User's
Manual

UTAdvanced
Functional Enhancement

UP35A/UP32A
Program Controller
User's Manual

IM 05P02D41-01EN

vigilantplant®

YOKOGAWA
Yokogawa Electric Corporation

IM 05P02D41-01EN
4th Edition

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing the UP35A/UP32A program controller (hereinafter referred to as UP35A/UP32A).
This manual describes how to use UP35A/UP32A functions other than UP35A/UP32A's communication function and ladder sequence function. Please read through this user's manual carefully before using the product.
Note that the manuals for the UP35A/UP32A comprise the following eight documents:

- **Printed manual**

Manual Name	Manual Number	Description
UP35A/UP32A Operation Guide «Standard Code Model»	IM 05P02D41-11EN	This manual describes the basic operation method.
UP35A Operation Guide «Detailed Code Model»	IM 05P02D41-15EN	This manual describes the basic operation method.
Precautions on the Use of the UTAdvanced Series	IM 05P01A01-11EN	This manual is always delivered even if 'without manuals' was selected.

- **Electronic manuals**

Manual Name	Manual Number	Description
UP35A/UP32A Operation Guide «Standard Code Model»	IM 05P02D41-11EN	This is identical to the printed manual.
UP35A Operation Guide «Detailed Code Model»	IM 05P02D41-15EN	This is identical to the printed manual.
UP35A/UP32A User's Manual	IM 05P02D41-01EN	This manual. It describes the usage of all functions except the ladder sequence and communication functions.
UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface (RS-485, Ethernet) User's Manual	IM 05P07A01-01EN	This manual describes how to use UTAdvanced in Ethernet and serial communications. For communication wiring, see the Operation Guide or User's Manual.
UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface (Open Network) User's Manual	IM 05P07A01-02EN	This manual describes how to use UTAdvanced in PROFIBUS-DP/DeviceNet/CC-Link communications. For communication wiring, see the Operation Guide or User's Manual.
LL50A Parameter Setting Software Installation Manual	IM 05P05A01-01EN	This manual describes how to install and uninstall the LL50A.
LL50A Parameter Setting Software User's Manual	IM 05P05A01-02EN	This manual describes how to use the LL50A, ladder sequence function, peer-to-peer communication, and network profile creating function.
Precautions on the Use of the UTAdvanced Series	IM 05P01A01-11EN	This manual is always delivered even if 'without manuals' was selected.

* User's Manual can be downloaded from a website.

http://www.yokogawa.com/ns/ut/im/

- **General Specifications**

General Specification Name	GS Number
UP35A/UP32A Program Controller	GS 05P02D41-01EN
LL50A Parameter Setting Software	GS 05P01A01-01EN

* The last two characters of the manual number and general specification number indicate the language in which the manual is written.

4th Edition : Mar. 2016 (YK)
All Rights Reserved, Copyright © 2010 Yokogawa Electric Corporation

- **Authorised Representative in the EEA**

Authorised Representative in the EEA
Yokogawa Europe BV. (Address: Euroweg 2 , 3825 HD Amersfoort, The Netherlands) is the Authorised Representative of Yokogawa Electric Corporation for this Product in the EEA.

Target Readers

This guide is intended for the following personnel;

- Engineers responsible for installation, wiring, and maintenance of the equipment.
- Personnel responsible for normal daily operation of the equipment.

Notice

- The contents of this manual are subject to change without notice as a result of continuing improvements to the instrument's performance and functions.
- Every effort has been made to ensure accuracy in the preparation of this manual. Should any errors or omissions come to your attention, however, please inform Yokogawa Electric's sales office or sales representative.
- Under no circumstances may the contents of this manual, in part or in whole, be transcribed or copied without our permission.

Trademarks

- Our product names or brand names mentioned in this manual are the trademarks or registered trademarks of Yokogawa Electric Corporation (hereinafter referred to as YOKOGAWA).
- Microsoft, MS-DOS, Windows, Windows XP, Windows Vista, and Windows 7 are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- Adobe, Acrobat, and Postscript are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
- Ethernet is a registered trademark of XEROX Corporation in the United States.
- Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.
- PROFIBUS-DP is a registered trademark of PROFIBUS User Organization.
- DeviceNet is a registered trademark of Open DeviceNet Vender Association, Inc.
- CC-Link is a registered trademark of CC-Link Partner Association (CLPA.)
- We do not use the TM or ® mark to indicate these trademarks or registered trademarks in this user's manual.
- All other product names mentioned in this user's manual are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Safety Precautions

This instrument is a product of Installation Category II of IEC/EN/CSA/UL61010-1, IEC/EN61010-2-201, IEC/EN61010-2-030 Safety Standards and Class A of EN61326-1, EN55011 (EMC Standards).

CAUTION

This instrument is an EMC class A product. In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference in which case the user needs to take adequate measures.

The instrument is a product rated Measurement Category O (other).

* Measurement Category O (other)
This category applies to electric equipment that measures a circuit connected to a low-voltage facility and receives power from stationary equipment such as electric switchboards.

To use the instrument properly and safely, observe the safety precautions described in this user's manual when operating it. Use of the instrument in a manner not prescribed herein may compromise protection features inherent in the device. We assume no liability for or warranty on a fault caused by users' failure to observe these instructions.
This instrument is designed to be used within the scope of Measurement Category O (other) and is dedicated for indoor use.

Notes on the User's Manual

- This user's manual should be readily accessible to the end users so it can be referred to easily. It should be kept in a safe place.
- Read the information contained in this manual thoroughly before operating the product.
- The purpose of this user's manual is not to warrant that the product is well suited to any particular purpose, but rather to describe the functional details of the product.

Safety, Protection, and Modification of the Product

The following symbols are used in the product and user's manuals to indicate safety precautions:

"Handle with Care" (This symbol is attached to the part(s) of the product to indicate that the user's manual should be referred to in order to protect the operator and the instrument from harm.)

AC

AC/DC

The equipment wholly protected by double insulation or reinforced insulation.

Functional grounding terminal (Do not use this terminal as a protective grounding terminal.)

- In order to protect the system controlled by this product and the product itself, and to ensure safe operation, observe the safety precautions described in this user's manual. Use of the instrument in a manner not prescribed herein may compromise the product's functions and the protection features inherent in the device. We assume no liability for safety, or responsibility for the product's quality, performance or functionality should users fail to observe these instructions when operating the product.
- Installation of protection and/or safety circuits with respect to a lightning protector; protective equipment for the system controlled by the product and the product itself; foolproof or failsafe design of a process or line using the system controlled by the product or the product itself; and/or the design and installation of other protective and safety circuits are to be appropriately implemented as the customer deems necessary.
- Be sure to use the spare parts approved by YOKOGAWA when replacing parts or consumables.
- This product is not designed or manufactured to be used in critical applications that directly affect or threaten human lives. Such applications include nuclear power equipment, devices using radioactivity, railway facilities, aviation equipment, air navigation facilities, aviation facilities, and medical equipment. If so used, it is the user's responsibility to include in the system additional equipment and devices that ensure personnel safety.
- Modification of the product is strictly prohibited.
- This product is intended to be handled by skilled/trained personnel for electric devices. This product is UL Recognized Component. In order to comply with UL standards, end-products are necessary to be designed by those who have knowledge of the requirements.

WARNING

- Power Supply
  Ensure that the instrument's supply voltage matches the voltage of the power supply before turning ON the power.
- Do Not Use in an Explosive Atmosphere
  Do not operate the instrument in locations with combustible or explosive gases or steam. Operation in such environments constitutes an extreme safety hazard. Use of the instrument in environments with high concentrations of corrosive gas (H_2S, SO_X, etc.) for extended periods of time may cause a failure.
- Do Not Remove Internal Unit
  The internal unit should not be removed by anyone other than YOKOGAWA's service personnel. There are dangerous high voltage parts inside. Additionally, do not replace the fuse by yourself.
- Damage to the Protective Construction
  Operation of the instrument in a manner not specified in this user's manual may damage its protective construction.

Warning and Disclaimer

- YOKOGAWA makes no warranties regarding the product except those stated in the WARRANTY that is provided separately.
- The product is provided on an "as is" basis. YOKOGAWA assumes no liability to any person or entity for any loss or damage, direct or indirect, arising from the use of the product or from any unpredictable defect of the product.

Notes on Software

- YOKOGAWA makes no warranties, either expressed or implied, with respect to the software's merchantability or suitability for any particular purpose, except as specified in the terms of the separately provided warranty.
- This software may be used on one specific machine only.
- To use the software on another machine, the software must be purchased again separately.
- It is strictly prohibited to reproduce the product except for backup purposes.
- Store the software CD-ROM (the original medium) in a safe place.
- All reverse-engineering operations, such as reverse compilation or the reverse assembly of the product are strictly prohibited.
- No part of the product's software may be transferred, converted, or sublet for use by any third party, without prior written consent from YOKOGAWA.

Handling Precautions for the Main Unit

- The instrument comprises many plastic components. To clean it, wipe it with a soft, dry cloth. Do not use organic solvents such as benzene or thinner for cleaning, as discoloration or deformation may result.
- Keep electrically charged objects away from the signal terminals. Not doing so may cause the instrument to fail.
- Do not apply volatile chemicals to the display area, operation keys, etc. Do not leave the instrument in contact with rubber or PVC products for extended periods. Doing so may result in failure.
- If the equipment emits smoke or abnormal smells or makes unusual noises, turn OFF the instrument's power immediately and unplug the device. In such an event, contact your sales representative.

Checking the Contents of the Package

Unpack the box and check the contents before using the product. If the product is different from that which you have ordered, if any parts or accessories are missing, or if the product appears to be damaged, contact your sales representative.

UP35A/UP32A Main Unit

The UP35A/UP32A main units have nameplates affixed to the side of the case. Check the model and suffix codes inscribed on the nameplate to confirm that the product received is that which was ordered.

No. (Instrument number)

When contacting your sales representative, inform them of this number, too.

Model and Suffix Codes of UP35A (for Standard Code Model)

Model	Suffix code						Optional suffix code	Description
UP35A								Program Controller (Power supply: 100-240 V AC) 2 program patterns/20 program segments (When the /AP option is specified, 4 program patterns/40 program segments, max. 20 segments per pattern.) (provided with retransmission output or 15 V DC loop power supply, 3 DIs, and 3 DOs)
Type 1: Basic control	**-0**							Standard type
	-1							Position proportional type
	-2							Heating/cooling type
Type 2: Functions		**0**						None
		1						5 additional DIs, 5 additional DOs
Type 3: Open networks			**0**					None
			1					RS-485 communication (Max.38.4 kbps, 2-wire/4-wire)
			2					Ethernet communication (with serial gateway function)
			3					CC-Link communication (with Modbus master function)
			4					PROFIBUS-DP communication (with Modbus master function)
			5					DeviceNet communication (with Modbus master function)
Display language (*1)				**-1**				English (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-2				German (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-3				French (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-4				Spanish (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
Case color					**0**			White (Light gray)
					1			Black (Light charcoal gray)
Fixed code						**-00**		Always “-00” (for Standard Code Model)
Optional suffix codes							**/AP**	2 additional patterns/20 additional segments
							/HA	Heater break alarm (*2)
							/DC	Power supply 24 V AC/DC
							/CT	Coating (*3)
							/CV	Terminal cover

*1: English, German, French, and Spanish are available for the guide display.
*2: The /HA option can be specified only when the Type 1 code is “-0” or “-2.”
*3: When the /CT option is specified, the UP35A does not conform to the safety standards (UL and CSA) and CE marking (Products with /CT option are not intended for EEA-market).

Model and Suffix Codes of UP32A (for Standard Code Model)

Model	Suffix code						Optional suffix code	Description
UP32A								Program Controller (Power supply: 100-240 V AC) 2 program patterns/20 program segments (When the /AP option is specified, 4 program patterns/40 program segments, max. 20 segments per pattern.) (provided with retransmission output or 15 V DC loop power supply, 3 DIs, and 3 DOs)
Type 1: Basic control	**-0**							Standard type
	-1							Position proportional type
	-2							Heating/cooling type
Type 2: Functions		**0**						None
		1						RS-485 communication (Max.38.4 kbps, 2-wire/4-wire)
		2						2 additional DIs, 2 additional DOs
Type 3: Open networks			**0**					None
			3					CC-Link communication (with Modbus master function) (*1)
Display language (*2)				**-1**				English (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-2				German (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-3				French (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-4				Spanish (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
Case color					**0**			White (Light gray)
					1			Black (Light charcoal gray)
Fixed code						**-00**		Always “-00” (for Standard Code Model)
Optional suffix codes							**/AP**	2 additional patterns/20 additional segments
							/HA	Heater break alarm (*3)
							/DC	Power supply 24 V AC/DC
							/CT	Coating (*4)
							/CV	Terminal cover

*1: Type 3 code “3” can be specified only when both Type 1 and Type 2 code are “0”.
*2: English, German, French, and Spanish are available for the guide display.
*3: The /HA option can be specified only when the Type 1 code is “-0” or “-2” and Type 3 code is “0”.
*4: When the /CT option is specified, the UP32A does not conform to the safety standards (UL and CSA) and CE marking (Products with /CT option are not intended for EEA-market).

Model and Suffix Codes of UP35A (for Detailed Code Model)

Model	Suffix code						Optional suffix code	Description
UP35A								Program Controller (provided with 3 DIs, and 3 DOs) (Power supply: 100-240 V AC) 2 program patterns/20 program segments (Max. 20 segments per pattern)
Fixed code	**-NNN**							Always “-NNN”
Display language (*1)		**-1**						English (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
		-2						German (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
		-3						French (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
		-4						Spanish (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
Case color			**0**					White (Light gray)
			1					Black (Light Charcoal gray)
Output 1 (*2) (*3) (*5)				**-A**				Analog output (current/voltage pulse)
				-R				Relay output (c-contact)
				-U				Universal output (current/voltage pulse/relay)
				-T				Triac output
				-P				Position proportional output
Output 2 (*2) (*3) (*4) (*5)					**A**			Analog output (current/voltage pulse)
					R			Relay output (a-contact)
					U			Universal output (current/voltage pulse/relay)
					N			None
Additional program pattern							**/AP**	2 additional patterns/20 additional segments
Retransmission output (*4)							**/RT**	Retransmission output or 15 V DC power supply
Heater break alarm (*5)							**/HA**	Heater break alarm
E1 terminal area (*6)							**/X1**	5 additional DIs
							/Y1	5 additional DOs
							/W1	2 additional DIs and 2 additional DOs
E3 terminal area (*6) (*7)							**/CH3**	RS485 communication (Max. 38.4 kbps, 2-wire/4-wire)
							/CC3	CC-Link communication (with Modbus master function)
							/PD3	PROFIBUS-DP communication (with Modbus master function)
							/DN3	DeviceNet communication (with Modbus master function)
							/ET3	Ethernet communication (with serial gateway function)
E4 terminal area (*6) (*7)							**/L4**	24 V DC loop power supply
							/X4	5 additional DIs
							/Y4	5 additional DOs
							/W4	2 additional DIs and 2 additional DOs
Power supply							**/DC**	Power supply 24 V AC/DC
Additional treatment (*8)							**/CT**	Coating

*1: English, German, French, and Spanish are available for the guide display.

*2: For heating/cooling output, both Output 1 and Output 2 should be specified. Not available when Output 2 is “N”. For position proportional output, specify “-P” for Output 1 and “N” for Output 2.

*3: When the code for Output 1 is "-R" or "-U" and Output 2 is "R" or "U", Output 1 is changed from the contact point c to the contact point a. When the code for Output 1 is specified to "-T", only "A" or "N" is available for Output 2.

*4: The /RT option can be specified only when the code for Output 2 is “R” or “N.”

*5: The /HA option can be specified in the combination of Output 1 and Output 2 codes except for “-PN.”

*6: Only one option is available for each terminal area of E1, E2 and E4.

*7: The /L4 option for E4 terminal area can be specified only when the E3 terminal area option is not specified or specified /CH3.

*8: When the /CT option is specified, the UP35A does not conform to the safety standards (UL and CSA) and CE marking (Products with /CT option are not intended for EEA-market).

Coating Treatment

(1) HumiSeal coating treatment
Apply HumiSeal coating to the printed circuit board assembly.
Do not apply HumiSeal coating to the following parts: connector, gold-plated contact area, relay part, RJC device, and in the vicinity of the push switch/LED lamp.

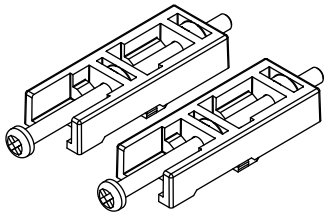
(2) Apply terminal coating to the gold-plated contact area on the printed circuit board.

Notes
- There are two treatments as described above, but we do not guarantee their effectiveness. We do not supply any test data on these treatments.
- Do not apply any treatment to the screw terminal area on the back side of the instrument.

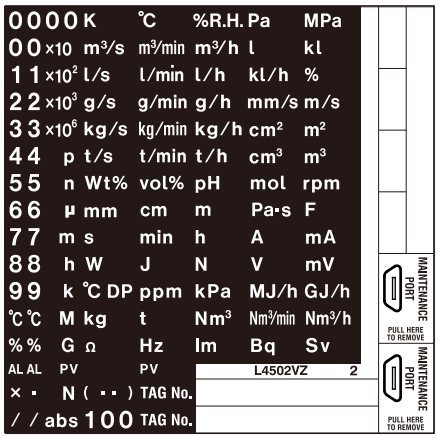
Accessories

The product is provided with the following accessories according to the model and suffix codes. Check that none of them are missing or damaged.

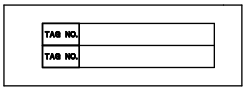
1



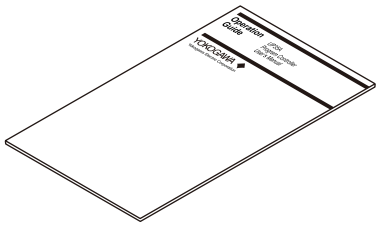
2



3



4



No.	Product Name	Quantity	Remark
1	Brackets	2	Part number: L4502TP (For fixing the upper and lower parts)
2	Unit label	1	Part number: L4502VZ
3	Tag label	1	Part number: L4502VE (Only when ordered.)
4	Operation Guide	1	Single-loop control (A3 size, x7) (Standard model only)

How to use the unit label

- Affixing the unit label
  Affix the unit label to the front panel. If necessary, combine with unit prefixes. Affix it so that the LCD area is not blocked.
- Affixing the unit label to the UP32A
  Affix the unit label over the letters “PV” on the front panel.
- Maintenance port seals
  Maintenance port seals (two spares) are available. Use them if the seal affixed to the UTAdvanced controller loses its adhesiveness.
- TAG No. labels
  TAG No. labels (two pieces) are available. Use them if necessary.

Accessory (sold separately)

The following lists an accessory sold separately.

• LL50A Parameter Setting Software

Model	Suffix code	Description
LL50A	-00	Parameter Setting Software

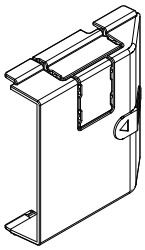
• External Precision Resistor

Model	Suffix code	Description
X010	See the General Specifications (*)	Resistance Module

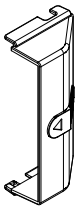
*: Necessary to input the current signal to the voltage input terminal.

• Terminal cover

Model: UTAP001 for UP35A, Model UTAP002 for UP32A



For UP35A



For UP32A

• Brackets

Part number L4502TP (2 pieces for fixing the upper and lower parts)

• User's Manual (A4 size)

* User's Manual can be downloaded from a website.

Symbols Used in This Manual

This symbol is used on the instrument. It indicates the possibility of injury to the user or damage to the instrument, and signifies that the user must refer to the user's manual for special instructions. The same symbol is used in the user's manual on pages that the user needs to refer to, together with the term "WARNING" or "CAUTION."

WARNING

Calls attention to actions or conditions that could cause serious or fatal injury to the user, and indicates precautions that should be taken to prevent such occurrences.

CAUTION

Calls attention to actions or conditions that could cause injury to the user or damage to the instrument or property and indicates precautions that should be taken to prevent such occurrences.

Note

Identifies important information required to operate the instrument.

▶

Indicates related operations or explanations for the user's reference.

[ ]

Indicates a character string displayed on the display.

Setting Display

Indicates a setting display and describes the keystrokes required to display the relevant setting display.

Setting Details

Provides the descriptions of settings.

Description

Describes restrictions etc. regarding a relevant operation.

How to Use This Manual

For the ladder sequence and communication functions, see the respective manuals. This user's manual is organized into Chapters 1 to 18 as shown below. This manual mainly uses the illustrations of the UP35A for describing the operations and functions. The basic operations are the same for the UP32A, so please read them in the same way.

Chapter	Title and Description
1	**Introduction to Functions** Describes the main functions of the UP35A/UP32A.
2	**UP35A/UP32A Operating Procedures** Describes the flow from unpacking to regular operations.
3	**Part Names** Describes part names and functions on the front panel.
4	**Basic Operation** Describes basic operation of the UP35A/UP32A.
5	**Quick Setting Function** Describes the minimum necessary settings for operation.
6	**Monitoring and Control of Regular Operations** Describes monitoring displays of regular operations and operation.
7	**Input (PV) Functions** Describes PV input and advanced secondary control input.
8	**Control Functions** Describes basic control and advanced control.
9	**Program Pattern Functions** Describes program pattern functions
10	**Output (Control and Retransmission) Functions** Describes output functions.
11	**Alarm Functions** Describes alarm output and status output.
12	**Contact Input/Output Functions** Describes contact input/output functions.
13	**Display, Key, and Security Functions** Describes display, user function key and security functions.
14	**Parameter Initialization** Describes the initialization to factory default values and to user default values.
15	**Power Failure Recovery Processing/Power Frequency Setting/Other Settings** Describes operations performed after momentary power interruption and power failures.
16	**Troubleshooting, Maintenance, and Inspections** Describes troubleshooting, maintenance, periodic inspections, and disposal.
17	**Installation and Wiring** Describes installation and wiring.
18	**Parameters** Provides parameter maps.
GS	**Specifications** Provides the UP35A/UP32A specifications.

Blank Page

Contents

Introduction i
Target Readers ii
Notice ii
Trademarks ii
Safety Precautions ii
Handling Precautions for the Main Unit iv
Checking the Contents of the Package v
Model and Suffix Codes of UP35A (for Standard model) v
Model and Suffix Codes of UP32A vi
Model and Suffix Codes of UP35A (for Detailed model) vii
Symbols Used in This Manual x
How to Use This Manual xi

Chapter 1 Introduction to Functions

1.1 Quick Setting Function 1-1
1.2 Input/Output Function 1-2
1.3 Control Functions 1-4
1.4 Program Pattern Functions 1-6
1.5 Display and Key Functions 1-7
1.6 Ladder Sequence Function 1-8
1.7 Communication Functions 1-9
1.8 Definition of Main Symbols and Terms 1-13

Chapter 2 UP35A/UP32A Operating Procedures

2.1 UP35A/UP32A Operating Procedures 2-1

Chapter 3 Part Names

3.1 Names and Functions of Display Parts 3-1
3.2 Names and Functions of Keys 3-4
3.3 List of Display Symbols 3-7
3.4 Brief Description of Setting Details (Parameters) 3-9

Chapter 4 Basic Operation

4.1 Overview of Display Switch and Operation Keys 4-1
4.2 How to Set Parameters 4-5

Chapter 5 Quick Setting Function

5.1 Setting Using Quick Setting Function 5-1
5.2 Restarting Quick Setting Function 5-6

Chapter 6 Monitoring and Control of Regular Operations

6.1 Monitoring and Control of Operation Displays 6-1
6.1.1 Operation Display 6-1
Standard Type 6-2
Position Proportional Type 6-4
Heating/cooling Type 6-6
6.1.2 Details of the Operation Display 6-8
6.2 Performing and Canceling Auto-tuning 6-13
6.3 Adjusting PID Manually 6-16
6.4 Setting Alarm Setpoint 6-21

6.5 Selecting Program Pattern Number (PTNO.) ... 6-22
6.6 Switching Operation Modes ... 6-24
6.6.1 Operation Display Switching Diagram ... 6-24
6.6.2 Switching to PROG Operation ... 6-25
Selecting by RUN Key ... 6-25
Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter ... 6-25
6.6.3 Switching to RESET Operation ... 6-26
Selecting by RST Key (UP35A only) ... 6-26
Selecting by MODE Key (UP32A) ... 6-26
Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter ... 6-27
6.6.4 Enabling/Disabling Hold Mode of Program Operation ... 6-29
Selecting by MODE Key ... 6-29
Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter ... 6-29
Hold Operation in Soak Segment ... 6-30
Hold Operation in Ramp Segment ... 6-30
6.6.5 Excuting Advance ... 6-31
Selecting by MODE Key ... 6-31
Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter ... 6-31
6.6.6 Switching between AUTO and MAN ... 6-33
Selecting by MODE Key ... 6-33
Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter ... 6-33
6.6.7 Switching to Local Operation ... 6-35
Selecting by MODE Key ... 6-35
Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter ... 6-35
6.7 Selecting Start-of-program Pattern Number ... 6-36
Selecting by MODE Key ... 6-36
Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter ... 6-36
6.8 Fast-forwarding Program Pattern ... 6-38
Performing by MODE Key ... 6-38
Performing by Operation Mode Parameter ... 6-38
6.9 Changing SP, TSP, or Remaining Segment-time (R.TIM) in HOLD-mode ... 6-39
Changing SP in HOLD Operation ... 6-39
Changing TSP in HOLD Operation ... 6-40
Changing R.TIM in HOLD Operation ... 6-40
Modifying Target Setpoint in Soak Segment ... 6-42
Modifying Target Setpoint in Ramp Segment ... 6-42
Modifying Final Target Setpoint (TSP) in Soak Segment ... 6-43
Modifying Final Target Setpoint (TSP) in Ramp Segment ... 6-43
Decreasing Segment-time in Soak Segment ... 6-44
Increasing Segment-time in Soak Segment ... 6-45
Decreasing Segment-time in Ramp Segment ... 6-46
Increasing Segment-time in Ramp Segment ... 6-46
6.10 Changing Program Pattern during Program Operation ... 6-47
6.11 Manipulating Control Output during Manual Operation ... 6-48
6.12 Releasing On-State (Latch) of Alarm Output ... 6-50

Chapter 7 Input (PV) Functions

7.1 Setting Functions of PV Input ... 7-1
7.1.1 Setting Input Type, Unit, Range, Scale, and Decimal Point Position ... 7-1
7.1.2 Setting Burnout Detection for Input ... 7-3
7.1.3 Setting Reference Junction Compensation (RJC) or External Reference Junction Compensation (ERJC) ... 7-4
7.1.4 Correcting Input Value ... 7-5
(1) Setting Bias and Filter ... 7-5

Chapter 8 Control Functions

8.1 Control Function Block Diagrams 8-1
8.1.1 Single-loop Control, Single-loop Heating/cooling Control, and Single-loop Position Proportional Control 8-1
■ Single-loop Control Function Block Diagram 8-2
■ Single-loop Heating/cooling Control Function Block Diagram 8-4
■ Single-loop Position Proportional Control Function Block Diagram 8-6
8.2 Setting Control Type (CNT) 8-8
8.2.1 PID Control 8-9
8.2.2 ON/OFF Control (1 point of hysteresis / 2 points of hysteresis) 8-10
8.2.3 Heating/cooling Control 8-12
8.2.4 PD Control (Stable Control in Which a Setpoint is not Exceeded) 8-17
8.3 Setting PID Control Mode (ALG) 8-18
8.4 Switching PID 8-20
8.4.1 Switching PID According to Target Setpoint Number (SPNO) 8-20
8.4.2 Switching PID According to PV 8-21
8.4.3 Switching PID According to SP 8-22
8.4.4 Switching PID According to Target SP 8-24
8.4.5 Switching PID According to Deviation (Reference Deviation) 8-26
8.4.6 Setting Hysteresis at Time of PID Switch 8-27
8.4.7 Switching PID Irrespective of Operation Mode 8-27
8.4.8 Switching PID by Contact Input 8-27
8.5 Suppressing Overshoot (Super Function) 8-28
8.6 Suppressing Hunting (Super2 Function) 8-30
8.7 Suppressing Integral Action (Anti-reset Wind-up) 8-32
8.8 Adjusting Auto-tuning Operation 8-33
8.9 Setting SP Limiter 8-34
8.10 Setting Program Time Unit 8-35
8.11 Forcing Local Setpoint (LSP) to Track Program Setpoint (SP Tracking) 8-36
8.12 Setting Controller Action at Power ON (Restart Mode) 8-37
8.13 Setting Time between Powering on Controller and Starting Control (Restart Timer) 8-38

Chapter 9 Program Pattern Functions

9.1 Setting the Setting Method of Program Pattern 9-1
9.1.1 Setting the Program Pattern Using the Segment Time 9-2
9.1.2 Setting the Program Pattern using the Ramp-rate and Segment Time 9-3
9.1.3 Setting the Program Time Unit 9-5
9.2 PID Selection Method 9-6
9.2.1 Segment PID Selection 9-6
9.2.2 Zone PID Selection 9-7
9.2.3 Local PID Selection 9-7
9.3 Setting the Program Starting Conditions (STC) 9-8
9.3.1 Starting operation at starting target setpoint (SSP) (STC=SSP) 9-8
9.3.2 Ramp-prioritized PV start (STC=RAMP) 9-9
9.3.3 Time-prioritized PV start (STC=TIME) 9-12
9.3.4 Starting operation at local target setpoint (STC=LSP) 9-13
9.4 Setting the Wait Functions 9-15
9.4.1 Program Wait at Segment End 9-15
9.4.2 Program Wait in the Middle of a Segment 9-18
9.5 Setting the Segment Repetition 9-19
9.6 Operation with Linked Program Patterns 9-20
9.7 Setting Event Functions 9-23

9.7.1 PV Event 9-24
9.7.2 Time Event 9-25
9.7.3 Local Event 9-27
9.8 Setting the Operation in Segment Switching 9-28
9.8.1 Switching for continuation (JC=CONT) 9-28
9.8.2 Hold-on switching (JC=HOLD) 9-30
9.8.3 Local-mode switching (JC=LOCAL) 9-32
9.8.4 Segment switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed after release) (JC=W.SL) 9-34
9.9 Setting Starting time of program operation 9-35
9.10 Setting the Program Pattern Number Clearance 9-36
9.11 Program Pattern End Signal 9-37
9.12 Editing the Prgram Pattern 9-38
9.12.1 Checking the Number of Remaining Segments 9-38
9.12.2 Checking the Number of Segments in specified pattern 9-38
9.12.3 Copying a Program Pattern 9-39
9.12.4 Adding and Deleting Segment in Program Patterns 9-39
9.12.5 Deleting the Program Pattern 9-40
9.12.6 List of the Error Code 9-40
9.13 Synchronized Program Pattern Operation 9-41
9.13.1 Synchronized Operation During Switching Between Segments 9-41
9.13.2 Synchronized Operation of Program Pattern Progression 9-44

Chapter 10 Output (Control and Retransmission) Functions

10.1 Setting Control Output Type 10-1
10.2 Setting Control Output Cycle Time 10-5
10.3 Setting Limiter to Control Output 10-6
10.4 Disabling Output Limiter in MAN mode 10-7
10.5 Setting Velocity Limiter to Control Output 10-8
10.6 Reducing 4-20 mA Current Output to 0 mA (Tight Shut Function) 10-9
10.7 Setting ON/OFF Control Hysteresis 10-10
10.8 Canceling Offset of PV and SP (Manual Reset) 10-12
10.9 Setting Hysteresis and Dead Band for Heating/cooling Control Output 10-13
10.10 Setting Hysteresis and Dead Band for Position Proportional Control Output 10-15
10.11 Setting Retransmission Output Terminal, Type, and Scales 10-16
10.12 Setting Preset Output Value 10-18
10.12.1 Setting Output Value in RESET Mode (Preset Output) 10-18
10.12.2 Setting Output Value When Switched to MAN Mode (Manual Preset Output) 10-19
10.12.3 Setting Output Value When Error Occurs (Input Error Preset Output) 10-20
10.13 Changing Current Output Range 10-21
10.14 Adjusting Motor-operated Valve Position (Position Proportional Output) 10-22
10.14.1 Setting Valve Operation Mode 10-23
10.14.2 Adjusting Valve Position Automatically 10-23
10.14.3 Adjusting Valve Position Manually 10-24
10.14.4 Setting Valve Traveling Time (Estimating Type) 10-25
10.14.5 Selecting Feedback Input (Resistor/Current) 10-25
10.15 Using 15 V DC Loop Power Supply 10-26

Chapter 11 Alarm Functions

11.1 Setting Alarm Type 11-1
11.2 Setting Number of Alarm Groups to Use 11-14
11.3 Setting Hysteresis to Alarm Operation 11-15

11.4 Delaying Alarm Output (Alarm Delay Timer) 11-16
11.5 Setting Alarm Output to Control Relay Terminal 11-17
11.6 Setting Alarm Action According to Operation Mode 11-18
11.7 Setting Heater Break Alarm 11-19

Chapter 12 Contact Input/Output Functions

12.1 Setting Contact Input Function 12-1
12.1.1 Setting Contact Input Function 12-1
12.1.2 Changing Contact Type of Contact Input 12-10
12.2 Setting Contact Output Function 12-11
12.2.1 Setting Function of Contact Output 12-11
12.2.2 Changing Contact Type of Contact Output 12-16

Chapter 13 Display, Key, and Security Functions

13.1 Setting Display Functions 13-1
13.1.1 Setting Active Color PV Display Function 13-1
13.1.2 Masking Arbitrary Display Value in Operation Display 13-4
13.1.3 Registering SELECT Display (Up to 5 Displays) 13-5
13.1.4 Changing Event Display 13-6
13.1.5 Registering SELECT Parameter Display (Up to 10 Displays) 13-7
13.1.6 Setting Bar-graph Display Function 13-8
13.1.7 Masking Least Significant Digit of PV Display 13-10
13.1.8 Setting Economy Mode 13-11
13.1.9 Selecting the Initial Operation Display that Appears at Power ON 13-12
13.1.10 Setting Message Function 13-13
13.1.11 Switching Guide Display Language 13-13
13.1.12 Changing Guide Scroll Speed 13-14
13.1.13 Turning Guide Display ON/OFF 13-14
13.1.14 Setting Automatic Return to Operation Display 13-14
13.1.15 Setting Brightness and Contrast Adjustment of LCD and Display Update Cycle. 13-15
13.2 Assigning Function to User Function 13-16
13.3 Setting Security Functions 13-19
13.3.1 Setting or clearing the Password 13-19
13.3.2 Setting Parameter Display Level 13-19
13.3.3 Locking (Hiding) Parameter Menu Display 13-20
13.3.4 Key Lock 13-22
13.3.5 Setting Display/Non-display of Operation Display 13-22
13.3.6 Prohibiting Writing via Communication 13-23
13.4 Confirmation of Key and I/O Condition and Version 13-24
13.4.1 Confirmation of Key and I/O Condition 13-24
13.4.2 Confirmation of Version 13-28

Chapter 14 Parameter Initialization

14.1 Initializing Parameter Settings to Factory Default Values 14-1
14.2 Registering and Initializing User Default Values 14-2
14.2.1 Registering as User Setting (Default) Values 14-2
14.2.2 Initializing to User Setting (Default) Values 14-2

Chapter 15 Power Failure Recovery Processing / Power Frequency Setting / Other Settings

15.1 Remedies if Power Failure Occurs during Operations 15-1
15.2 Power Frequency Setting 15-2

Chapter 16 Troubleshooting, Maintenance, and Inspections

16.1 Troubleshooting 16-1
16.1.1 Troubleshooting Flowchart 16-1
16.1.2 Errors at Power On 16-2
16.1.3 Errors during Operation 16-4
16.2 Maintenance 16-15
16.2.1 Cleaning 16-15
16.2.2 Packaging when Shipping the Product for Repair 16-15
16.2.3 Replacing Parts 16-15
16.3 Periodic Maintenance 16-16
16.4 Disposal 16-17

Chapter 17 Installation and Wiring

17.1 Installation Location 17-1
17.2 Mounting Method 17-3
17.3 External Dimensions and Panel Cutout Dimensions 17-4
17.4 Wiring 17-5
17.4.1 Important Information on Wiring 17-5
17.4.2 PV Input Wiring 17-7
17.4.3 Control Output (Relay, Triac, Current, and Voltage Pulse) Wiring 17-8
17.4.4 Valve Position Output and Feedback Input Wiring 17-10
17.4.5 Contact Input Wiring 17-11
17.4.6 Contact Output Wiring 17-13
17.4.7 Retransmission Output Wiring 17-15
17.4.8 15 V DC Loop Power Supply Wiring 17-15
17.4.9 24 V DC Loop Power Supply Wiring (for Detailed model) 17-15
17.4.10 Heater Break Alarm Wiring 17-16
17.4.11 RS-485 Communication Interface Wiring 17-17
17.4.12 Coordinated Operation Wiring 17-18
17.4.13 Peer-to peer Communication Wiring 17-19
17.4.14 Ethernet Communication Interface Wiring (UP35A only) 17-20
17.4.15 PROFIBUS-DP Communication Interface Wiring (UP35A only) 17-22
17.4.16 DeviceNet Communication Interface Wiring (UP35A only) 17-24
17.4.17 CC-Link Communication Interface Wiring 17-26
17.4.18 Power Supply Wiring 17-29
17.5 Attaching and Detaching Terminal Cover 17-30

Chapter 18 Parameters

18.1 Parameter Map 18-1
18.2 List of Parameters 18-8
18.2.1 Operation Parameters 18-8
18.2.2 Setup Parameters 18-20

Appendix Input and Output Table .....

Appendix 1 Input and Output Table (for Standard model) App-1
Appendix 2 Input and Output Table (for Detailed model) App-4

Revision Information

1.1 Quick Setting Function

The Quick setting function is a function to easily set the basic function of the controller.

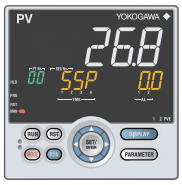
Buy and Unpacking

Check the contents.

Installation and Wiring

Installation and Wiring: Chapter 17
Install and wire a controller, and then turn on the power.

Setup



Q: What should I do to perform control immediately? First, I want to set the input, output and program pattern.

A: Use the Quick setting function to perform the setup easily.
Quick setting function: Chapter 5

For creating program pattern, see chapter 9, or Operation Guide.

Operation

Q: How do I determine the PID?

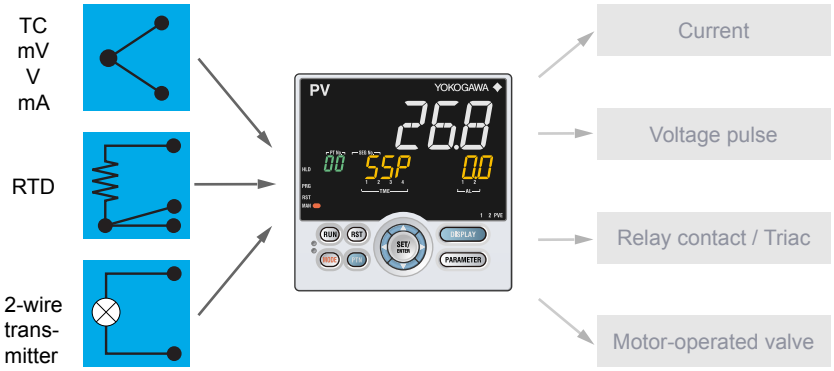
A: Use Auto-tuning to perform the tuning easily.
Auto-tuning: Section 6.2

1.2 Input/Output Function

PV Input

PV input is a universal input to arbitrarily set the type and range for the thermocouple (TC), resistance-temperature detector (RTD), and DC voltage/current.

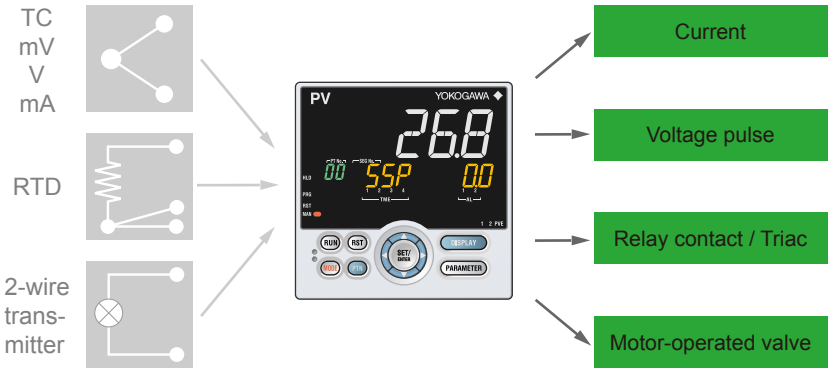
► Chapter 7 Input (PV) Functions



Control Output

Control output (OUT) is a universal output to arbitrarily set the type for the current, voltage pulse, and relay/triac. Heating/cooling control and Position proportional control are possible by specifying the suffix code for the control.
Position proportional control is used exclusively for the motor-operated valve.
Heating/cooling control is for two output type of heat and cool.

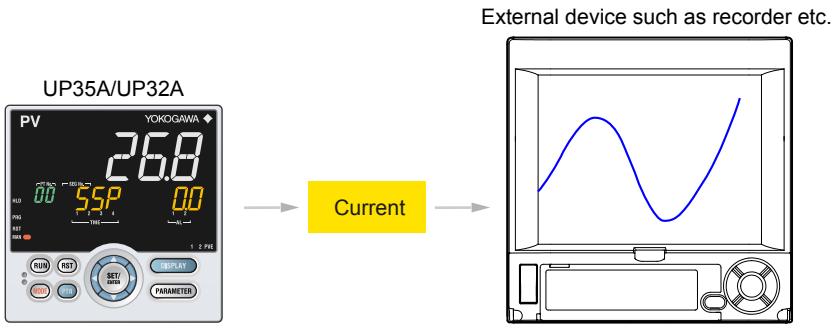
► Chapter 10 Output (Control and Retransmission) Functions



Retransmission Output

Retransmission output outputs a PV input value (PV), target setpoint (SP), control output value (OUT) and the like as an analog signal to, for example, the recorder.

► Chapter 10 Output (Control and Retransmission) Functions



Contact Input

Up to 13 contact inputs can be incorporated. The operation modes can be switched. PID control and sequence control can be performed simultaneously using the ladder sequence function.
The contact input can be specified with other suffix codes. For details, see the table of Model and Suffix Codes.

► Chapter 12 Contact Input/Output Functions

Contact Output

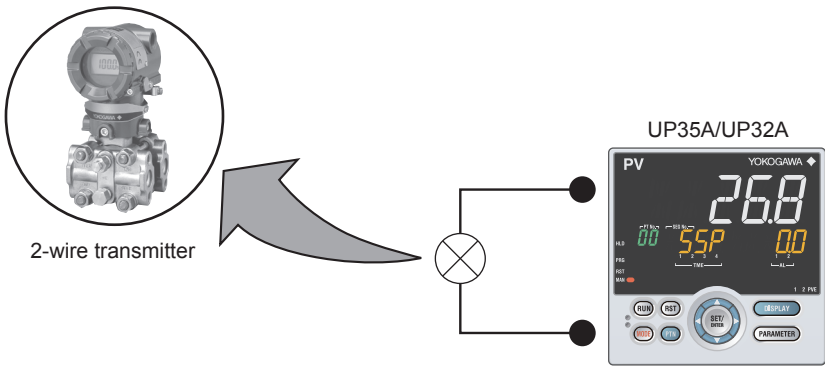
Up to 13 contact outputs can be incorporated. Contact output can output events such as alarms.
PID control and sequence control can be performed simultaneously using the ladder sequence function.
The contact output can be specified with other suffix codes. For details, see the table of Model and Suffix Codes.

► Chapter 9 Program Pattern Functions, Chapter 11 Alarm Functions

24 V DC Loop Power Supply

24 V DC loop power supply can be supplied to 2-wire transmitter.

► 17.4.9 24 V DC Loop Power Supply Wiring

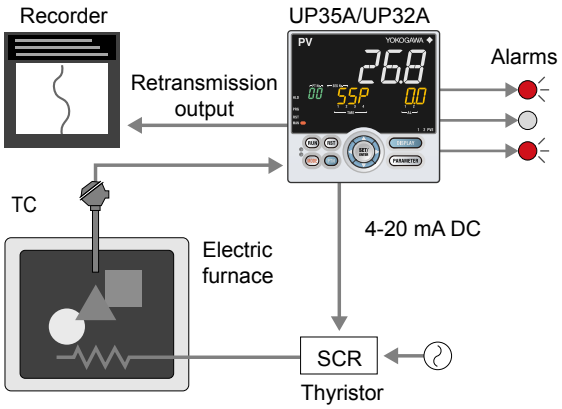


1.3 Control Functions

PID Control

PID control is a general control using the PID control-related parameters.

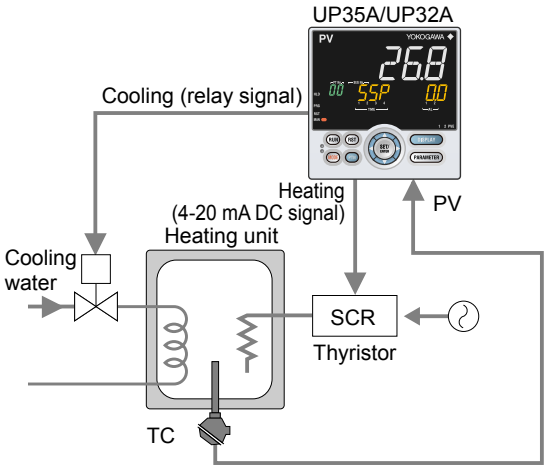
► 8.2.1 PID Control



Heating/cooling Control

Heating/cooling control is available only for Heating/cooling type.
In Heating/cooling control, the controller outputs the result of control computation after splitting it into heating-purpose and cooling-purpose signals.

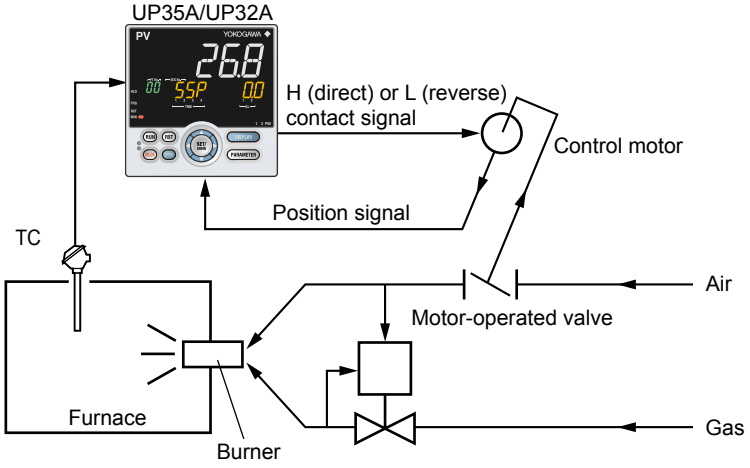
► 8.2.3 Heating/cooling Control



Position Proportional Control

Position proportional control is available only for Position proportional type. It is used exclusively for the motor-operated valve.

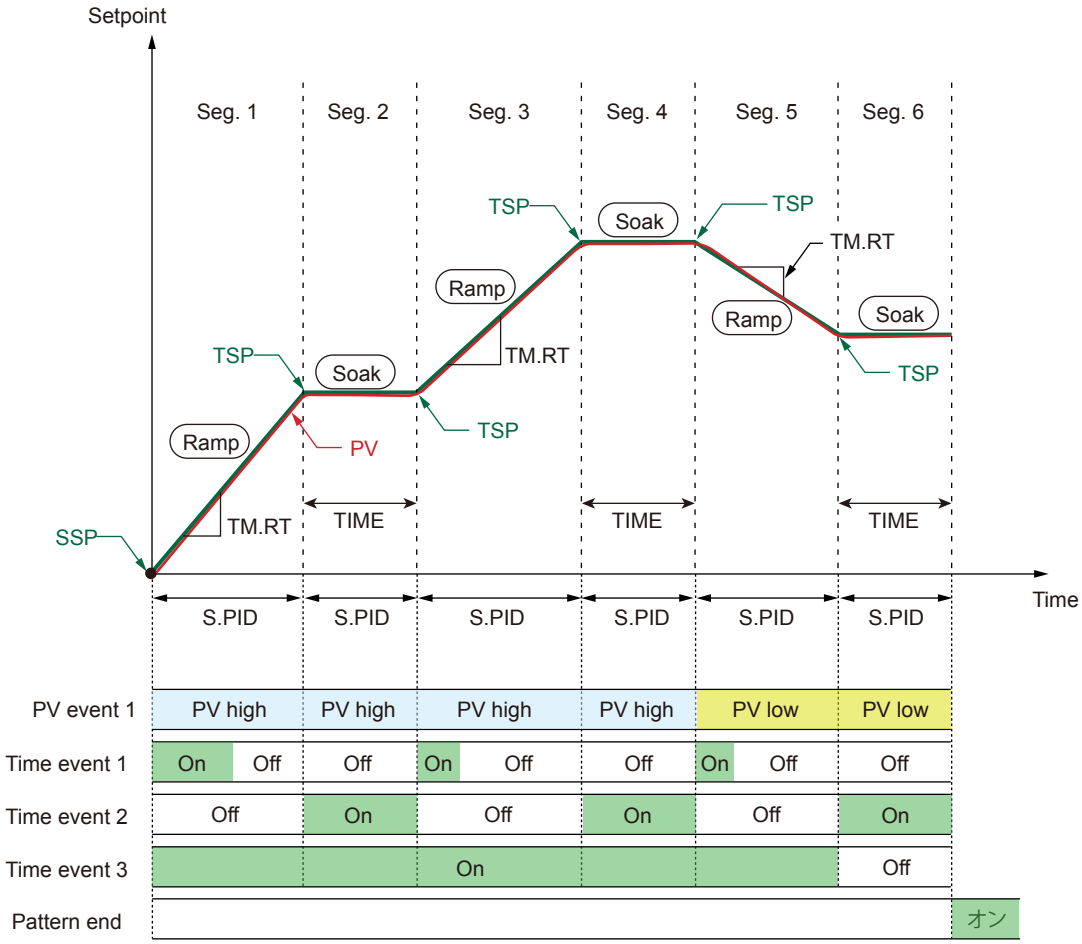
► 10.14 Adjusting Motor-operated Valve Position (Position Proportional Output)



1.4 Program Pattern Functions

The program pattern function allows performing a program operation by changing the setpoint in conjunction with the time according to the preset program pattern.
A program pattern consists of multiple segments.
A program pattern can be created by setting the final target setpoint, segment time, PV event, time event, and the like.

► Chapter 9 Program Pattern Functions



The display symbols of the parameters, TSP (Final target setpoint), TIME (Segment time setting), and S.PID (Segmet PID number selection) are the same in each segment. However, the segment can be recognized by the number displayed on the Symbol display.

Symbol (parameter)	Description
SSP (Starting target setpoint)	SP at the time when the program pattern starts
TSP (Final target setopoint)	Final target setpoint for the segment
TIME (Segment time setting)	Determines whether to set the segment by TIME or TM.RT
TM.RT (Segment ramp-rate setting)	Time to reach TSP
SEG.T (Segment setting method)	Time or ramp-rate to reach TSP

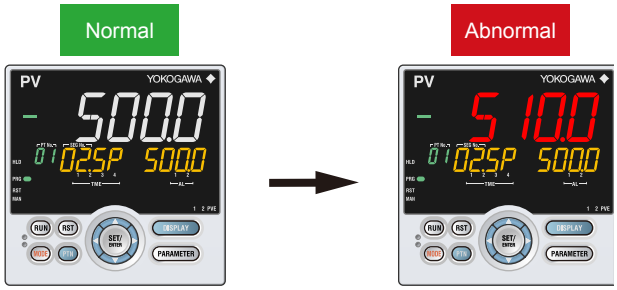
1.5 Display and Key Functions

Employing a 14-segment, active color LCD greatly increases the monitoring and operating capabilities.

Active Color PV Display (display color change)

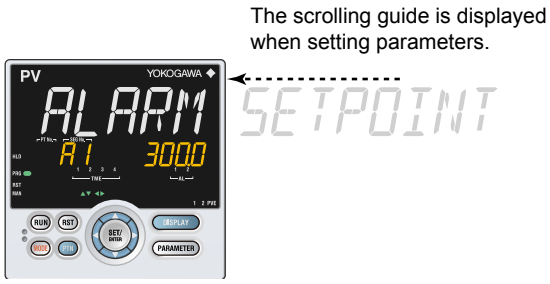
The active color PV display function changes the PV display color (red or white) when abnormality occurs in PV etc.

► 13.1.1 Setting Active Color PV Display Function



Guide Display

The guide is displayed on PV display when setting parameters. This guide can be turned on/off with the MODE key.



Multilingual Guide Display

English, German, French, or Spanish can be displayed in Guide display.

► 13.1.11 Switching Guide Display Language

Parameter Display Level

To intended use of the operator, the display level of the parameter can be set.

► Chapter 18 Parameters

User Function Keys

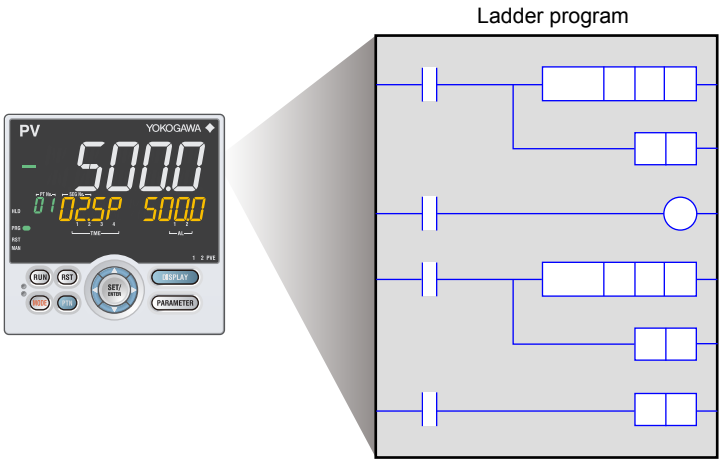
The UP35A has user function keys (RUN, RST, MODE, and PTN).
The UP32A has user function keys (RUN and MODE only).
Assign a function to a user function key to use it as an exclusive key.

► 13.2 Assigning Function to User Function Key

1.6 Ladder Sequence Function

To use the ladder sequence function, it is necessary to create a ladder program using LL50A Parameter Setting Software and download it to a controller.

► Ladder sequence function: LL50A Parameter Setting Software User's Manual



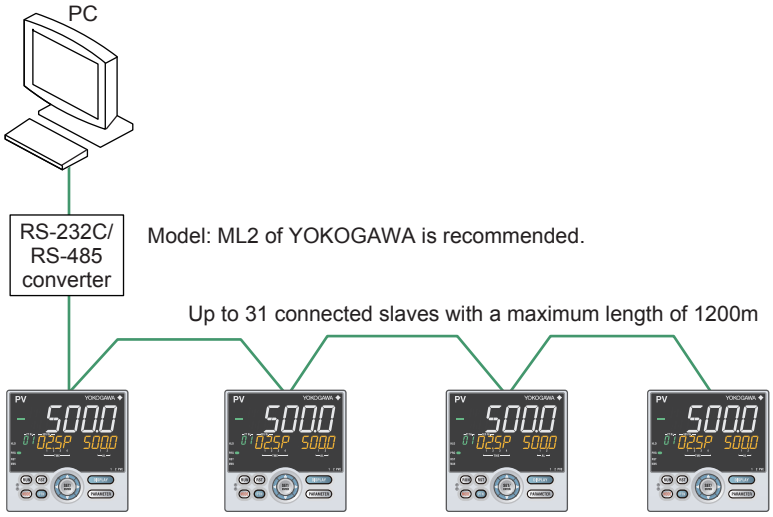
1.7 Communication Functions

The UP35A/UP32A can use RS-485 communication, Ethernet communication, PROFIBUS-DP communication, DeviceNet communication, and CC-Link communication by specifying the suffix code and optional suffix code for each communication.

► UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface (RS-485, Ethernet) User's Manual
► UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface (Open Network) User's Manual

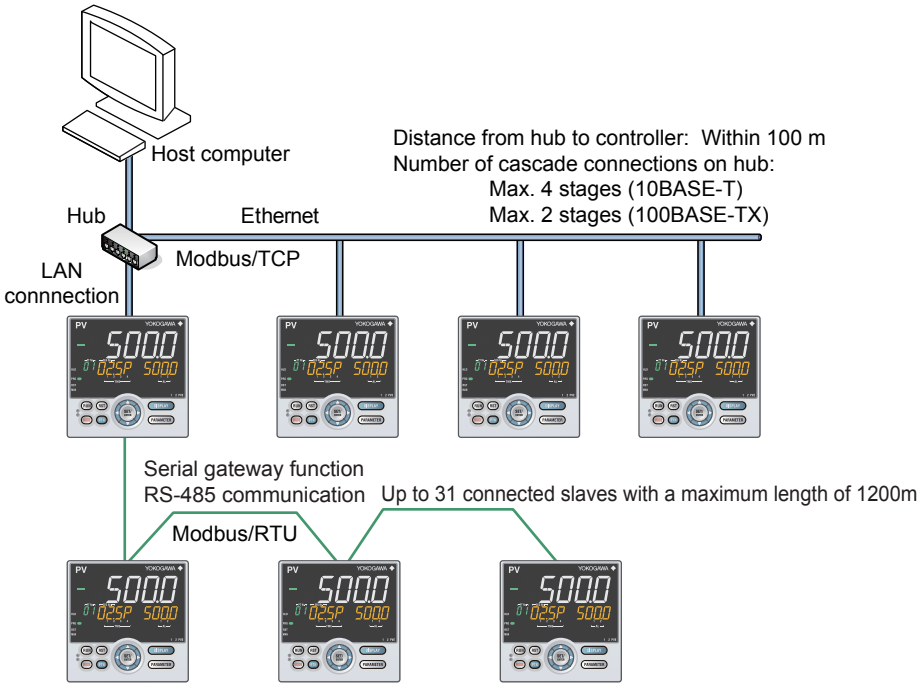
RS-485 Communication (Modbus communication, PC link communication, and Ladder communication)

The UP35A/UP32A can communicate with PCs, PLCs, touch panels, and other devices.



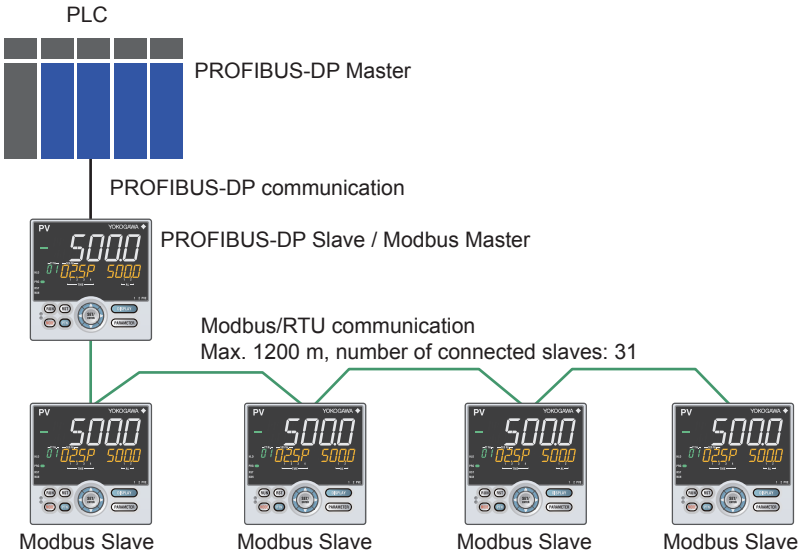
Ethernet Communication (Modbus/TCP)

The UP35A can be connected to IEEE802.3-compliant network (10BASE-T/100BASE-TX). A serial gateway function can increase the number of connected controllers.



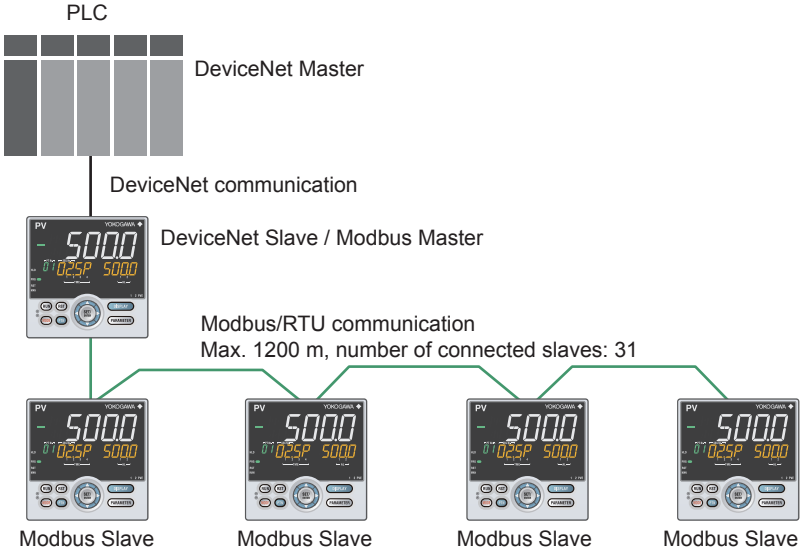
PROFIBUS-DP Communication

The UP35A can be used as the slave devices for PROFIBUS-DP communication. Read-out of PV, operation or alarm status, and SP setting can be done by accessing the remote I/O on the master unit of PROFIBUS-DP.



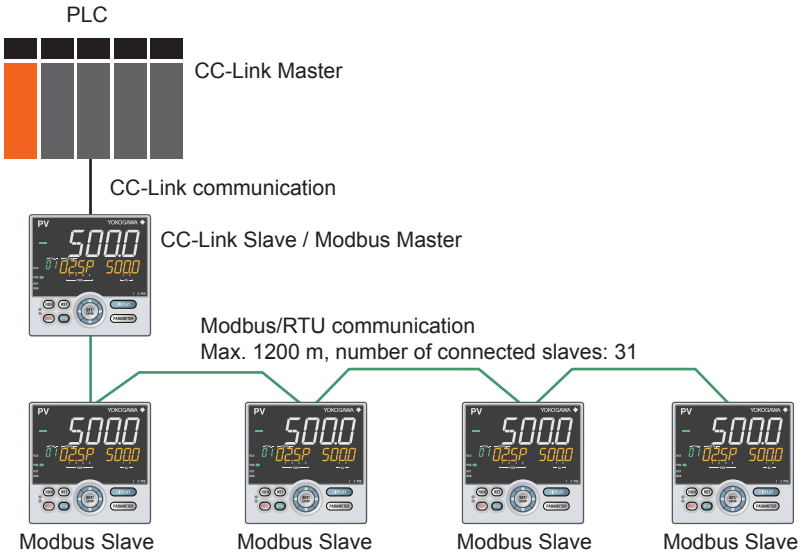
DeviceNet Communication

The UP35A can be used as the slave devices for DeviceNet communication. Read-out of PV, operation or alarm status, and SP setting can be done by accessing the remote I/O on the master unit of DeviceNet.



CC-Link Communication

The UP35A/UP32A can be used as the slave devices for CC-Link communication. Read-out of PV, operation or alarm status, and SP setting can be done by accessing the remote I/O on the master unit of CC-Link.

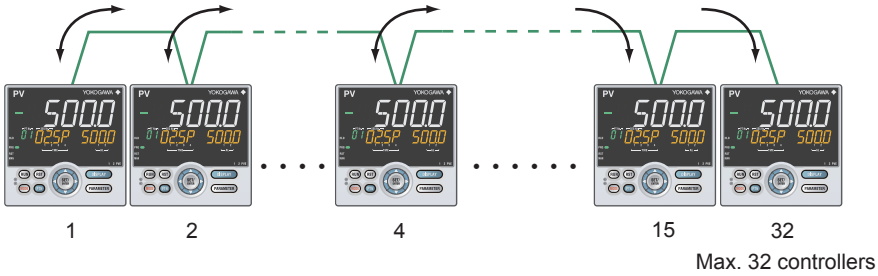


Peer-to-peer Communication

In Peer-to-peer communication, controllers send and receive process data each other and share data. However, ladder program creation using LL50A Parameter Setting Software is necessary.

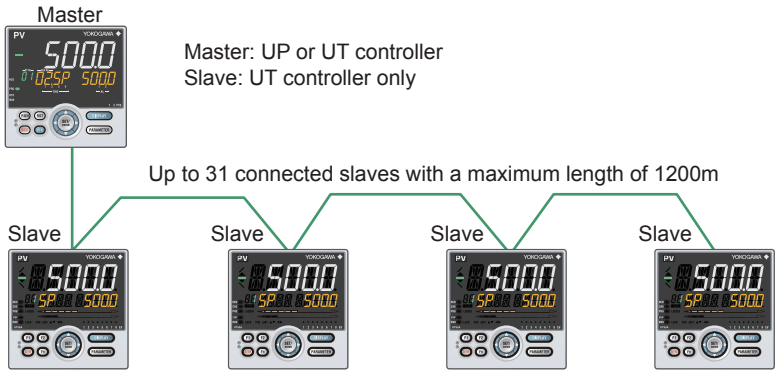
► Ladder program: LL50A Parameter Setting Software User's Manual

Controller No. 1 to 4 can transmit and receive data. Controller No. 5 to 32 can only receive data.



Coordinated Operation

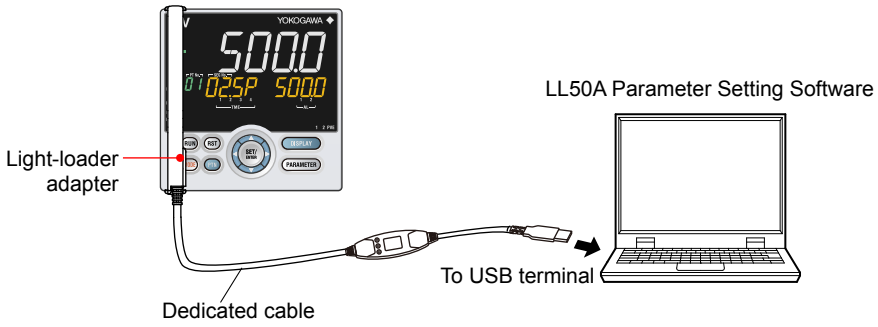
A system of coordinated operation is configured with a master controller and a number of slave controllers. The slave controllers are set to operate in the same way as the master controller. Therefore you do not have to create a communication program.



Light-loader Communication

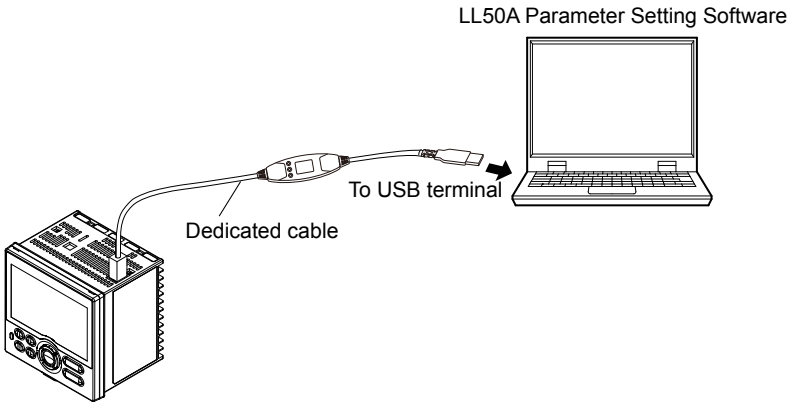
Use the LL50A to set parameters and create ladder programs. Attach the adapter to the front of the controller to communicate.

► Light-loader function: LL50A Parameter Setting Software User's Manual



Maintenance Port Communication (Power supply is not required for the UP35A/UP32A)

Maintenance port is used to connect with the dedicated cable when using LL50A Parameter Setting Software (sold separately). The parameters can be set without supplying power to the UP35A/UP32A. Likewise, the ladder program and the program pattern can also be downloaded.



CAUTION

When using the maintenance port, do not supply power to the controller. Otherwise, the controller does not work normally.
If power is supplied to the controller while the cable is connected, or the cable is connected to the controller already turned on, unplug the cable and turn on the controller again. The controller returns to the normal condition.

1.8 Definition of Main Symbols and Terms

Main Symbol

PV: Measured input value
SP: Target setpoint
OUT: Control output value

PRG, PROGRAM: Start of Program operation
RST, RESET: Stop of Program operation
LOC, LOCAL: Start of Local operation
HLD, HOLD: Pause of program operation
ADV, ADVANCE: Advance of segment
A/M: AUTO/MAN
AUTO: Automatic
MAN: Manual

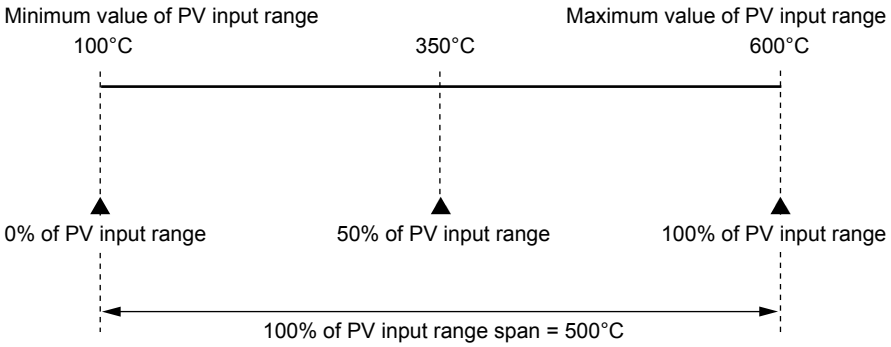
E1, E3, and E4: Terminal areas
► 17.4 Wiring

Engineering Units

Input range (scale): the PV range low limit is set to 0%, and the high limit is set to 100% for conversion.
Input range (scale) span: the PV range span is set to 100% for conversion.

In this manual, the parameter setting range is described as the “input range” and “input range span.” This means that engineering units are required to be set. Set a temperature for temperature input.

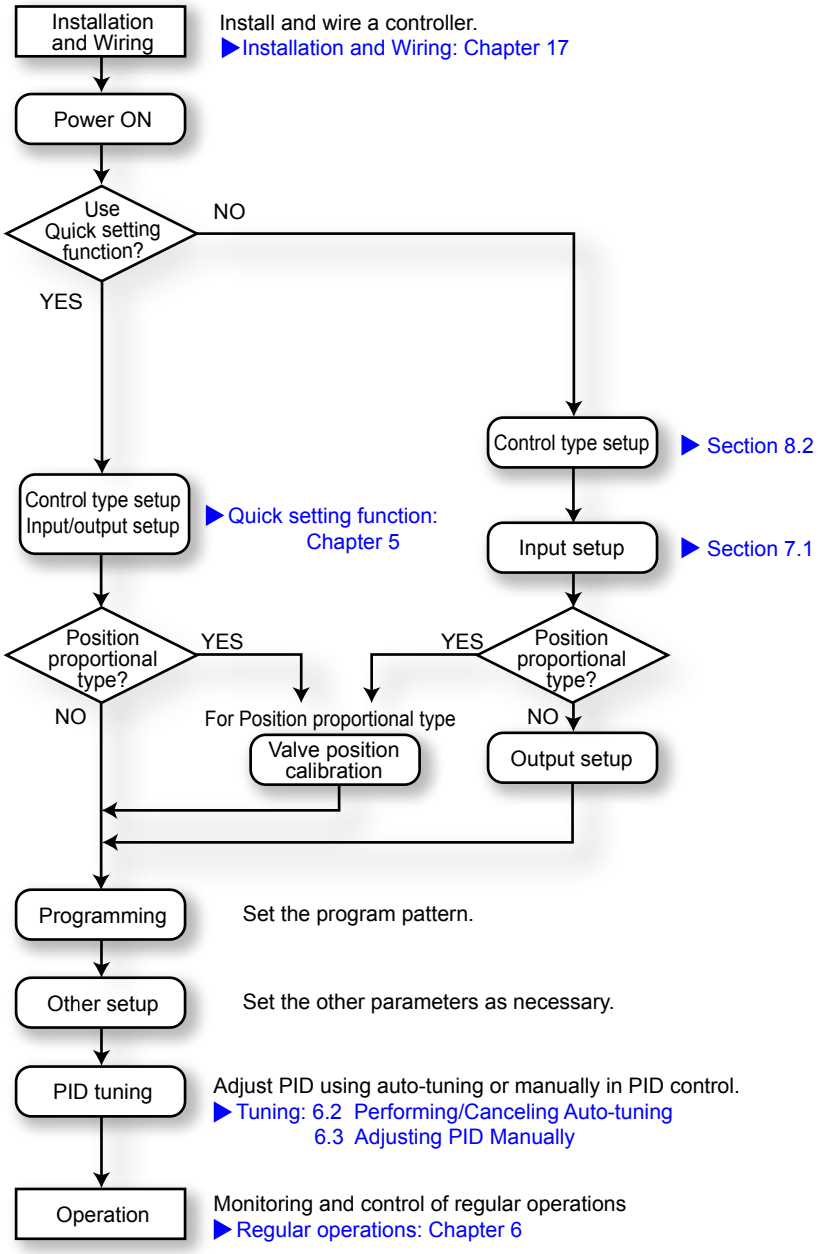
The following describes a conversion example.
When the PV input range is 100 to 600°C, 0% of the PV range is equivalent to 100°C, 50% of the PV range is equivalent to 350°C, and 100% of the PV range is equivalent to 600°C.
100% of the PV range span is equivalent to 500°C.
20% of the PV range span is equivalent to 100°C.



The above applies to the scale for voltage and current input.

Blank Page

2.1 UP35A/UP32A Operating Procedures

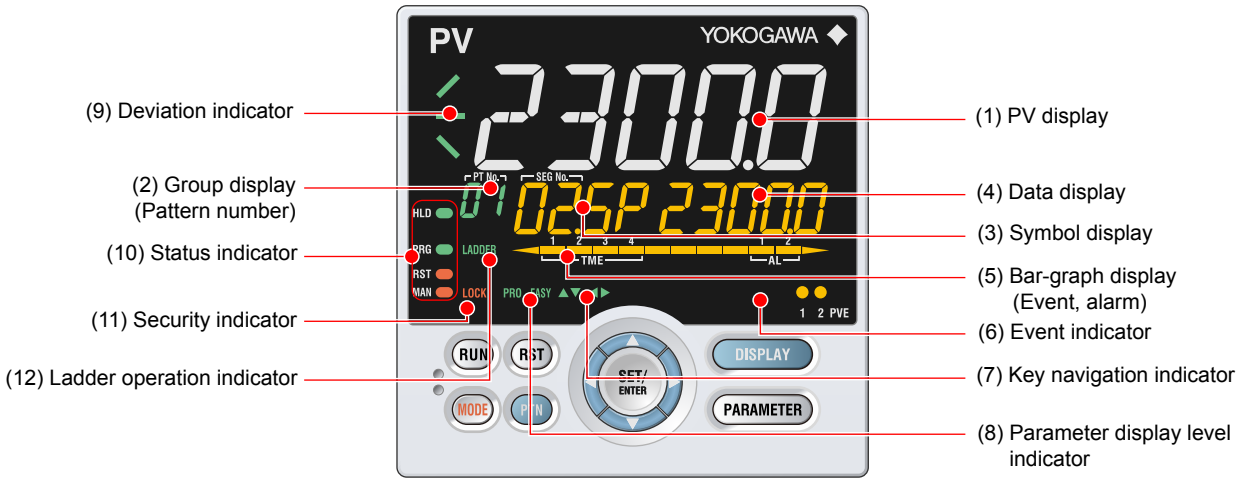


Blank Page

3.1 Names and Functions of Display Parts

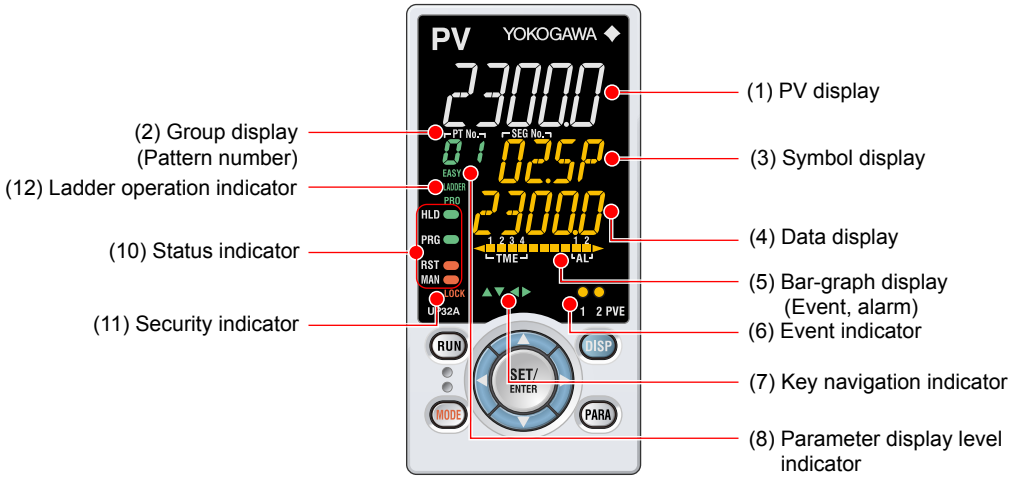
See the next page.

UP35A



(2) + (3) + (4) : Setpoint display

UP32A

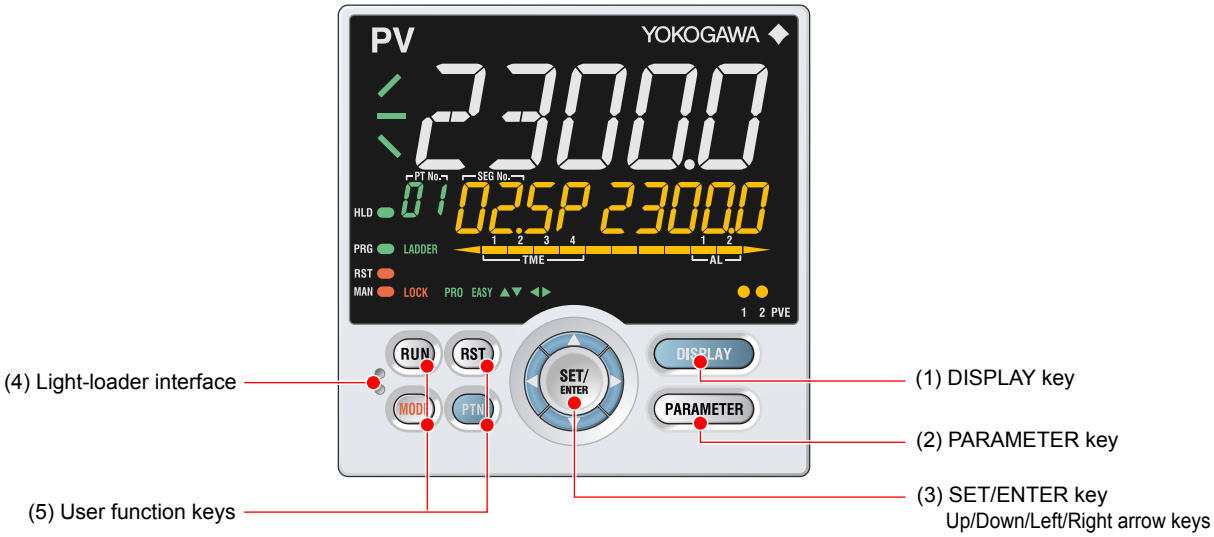


(2) + (3) + (4) : Setpoint display

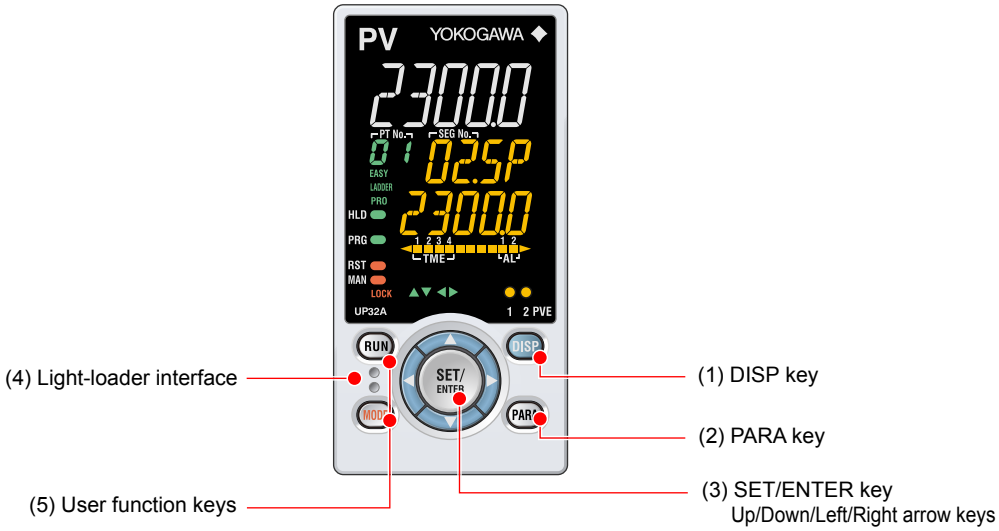
<table>
<tr><th>No. in figure</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>(1)</td><td>PV display
(white or red)</td><td>Displays PV.
Displays an error code if an error occurs.
Displays the scrolling guide in the Menu Display and Parameter Setting Display when the guide display ON/OFF is set to ON.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(2)</td><td>Group display
(pattern number)
(green)</td><td>1 to 2 (4 when the option “/AP” is specified) represent pattern numbers in the Operation Display.
Displays a group number (1 to 4 or R) and terminal area (E1 to E4) in the Parameter Setting Display.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(3)</td><td>Symbol display
(orange)</td><td>Displays a parameter symbol.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(4)</td><td>Data display (orange)</td><td>Displays a parameter setpoint and menu symbol.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(5)</td><td>Bar-graph display
(event, alarm)
(orange)</td><td>Displays the event status and the segment position in the Operation Display. (Default values: Time event status, Alarm status)
Displays control output value (OUT) and measured input value (PV).
The data to be displayed can be set by the parameter.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(6)</td><td>Event indicator
(orange)</td><td>Lit when the PV events occur.
Event displays can be set by the parameter.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(7)</td><td>Key navigation
indicator
(green)</td><td>Lit or blinks when the Up/Down or Left/Right arrow key operation is possible.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(8)</td><td>Parameter display
level indicator
(green)</td><td>Displays the setting conditions of the parameter display level function.
<table>
<tr><th>Parameter display level</th><th>EASY</th><th>PRO</th></tr>
<tr><td>Easy setting mode</td><td>Lit</td><td>Unlit</td></tr>
<tr><td>Standard setting mode</td><td>Unlit</td><td>Unlit</td></tr>
<tr><td>Professional setting mode</td><td>Unlit</td><td>Lit</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>(9)</td><td>Program monitor
(green)
(UP35A only)</td><td>Displays the status of increment, constancy, and decrement of the program setpoint.
: Lit when a program setpoint is increasing.
: Lit when a program setpoint is constant.
: Lit when a program setpoint is decreasing.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(10)</td><td>Status indicator
(green and red)</td><td>Displays the operating conditions and control status.
<table>
<tr><th>Display</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>HLD</td><td>Lit when in hold mode (HOLD).</td></tr>
<tr><td>PRG</td><td>Lit when in program pattern operation mode (PRG).
Lit while the Starting time of program operation (S.TM) is available.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RST</td><td>Lit when in reset mode (RST).</td></tr>
<tr><td>MAN</td><td>Lit when in manual mode (MAN).
Blinks during auto-tuning.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>(11)</td><td>Security indicator (red)</td><td>Lit if a password is set. The setup parameter settings are locked.</td></tr>
<tr><td>(12)</td><td>Ladder operation
indicator (green)</td><td>Lit while the ladder program operation is executed.</td></tr>
</table>

3.2 Names and Functions of Keys

UP35A



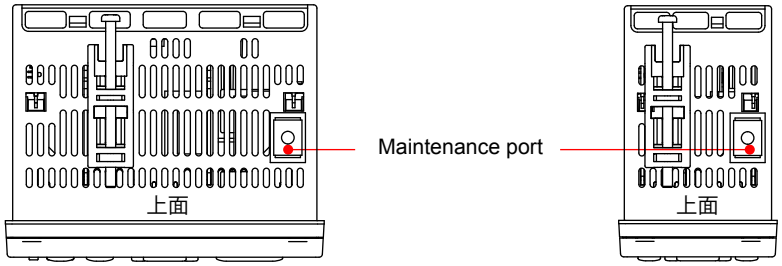
UP32A



No. in figure	Name	Description
(1)	**UP35A: DISPLAY key** **UP32A: DISP key**	Used to switch the Operation Displays. Press the key in the Operation Display to switch the provided Operation Displays. Press the key in the Menu Display or Parameter Setting Display to return to the Operation Display.
(2)	**UP35A: PARAMETER key** **UP32A: PARA key**	Hold down the key for 3 seconds to move to the Operation Parameter Setting Display. Hold down the key and the Left arrow key simultaneously for 3 seconds to move to the Setup Parameter Setting Display. Press the key in the Parameter Setting Display to return to the Menu Display. Press the key once to cancel the parameter setting (setpoint is blinking).
(3)	**SET/ENTER key** **Up/Down/ Left/Right arrow keys**	**SET/ENTER key** Press the key in the Menu Display to move to the Parameter Setting Display of the Menu. Press the key in the Parameter Setting Display to transfer to the parameter setting mode (setpoint is blinking), and the parameter can be changed. Press the key during parameter setting mode to register the setpoint. **Up/Down/Left/Right arrow keys** Press the Left/Right arrow keys in the Menu Display to switch the Displays. Press the Up/Down/Left/Right arrow keys in the Parameter Setting Display to switch the Displays. Press the Up/Down arrow keys during parameter setting mode (setpoint is blinking) to change a setpoint. Press the Left/Right arrow keys during parameter setting mode (setpoint is blinking) to move between digits according to the parameter.
(4)	**Light-loader interface**	It is the communication interface to the adapter cable when setting and storing parameters via PC. The LL50A Parameter Setting Software (sold separately) is required.
(5)	**UP35A:** **RUN key** **RST key** **MODE key** **PTN** **UP32A:** **RUN key** **MODE key**	PTN key: Press the RUN key for 1 second while an operation display is shown starts the controller. RST key: Press the RST key for 1 second while an operation display is shown stops the controller. MODE key: UP35A: Presents a display for switching between the HOLD, ADVANCE, PROG, RESET, LOCAL and AUTO/MAN. In order to change the operation mode, press the SET/ENTER key while the setpoint is blinking. UP32A: Presents a display for switching between the HOLD, ADVANCE, RESET, LOCAL, etc. In order to change the operation mode, press the SET/ENTER key while the setpoint is blinking. PTN key: A program pattern number can be selected during the operation except the program pattern operation. (The program pattern number displayed on the Group display blinks.) When the PTN key is pressed while the program pattern number is blinking, the blinking stops. Users can assign functions to the key using parameters.

Maintenance Port (Power supply is not required for the UP35A/UP32A).

The maintenance port is used to connect with the dedicated cable when using LL50A Parameter Setting Software (sold separately). The parameters can be set without supplying power to the UP35A/UP32A.



UP35A UP32A

CAUTION

When using the maintenance port, do not supply power to the controller. Otherwise, the controller does not work normally.

If power is supplied to the controller while the cable is connected, or the cable is connected to the controller already turned on, unplug the cable and turn on the controller again. The controller returns to the normal condition.

3.3 List of Display Symbols

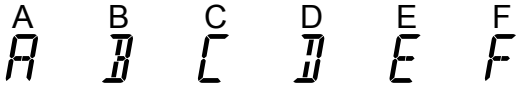
The following shows the parameter symbols, menu symbols, alphanumeric of guide, and symbols which are displayed on the UP35A/UP32A.

Figure (common to all display area)

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

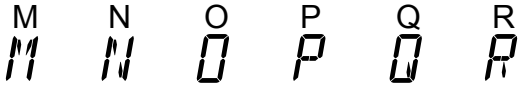
PV display (14 segments): Alphabet

A B C D E F



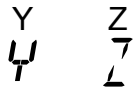
G H I J K L

M N O P Q R



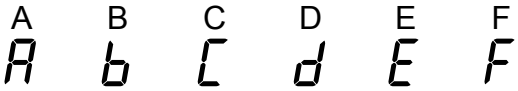
S T U V W X

Y Z



Symbol display and Data display (11 segments): Alphabet

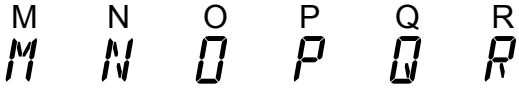
A B C D E F



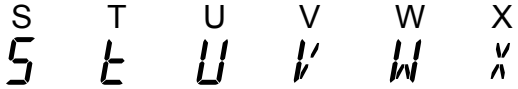
c (lower-case)

G H I J K L

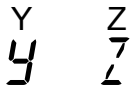
M N O P Q R



S T U V W X



Y Z



Group display (7 segments): Alphabet

A	B	C	D	E	F

G	H	I	J	K	L

M	N	O	P	Q	R

S	T	U	V	W	X
					None

Y	Z

PV display (14 segments): Symbol

Space	-	/	‘	,

3.4 Brief Description of Setting Details (Parameters)

This manual describes the Setting Details as follows in addition to the functional Description.

Setting Details

(Display Example)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
A1 to A2	Alarm-1 to -2 setpoint	EASY	Set a display value of setpoint of PV alarm, SP alarm, deviation alarm, output alarm, or velocity alarm. -19999 to 30000 (Set a value within the input range.) Decimal point position depends on the input type	AL Ope

(1) Parameter symbol: Symbol displayed on Symbol display on the front panel.

(2) Name: Parameter name

(3) Display level: Indicates the parameter display level.

(4) Setting range: Parameter setting range

(5) Menu symbol: Indicates the menu to which the parameter belongs.
Ope: Operation parameter
Set: Setup parameter

Parameter Display Level

Display level		Description
EASY	Easy setting mode: The minimum necessary parameters are displayed.	Corresponding parameters are displayed in all modes.
STD	Standard setting mode: The wider range of parameters than those shown in Easy setting mode are displayed.	Corresponding parameters are displayed only in Standard setting mode and Professional setting mode. Parameter display level indicators "EASY" and "PRO" are unlit in Standard setting mode. *: "STD" is the symbol used in this manual only.
PRO	Professional setting mode: All parameters are displayed.	Corresponding parameters are displayed only in Professional setting mode.

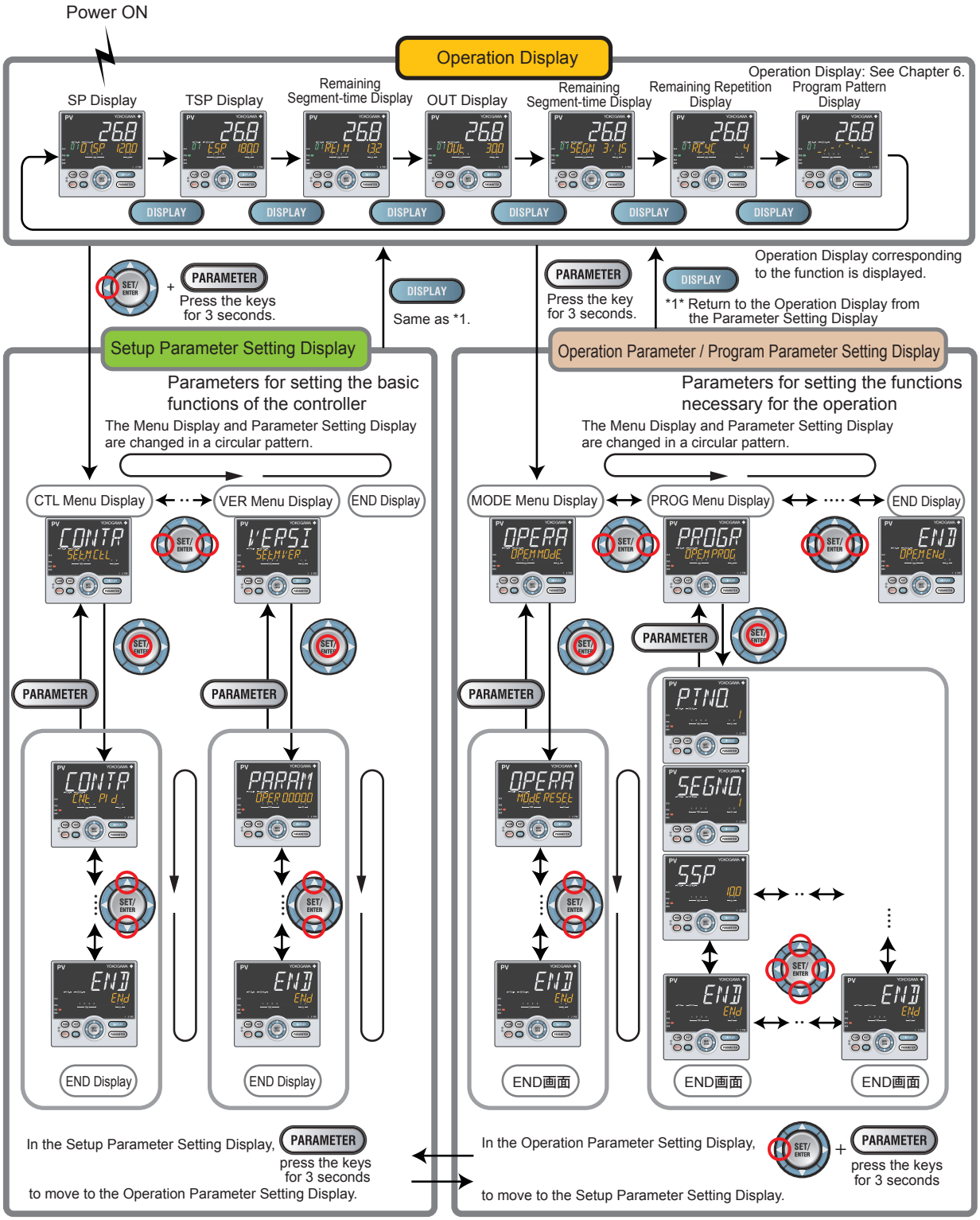
Note

For more intelligible display operation of parameters and the references, see Chapter 18, "Parameter Map."

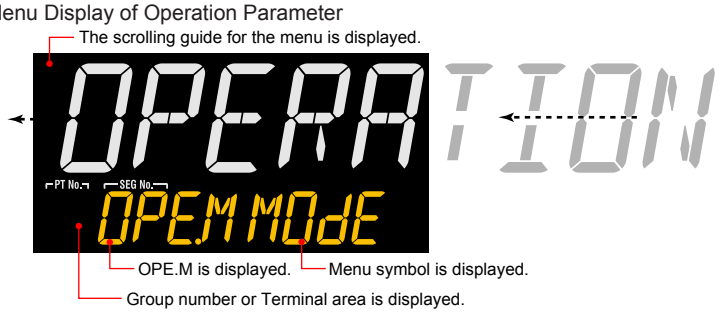
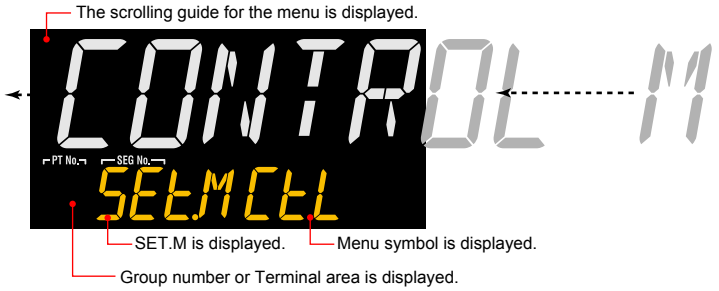
Blank Page

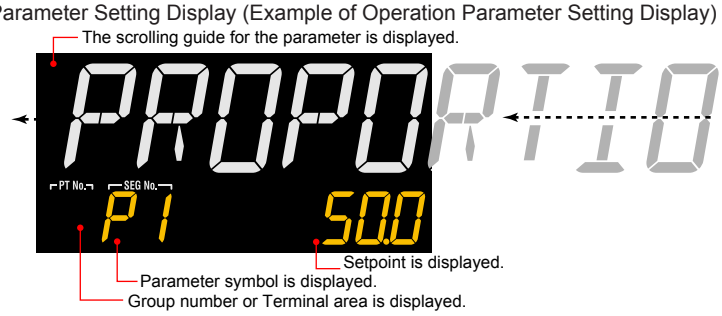
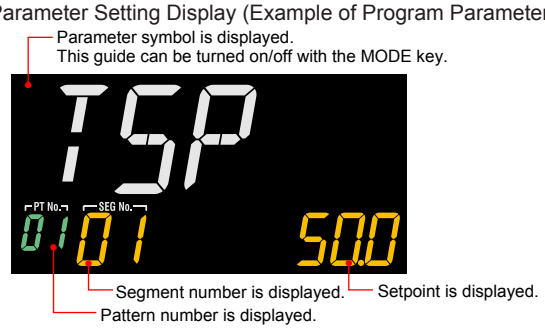
4.1 Overview of Display Switch and Operation Keys

The following shows the transition of Operation Display, Operation Parameter Setting Display, and Setup Parameter Setting Display. The “Operation Parameter Setting Display” has the parameters for setting the functions necessary for the operation. The “Setup Parameter Setting Display” has the parameters for setting the basic functions of the controller.



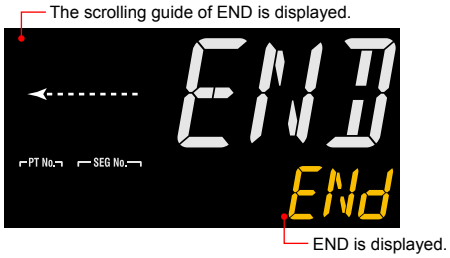
The display pattern of the UP35A/UP32A is as follows; the Menu Display and Parameter Setting Display.
For the Operation Display, see Chapter 6, “Monitoring and Control of Regular Operations.”

Display	Description
Menu Display	The Menu Display is segmented by the function and optional terminal position. The scrolling guide for the menu is displayed on PV display. The guide display can be turned on/off with the MODE key. Menu Display of Operation Parameter  Menu Display of Setup Parameter 

Display	Description
Parameter Setting Display	The following is the Display for displaying and setting a parameter. The parameters have three types of display levels; Easy setting mode, Standard setting mode, and Professional setting mode. The parameters to be displayed can be limited according to the setting of the parameter display level. The scrolling guide for the parameter is displayed on PV display. The guide display can be turned on/off with the MODE key. Parameter Setting Display (Example of Operation Parameter Setting Display)  Parameter Setting Display (Example of Program Parameter Setting Display) 

Display Shown at the End (the Lowest Level) of the Parameter Setting Display

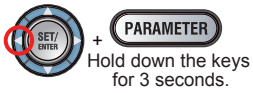
As shown in the figure below, the END Display is shown to indicate the end of the Menu Display and Parameter Setting Display. There are no setting items.



Basic Key Operation Sequence

- **To move to the Setup Parameter Setting Display**

Hold down the PARAMETER key (or PARA key) and the Left arrow key simultaneously for 3 seconds.



Hold down the keys for 3 seconds.

- **To move to the Operation Parameter Setting Display**

Hold down the PARAMETER key (or PARA key) for 3 seconds.

Hold down the key for 3 seconds.

- **To move to the Operation Display**

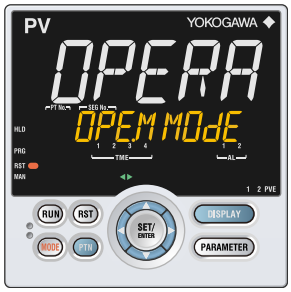
Press the DISPLAY key (or DISP key) once.

4.2 How to Set Parameters

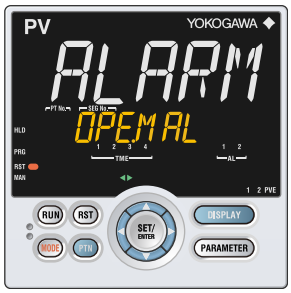
The following operating procedure describes an example of setting alarm setpoint (A1).

Operation

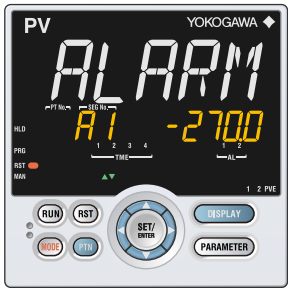
1. Hold down the **PARAMETER** key for 3 seconds in the Operation Display to call up the [**MODE**] Menu Display.



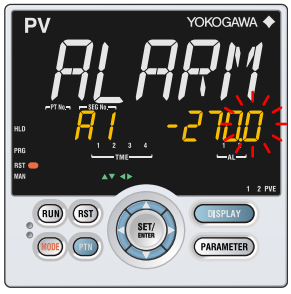
2. Press the **Right arrow** key to display the [**AL**] Menu Display.



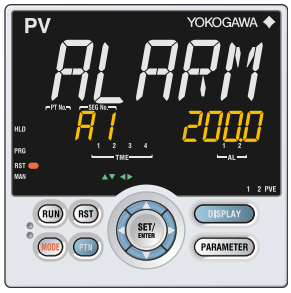
3. Press the **SET/ENTER** key to display the [**A1**] Parameter Setting Display.



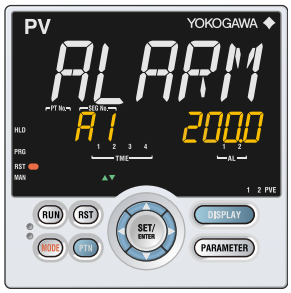
4. Press the **SET/ENTER** key to blink the setpoint.



5. Press the **Up** or **Down arrow** key to change the setpoint.
(Change the setpoint using the Up/Down arrow keys to increase and decrease the value and the Left/Right arrow keys to move between digits.)



6. Press the **SET/ENTER** key to register the setpoint (the setpoint stops blinking).



7. Press the **PARAMETER** key once to return to the Menu Display. Press the **DISPLAY** key once to return to the Operation Display.

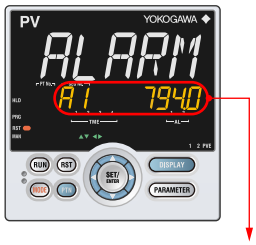
This completes the setting procedure.

How to Cancel Parameter Setting

To cancel parameter setting when a parameter is being set (setpoint is blinking), press the **PARAMETER** key once.

How to Set Parameter Setpoint

Numeric Value Setting



1. Display the Parameter Setting Display.

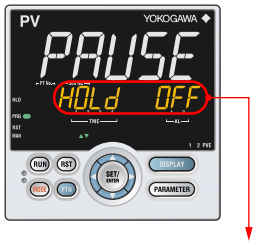
2. Press the SET/ENTER key to move to the setting mode (the setpoint blinks).

3. Press the Left arrow key to move one digit to the left.(Press the Right arrow key to move one digit to the right.)

4. Press the Up or Down arrow key to change the setpoint. Press the Up arrow key when 9 is displayed to move one digit to the left. Press the Down arrow key when 0 is displayed to move one digit to the right.

5. Press the SET/ENTER key to register the setpoint.

Selection Data Setting



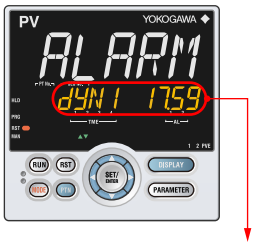
1. Display the Parameter Setting Display.

2. Press the SET/ENTER key to move to the setting mode (the setpoint blinks).

3. Press the Up arrow key to change the setpoint (press the Down arrow key to change the setpoint).

4. Press the SET/ENTER key to register the setpoint.

Time (minute.second) Setting



Example of 17 minutes 59 seconds

1. Display the Parameter Setting Display.

2. Press the SET/ENTER key to move to the setting mode (the setpoint blinks).

3. Press the Left arrow key to move one digit to the left.(press the Right arrow key to move one digit to the right.)

4. Press the Up or Down arrow key to change the setpoint. Press the Up arrow key when 5 is displayed to move one digit to the left. Press the Down arrow key when 0 is displayed to move one digit to the right.

5. Press the SET/ENTER key to register the setpoint.

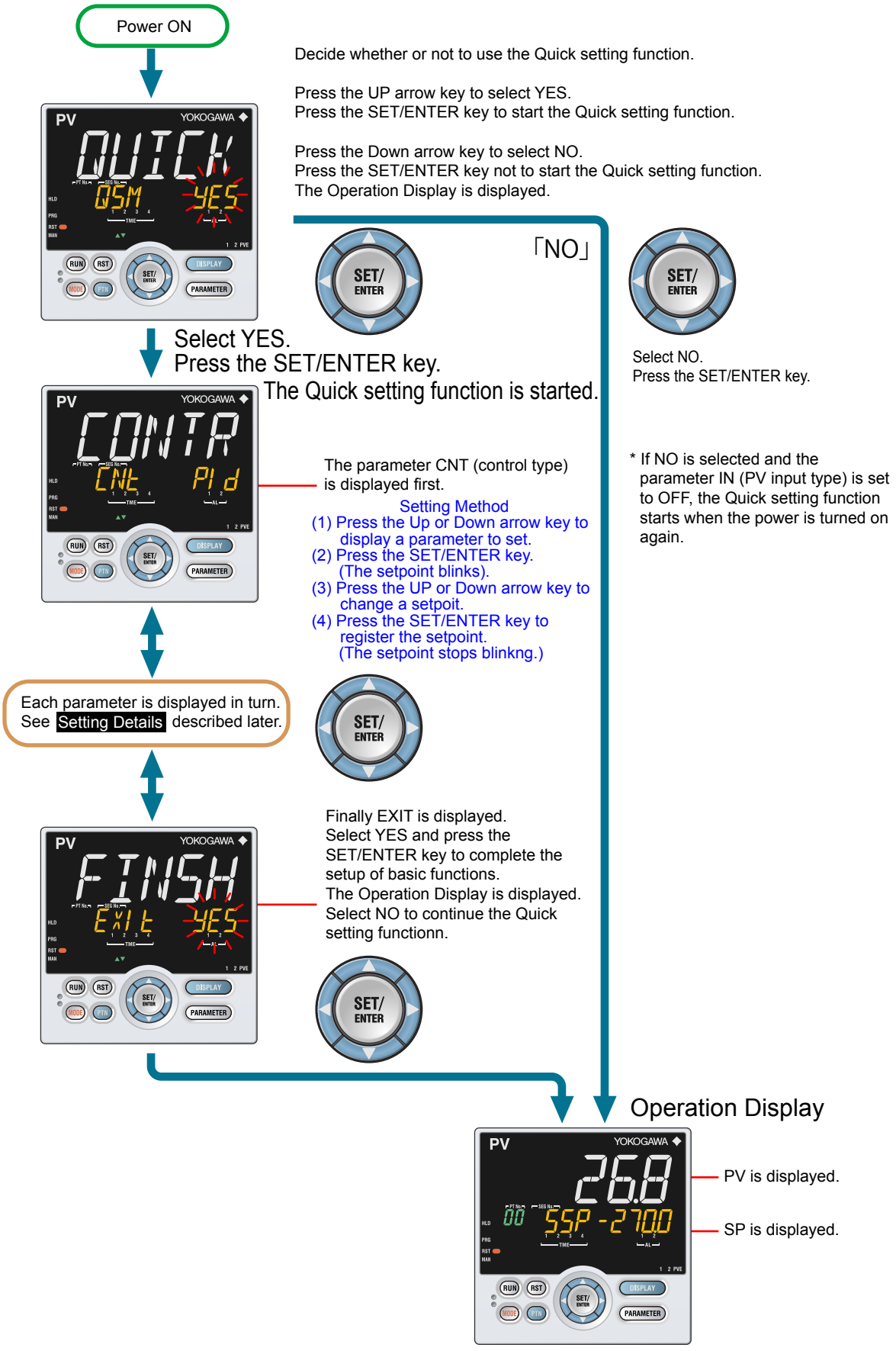
5.1 Setting Using Quick Setting Function

Description

The Quick setting function is a function to easily set the basic function of the controller.
The Quick setting function starts when the power is turned on after wiring.

The following lists the items to set using the Quick setting function.
(1) Control type (PID control, Heating/cooling control, etc.)
(2) Input function (PV input, range, scale (at voltage/current input), etc.)
(3) Output function (control output type and cycle time)

Flowchart of Quick Setting Function



Setting Example

Set the following parameters to set to PID control, thermocouple Type K (range: 0.0 to 500.0ºC), and current control output. No need to change the parameters other than the following parameters.

Set QSM = YES to enter the quick setting mode.

(1) Set CNT = PID.
(2) Set IN = K1.
(3) Set UNIT = C (initial value).
(4) Set RH = 500.0.
(5) Set RL = 0.0.
(6) Set OT = 00.02

Set EXIT = YES to quit the quick setting mode.
The Operation Display is shown.

Setting Details

Control Type

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
CNT	Control type	EASY	PID: PID control ONOF: ON/OFF control (1 point of hysteresis) ONOF2: ON/OFF control (2 points of hysteresis) H/C: Heating/cooling control	CTL **Set**

► Control type: 8.2 Setting Control Type (CNT)

Input Function

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
IN	PV input type	EASY	OFF: Disable K1: -270.0 to 1370.0 °C / -450.0 to 2500.0 °F K2: -270.0 to 1000.0 °C / -450.0 to 2300.0 °F K3: -200.0 to 500.0 °C / -200.0 to 1000.0 °F J: -200.0 to 1200.0 °C / -300.0 to 2300.0 °F T1: -270.0 to 400.0 °C / -450.0 to 750.0 °F T2: 0.0 to 400.0 °C / -200.0 to 750.0 °F B: 0.0 to 1800.0 °C / 32 to 3300 °F S: 0.0 to 1700.0 °C / 32 to 3100 °F R: 0.0 to 1700.0 °C / 32 to 3100 °F N: -200.0 to 1300.0 °C / -300.0 to 2400.0 °F E: -270.0 to 1000.0 °C / -450.0 to 1800.0 °F L: -200.0 to 900.0 °C / -300.0 to 1600.0 °F U1: -200.0 to 400.0 °C / -300.0 to 750.0 °F U2: 0.0 to 400.0 °C / -200.0 to 1000.0 °F W: 0.0 to 2300.0 °C / 32 to 4200 °F PL2: 0.0 to 1390.0 °C / 32.0 to 2500.0 °F P2040: 0.0 to 1900.0 °C / 32 to 3400 °F WRE: 0.0 to 2000.0 °C / 32 to 3600 °F JPT1: -200.0 to 500.0 °C / -300.0 to 1000.0 °F JPT2: -150.0 to 150.0 °C / -200.0 to 300.0 °F PT1: -200.0 to 850.0 °C / -300.0 to 1560.0 °F PT2: -200.0 to 500.0 °C / -300.0 to 1000.0 °F PT3: -150.00 to 150.00 °C / -200.0 to 300.0 °F 0.4-2V: 0.400 to 2.000 V 1-5V: 1.000 to 5.000 V 4-20: 4.00 to 20.00 mA 0-2V: 0.000 to 2.000 V 0-10V: 0.00 to 10.00 V 0-20 : 0.00 to 20.00 mA -1020: -10.00 to 20.00 mV 0-100: 0.0 to 100.0 mV	PV Set
UNIT	PV input unit	EASY	-: No unit C: Degree Celsius -: No unit - -: No unit - - -: No unit F: Degree Fahrenheit	
RH	Maximum value of PV input range	EASY	Depends on the input type. - For temperature input - Set the temperature range that is actually controlled. (RL<RH) - For voltage / current input - Set the range of a voltage / current signal that is applied. The scale across which the voltage / current signal is actually controlled should be set using the maximum value of input scale (SH) and minimum value of input scale (SL). (Input is always 0% when RL=RH.)	
RL	Minimum value of PV input range	EASY		

Note1: W:W-5% Re/W-26% Re(Hoskins Mfg. Co.). ASTM E988
WRE: W97Re3-W75Re25

Input Function (Continued)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SDP	PV input scale decimal point position	EASY	0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places	PV Set
SH	Maximum value of PV input scale	EASY	-19999 to 30000, (SL<SH), | SH - SL | ≤ 30000	
SL	Minimum value of PV input scale	EASY		

► Input setting: 7.1 Setting Functions of PV Input

Output Function

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
OT	Output type selection	EASY	Control output or Heating-side control output (Lower two digits) 00: OFF 01: OUT terminals (voltage pulse) 02: OUT terminals (current) 03: OUT terminals (relay/triac) 06: OUT2 terminals (relay) 07: RET/OUT2 terminals (voltage pulse) 08: RET/OUT2 terminals (current) Cooling-side control output (Upper two digits) 00: OFF 01: OUT terminals (voltage pulse) 02: OUT terminals (current) 03: OUT terminals (relay/triac) 06: OUT2 terminals (relay) 07: RET/OUT2 terminals (voltage pulse) 08: RET/OUT2 terminals (current)	OUT Set
CT	Control output cycle time Heating-side control output cycle time (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	0.5 to 1000.0 s	
CTc	Cooling-side control output cycle time	EASY		

► Output type: 10.1 Setting Control Output Type
► Cycle time: 10.2 Setting Control Output Cycle Time

5.2 Restarting Quick Setting Function

Once functions have been built using the Quick setting function, the Quick setting function does not start even when the power is turned on. The following methods can be used to restart the Quick setting function.

- Set the parameter QSM (Quick setting mode) to ON and turn on the power again.
- Set the parameter IN (PV input type) to OFF and turn on the power again.

CAUTION

The parameters related to the range or scale are initialized if the input type is changed.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
IN	PV input type	EASY	OFF: Disable	PV Set
QSM	Quick setting mode	EASY	OFF: Disable ON: Enable	SYS Set

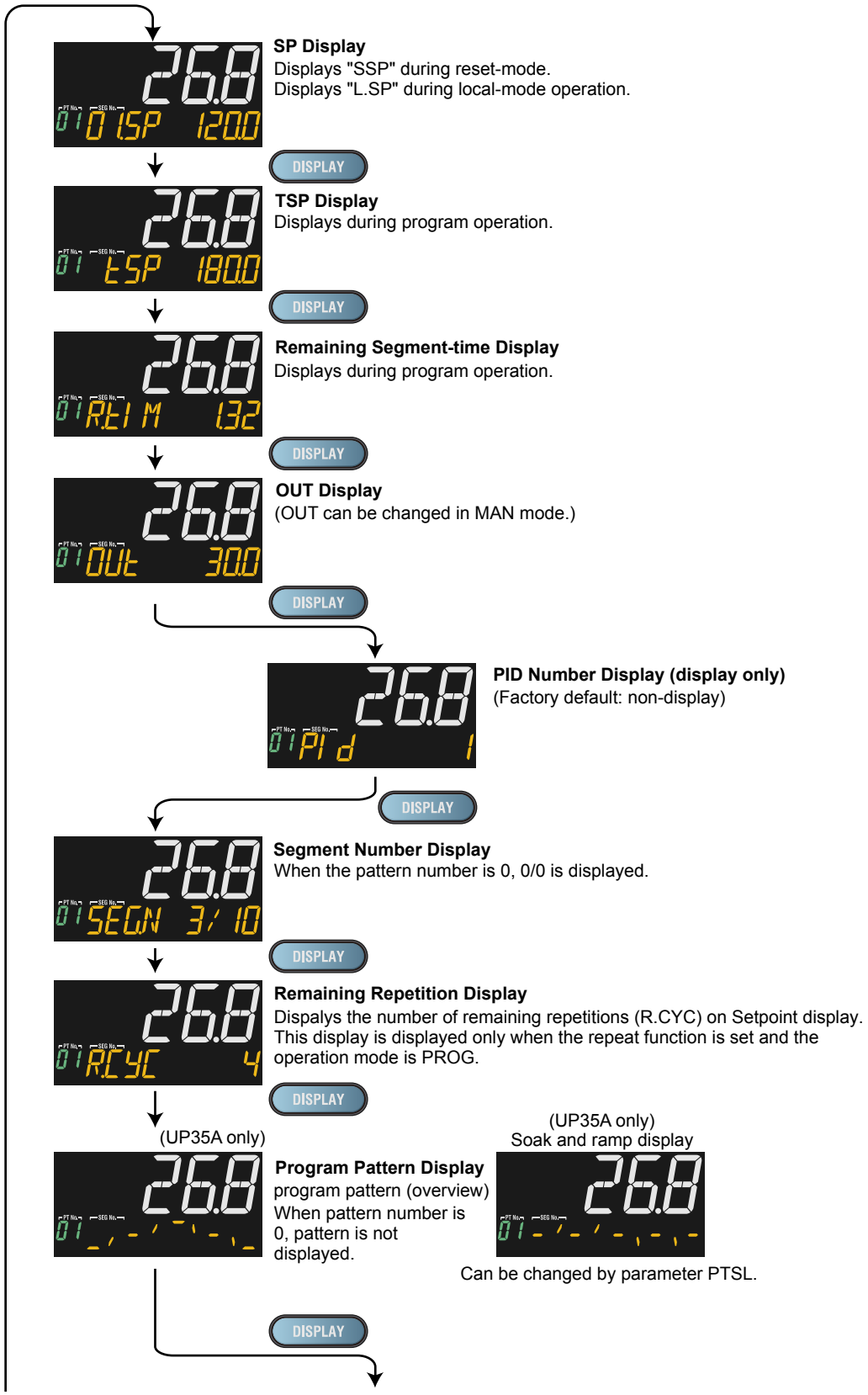
6.1 Monitoring and Control of Operation Displays

6.1.1 Operation Display

- ► Display/Non-display of Operation Display: 13.3.5 Setting Display/Non-display of Operation Display
- ► Registration of SELECT Display: 13.1.3 Registering SELECT Display (Up to 5 displays)

See the next page.

Standard Type



Heater Break Alarm-1 Current Display (display only)
(Only for Heater break alarm option)

DISPLAY

Heater Break Alarm-2 Current Display (display only)
(Only for Heater break alarm option)

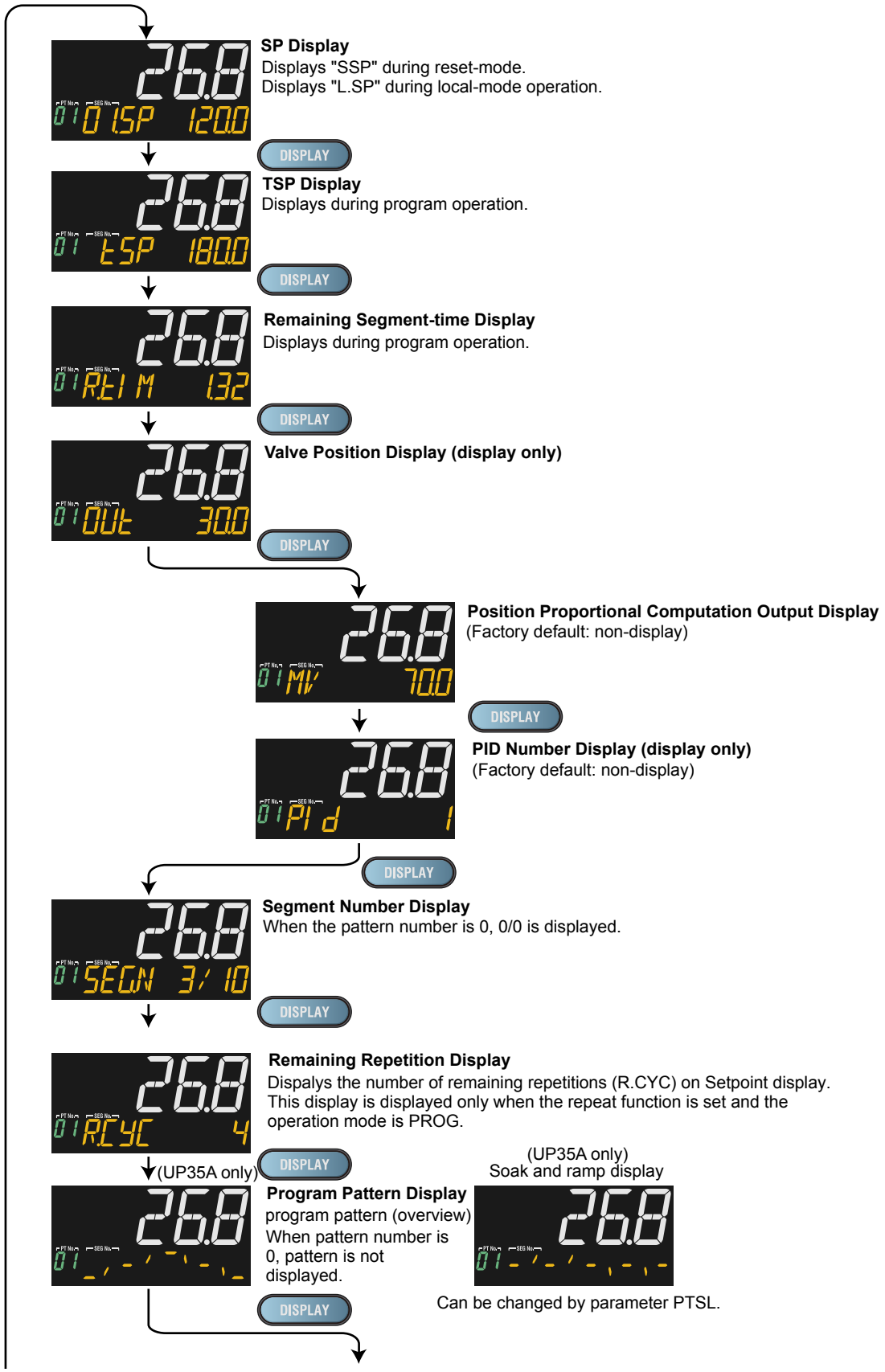
DISPLAY

Analog Input Displays (display only)
(Factory default: non-display)
PV: PV analog input

DISPLAY

SELECT Displays 1 to 5
(Displayed only when SELECT Display is registered.
(The figure on the left is the example of
the parameter A1 (alarm-1 setpoint).)

Position Proportional Type

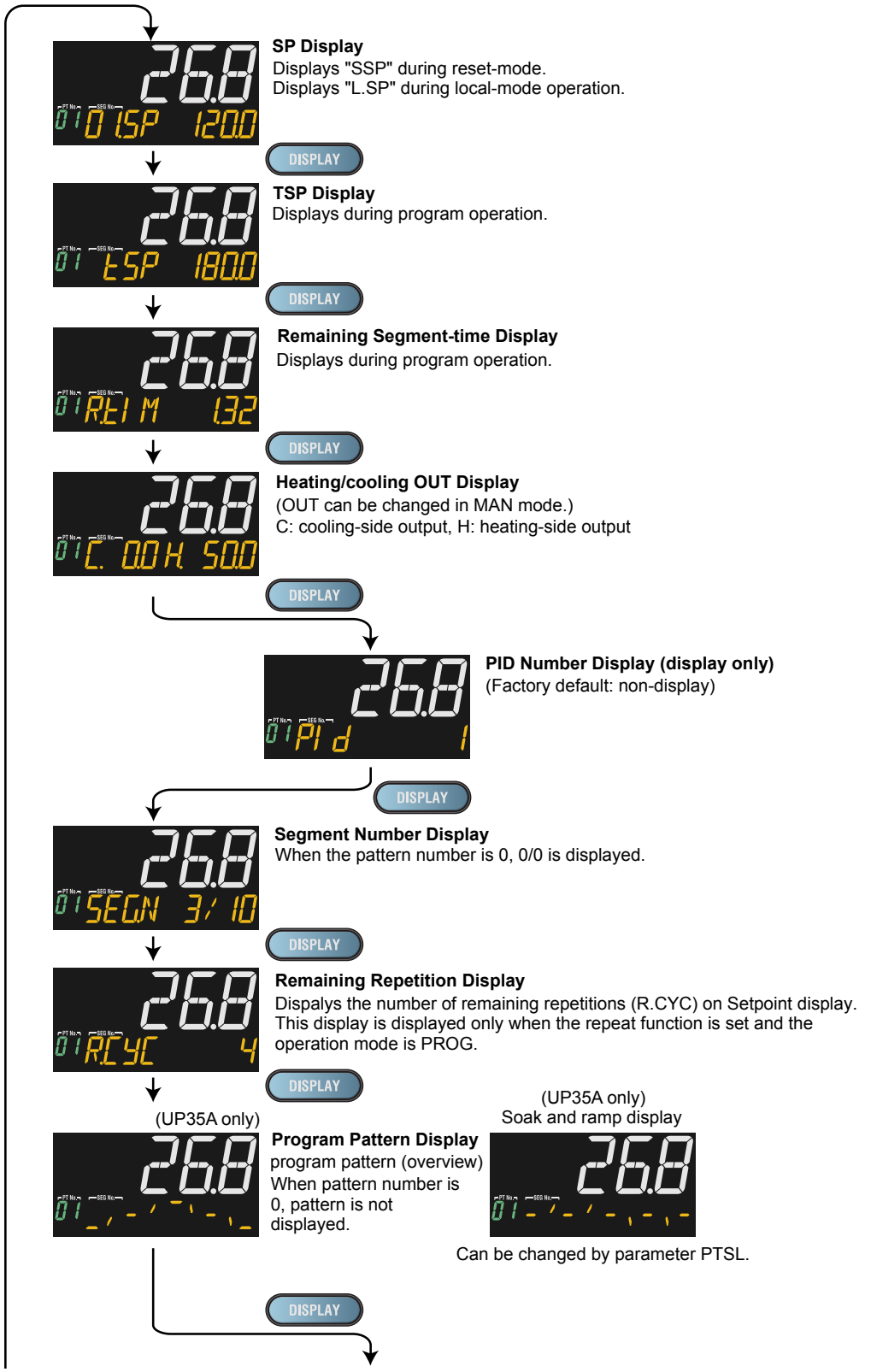


Analog Input Displays (display only)
(Factory default: non-display)
PV: PV analog input

DISPLAY

SELECT Displays 1 to 5
(Displayed only when SELECT Display is registered.
(The figure on the left is the example of
the parameter A1 (alarm-1 setpoint).)

Heating/cooling Type



Heater Break Alarm-1 Current Display (display only)
(Only for Heater break alarm option)

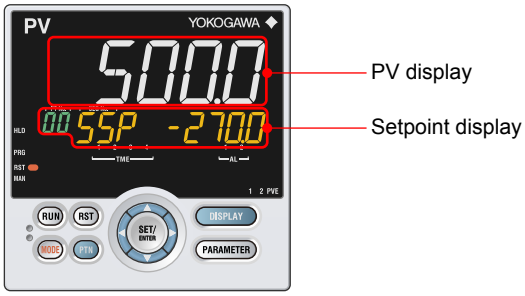
Heater Break Alarm-2 Current Display (display only)
(Only for Heater break alarm option)

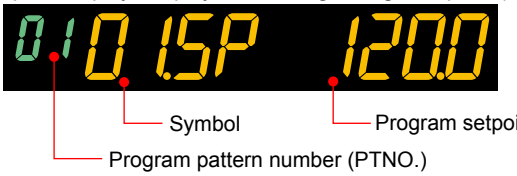
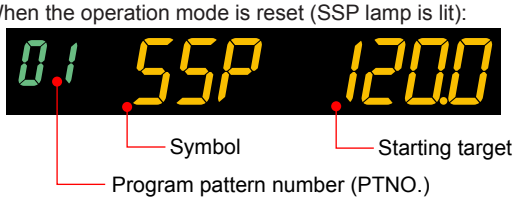
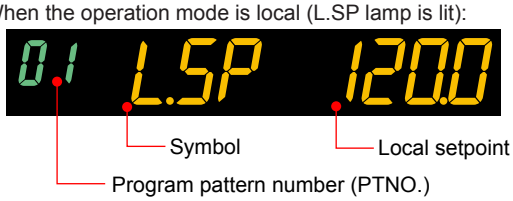
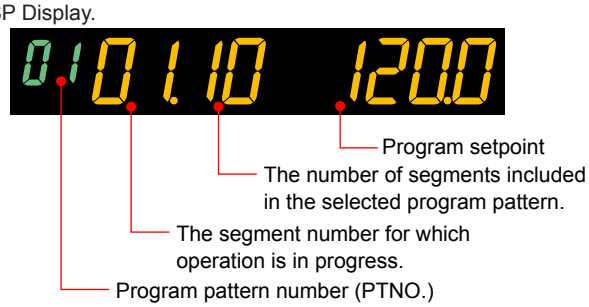
Analog Input Displays (display only)
(Factory default: non-display)
PV: PV analog input

SELECT Displays 1 to 5
(Displayed only when SELECT Display is registered.
(The figure on the left is the example of
the parameter A1 (alarm-1 setpoint).)

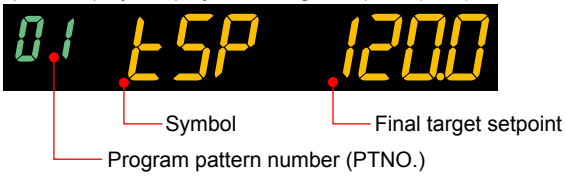
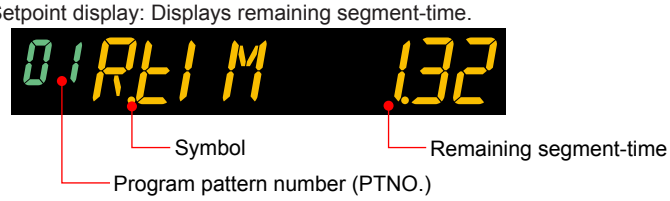
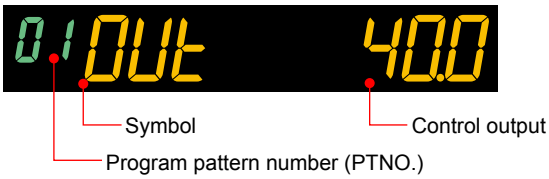
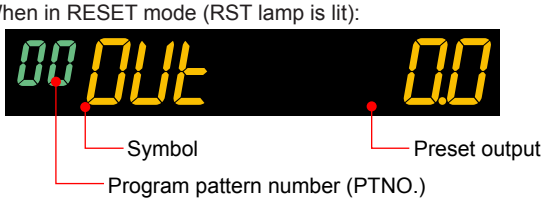
6.1.2 Details of the Operation Display

The following is the Operation Display types and each display and operation description.

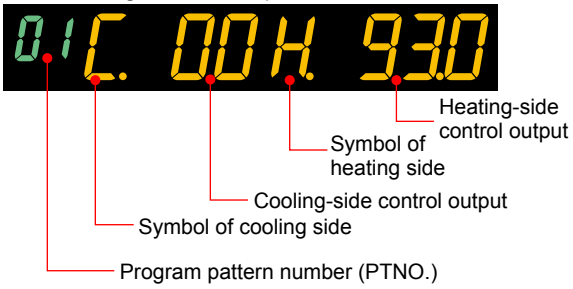
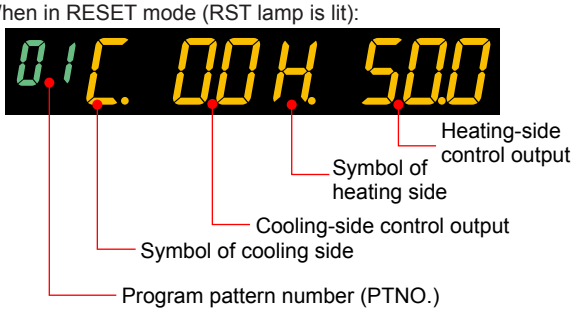


Operation Display	Display and operation description
SP Display	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays and changes target setpoint (SP).  The Display is switched to the SP Display if the operation mode is switched to AUTO or LOC when other Operation Display is shown. When the operation mode is reset (SSP lamp is lit):  When the operation mode is local (L.SP lamp is lit):  The figure below is displayed while the right arrow key is held down on SP Display. 

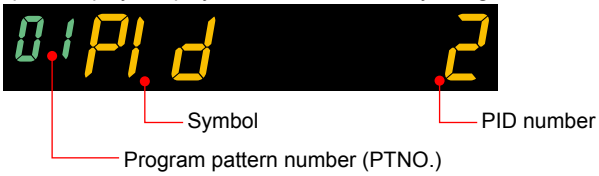
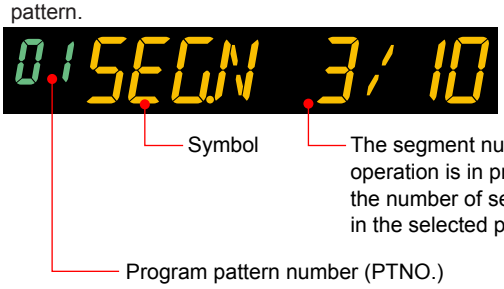
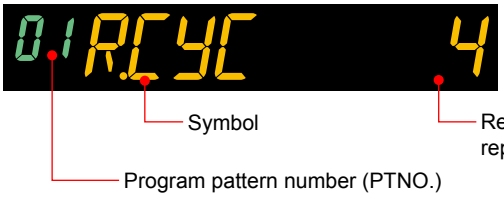
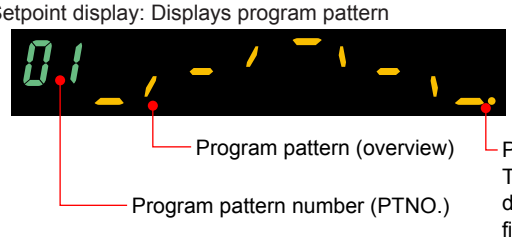
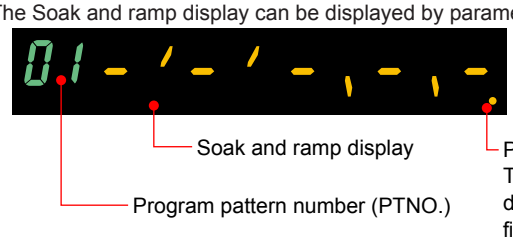
(Continued)

Operation Display	Display and operation description
TSP Display	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays final target setpoint (TSP). 
Remaining Segment-time Display	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays remaining segment-time. 
OUT Display (Valve Position Display)	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays control output value and changes control output value in MAN mode.  Displays the valve's feedback input value (at 0 to 100% valve opening) in Position proportional control. The Display is switched to the OUT Display if the operation mode is switched to MAN when other Operation Display is shown. The Display is switched to the OUT Display while auto-tuning is performed. **[OUT Change Operation]** The control output value can be changed with the Up or Down arrow key in MAN mode (MAN lamp is lit). The control output value is changed by direct operation (without pressing the SET/ENTER key), and cannot be changed by moving between digits using the Left and Right arrow keys. In Position proportional control and in MAN mode, the valve opens as long as the Up arrow key is being pressed, and closes as long as the Down arrow key is being pressed. In Two-position two-level control, main setting-side output and sub-setting-side output can be manipulated individually. When in RESET mode (RST lamp is lit):  Preset output value is displayed in RESET mode. Preset output values cannot be changed by OUT change operation.

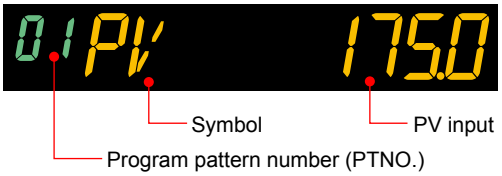
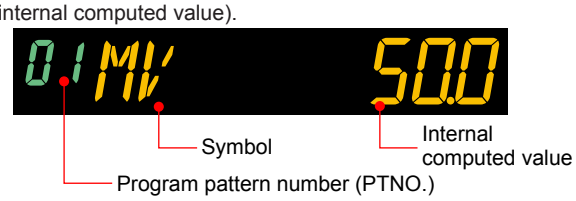
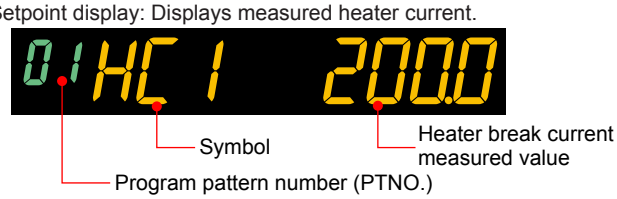
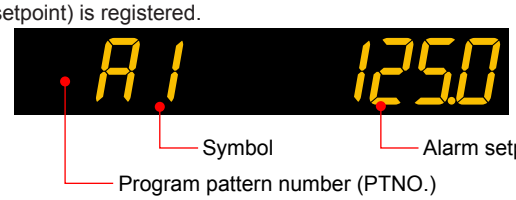
(Continued)

Operation Display	Display and operation description
Heating/cooling OUT Display	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays heating-side and cooling-side control output value and changes control output value in MAN mode.  When the control output value is less than 100%, one digit is displayed to the right of the decimal point. When the control output value is equal to or more than 100%, no digits are displayed to the right of the decimal point. The display is switched to the Heating/cooling OUT Display if the operation mode is switched to MAN when other Operation Display is shown. An interruption is displayed while auto-tuning is performed. **[OUT Change Operation]** In MAN mode (MAN lamp is lit) pressing the Up arrow key causes the cooling-side output to decrease, and the heating-side output to increase. Pressing the Down arrow key causes the cooling-side output to increase, and the heating-side output to decrease. The control output value is changed by direct operation (without pressing the SET/ENTER key), and cannot be changed by moving between digits using the Left and Right arrow keys. When in RESET mode (RST lamp is lit):  Heating-side or cooling-side preset output value is displayed in RESET mode. Preset output values cannot be changed by OUT change operation.

(Continued)

Operation Display	Display and operation description
PID Number Display	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays PID number currently being used. 
Segment Number Display	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays the segment number for which operation is in progress / the number of segments included in the selected program pattern. 
Remaining Repetition Display	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays the remaining repetition. 
Program Pattern Display (UP35A only)	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays program pattern  The Soak and ramp display can be displayed by parameter PTSL.  Program pattern display can be scrolled using Up/Down/Left/Right arrow key. When the SET/ENTER key is pressed, the Program Pattern Display returns to the former position.

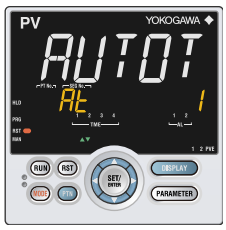
(Continued)

Operation Display	Display and operation description
Analog Input Display	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays PV analog input value. PV auxiliary analog input value 
Position Proportional Computation Output Display	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays position proportional computation output value (internal computed value).  Can be changed in MAN mode. The valve opens or closes so that the valve's feedback input value reaches the setpoint.
Heater Break Alarm Current Display	PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays measured heater current. 
SELECT Display	SELECT Display is for registering frequently-used parameters from Parameter Setting Display, and for displaying them on Operation Display so that the parameter settings can be easily changed in normal operation. PV display: Displays measured input value (PV). Setpoint display: Displays and changes the registered parameter. The following is the display example when the parameter A1 (alarm-1 setpoint) is registered. 

6.2 Performing and Canceling Auto-tuning

Setting Display

Operation Mode Setting Display



Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The operation mode is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The operation mode is displayed.)

The parameter AT is displayed when the operation mode is AUTO.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
AT	AUTO-tuning switch	EASY	OFF: Disable 1: Perform auto-tuning. Tuning result is stored in the PID of group 1. 2: Perform auto-tuning. Tuning result is stored in the PID of group 2. 3: Perform auto-tuning. Tuning result is stored in the PID of group 3. 4: Perform auto-tuning. Tuning result is stored in the PID of group 4. R: Tuning result is stored in the PID for reference deviation.	MODE Ope
AT.BS	SP bias in auto-tuning	PRO	-100.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	TUNE Ope

CAUTION

Set the operation mode to AUTO and PRG/LOC to perform auto-tuning.

Lamp Status

Status	STOP lamp	MAN lamp
During auto-tuning	Unlit	Blinking

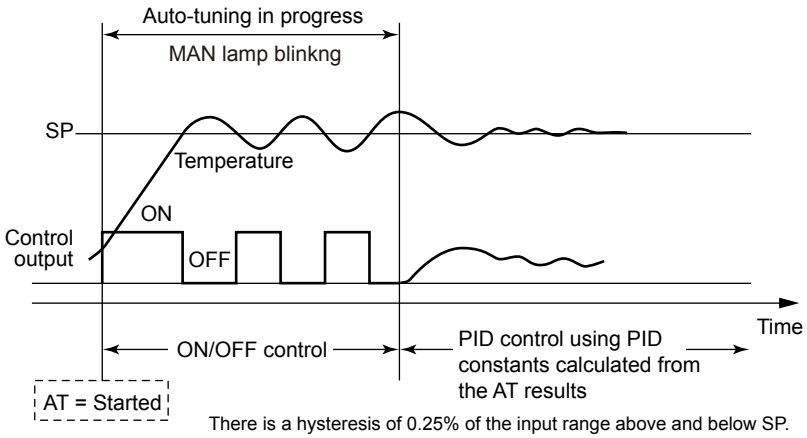
Description

Auto-tuning is a function with which the controller automatically measures the process characteristics and sets PID constants, which are control-related parameters, to optimum values for the setpoint. Auto-tuning temporarily executes ON/OFF control, calculates appropriate PID constants from response data obtained, and sets these constants.

CAUTION

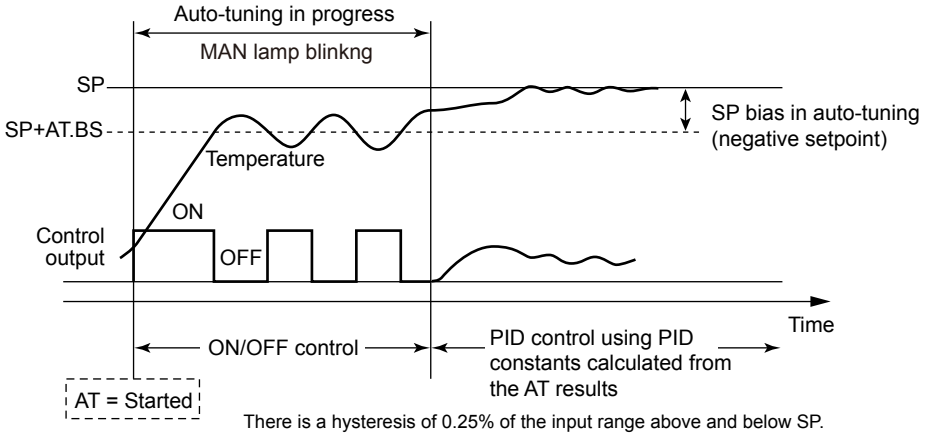
Do not perform auto-tuning for the following processes.
Tune PID manually.

- Processes with fast response such as flow rate control and pressure control.
- Processes which do not allow the output to be turned on and off even temporarily.
- Processes which prohibit output changes at control valves (or other actuators).
- Processes in which product quality can be adversely affected if PV values fluctuate beyond their allowable ranges.



There is a hysteresis of 0.25% of the input range above and below SP.

When SP bias in auto-tuning is set



There is a hysteresis of 0.25% of the input range above and below SP.

Tuning Point and Storage Location of Tuning Results

The tuning point when performing auto-tuning is the target setpoint that is currently used for control computation.
PID constants after the tuning are stored in the PID group that is specified when performing auto-tuning.

Operation mode	AT setpoint	Tuning point	Storage location
Program / Local	1 to 4, R	Setpoint that is currently used	P, I, and D of the PID group specified in AT. In Heating/cooling control: P, I, D, Pc, Ic, and Dc

When the setpoint of AT is “R,” the AT result is stored in the PID group for reference deviation.
When performing auto-tuning in AT setpoint "R", set the parameter ZON to other than 0, and set the parameter RDV to other than 0.

Auto-tuning cannot be performed when the control type (CNT) is as follows.
- ON/OFF control (1 point of hysteresis)
- ON/OFF control (2 points of hysteresis)

In addition, auto-tuning cannot be performed in the following cases (no error indication).
- Input error occurs. (Input burnout, ADC error, etc.)
- The operation mode is RESET.
- The operation mode is MAN.
- Output limiter setpoint at auto-tuning: AT.OL≥AT.OH

Start and Stop of Auto-tuning

Start and stop of auto-tuning can be set by parameter setting, communication, or contact input.
Auto-tuning is stopped in the following cases.
- Switch to MAN
- Switch to RESET
- The parameter AT is set to OFF.
- Power failure
- Auto-tuning is not finished even after the time-out detection time is elapsed.

The time-out detection time is about 24 hours.

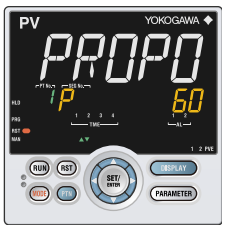
When the auto-tuning error occurs, the error code is shown in the Operation Display. Press any key to erase it.

► Auto-tuning time output limiter: 8.9 Adjusting Auto-tuning Operation

6.3 Adjusting PID Manually

Setting Display

Parameter Setting Display



Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **Right arrow** key (to [**PID**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The setting parameter is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The setting parameter is displayed.)

In the Setting Display for the PID parameters, Displays can be arbitrarily switched using the Up, Down, Left or Right arrow key. Pressing the Left or Right arrow key changes the group. (The group number is displayed on Group display.)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
P	Proportional band Heating-side proportional band (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	0.0 to 999.9% When 0.0% is set, it operates as 0.1%. Heating-side ON/OFF control applies when 0.0% in Heating/ cooling control	PID Ope
I	Integral time Heating-side integral time (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	
D	Derivative time Heating-side derivative time (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	
Pc	Cooling-side proportional band	EASY	0.0 to 999.9% Cooling-side ON/OFF control applies when 0.0% in Heating/ cooling control	
Ic	Cooling-side integral time	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	
Dc	Cooling-side derivative time	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	

There are four groups of PID parameters.

The PID parameters can be selected by using the following two methods:

(1) Segment PID number selection

(2) Zone PID selection

(3) Local PID selection

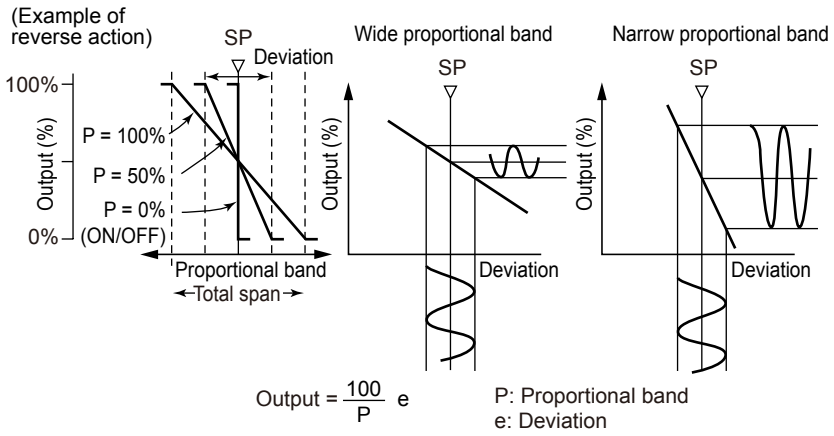
► Selection by contact input: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function

► Selection by each Zone: 8.4 Switching PID

Description

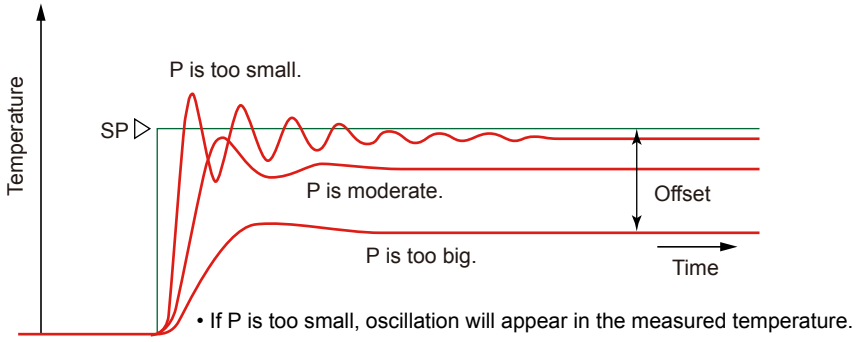
Description and Tuning of Proportional Band

The proportional band is defined as the amount of change in input (or deviation), as a percent of span, required to cause the control output to change from 0% to 100%. Because a narrower proportional band gives greater output change for any given deviation, it therefore also makes the control performance more susceptible to oscillation. At the same time, a narrower proportional band reduces the offset.
Reducing the proportional band to its smallest limit (proportional band = 0%) results in ON/OFF control.



To fine-tune a proportional band obtained using auto-tuning, or to manually tune the proportional band:

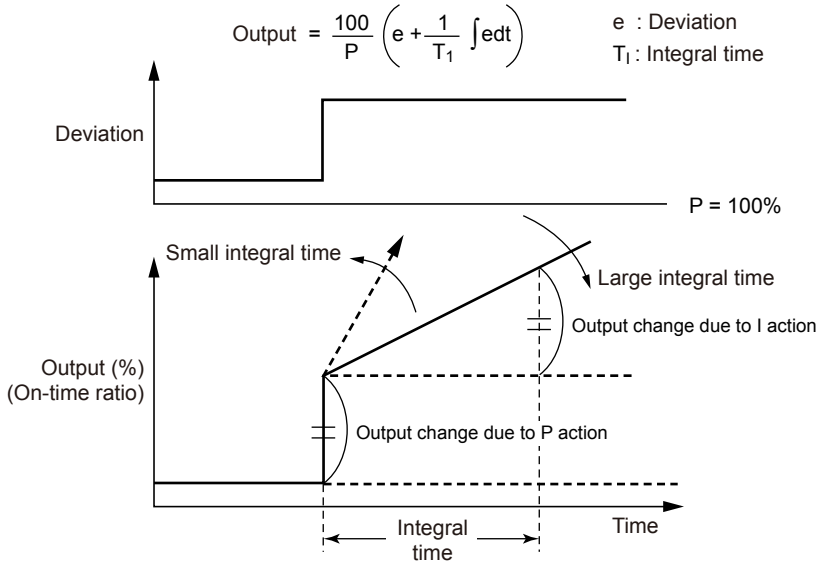
- Work from larger to smaller numbers (wider to narrower).
- If cycling appears, that means that the proportional band is too narrow.
- Proportional band tuning cannot cancel an offset.



► Offset: 10.8 Canceling Offset of PV and SP (Manual Reset)

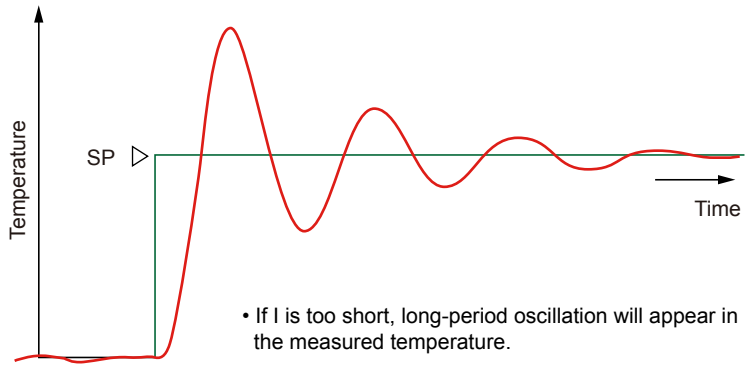
Description and Tuning of Integral Time

The integral action (I action) is a function that will automatically diminish the offset (steady-state deviation) that is inherently unavoidable with proportional action alone. The integral action continuously increases or decreases the output in proportion to the time integral of the deviation (the product of the deviation and the time that the deviation continues.)
The integral action is normally used together with proportional action as proportional-plus-integral action (PI action).
The integral time (I) is defined as the time required to develop, when a stepwise change in deviation is imposed, an output change due to integral action that is exactly equal to the change due to proportional action. The longer the integral time set, the slower the change in output; the smaller the time, the faster the output changes.



To manually tune the integral time

- The main goal is to reduce the offset.
- Adjust from longer time to shorter time.
- If you see an oscillation at a longer period than that seen when the proportional band is too narrow, then you have made the integral time too short.

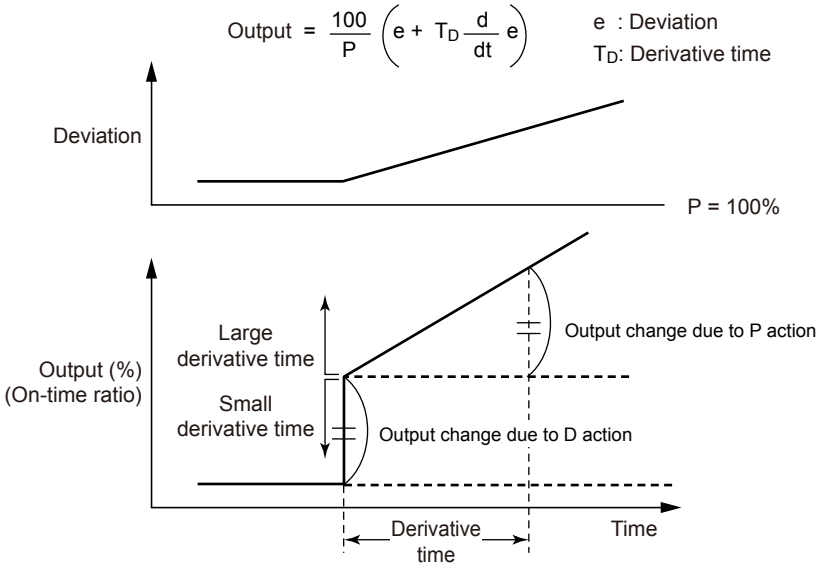


Use the manual reset (MR) to cancel an offset when the integral action is disabled.

► Manual reset: 10.8 Canceling Offset of PV and SP (Manual Reset)

Description and Tuning of Derivative Time

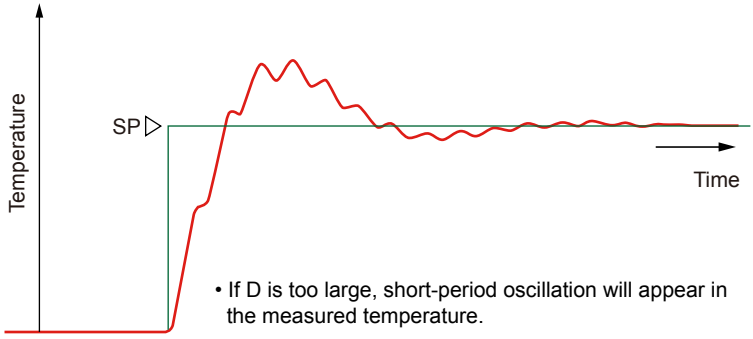
If the control object has a large time constant or dead time, the corrective action will be too slow with proportional action or proportional-plus-integral action alone, causing overshoot. However, even just sensing whether the deviation is on an increasing or a decreasing trend and adding some early corrective action can improve the controllability. Thus the derivative action (D action) is action that changes the output in proportion to the deviation derivative value (rate-of-change).
The derivative time is defined as the time required with PD action to develop, when a constant-slope change in deviation is imposed, an output change due to derivative action that is exactly equal to the change due to proportional action.



To manually tune the derivative time

- Adjust from shorter time to longer time.
- If you see a short-period oscillation, the time is too long.

The longer the derivative time set, the stronger the corrective action, and the more likely the output will become oscillatory. Oscillations due to derivative action are characterized by a short period.
D = OFF should always be used when controlling fast-responding inputs such as pressure and flow rate, or inputs characterized by rapid fluctuation, such as optical sensors.



Manual PID Tuning Procedure

(1) In principle, auto-tuning must be used.
(2) Tune PID parameters in the order of P, I, and D. Adjust a numeric slowly by observing the result, and keep notes of what the progress is.
(3) Gradually reduce P from a larger value. When the PV value begins to oscillate, stop tuning and increase the value somewhat.
(4) Also gradually reduce I from a larger value. When the PV value begins to oscillate (with long period), stop tuning and increase the value somewhat.
(5) Gradually increase D from a smaller value. When the PV value begins to oscillate (with short period), stop tuning and lower the value slightly.

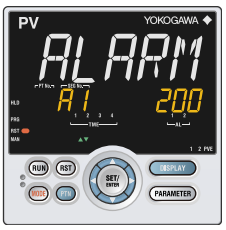
Reference Values for Manual Tuning of Temperature, Pressure, and Flow Rate

		Setting range (reference)	Initial value for tuning (reference)
Pressure	P	100 to 300%	200%
	I	5 to 30 s	15 s
	D	OFF	OFF
Flow rate	P	100 to 240%	150%
	I	8 to 30 s	20 s
	D	OFF	OFF
Temperature (electric furnace)	P	1 to 20%	5%
	I	180 to 600 s	240 s
	D	1/4 to 1/6 of I	60 s

6.4 Setting Alarm Setpoint

Setting Display

Parameter Setting Display



Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **Right arrow** key (to [**SP**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The setting parameter is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The setting parameter is displayed.)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
A1 to A2	Alarm-1 to -2 setpoint	EASY	Set a display value of setpoint of PV alarm, SP alarm, deviation alarm, output alarm, or velocity alarm. -19999 to 30000 (Set a value within the input range.) Decimal point position depends on the input type	SP Ope
ALNO.	Number of alarms	PRO	0 to 2	CTL Set

Note 1: The initial value of the parameter ALNO. is “2.”

Description

These alarms work irrespective of the operation mode.

Alarm-related parameter	Number of settings
Alarm type	2 (number of settings)
PV velocity alarm time setpoint	2 (number of settings)
Alarm hysteresis	2 (number of settings)
Alarm delay timer	2 (number of settings)
Alarm setpoint	2 (number of settings)

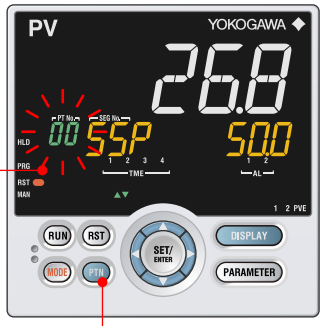
► Alarm type: Chapter 11 Alarm Functions

6.5 Selecting Program Pattern Number (PTNO.)

Selecting by PTN Key

Setting Display

UP35A



When the PTN key is pressed, the program pattern number is blinking.
Press the Up or Down arrow key to select the pattern number.
Press the SET/ENTER key to register the pattern number.

UP32A

1. Show the Operation Display.
2. RST lamp is lit. Press the MODE key.

3. The PTNO. (Pattern number selection) is displayed.

4. △▽ Press the Up/Down arrow keys to display the required setpoint.
Blinks during the change.

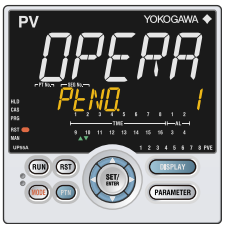
Press the SET/ENTER key.

5. PTNO. has been changed to 1.

Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter

Setting Display

Parameter Setting Display



Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The setting parameter is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The setting parameter is displayed.)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
PTNO.	Program pattern number selection	EASY	0: Not select program pattern 1 to 2 (4 when the option "/AP" is specified.)	MODE Ope

Description

Before starting program operation, select the program pattern number to execute. When a program pattern is not created, or when program operation is being performed, the program pattern number cannot be selected.

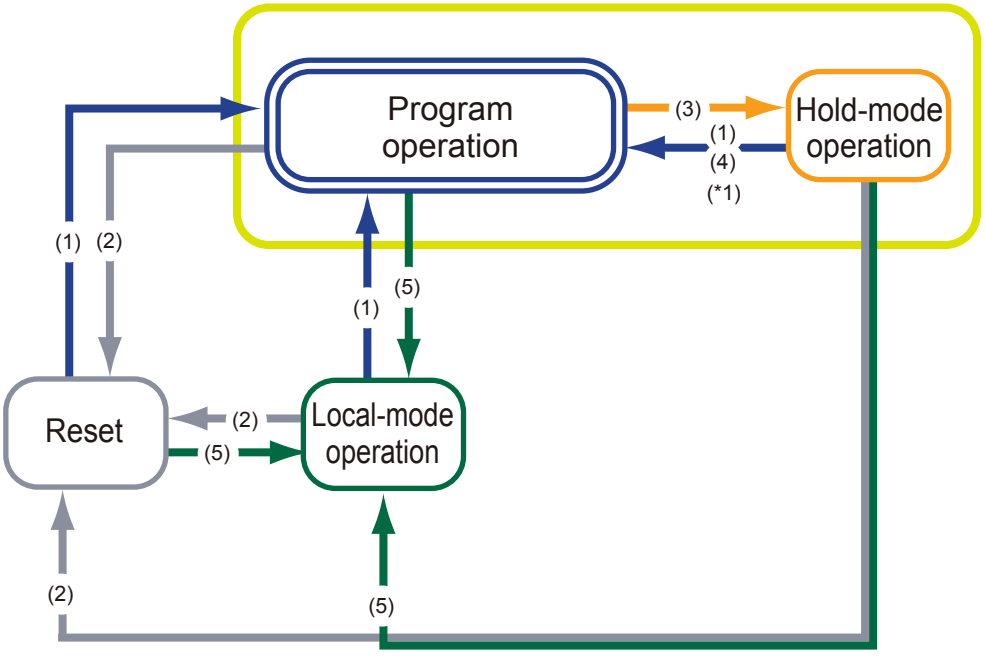
Selecting the program pattern number can be performed by any of the following:

(1) PTN key (The PTN key action can be changed by a parameter)
(2) Operation mode parameter
(3) Contact input
(4) Communication

► Selection by contact input: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function

6.6 Switching Operation Modes

6.6.1 Operation Display Switching Diagram



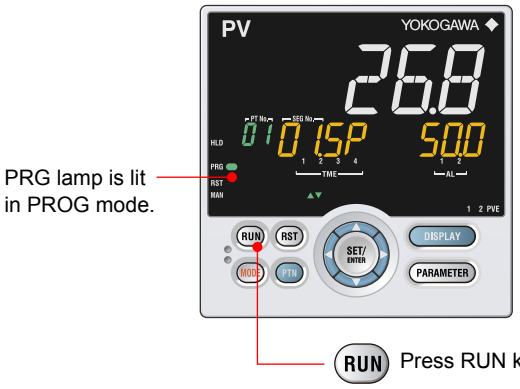
(1) Press RUN key for 1 s.
(2) UP35A: Press RST key for 1 s.
UP32A: Press MODE key, select RST=ON and press SET/ENT key.
(3) Press MODE key, select HOLD=ON and press SET/ENT key.
(4) Press MODE key, select HOLD=OFF and SET/ENT key.
(5) Press MODE key, select LOC=LOC and press SET/ENT key.

*1: For another operation, when select ADV=ON and starts program operation. In this case, the segment is advanced.

6.6.2 Switching to PROG Operation

Selecting by RUN Key

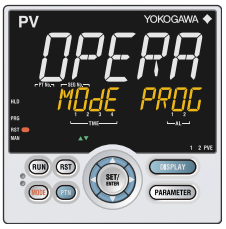
Setting Display



Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter

Setting Display

Parameter Setting Display



Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The setting parameter is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The setting parameter is displayed.)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
MODE	Operation mode	EASY	RESET: Stop of program operation PROG: Start of program operation LOCAL: Start of local-mode operation	MODE Ope

Description

Program pattern operation can be performed after selecting the program pattern number (except for 00).
Switching to PROG Operation can be performed by any of the following:

(1) RUN key (Factory default: PROG)
(2) Operation mode parameter
(3) Contact input
(4) Communication
(5) MODE key (Can be used when the user function key is not set to "PROG".)

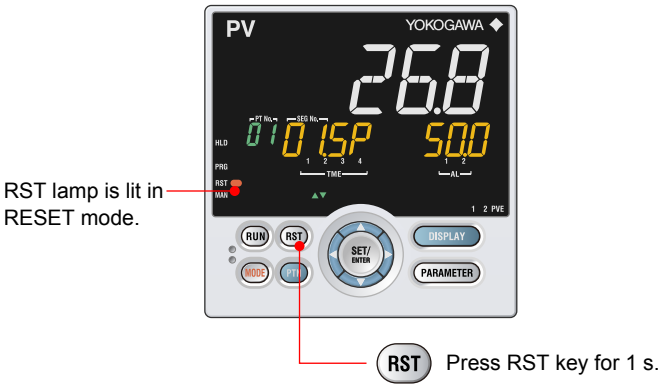
After switching is performed by the above (2) or (5), the display is switched to SP Display.

► Switch by contact input: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function

6.6.3 Switching to RESET Operation

Selecting by RST Key (UP35A only)

Setting Display

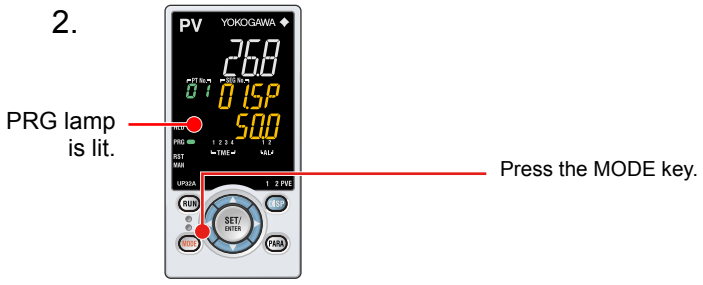


Selecting by MODE Key (UP32A)

Setting Display

1. Show the Operation Display.

2.

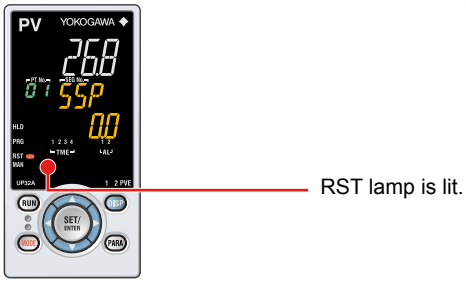


3.

The PTNO. (Pattern number selection) is displayed.

Press the SET/ENTER key.

4.

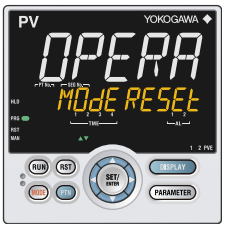


Not displayed if a STOP switch is assigned to the contact input.

Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter

Setting Display

Parameter Setting Display



Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The setting parameter is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The setting parameter is displayed.)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
MODE	Operation mode	EASY	RESET: Stop of program operation PROG: Start of program operation LOCAL: Start of local-mode operation	MODE Ope

Description

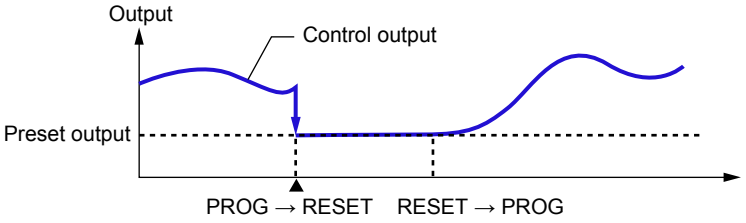
Local operation is also stopped.
Switching to RESET can be performed by any of the following:

(1) RST key
(2) Operation mode parameter
(3) Contact input
(4) Communication
(5) MODE key (Can be used when the user function key is not set to "RESET".)

After switching is performed by the above (2) or (5), the display is switched to SP Display.

► Switch by contact input: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function
► Switch by user function key: 13.2 Assigning Function to User Function Key

Switch	Output action
PROG→RESET	The control output bumps.
RESET→PROG RESET→LOCAL	The control output does not bump (bumpless).



► Preset output value: 10.12.1 Setting Output Value in STOP Mode (Preset Output)

The PV event and time event are disabled in RESET mode (OFF).

Operation Display in RESET and RUN Modes

The preset output value is displayed in RESET mode.
When the zone PID selection parameter (ZON) is set to segment PID selection, the preset output value for the PID group number 1 is output. When the zone PID selection parameter (ZON) is set to other than segment PID selection, the preset output value for the PID group number for which zone control is performed is output. And when the zone PID selection parameter (ZON) is set to the PID number selection for local-mode operation, the PID parameter is selected by the PID number which is specified in the parameter L.PID (Local PID number selection).

Operation Display in RESET and PROG Modes in Heating/cooling Control

In RESET mode in Heating/cooling control, the display is as follows. The cooling-side preset output is displayed on the left and heating-side preset output is displayed on the right.

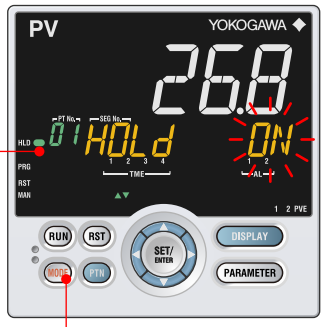
Lamp Status

Status	RST lamp
Operation start (PROG)	Unlit
Operation Stop (RESET)	Lit

6.6.4 Enabling/Disabling Hold Mode of Program Operation

Selecting by MODE Key

Setting Display



HLD lamp is lit in HOLD mode.

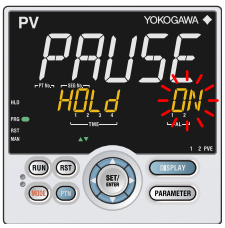
Each time you press the MODE key, Operation modes is switched.

- Display HOLD ON (blinking), and press the SET/ENTER key. HLD lamp is lit.
- Display HOLD OFF (blinking), and press the SET/ENTER key. HLD lamp is unlit.

Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter

Setting Display

Parameter Setting Display



Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The setting parameter is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The setting parameter is displayed.)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
HOLD	Pause/cancel release of program operation	EASY	Display during program operation. ON: Pause OFF: Cancel release (Program operation restart)	MODE Ope

Description

HOLD switching can be performed during program operation.
HOLD switching can be performed by any of the following:

(1) MODE key
(2) Operation mode parameter
(3) Contact input
(4) Communication

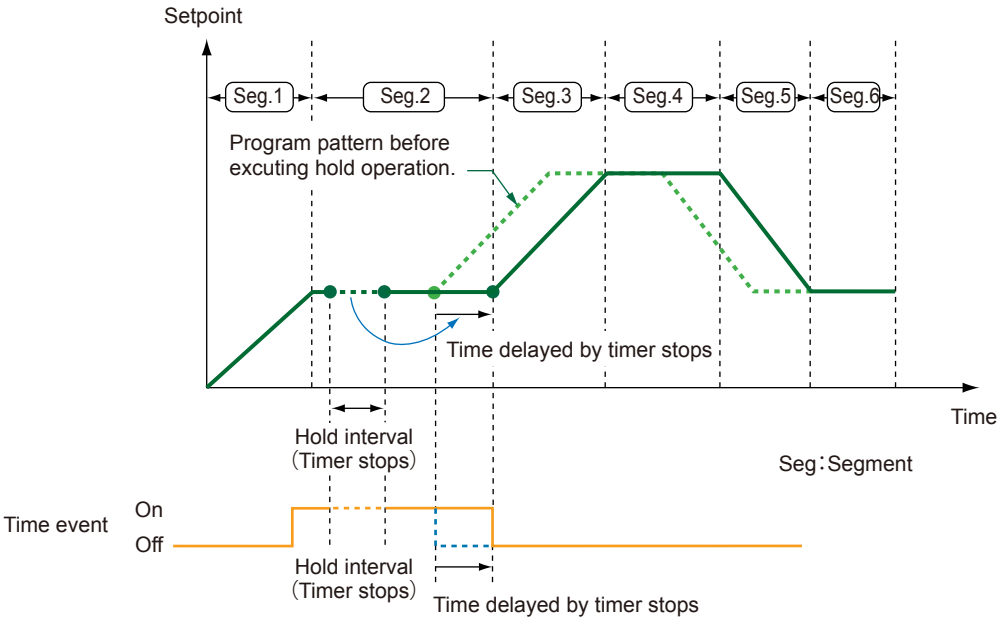
After switching is performed by the above (1) or (2), the display is switched to SP Display.

► Switch by contact input: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function

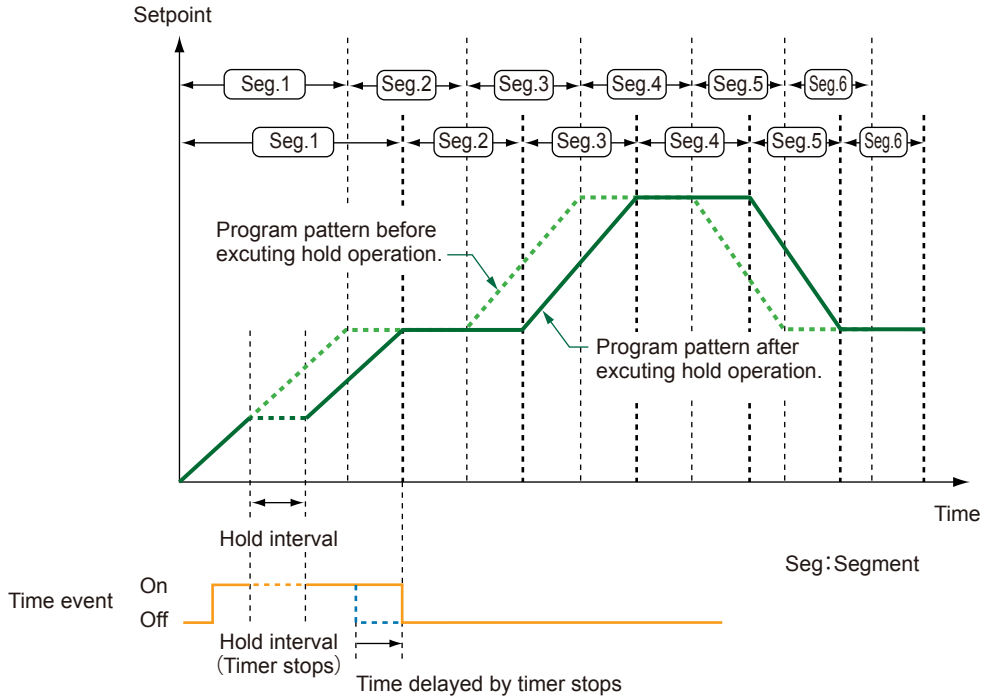
The hold operation function allows pausing the progress of the program pattern.
The hold operation stops the segment time and the time of the time event. As a result, the segment time and the time of the time event are extended by the amount of the holding time.
Releasing the hold state restarts the segment time and the time of the time event from the time when they were stopped. When the hold state is released, the action can be checked in the Deviation indicator (Program monitor display) on the front panel.
Control during the hold operation is performed using the setpoint at the time when the hold operation starts. The time event keeps the state and the PV event continues the action at the time when the hold operation starts.

► 6.9 Changing SP, TSP, or Remaining Segment-time (R.TIM) in HOLD-mode

Hold Operation in Soak Segment



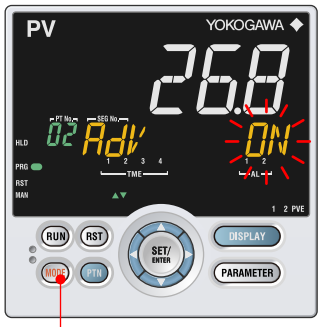
Hold Operation in Ramp Segment



6.6.5 Excuting Advance

Selecting by MODE Key

Setting Display

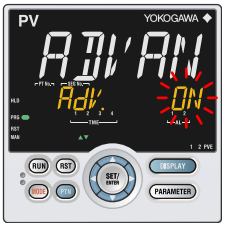


Each time you press the MODE key,
Operation modes is switched.
Display ADV ON (blinking), and press the SET/ENTER key.

Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter

Setting Display

Parameter Setting Display



Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The setting parameter is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The setting parameter is displayed.)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ADV.	Advance of segment	EASY	OFF: - Display during program operation. Set as “ADV = ON” to advance from the current segment to the next segment.	MODE Ope

Description

Advance switching can be performed during program operation.
Advance switching can be performed by any of the following:

(1) MODE key
(2) Operation mode parameter
(3) Contact input
(4) Communication

After switching is performed by the above (1) or (2), the display is switched to SP Display.

► Switch by contact input: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function

Executing Advance advances the program to the next segment, irrespective of the junction code (JC).
Advance is performed as follows depending on the segment to execute and the operating state.

- When executing Advance in the last segment:
  The program switches to Reset operation (when JC=CONT), Local operation depending on the junction code (JC).

- When executing Advance in the repeat cycle end segment:
  The program performs a repeat operation.

- When executing Advance during the hold operation:
  The program releases the hold state and restarts program pattern operation from the next segment.

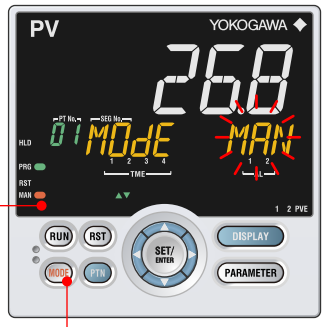
Executing Advance shortens the segment time of the segment for which operation is in progress and the time of the event.

6.6.6 Switching between AUTO and MAN

Selecting by MODE Key

Setting Display

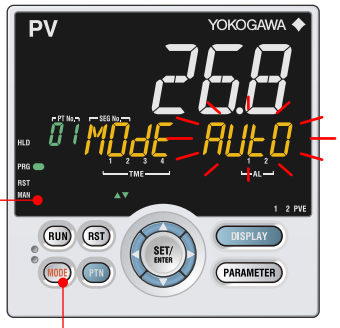
From Auto to Man



MAN lamp is lit in MAN mode. (The lamp is lit after the switching operation is completed.)

Each time you press the MODE key, Operation modes is switched.
Display MODE MAN (blinking), and press the SET/ENTER key.

From Man to Auto



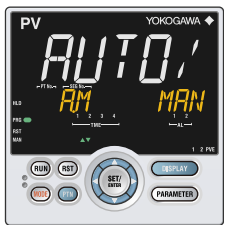
MAN lamp is unlit in MAN mode. (The lamp is unlit after the switching operation is completed.)

Each time you press the MODE key, Operation modes is switched.
Display MODE AUTO (blinking), and press the SET/ENTER key.

Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter

Setting Display

Parameter Setting Display



Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The setting parameter is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The setting parameter is displayed.)

Setting Details

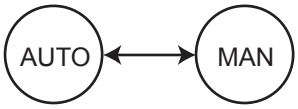
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
A.M	AUTO/MAN switch	EASY	AUTO: Automatic mode MAN: Manual mode	MODE Ope

Description

AUTO/MAN switching can be performed by any of the following:

(1) MODE key
(2) Operation mode parameter
(3) Contact input
(4) Communication

When the above (1) or (2) is used to switch AUTO to MAN and MAN to AUTO, the display is switched to OUT Display and SP Display, respectively.



When the contact input (status) is ON, operation cannot be performed by keystroke or communication.
When the contact input is OFF, and the setting is switched by keystroke or communication, the last switching operation is performed.

► Switch by contact input: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function
► Switch by user function key: 13.2 Assigning Function to User Function Key

Switch	Output action
AUTO→MAN	Holds the control output value from AUTO mode. The control output value can be bump to the manual preset output value by the setting of parameter MPO. The output value can be changed in manual mode.
MAN→AUTO	The control output value does not bump (bumpless). Does not work when Integral time (I) = OFF.

► Switch from AUTO to MAN, and MPON: 10.12.2 Setting Output Value When Switched to MAN Mode (Manual Preset Output)

Operation Display in AUTO and MAN Modes

"OUT" is displayed on Symbol display and "Output value" is displayed on Data display in MAN mode. (The OUT Display is shown.)

SP Display is shown in AUTO mode.

Operation Display in AUTO and MAN Modes in Heating/cooling Control

In MAN mode, the Display is as follows. Symbol "C" represents the cooling side and "H" represents the heating side. The value on the right of each symbol is the output value.

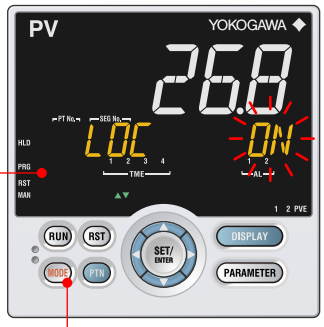
Lamp Status

Status	MAN lamp
Automatic operation (AUTO)	Unlit
Manual operation (MAN)	Lit

6.6.7 Switching to Local Operation

Selecting by MODE Key

Setting Display



HLD, PRG, or RST lamp is unlit in LOC mode. (The lamp is unlit after the switching operation is completed.)

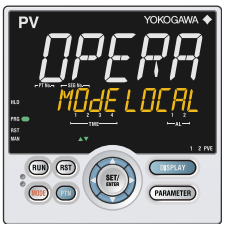
Each time you press the MODE key, Operation modes is switched.
Display MODE LOC (blinking), and press the SET/ENTER key.

Not displayed if a local mode switch is assigned to the contact input.

Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter

Setting Display

Parameter Setting Display



Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The setting parameter is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The setting parameter is displayed.)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
MODE	Operation mode	EASY	RESET: Stop of program operation PROG: Start of program operation LOCAL: Start of local-mode operation	MODE Ope

Description

Local operation is controlled by the local target setpoint (LSP). The local event can be enabled, while the time event is disabled.
Switching to Local can be performed by any of the following:

(1) MODE key
(2) Operation mode parameter
(3) Contact input
(4) Communication

After switching is performed by the above (1) or (2), the display is switched to SP Display.

► Switch by contact input: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function

6.7 Selecting Start-of-program Pattern Number

Selecting by MODE Key

Setting Display

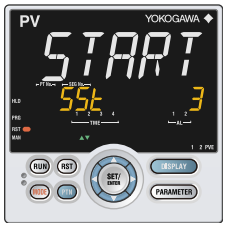
MODE

Every time you press the MODE key, the operation mode is switched.
Display SST (start-of-program segment number), and press the SET/ENTER key.

Selecting by Operation Mode Parameter

Setting Display

Parameter Setting Display



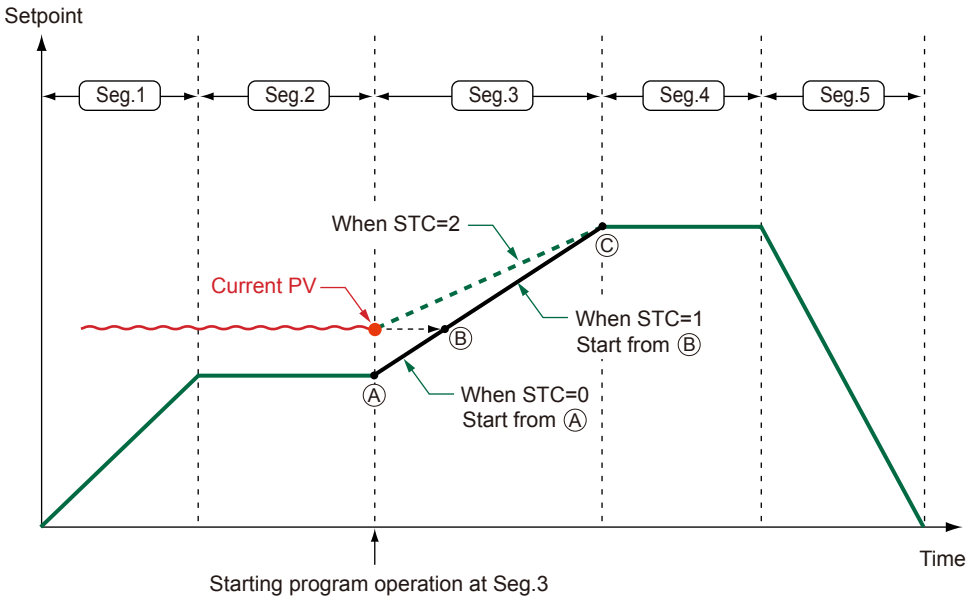
Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The setting parameter is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The setting parameter is displayed.)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SST	Start-of-program segment number	EASY	1 to 20 (40 when the option "/AP" is specified.)	MODE Ope

Description

Program operation starts from the set segment number.
When the operation mode is switched to reset (RST) or local (LOC) operation, or when power is turned on, the segment number automatically returns to 1.



Seg.: Segment

6.8 Fast-forwarding Program Pattern

Performing by MODE Key

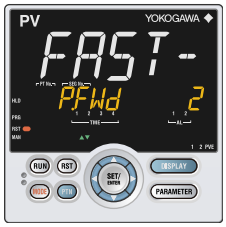
Setting Display

MODE Every time you press the MODE key, the operation mode is switched.
Display P.FWD (fast-forwarding), and press the SET/ENTER key.

Performing by Operation Mode Parameter

Setting Display

Parameter Setting Display



Operation Display > **PARAMETER** key or **PARA** key for **3 seconds** (to [**MODE**] Menu Display) > **SET/ENTER** key (The setting parameter is displayed.) > **Down arrow** key (The setting parameter is displayed.)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
P.FWD	Fast-forwarding of program operation	EASY	1: Normal, 2: Twice, 5: Five times,10: Ten times	MODE Ope

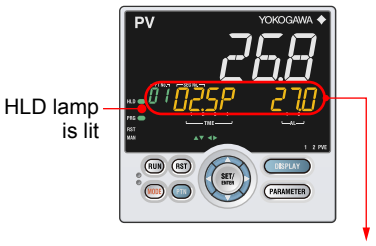
Description

This function is used to make sure that the program pattern is set correctly. It fast forwards only the segment time and the time of the time event. When the fast-forwarding function is executed, when the operation mode is switched to local or reset operation, or when power is turned on, P.FWD returns to 1 (normal).
Other functions (alarm delay timer, PV velocity alarm, output velocity limiter, and ladder program time) work at normal speed.

6.9 Changing SP, TSP, or Remaining Segment-time (R.TIM) in HOLD-mode

Changing SP in HOLD Operation

Operation



1. Display the SP Display, switch to HOLD mode. See “6.6.4 Enabling/Disabling Hold Mode of Program Operation.”

2. Press the SET/ENTER key to move to the setting mode (the setpoint blinks).

3. Press the Left arrow key to move one digit to the left. (Press the Right arrow key to move one digit to the right.)

4. Press the Up or Down arrow key to change the setpoint. Press the Up arrow key when 9 is displayed to move one digit to the left. Press the Down arrow key when 0 is displayed to move one digit to the right.

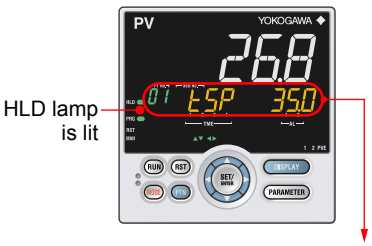
5. Press the SET/ENTER key to register the setpoint.

The figure right is displayed while the right arrow key is held down on SP Display.
(1) The number of segments included in the selected program pattern.
(2) The segment number for which operation is in progress.

(2) (1)

Changing TSP in HOLD Operation

Operation



1. Display the TSP Display, switch to HOLD mode. See “6.6.4 Enabling/Disabling Hold Mode of Program Operation.”

2. Press the SET/ENTER key to move to the setting mode (the setpoint blinks).

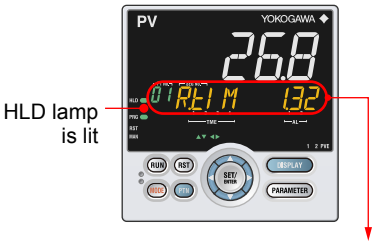
3. Press the Left arrow key to move one digit to the left. (Press the Right arrow key to move one digit to the right.)

4. Press the Up or Down arrow key to change the setpoint. Press the Up arrow key when 9 is displayed to move one digit to the left. Press the Down arrow key when 0 is displayed to move one digit to the right.

5. Press the SET/ENTER key to register the setpoint.

Changing R.TIM in HOLD Operation

Operation



1. Display the Remaining Segment-time Display, switch to HOLD mode. See “6.6.4 Enabling/Disabling Hold Mode of Program Operation.”

2. Press the SET/ENTER key to move to the setting mode (the setpoint blinks).

3. Press the Left arrow key to move one digit to the left. (Press the Right arrow key to move one digit to the right.)

4. Press the Up or Down arrow key to change the setpoint. Press the Up arrow key when 9 is displayed to move one digit to the left. Press the Down arrow key when 0 is displayed to move one digit to the right.

5. Press the SET/ENTER key to register the setpoint.

Description

The current setpoint (hold SP), final target setpoint (TSP), and remaining segment time can be changed during the hold operation.
The value changed during the hold operation is temporary. When the program is operated again, it is operated according to the original program pattern. To operate the program using the changed value, the original program pattern needs to be changed.

The following shows conditions that can be changed during the hold operation.

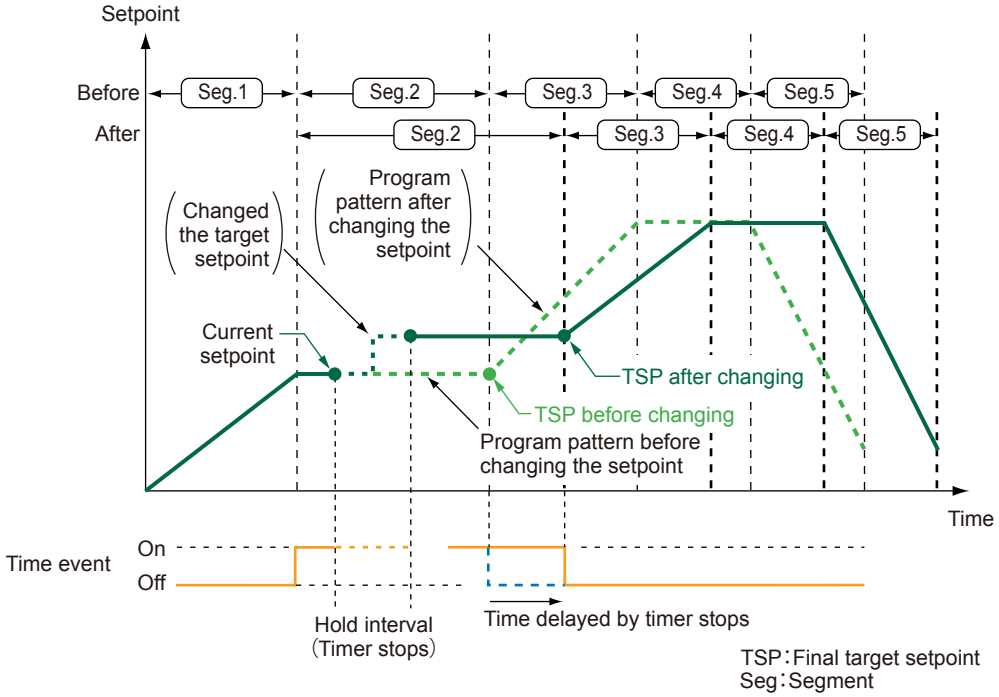
Segment setting method (SEG.T)	Segment time setting		Segment ramp-rate setting	
Segment condition	**Soak**	**Ramp**	**Soak**	**Ramp**
Hold SP	√	√	N/A	N/A
Final target setpoint	√	√	N/A	N/A
Remaining segment-time	√	√	√	N/A

√: Available, N/A: Not avialable

When the segment ramp-rate setting is selected in the segment setting method (SEG.T), the hold operation is enabled, while the hold SP and final target setpoint (TSP) cannot be changed.

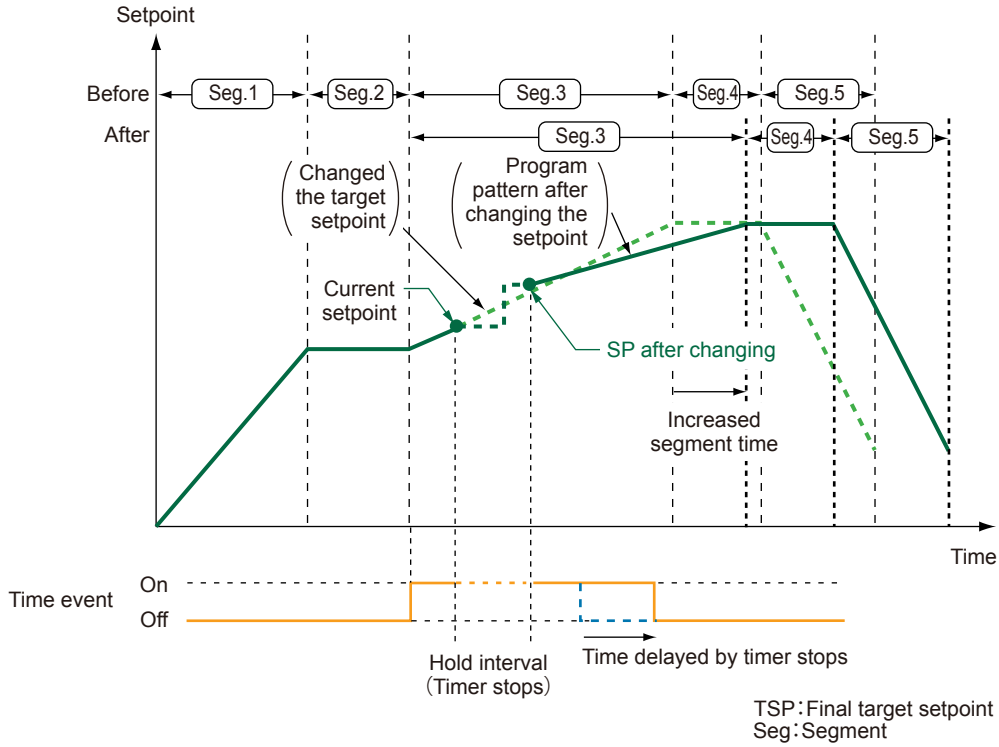
Modifying Target Setpoint in Soak Segment

When the hold SP is changed in the soak segment, the final target setpoint (TSP) is also changed. When the hold state is released, the program pattern operation restarts from the changed setpoint.



Modifying Target Setpoint in Ramp Segment

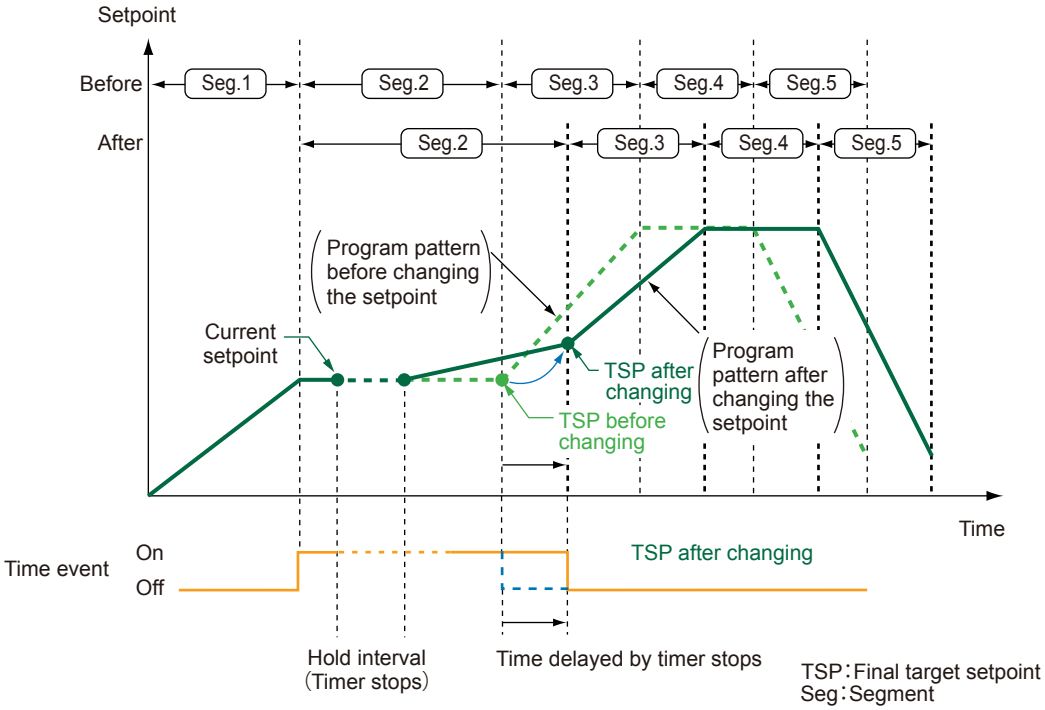
When the hold SP is changed in the ramp segment and the hold state is released, the program pattern operation restarts from the changed setpoint towards the final target setpoint (TSP).



The hold SP is set to the same value as TSP by SET/ENTER key, and when the hold SP is changed again, TSP is changed. (Same as Modifying Target Setpoint in Soak Segment)

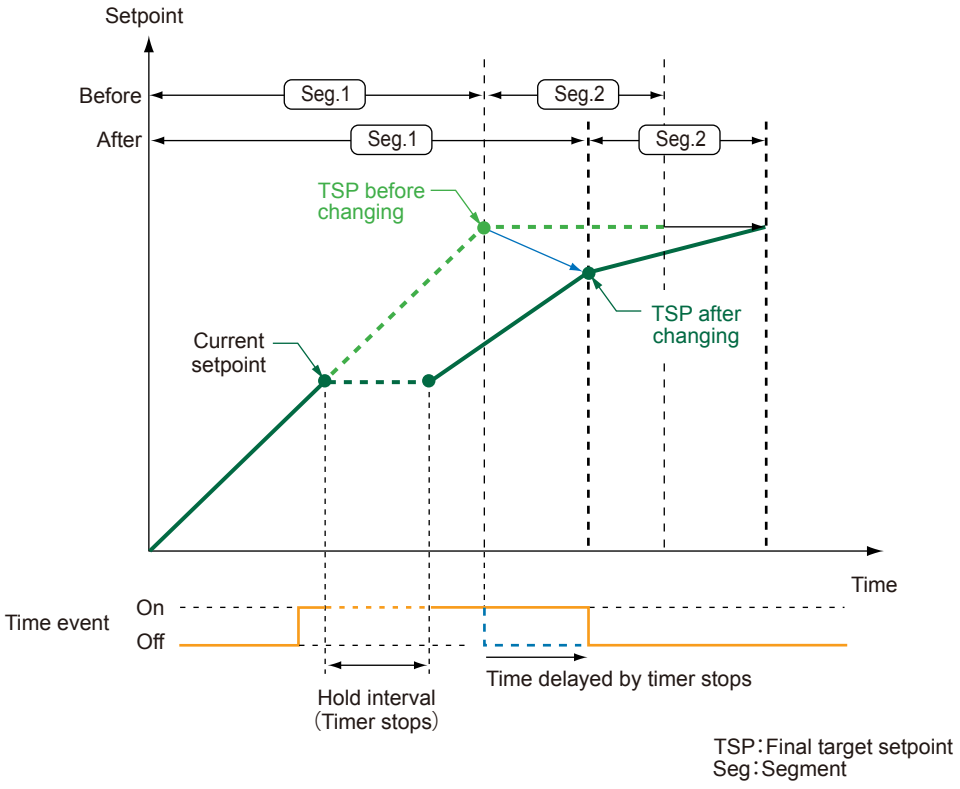
Modifying Final Target Setpoint (TSP) in Soak Segment

The final target setpoint (TSP) can be changed in the soak segment.
When the hold state is released, the program pattern operation restarts towards the changed final target setpoint (TSP).



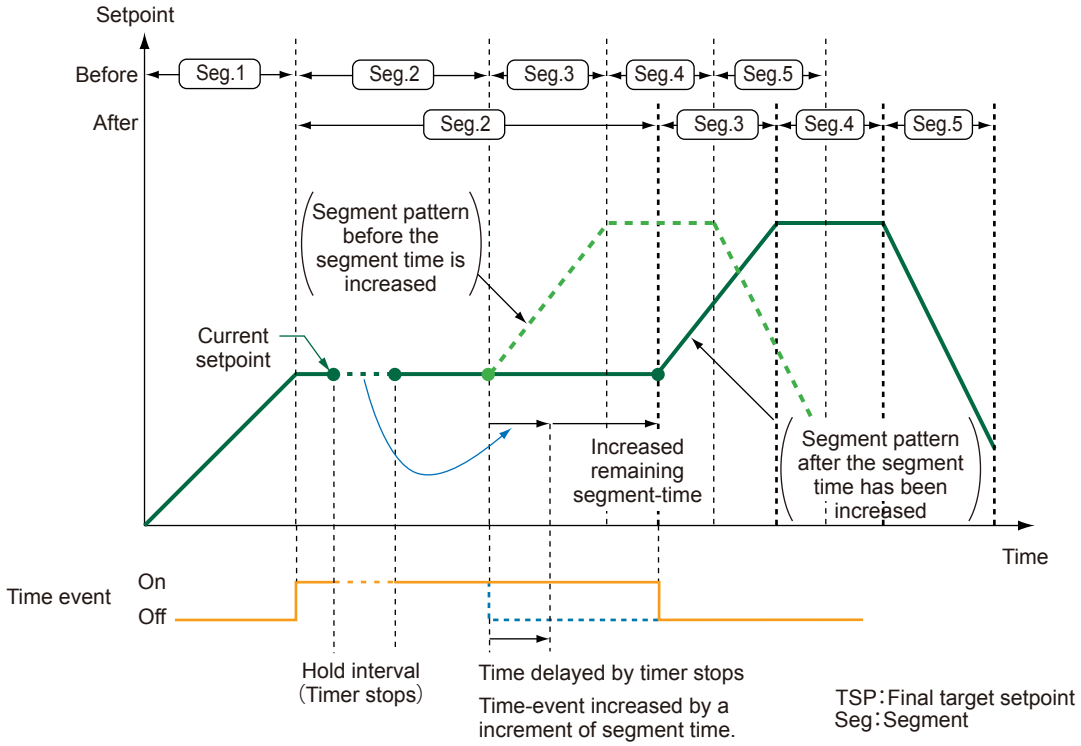
Modifying Final Target Setpoint (TSP) in Ramp Segment

When the final target setpoint (TSP) is changed in the ramp segment and the hold state is released, the program pattern operation restarts towards the changed final target setpoint (TSP).



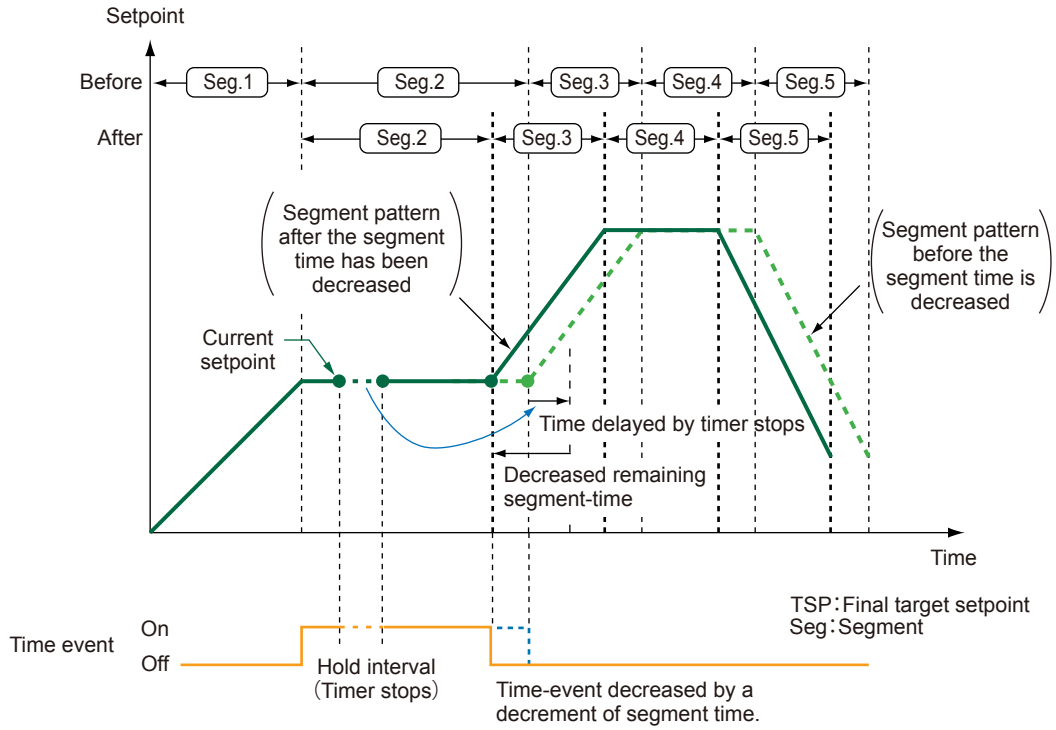
Decreasing Segment-time in Soak Segment

The remaining segment time from the time when the hold state is released can be changed during the hold operation.
When the remaining segment time is changed in the soak segment and the hold state is released, the program pattern operation restarts from the changed segment time.
When the segment time is increased, the segment time and the time of the time event are extended by the increased amount of time.



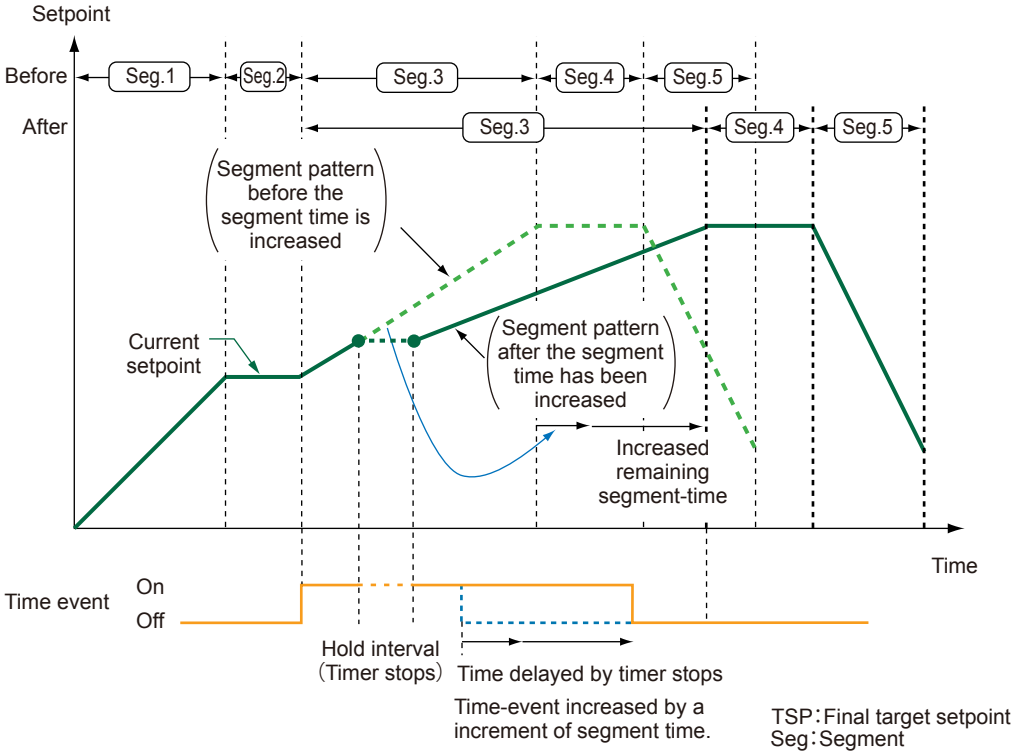
Increasing Segment-time in Soak Segment

The remaining segment time from the time when the hold state is released can be changed during the hold operation.
When the remaining segment time is changed in the soak segment and the hold state is released, the program pattern operation restarts from the changed segment time.
When the segment time is decreased, the segment time and the time of the time event are shortened by the decreased amount of time.
When the on time or off time of the time event is larger than the changed remaining segment time, the program works according to the changed remaining segment time.



Decreasing Segment-time in Ramp Segment

The remaining segment time from the time when the hold state is released can be changed during the hold operation.
However, the ramp-rate for the changed program setpoint changes.
When the remaining segment time is changed in the ramp segment and the hold state is released, the program pattern operation restarts from the changed segment time.
When the segment time is increased, the segment time and the time of the time event are extended by the increased amount of time.



Increasing Segment-time in Ramp Segment

The remaining segment time from the time when the hold state is released can be changed during the hold operation.
However, the ramp-rate for the changed program setpoint changes.
When the remaining segment time is changed in the ramp segment and the hold state is released, the program pattern operation restarts from the changed segment time.
When the segment time is decreased, the segment time and the time of the time event are shortened by the decreased amount of time.

6.10 Changing Program Pattern during Program Operation

Description

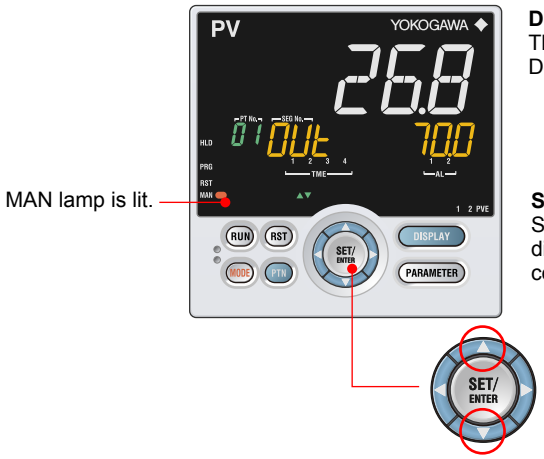
The program pattern can be changed during the program operation in Program Parameter Setting Display.
Unlike changing during the hold operation, changing the program pattern in Program Parameter Setting Display saves the changed setpoint. However, even if the parameter of the segment in process is changed, it is not reflected in operation. It is reflected from the next operation.
In hold mode operation, it is reflected when TSP of segment is changed.
The change of the Hold-SP is reflected after release of the HOLD-mode.

► Changing Hold SP: 6.9 Changing SP, TSP, or Remaining Segment-time (R.TIM) in HOLD-mode

The program pattern cannot be changed via communication during the program operation.

6.11 Manipulating Control Output during Manual Operation

Operation



Direct key method
The value specified by the Up and Down arrow keys is output as is.
Press the Up arrow key to increase the control output.
Press the Down arrow key to decrease the control output.

SET/ENT key method
Set the control output on the setting display and press the SET/ENT key to confirm the value to output it.

In Heating/cooling control,
press the Up arrow key to decrease cooling-side control output and to increase heating-side control output;
press the Down arrow key to increase cooling-side control output and to decrease heating-side control output.

Description

In manual operation mode, you can use the direct key method or the SET/ENT key method to control the output value.
Manipulation of the control output is not possible in RESET mode (the RST lamp is lit).
Output manipulation differs depending on the ON or OFF setting of the control output limiter (OH, OL).
► 10.4 Disabling Output Limiter in MAN mode

OUT Display

Feedback input value is displayed in Position proportional control.

Heating/cooling OUT Display
The heating/cooling control output is manipulated simultaneously on both the heating and cooling sides.
In MAN mode, the display is as follows. The symbol “C” represents the cooling side, and “H” the heating side. The value on the right of each symbol is the output value.

When the control output low limit is set to “SD” while the control output type is 4 to 20 mA, the control output value can be lowered down to 0 mA.
► 10.6 Reducing 4-20 mA Current Output to 0 mA (Tight Shut Function)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
MAN.T	Manual output operation type	PRO	In manual operation mode, you can use the direct key method or the SET/ENT key method to control the output value. (Note) Direct key method The value specified by the Up and Down arrow keys is output as is. SET/ENT key method Set the control output on the setting display and press the SET/ENT key to confirm the value to output it.	OUT Ope

Note: When the control type (CNT) is set to ON/OFF control or heating/cooling control, only the DT.ET setting can be used. On the position proportional type, parameter MAN.T does not appear.

6.12 Releasing On-State (Latch) of Alarm Output

Description

Alarm latch can be released by any of the following.

(1) User function key (RUN, RST, PTN, MODE)
(2) Communication
(3) Contact input

For the switching operation by using the above, the last switching operation is performed.

Releasing the alarm latch function releases all of the latched alarm outputs.
By factory default, the function is not assigned to the user function key and contact input.
Assign and use the function in accordance with the reference sections below.

► Release by user function key: 13.2 Assigning Function to User Function Key
► Release by contact input: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function
► Release via communication: UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface User's Manual

7.1 Setting Functions of PV Input

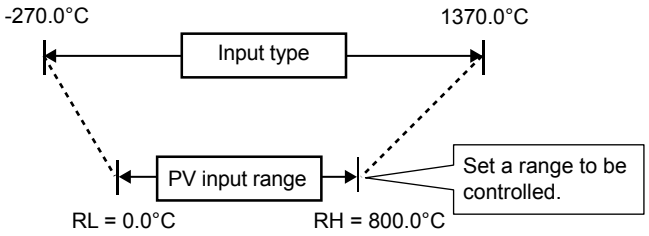
7.1.1 Setting Input Type, Unit, Range, Scale, and Decimal Point Position

Description

The figure below describes the case of PV input.

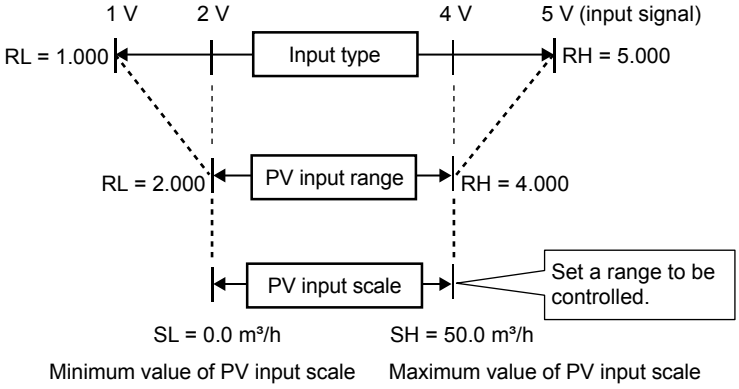
Example of Temperature Input

The figure below is an example of setting Type K thermocouple and a measurement range of 0.0 to 800.0 ºC.



Example of Voltage and Current Inputs

The figure below is an example of setting 2-4 V DC and a scale of 0.0 to 50.0 m³/h.



When using 1-5 V DC signal as is, set RH = 5.000 V, RL = 1.000 V, SDP=1, and SH = 50.0, and SL=0.0.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
IN	PV input type	EASY	OFF: Disable K1: -270.0 to 1370.0 °C / -450.0 to 2500.0 °F K2: -270.0 to 1000.0 °C / -450.0 to 2300.0 °F K3: -200.0 to 500.0 °C / -200.0 to 1000.0 °F J: -200.0 to 1200.0 °C / -300.0 to 2300.0 °F T1: -270.0 to 400.0 °C / -450.0 to 750.0 °F T2: 0.0 to 400.0 °C / -200.0 to 750.0 °F B: 0.0 to 1800.0 °C / 32 to 3300 °F S: 0.0 to 1700.0 °C / 32 to 3100 °F R: 0.0 to 1700.0 °C / 32 to 3100 °F N: -200.0 to 1300.0 °C / -300.0 to 2400.0 °F E: -270.0 to 1000.0 °C / -450.0 to 1800.0 °F L: -200.0 to 900.0 °C / -300.0 to 1600.0 °F U1: -200.0 to 400.0 °C / -300.0 to 750.0 °F U2: 0.0 to 400.0 °C / -200.0 to 1000.0 °F W: 0.0 to 2300.0 °C / 32 to 4200 °F (Note1) PL2: 0.0 to 1390.0 °C / 32.0 to 2500.0 °F P2040: 0.0 to 1900.0 °C / 32 to 3400 °F WRE: 0.0 to 2000.0 °C / 32 to 3600 °F JPT1: -200.0 to 500.0 °C / -300.0 to 1000.0 °F JPT2: -150.0 to 150.0 °C / -200.0 to 300.0 °F PT1: -200.0 to 850.0 °C / -300.0 to 1560.0 °F PT2: -200.0 to 500.0 °C / -300.0 to 1000.0 °F PT3: -150.00 to 150.00 °C / -200.0 to 300.0 °F 0.4-2V: 0.400 to 2.000 V 1-5V: 1.000 to 5.000 V 4-20: 4.00 to 20.00 mA 0-2V: 0.000 to 2.000 V 0-10V: 0.00 to 10.00 V 0-20 : 0.00 to 20.00 mA -1020: -10.00 to 20.00 mV 0-100: 0.0 to 100.0 mV	PV Set
UNIT	PV input unit	EASY	-: No unit C: Degree Celsius -: No unit - -: No unit - - -: No unit F: Degree Fahrenheit	PV Set
RH (Physical quantity)	Maximum value of PV input range	EASY	Depends on the input type. - For temperature input - Set the temperature range that is actually controlled. (RL<RH) - For voltage / current input - Set the range of a voltage / current signal that is applied. The scale across which the voltage / current signal is actually controlled should be set using the maximum value of input scale (SH) and minimum value of input scale (SL). (Input is always 0% when RL = RH.)	PV Set
RL (Physical quantity)	Minimum value of PV input range	EASY	Same as RH	PV Set

Note1: W: W-5% Re/W-26% Re(Hoskins Mfg. Co.). ASTM E988
WRE: W97Re3-W75Re25

(Continued)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SDP (Scaling)	PV input scale decimal point position	EASY	0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places	PV Set
SH (Scaling)	Maximum value of PV input scale	EASY	-19999 to 30000, (SL<SH), | SH - SL | ≤ 30000	PV Set
SL (Scaling)	Minimum value of PV input scale	EASY	-19999 to 30000, (SL<SH), | SH - SL | ≤ 30000	PV Set

IN, UNIT, RH, and RL described above are the parameters to be used for processing before the input ladder calculation program.
The following parameters are used for processing after the input ladder calculation program.

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
P.UNI	Control PV input unit	STD	-: No unit C: Degree Celsius -: No unit - -: No unit - - -: No unit F: Degree Fahrenheit	MPV Set
P.DP	Control PV input decimal point position		0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places	
P.RH	Maximum value of control PV input range		-19999 to 30000, (P.RL<P.RH), | P.RH - P.RL | ≤ 30000	
P.RL	Minimum value of control PV input range			

7.1.2 Setting Burnout Detection for Input

Description

The input value when input burnout occurs can be determined.
The input value is 105.0% of the input range when the upscale is set, and -5.0% of the input range when the downscale is set.
Burnout detection is activated for TC, RTD, and standard signal (0.4–2 V or 1–5 V).
For standard signal, burnout is determined to have occurred if it is 0.1 V or less for the range of 0.4–2 V and 1–5V, or if it is 0.4 mA or less for the range of 4–20 mA.

When input burnout occurs, the error preset output (EPO) is output as control output.
► Input error preset output: 10.12.3 Setting Output Value When Error Occurs (Input Error Preset Output)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
BSL	PV input burnout action	STD	OFF: Disable UP: Upscale DOWN: Downscale	PV Set

7.1.3 Setting Reference Junction Compensation (RJC) or External Reference Junction Compensation (ERJC)

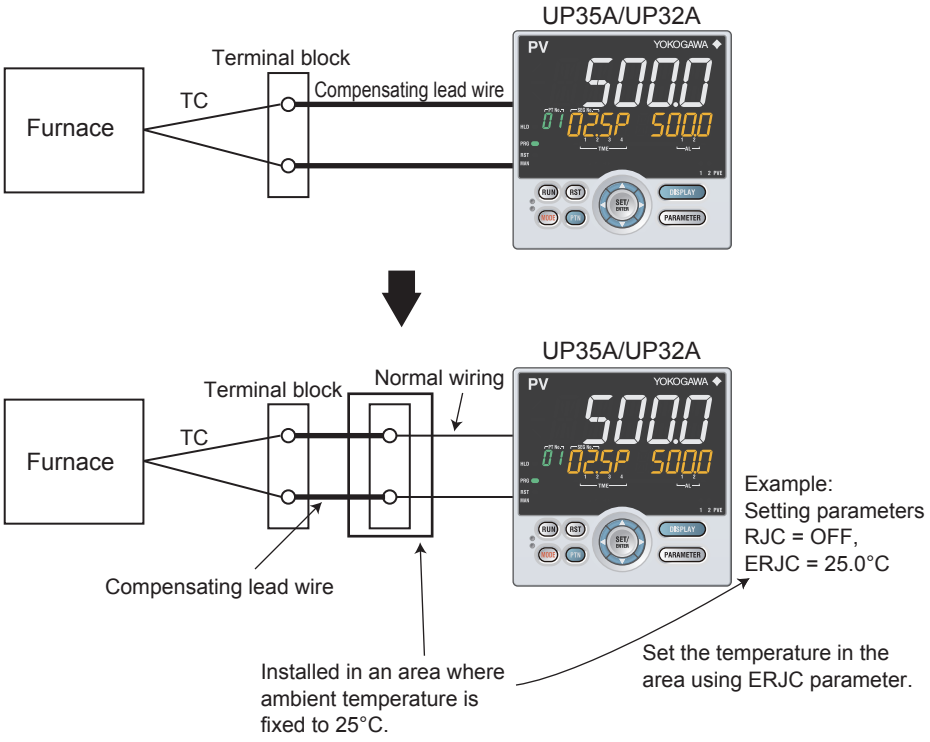
Description

Reference Junction Compensation (RJC)

When TC input is selected, presence/absence of input reference junction compensation can be set.
Usually input values are compensated with the RJC function provided for the controller. However, if it is necessary to rigorously compensate the values with a device other than the function of the controller, for example with a zero-compensator, the RJC function of the controller can be turned off.

External Reference Junction Compensation (ERJC)

For TC input, a temperature compensation value for external device can be set.
The external RJC can be used only when RJC = OFF.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
RJC	PV input reference junction compensation	PRO	OFF: RJC OFF ON: RJC ON	PV Set
ERJC	PV input external RJC setpoint	PRO	-10.0 to 60.0°C	PV Set

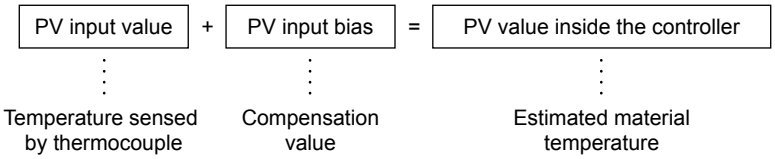
7.1.4 Correcting Input Value

(1) Setting Bias and Filter

Description

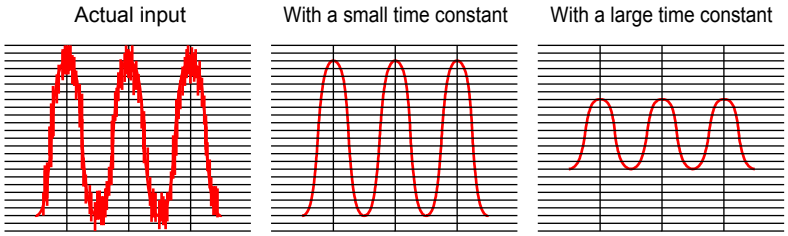
PV Input Bias

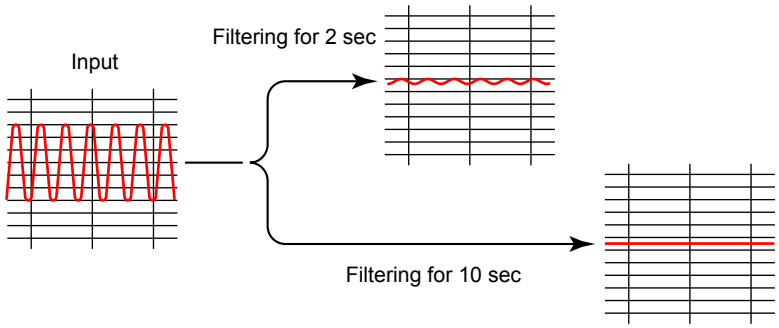
The PV input bias allows bias to be summed with input to develop a measured value for display and control use inside the controller.
This function can also be used for fine adjustment to compensate for small inter-instrument differences in measurement reading that can occur even if all are within the specified instrument accuracies.
PV input bias is used for normal operation.



PV Input Filter

If input noise or variations cause the low-order display digits to fluctuate so that the displayed value is difficult to read, a digital filter can be inserted to smooth operation.
This filter provides a first-order lag calculation, which can remove more noise the larger the time constant becomes. However, an excessively large time constant will distort the waveform.
PV input filter is used for normal operation.





Analog Input Bias

Analog input bias is used to correct sensor-input characteristics, compensating lead wire errors, and so on.

Analog Input Filter

The analog input filter is used to remove noise from an input signal. This filter provides a first-order lag calculation, which can remove more noise the larger the time constant becomes. However, an excessively large time constant will distort the waveform.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
BS	PV input bias	EASY	-100.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	PVS Ope
FL	PV input filter	EASY	OFF, 1 to 120 s	

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
A.BS	PV analog input bias	STD	-100.0 to 100.0% of each input range span (EUS)	PV Set
A.FL	PV analog input filter	STD	OFF, 1 to 120 s	PV Set

8.1 Control Function Block Diagrams

8.1.1 Single-loop Control, Single-loop Heating/cooling Control, and Single-loop Position Proportional Control

Description

These control functions provide the basic control function having one control computation unit.

Single-loop control can be used for Standard type or Heating/cooling type controller.
Single-loop heating/cooling control can be used for Heating/cooling type controller.
Single-loop position proportional control can be used for Position proportional type controller.

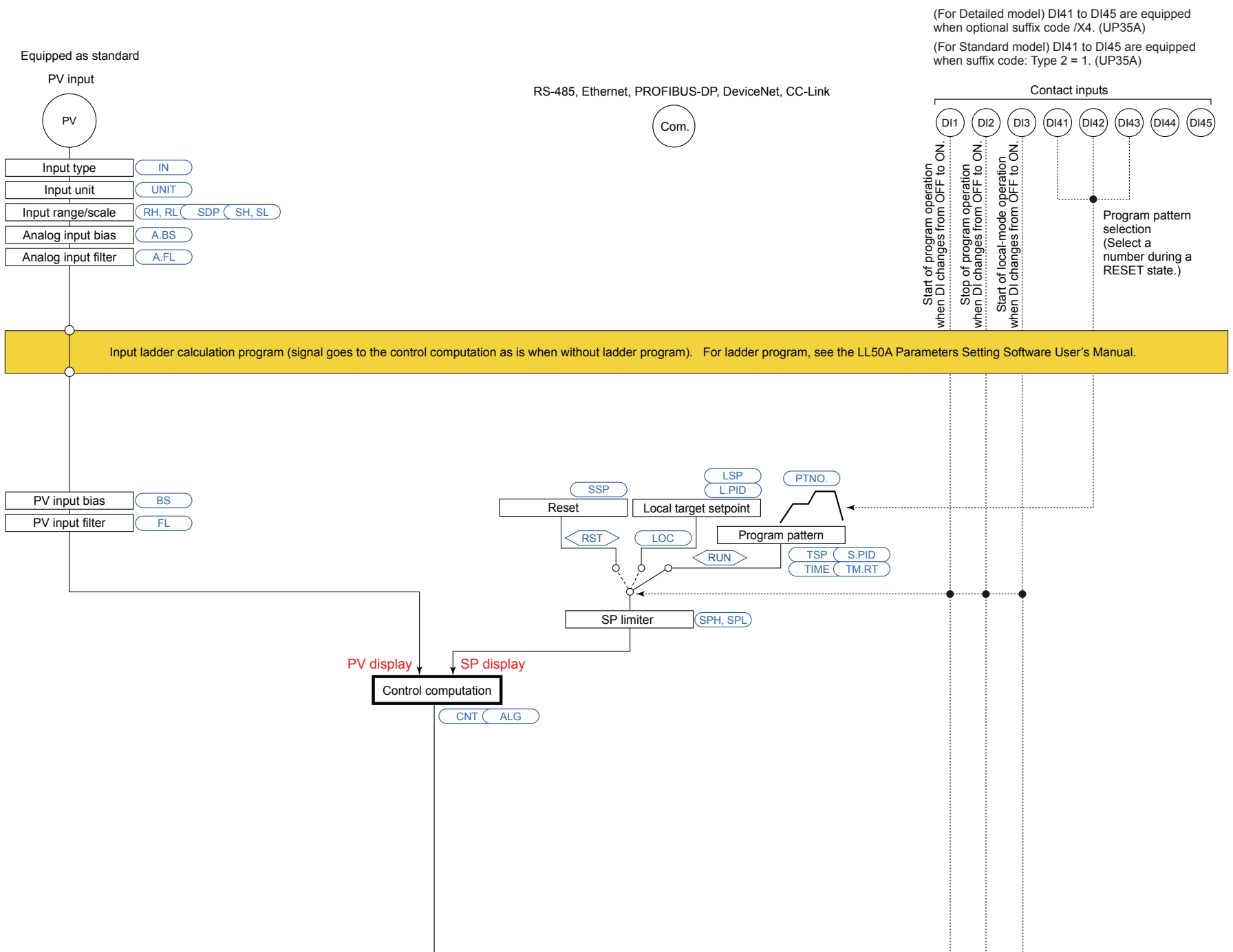
► PID control: 8.2 Setting Control Type (CNT)

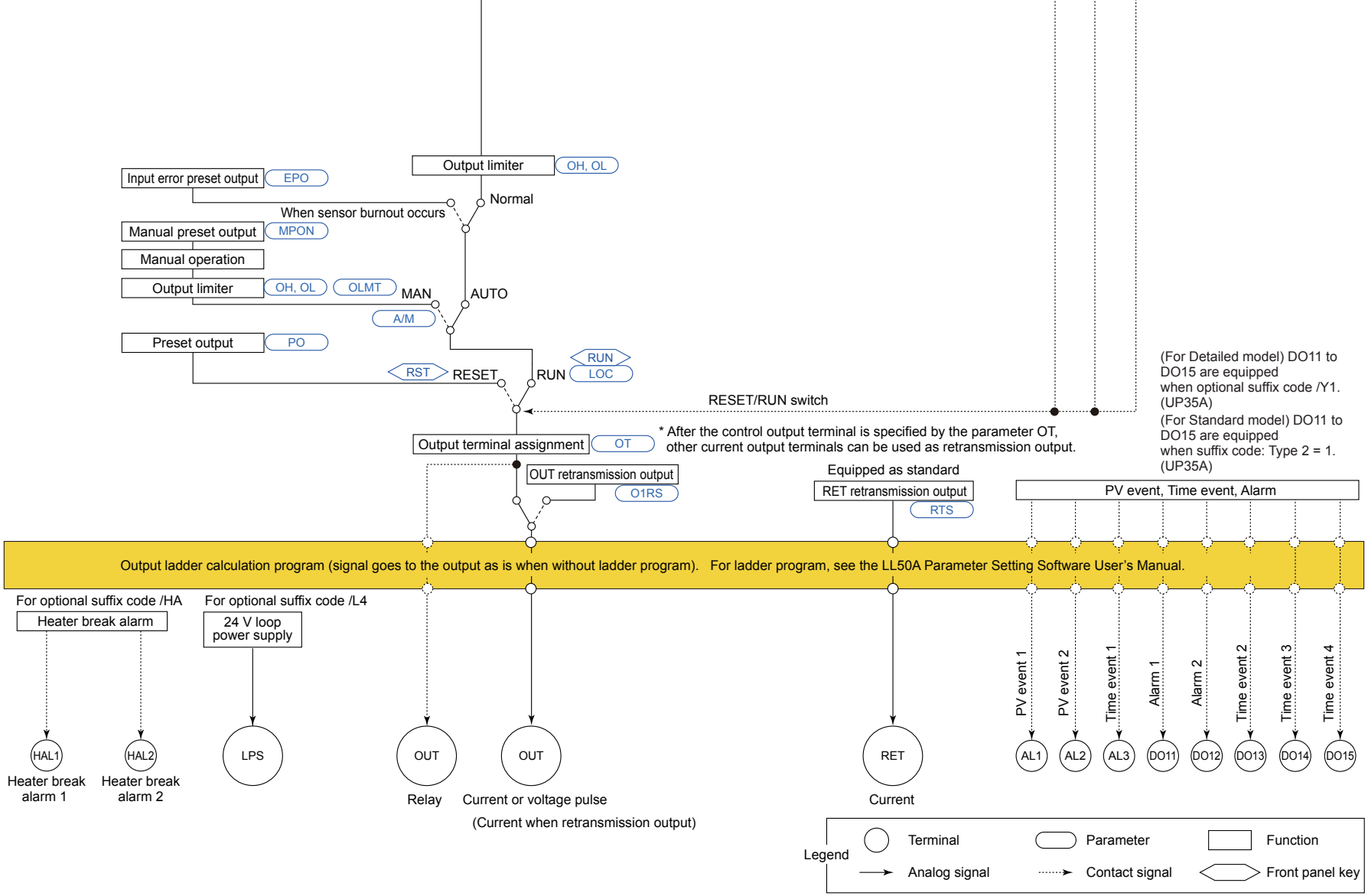
The Function block diagram describes only the basic functions.
Parameter symbols in the Function block diagram describe representative parameters.

For the functions and parameters which are not described in Function block diagram, see the following.

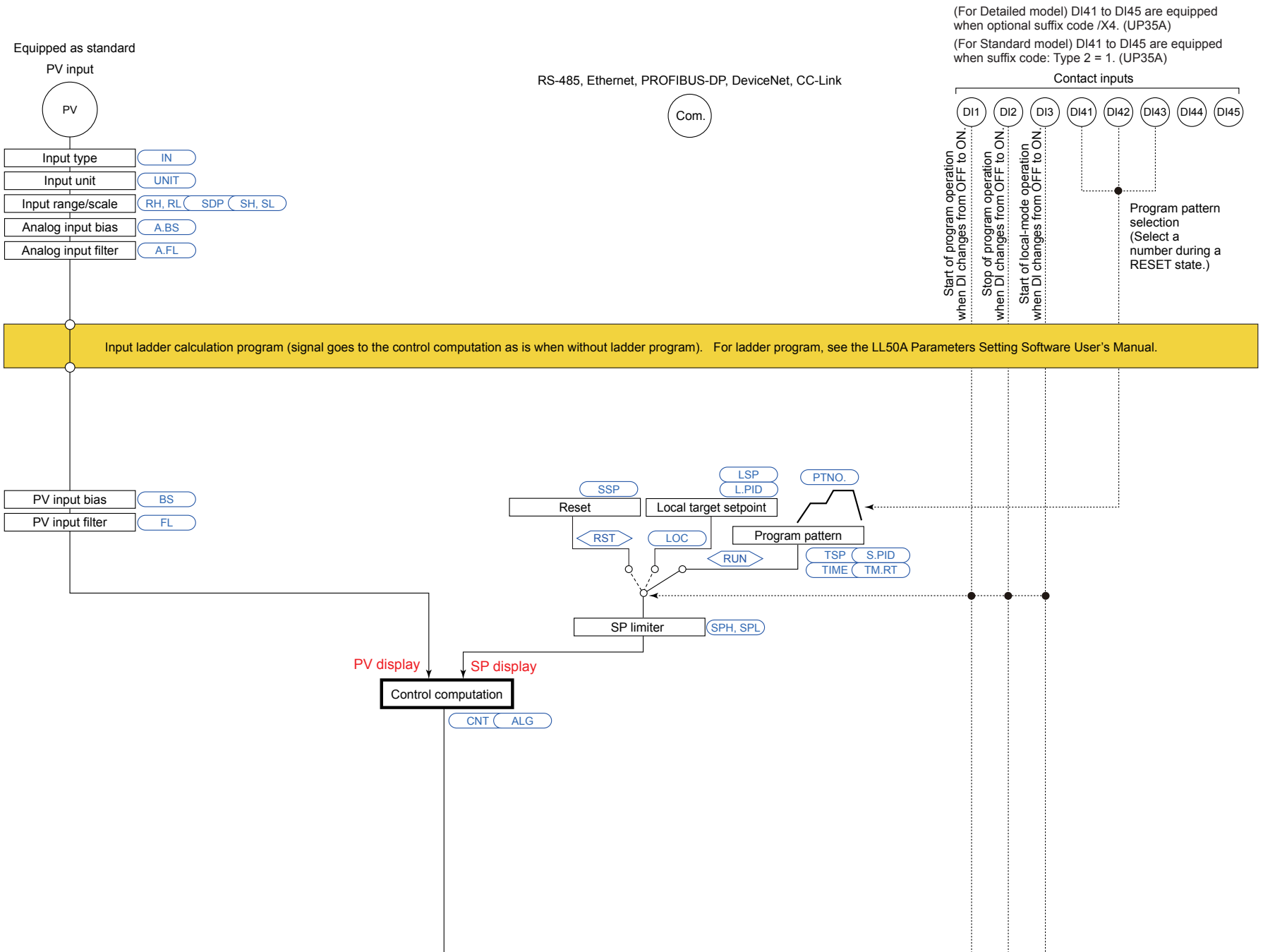
► Contact input assignment: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function
► Contact output assignment: 12.2 Setting Contact Output Function
► Contact output assignment to retransmission output terminal: 10.1 Setting Control Output Type
► Analog output range change: 10.14 Changing Current Output Range

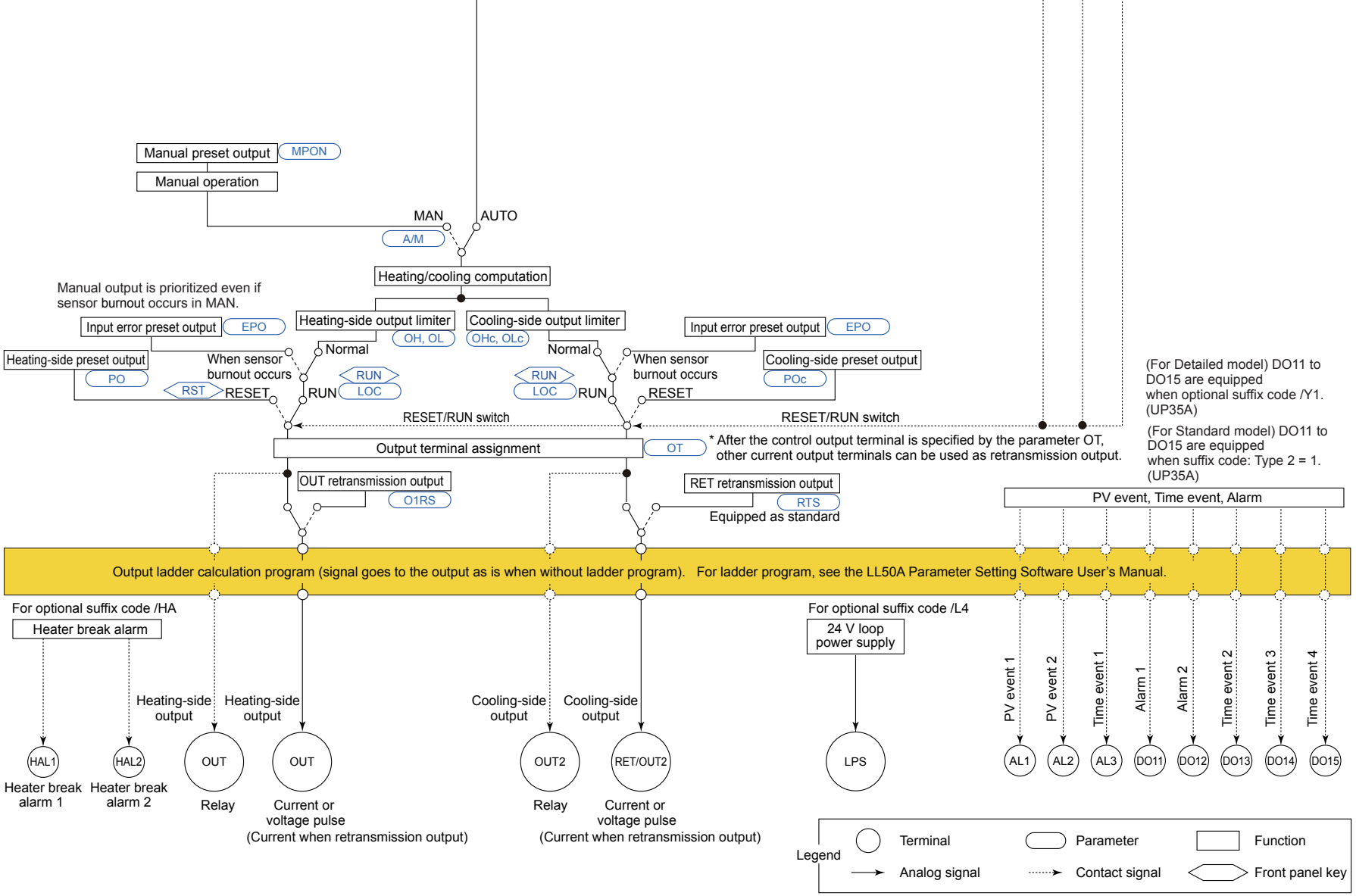
■ Single-loop Control Function Block Diagram



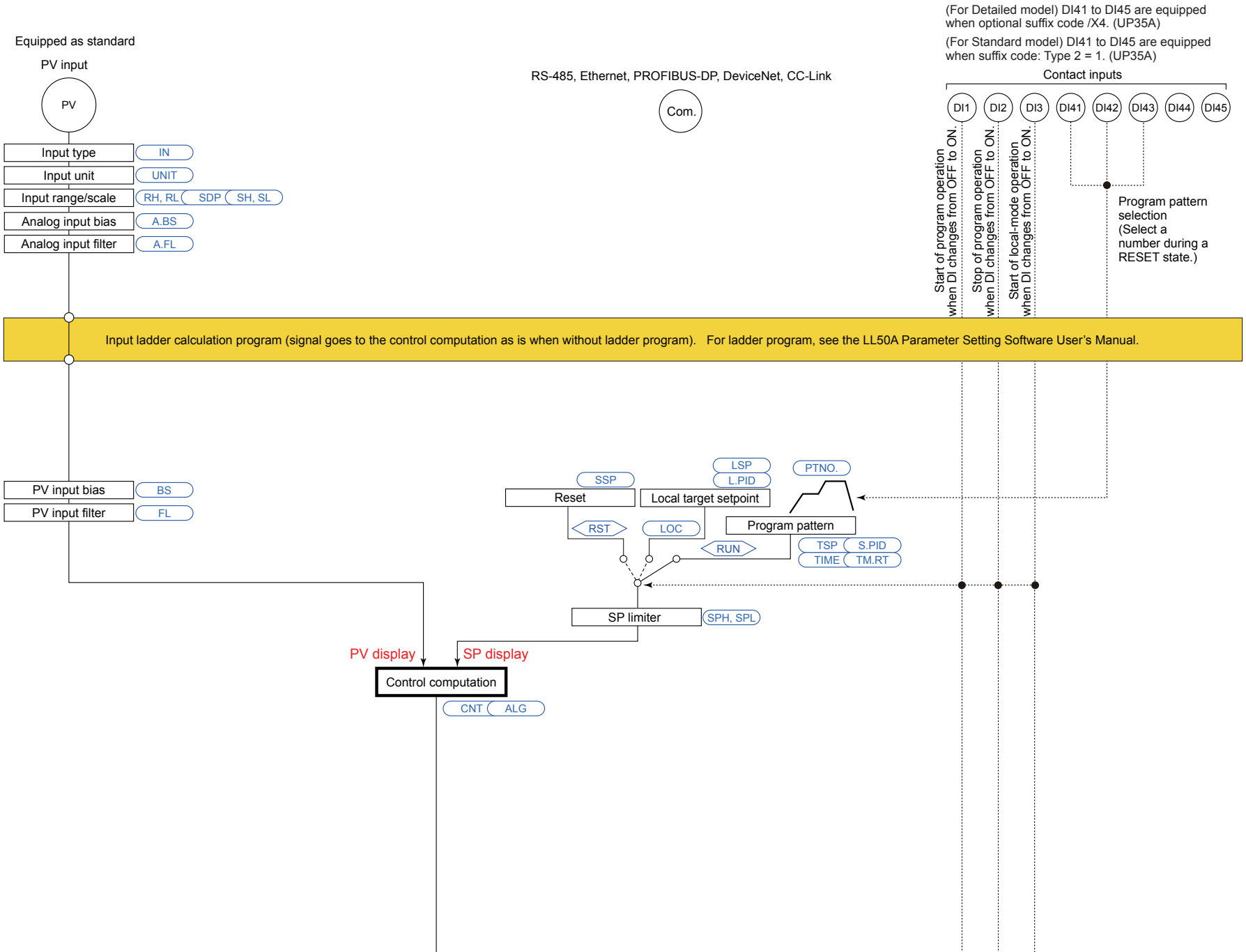

Output limiter
OH, OL
Input error preset output
EPO
Normal
When sensor burnout occurs
Manual preset output
MPON
Manual operation
Output limiter
OH, OL
OLMT
MAN
AUTO
A/M
Preset output
PO
RST
RESET
RUN
RUN
LOC
RESET/RUN switch
(For Detailed model) DO11 to DO15 are equipped when optional suffix code /Y1. (UP35A)
(For Standard model) DO11 to DO15 are equipped when suffix code: Type 2 = 1. (UP35A)
Output terminal assignment
OT
* After the control output terminal is specified by the parameter OT, other current output terminals can be used as retransmission output.
OUT retransmission output
O1RS
Equipped as standard
RET retransmission output
RTS
PV event, Time event, Alarm
Output ladder calculation program (signal goes to the output as is when without ladder program). For ladder program, see the LL50A Parameter Setting Software User's Manual.
For optional suffix code /HA
Heater break alarm
For optional suffix code /L4
24 V loop power supply
PV event 1
PV event 2
Time event 1
Alarm 1
Alarm 2
Time event 2
Time event 3
Time event 4
HAL1
HAL2
LPS
OUT
OUT
RET
AL1
AL2
AL3
DO11
DO12
DO13
DO14
DO15
Heater break alarm 1
Heater break alarm 2
Relay
Current or voltage pulse
(Current when retransmission output)
Current
Legend
Terminal
Parameter
Function
Analog signal
Contact signal
Front panel key

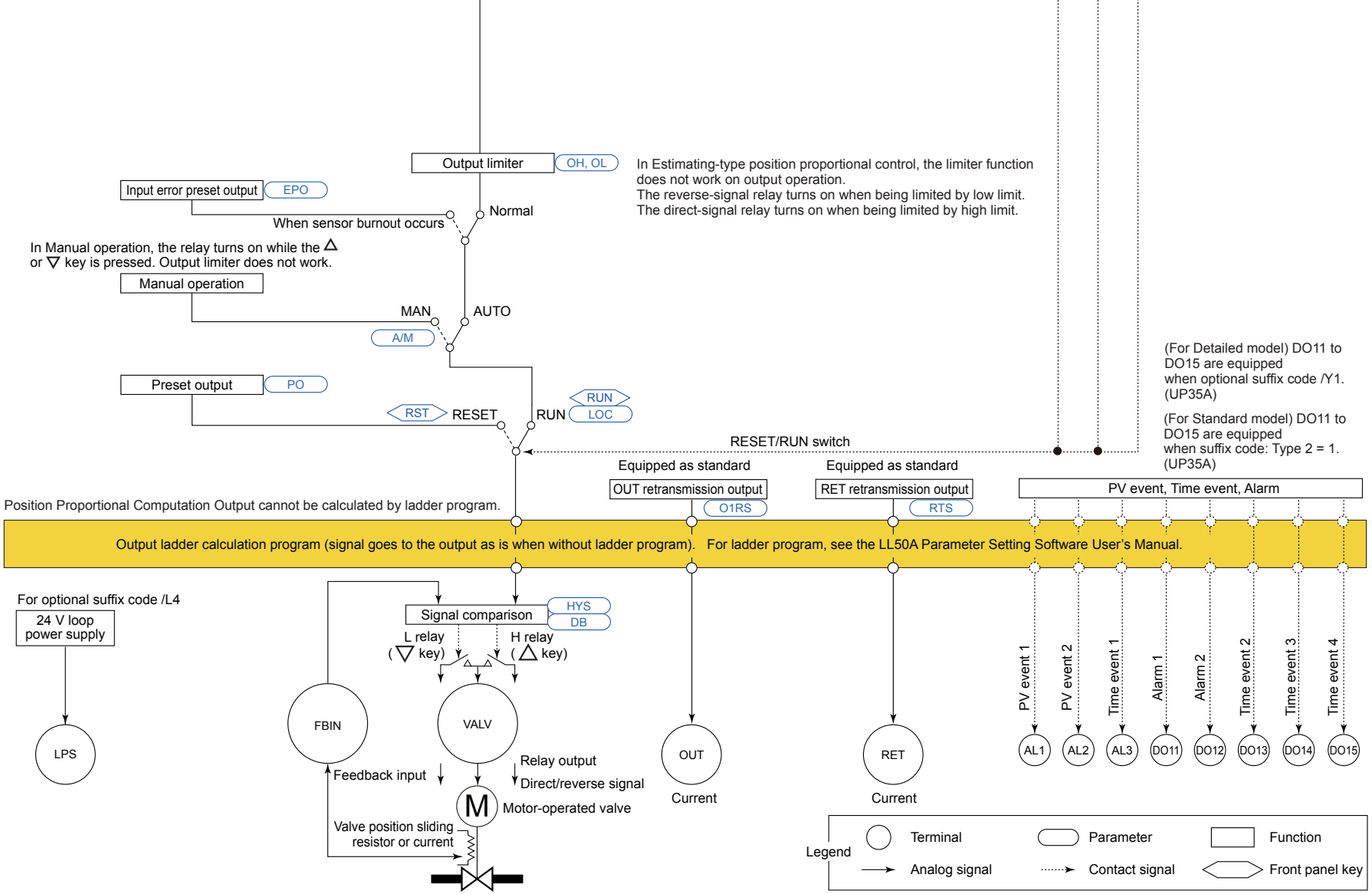
■ Single-loop Heating/cooling Control Function Block Diagram




Manual preset output
MPON
Manual operation
MAN
AUTO
A/M
Heating/cooling computation
Manual output is prioritized even if sensor burnout occurs in MAN.
Input error preset output
EPO
Heating-side output limiter
OH, OL
Cooling-side output limiter
OHc, OLc
Input error preset output
EPO
Heating-side preset output
PO
When sensor burnout occurs
Normal
RST
RESET
RUN
LOC
RUN
LOC
Normal
When sensor burnout occurs
RESET
RUN
Cooling-side preset output
POc
RESET/RUN switch
RESET/RUN switch
Output terminal assignment
OT
* After the control output terminal is specified by the parameter OT, other current output terminals can be used as retransmission output.
OUT retransmission output
O1RS
RET retransmission output
RTS
Equipped as standard
(For Detailed model) DO11 to DO15 are equipped when optional suffix code /Y1. (UP35A)
(For Standard model) DO11 to DO15 are equipped when suffix code: Type 2 = 1. (UP35A)
PV event, Time event, Alarm
Output ladder calculation program (signal goes to the output as is when without ladder program). For ladder program, see the LL50A Parameter Setting Software User's Manual.
For optional suffix code /HA
Heater break alarm
Heating-side output
Heating-side output
Cooling-side output
Cooling-side output
For optional suffix code /L4
24 V loop power supply
PV event 1
PV event 2
Time event 1
Alarm 1
Alarm 2
Time event 2
Time event 3
Time event 4
HAL1
HAL2
OUT
OUT
OUT2
RET/OUT2
LPS
AL1
AL2
AL3
DO11
DO12
DO13
DO14
DO15
Heater break alarm 1
Heater break alarm 2
Relay
Current or voltage pulse (Current when retransmission output)
Relay
Current or voltage pulse (Current when retransmission output)
Legend
Terminal
Parameter
Function
Analog signal
Contact signal
Front panel key

■ Single-loop Position Proportional Control Function Block Diagram




Output limiter
OH, OL
In Estimating-type position proportional control, the limiter function does not work on output operation.
The reverse-signal relay turns on when being limited by low limit.
The direct-signal relay turns on when being limited by high limit.
Input error preset output
EPO
When sensor burnout occurs
Normal
In Manual operation, the relay turns on while the △ or ▽ key is pressed. Output limiter does not work.
Manual operation
MAN
AUTO
A/M
Preset output
PO
RST
RESET
RUN
RUN
LOC
RESET/RUN switch
(For Detailed model) DO11 to DO15 are equipped when optional suffix code /Y1. (UP35A)
(For Standard model) DO11 to DO15 are equipped when suffix code: Type 2 = 1. (UP35A)
Equipped as standard
OUT retransmission output
O1RS
Equipped as standard
RET retransmission output
RTS
PV event, Time event, Alarm
Position Proportional Computation Output cannot be calculated by ladder program.
Output ladder calculation program (signal goes to the output as is when without ladder program). For ladder program, see the LL50A Parameter Setting Software User's Manual.
For optional suffix code /L4
24 V loop power supply
LPS
Signal comparison
HYS
DB
L relay (▽ key)
H relay (△ key)
FBIN
VALV
Feedback input
Relay output
Direct/reverse signal
M
Motor-operated valve
Valve position sliding resistor or current
OUT
Current
RET
Current
PV event 1
PV event 2
Time event 1
Alarm 1
Alarm 2
Time event 2
Time event 3
Time event 4
AL1
AL2
AL3
DO11
DO12
DO13
DO14
DO15
Legend
Terminal
Parameter
Function
Analog signal
Contact signal
Front panel key

8.2 Setting Control Type (CNT)

The following table shows combination of Standard type, Heating/cooling type, Position proportional type and control type (CNT).

Control type	Suffix code: Type 1		
	Standard type	Heating/cooling type	Position proportional type
PID control	√	√	√
ON/OFF control (1 point of hysteresis)	√	√	N/A
ON/OFF control (2 points of hysteresis)	√	√	N/A
Heating/cooling control	N/A	√	N/A

√: Available, N/A: Not available

The following table shows combination of control type (CNT) and output type.

Control type	Output type			
	Current output	Time proportional output	ON/OFF output	Position proportional output
PID control	√	√	N/A	√
ON/OFF control (1 point of hysteresis)	√	N/A	√	N/A
ON/OFF control (2 points of hysteresis)	√	N/A	√	N/A
Heating/cooling control	√	√	√	N/A

√: Available, N/A: Not available

► Output type: 10.1 Setting Control Output Type

8.2.1 PID Control

Description

PID control is a general control using control-related parameters PID.
PID should be obtained by adjusting manually or by auto-tunings at SP during program pattern operation, local target setpoint, or remote setpoint.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
CNT	Control type	EASY	PID: PID control ONOF: ON/OFF control (1 point of hysteresis) ONOF2: ON/OFF control (2 points of hysteresis) H/C: Heating/cooling control	CTL Set
P	Proportional band Heating-side proportional band (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	0.0 to 999.9% When 0.0% is set, it operates as 0.1%. Heating-side ON/OFF control applies when 0.0% in Heating/cooling control.	PID Ope
I	Integral time Heating-side integral time (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	
D	Derivative time Heating-side derivative time (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	
Pc	Cooling-side proportional band	EASY	0.0 to 999.9% Cooling-side ON/OFF control applies when 0.0% in Heating/cooling control.	
Ic	Cooling-side integral time	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	
Dc	Cooling-side derivative time	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	
MR	Manual reset	EASY	-5.0 to 105.0%	

Note 1: The PID number (1 to 4, or R) is displayed on Group display while the parameter P, I, D, Pc, Ic, Dc, or MR is displayed.

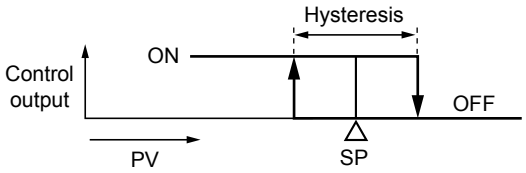
8.2.2 ON/OFF Control (1 point of hysteresis / 2 points of hysteresis)

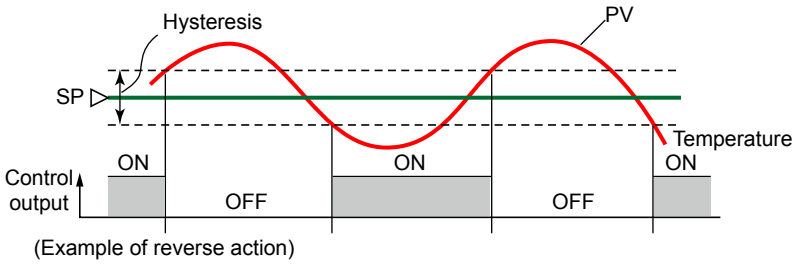
Description

ON/OFF control compares the SP and PV and outputs an on or off signal according to the positive or negative deviation (PV – SP). Hysteresis can be set in the vicinity of the on/off output operating point.
If the SP and PV become close and the polarity of the deviation reverses frequently, the on/off output will cycle repeatedly. The life of the output relay will therefore be dramatically shortened.
In such a case, set a wider hysteresis so that the relay's frequent on/off output (chattering) will not occur.

When the control type (CNT) is set to "ONOF," one point of hysteresis can be set to the operating point.
When the control type (CNT) is set to "ONOF2," two points of hysteresis (deviation positive hysteresis and deviation negative hysteresis) can be set to the operating point.

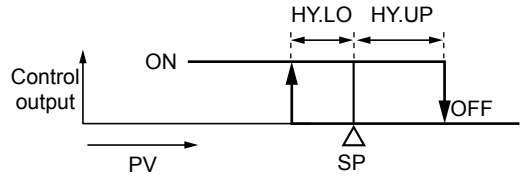
1 point of hysteresis

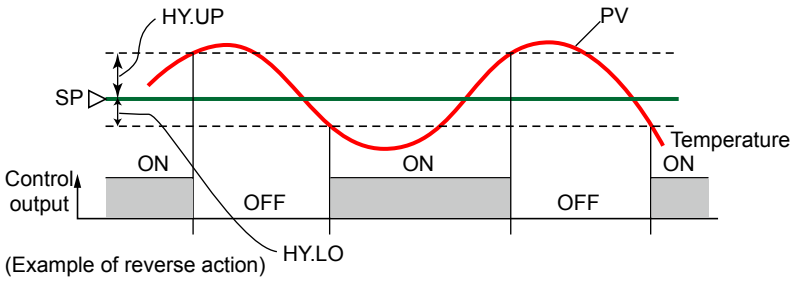




(Example of reverse action)

2 points of hysteresis





(Example of reverse action)

Setting Details

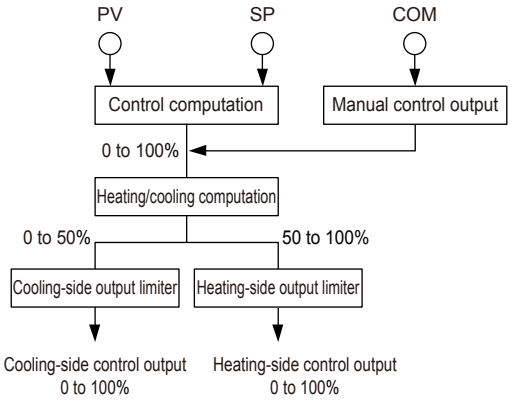
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
CNT	Control type	EASY	PID: PID control ONOF: ON/OFF control (1 point of hysteresis) ONOF2: ON/OFF control (2 points of hysteresis) H/C: Heating/cooling control	CTL Set
HYS	Hysteresis (in ON/OFF control, or Position proportional control) Heating-side ON/OFF control hysteresis (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	In ON/OFF control: 0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS) In Heating/cooling control or Position proportional control: 0.0 to 100.0%	PID Ope
HY.UP	Upper-side hysteresis (in ON/OFF control)	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	
HY.LO	Lower-side hysteresis (in ON/OFF control)	EASY		

Note1: The PID number (1 to 4, or R) is displayed on Group display while the parameter HYS, HY.UP or HY.LO is displayed.

8.2.3 Heating/cooling Control

Description

Heating/cooling control can be used only for Heating/cooling type.
In Heating/cooling control, the controller outputs the result of computation after splitting it into heating-purpose and cooling-purpose signals. PID control or ON/OFF control can be selected for each of the heating side and the cooling side.
Set the heating-side proportional band to “0” to perform ON/OFF control on the heating side. Set the cooling-side proportional band to “0” to perform ON/OFF control on the cooling side.



Details of Heating/cooling Control

In Heating/cooling control, PID control or ON/OFF control can be selected for each of the heating side and the cooling side.
Set the proportional band to “0” to perform ON/OFF control.
The following describes the combination of heating side and cooling side.

When Both the Heating Side and Cooling Side are in PID Control

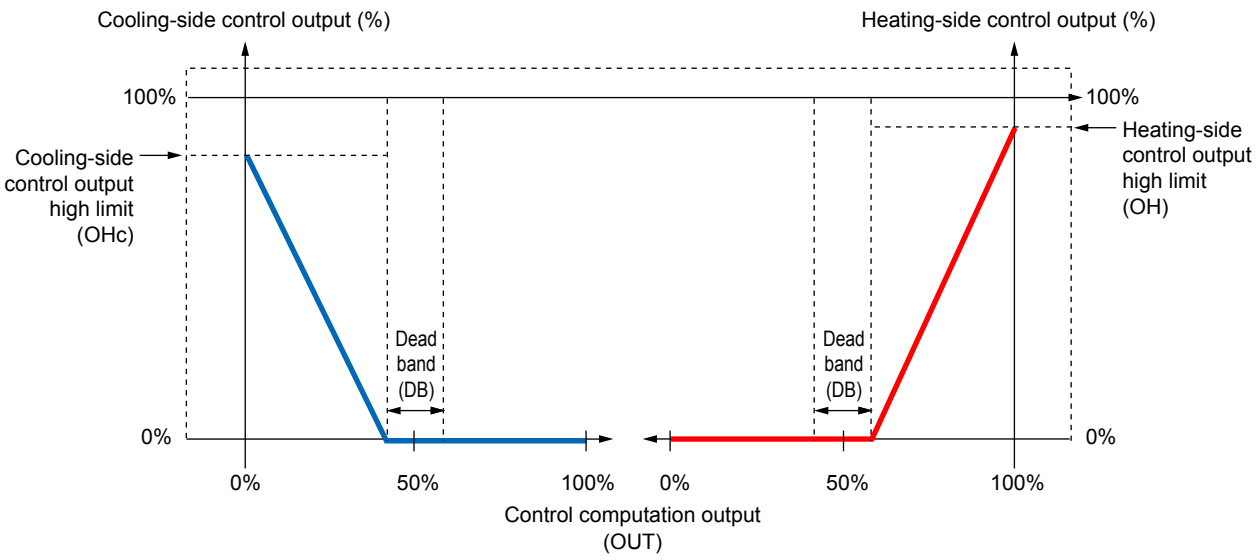
The following shows the formula and operation example.

$$HOUT = \left(OUT - \frac{DB}{2} - 50\% \right) \times 2$$

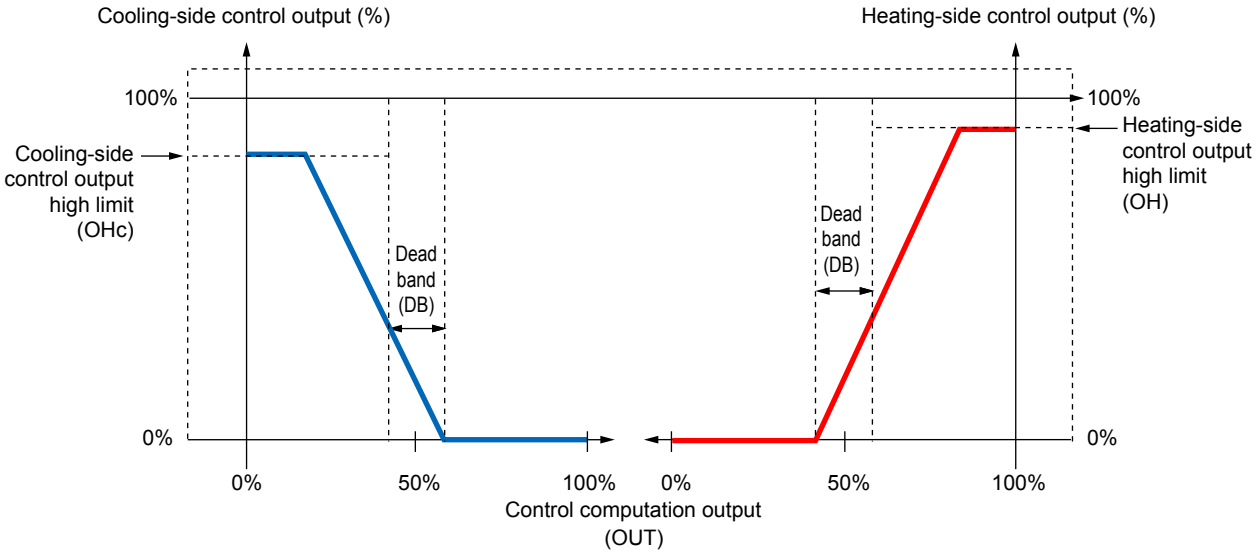
$$COUT = \left(50\% - OUT - \frac{DB}{2} \right) \times 2 \times \frac{P}{Pc}$$

*: OUT: control output, HOUT: heating-side control output,
COUT: cooling-side control output, P: heating-side proportional band,
Pc: cooling-side proportional band, and DB: dead band

Positive Dead Band



Negative Dead Band



CAUTION

- Set the ratio of the heating-side proportional band (P) to the cooling-side proportional band (Pc) to within 1 to 5.
- Setting the heating-side or cooling-side integral time (I or Ic) to “OFF” results in the integral time of both sides being set to “OFF.”

When the Heating Side is in ON/OFF Control and the Cooling Side is in PID Control:
The following shows the formula and operation example.

Output turns on when

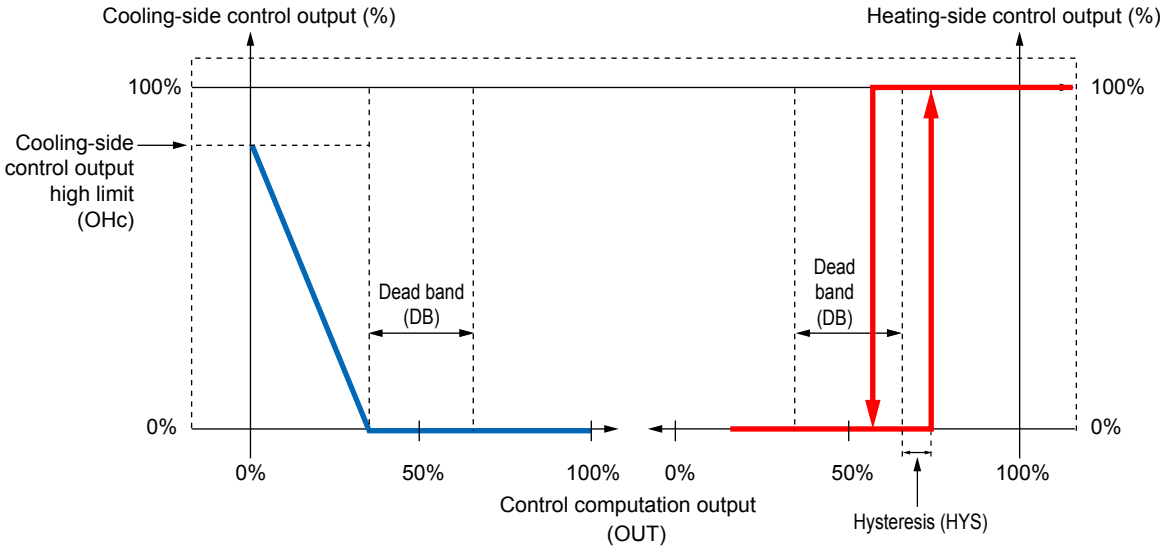
$$HOUT = OUT > \left(50\% + \frac{DB}{2} + \frac{HYS}{2} \right)$$

Other than this case, maintain current state.

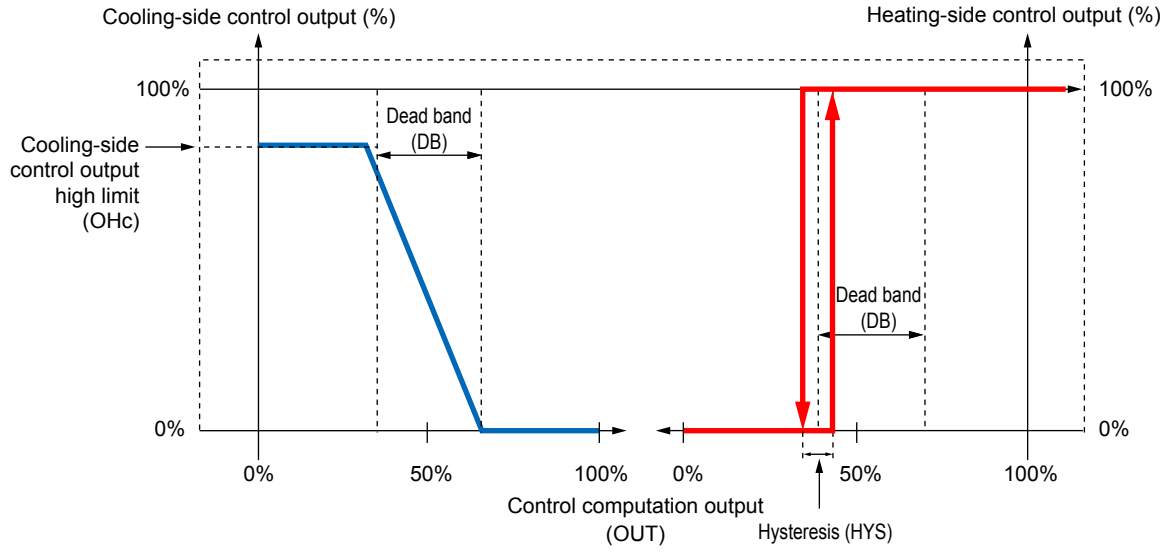
$$COUT = \left(50\% - OUT - \frac{DB}{2} \right) \times 2$$

*: OUT: control output, HOUT: heating-side control output, COUT: cooling-side control output, DB: dead band, and HYS: heating-side hysteresis

Positive Dead Band



Negative Dead Band



When the Heating Side is in PID Control and the Cooling Side is in ON/OFF Control:

The following shows the formula and operation example.

$$HOUT = (OUT - \frac{DB}{2} - 50\%) \times 2$$

Output turns on when

$$COUT = OUT < (50\% - \frac{DB}{2} - \frac{HYSc}{2})$$

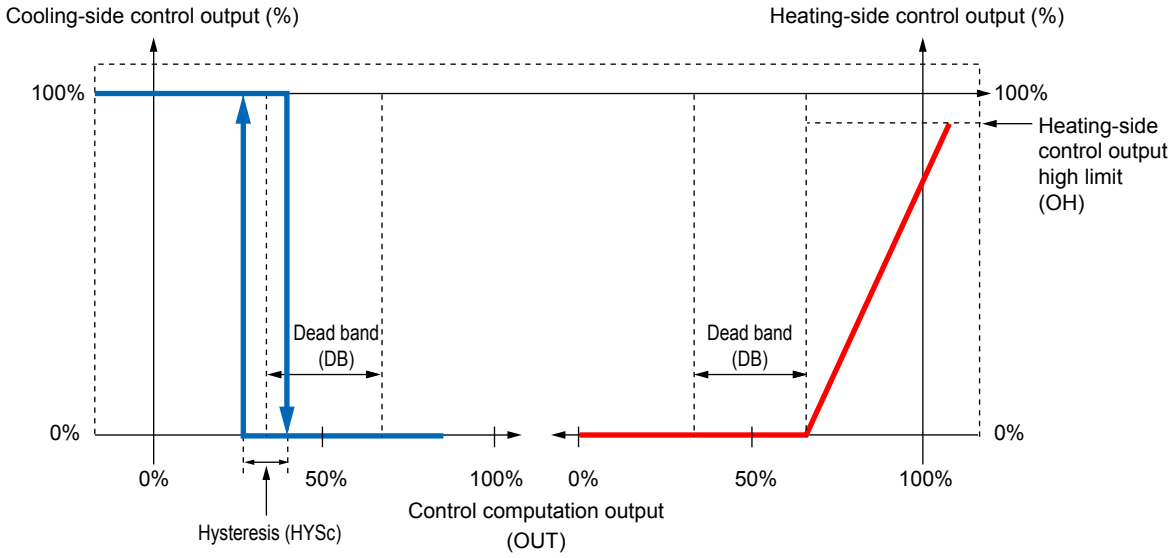
Output turns off when

$$OUT > (50\% + \frac{DB}{2} + \frac{HYSc}{2})$$

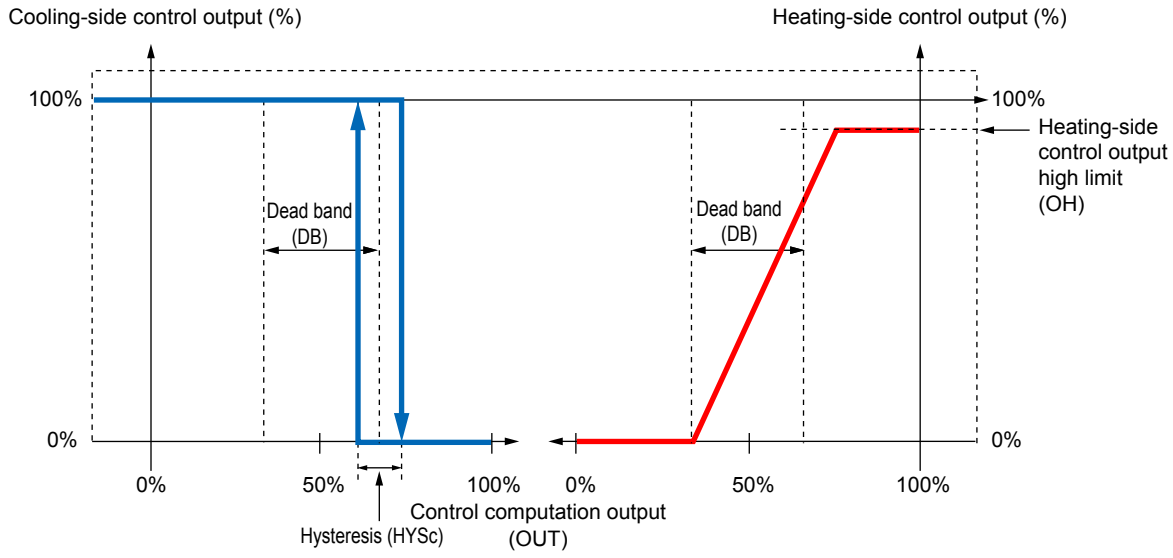
Other than these cases, maintain current state.

*: OUT: control output, HOUT: heating-side control output, COUT: cooling-side control output, DB: dead band, and HYSc: cooling-side hysteresis

Positive Dead Band

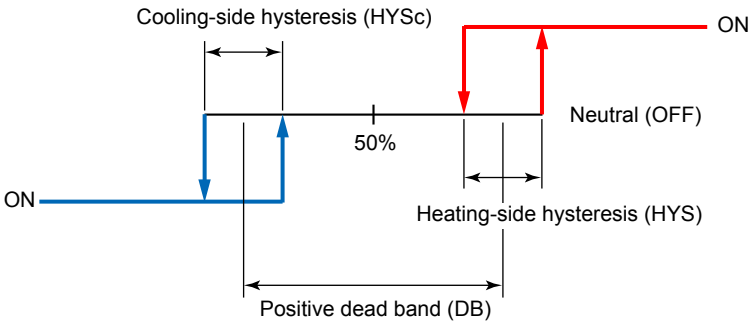


Negative Dead Band



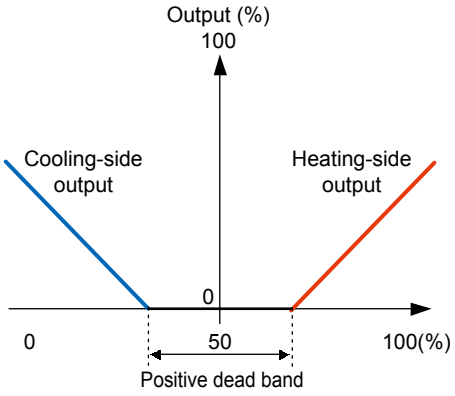
When both the Heating Side and Cooling Side are in ON/OFF Control:

The following shows the operation example.

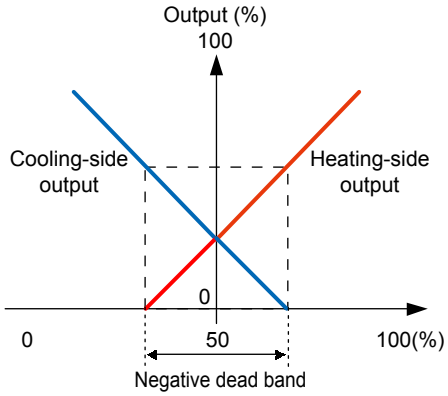


Dead Band (DB)

In Heating/cooling control, the positive dead band denotes the zone where none of the heating-side and cooling-side outputs are presented. The negative dead band denotes the zone where both of the heating-side and cooling-side outputs are presented.



Value of control output before split into heating- and cooling-side outputs



Value of control output before split into heating- and cooling-side outputs

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
CNT	Control type	EASY	PID: PID control ONOF: ON/OFF control (1 point of hysteresis) ONOF2: ON/OFF control (2 points of hysteresis) H/C: Heating/cooling control	CTL Set
HYS	Hysteresis (in ON/OFF control, or Position proportional control) Heating-side ON/OFF control hysteresis (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	In ON/OFF control: 0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS) In Heating/cooling control or Position proportional control: 0.0 to 100.0%	PID Ope
HYSc	Cooling-side ON/OFF control hysteresis	EASY	0.0 to 100.0%	
DB	Output dead band (in Heating/cooling control or Position proportional control)	EASY	In Heating/cooling control: -100.0 to 50.0% In Position proportional control: 1.0 to 10.0%	

Note1: The PID number (1 to 4, or R) is displayed on Group display while the parameter HYS, HYSc, or DB is displayed.

8.2.4 PD Control (Stable Control in Which a Setpoint is not Exceeded)

Description

This control type performs control in which integral action (I action) is excluded from PID action.
Set the integral time (I or Ic) to OFF.
It is useful when stable control in which a setpoint is not exceeded is desired for integral processes in which constant flows are delivered.
The following shows the PID control computation formula.

$$OUT = \frac{100}{P}\left(e + Td\frac{d}{dt} \cdot \Delta PV\right) + MR$$

where OUT: control output, e: deviation (PV-SP), P: proportional band, Td: derivative time, ΔPV: PVn-PVn-1 (n-1: value before one control period), and MR: manual reset

The following table shows combination of PD control and output method.

	Output method			
	Current output	Time proportional output	ON/OFF output	Position proportional output
PD control	√	√	N/A	√

√: Available, N/A: Not available

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
P	Proportional band	EASY	0.0 to 999.9% When 0.0% is set, it operates as 0.1%.	PID Ope
D	Derivative time	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	
MR	Manual reset	EASY	-5.0 to 105.0%	

Note1: The PID number (1 to 4, or R) is displayed on Group display while the parameter P, D, or MR is displayed.

8.3 Setting PID Control Mode (ALG)

Description

There are two PID control modes: standard PID control mode and fixed-point control mode.
Select a PID control computation formula shown in the following table according to the control mode or operation mode.

	Operation mode		
	Program operation PRG+AUTO	**Program operation (when in hold operation) PRG+AUTO**	**Local operation LOC+AUTO**
Standard PID control mode	Deviation derivative type	PV derivative type (output bump at SP change)	PV derivative type (output bump at SP change)
Fixed-point control mode	PV derivative type (output bump at SP change)	PV derivative type (output bumpless at SP change)	PV derivative type (output bumpless at SP change)

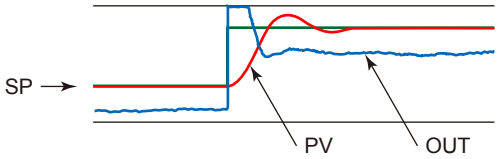
PV Derivative Type PID

This is a PID control method in which the derivative action works only on the PV.
It can also eliminate output bump due to SP changing operation in Local mode.
The following shows the PV derivative type PID control computation formula.

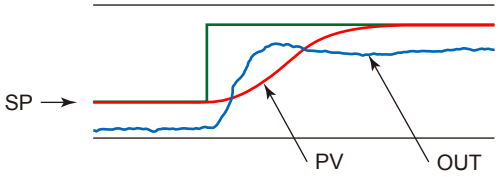
$$OUT = \frac{100}{P}\left(e + \frac{1}{Ti}\int e \cdot dt + Td\frac{d}{dt}\cdot\Delta PV\right)$$

where OUT: control output, e: deviation (PV-SP), P: proportional band, Ti: integral time, Td: derivative time, and ΔPV: PVn-PVn-1 (n-1: value before one control period)

PV Derivative Type PID (output bump at SP change)



PV Derivative Type PID (output bumpless at SP change)



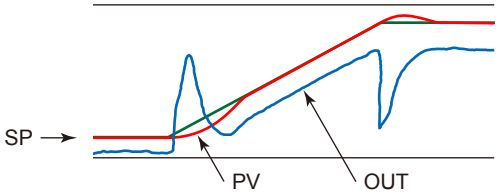
Deviation Derivative Type PID

The PID control method in which derivative action works for the deviation value = PV – SP.

The following shows the deviation derivative type PID control computation formula.

$$OUT = \frac{100}{P}\left(e + \frac{1}{Ti}\int e \cdot dt + Td\frac{d}{dt} \cdot e\right)$$

where OUT: control output, e: deviation (PV-SP), P: proportional band, Ti: integral time, and Td: derivative time



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ALG	PID control mode	PRO	0: Standard PID control mode 1: Fixed-point control mode.	CTL Set

8.4 Switching PID

8.4.1 Switching PID According to Target Setpoint Number (SPNO)

Description

The segment PID selection selects a group of PID parameters according to switching segment of the program pattern.
The segment PID number selection (S.PID) can be set for each segment.
For the operation except the program pattern operation, the PID parameter is selected by the PID number which is specified in the parameter L.PID (Local PID number selection).

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ZON	Zone PID selection	STD	0: Segment PID selection 1: Zone PID selection (selection by PV) 2: Zone PID selection (selection by target SP) 4: Zone PID selection (selection by SP) 5: Local PID selection	CTL Set
S.PID	Segment PID number selection	EASY	1 to 4	PROG Prog
L.PID	Local PID number selection	EASY	1 to 4	LOC Ope
PID	PID number (display only)	EASY	1 to 4	MODE Ope

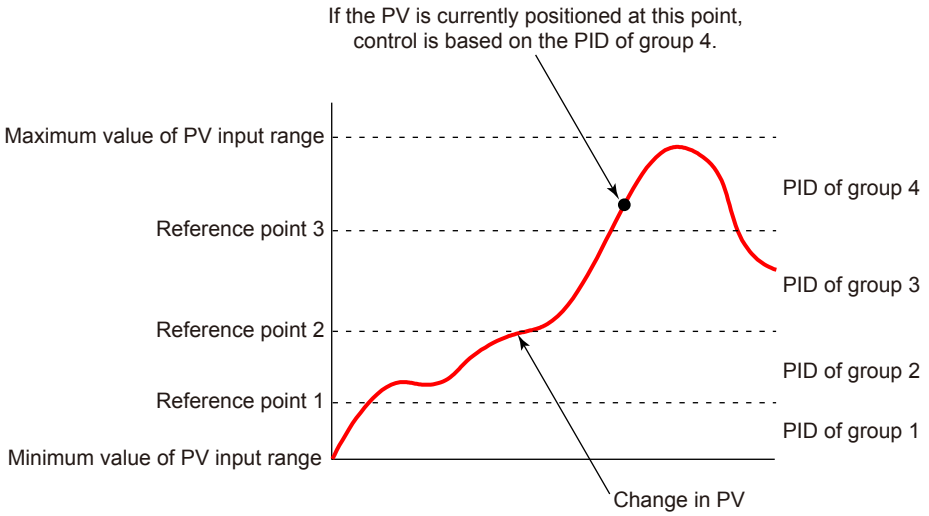
Note 1: A currently-used PID number is displayed for the parameter PID.

8.4.2 Switching PID According to PV

Description

The PID switching according to PV is a function that switches between the groups of PID parameters according to the PV.
The maximum number of PID groups to be switched is 4. (Set RP1 to RP3.)
This function is useful for reactors in which the chemical reaction gain changes depending on the temperature.

The figure below shows an example of dividing the PV input range from the maximum value to the minimum value into four zones by reference points 1 to 3. (Set RP1 to RP3.)



The PV input range can be divided into the number of zones that is set in the reference point.
Hysteresis at the time of zone switch can be set.
► Setpoint PD: 8.4.6 Setting Hysteresis at Time of Zone Switch

Reference deviation can be set at the same time.
► Reference deviation: 8.4.5 Switching PID according to Deviation (Reference Deviation)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ZON	Zone PID selection	STD	0: Segment PID selection 1: Zone PID selection (selection by PV) 2: Zone PID selection (selection by target SP) 4: Zone PID selection (selection by SP) 5: Local PID selection	CTL Set
RP1 to RP3	Reference point 1 to 3	STD	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (RP1 ≤ RP2 ≤ RP3)	ZONE Ope
PID	PID number (display only)	EASY	1 to 4, R: PID group for reference deviation	MODE Ope

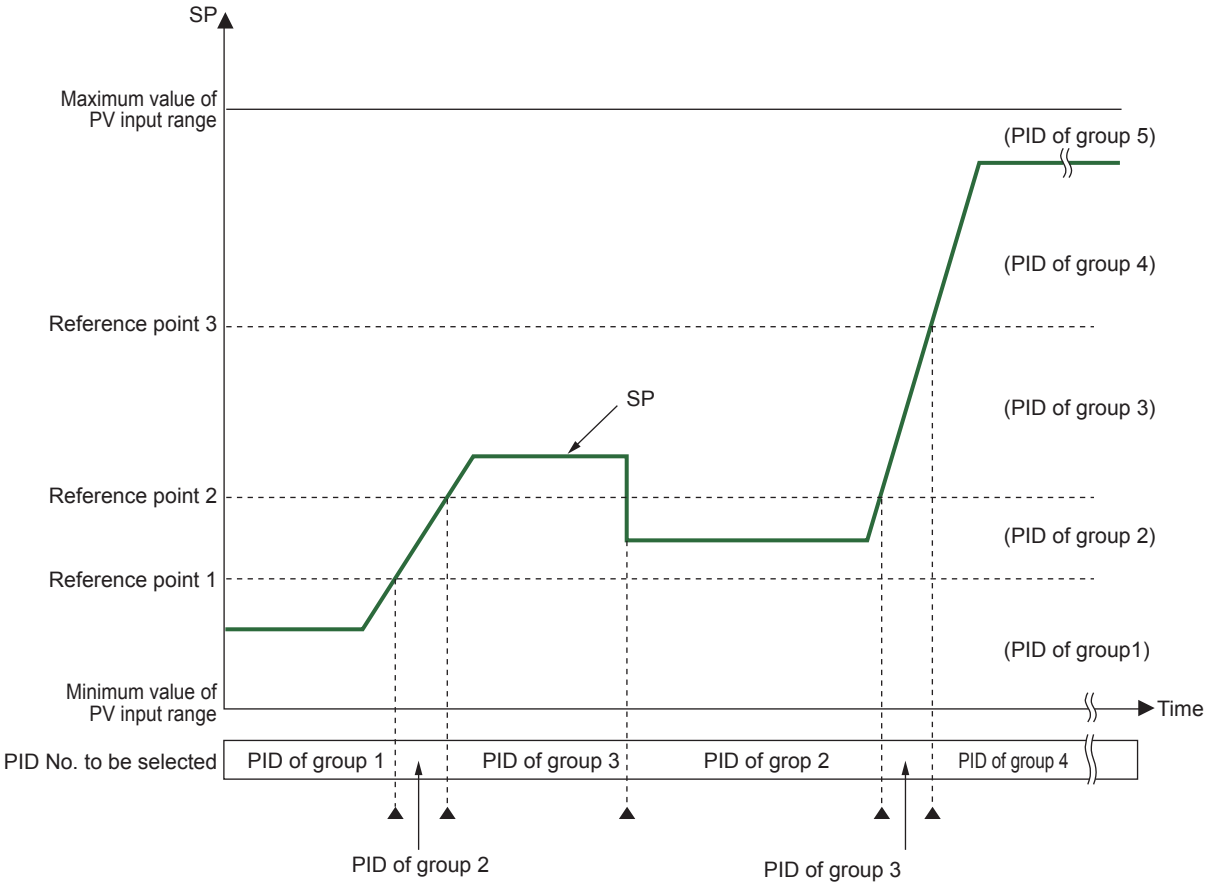
Note1: A currently-used PID number is displayed for the parameter PID.

8.4.3 Switching PID According to SP

Description

The zone PID selection by SP switches between the groups of PID parameters according to the SP. The maximum number of PID groups to be switched is 4. (Set RP1 to RP3)

The figure below shows the example of switching the group of PID parameters according to the SP. It shows an example of dividing the PV input range from the maximum value to the minimum value into four zones by reference points 1 to 3. (Set RP1 to RP3.)



The PV input range can be divided into the number of zones that is set in the reference point.

Reference deviation can be set at the same time.

► Reference deviation: 8.4.5 Switching PID according to Deviation (Reference Deviation)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ZON	Zone PID selection	STD	0: Segment PID selection 1: Zone PID selection (selection by PV) 2: Zone PID selection (selection by target SP) 4: Zone PID selection (selection by SP) 5: Local PID selection	CTL Set
RP1 to RP3	Reference point 1 to 3	STD	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (RP1 ≤ RP2 ≤ RP3)	ZONE Ope
PID	PID number (display only)	EASY	1 to 4, R: PID group for reference deviation	MODE Ope

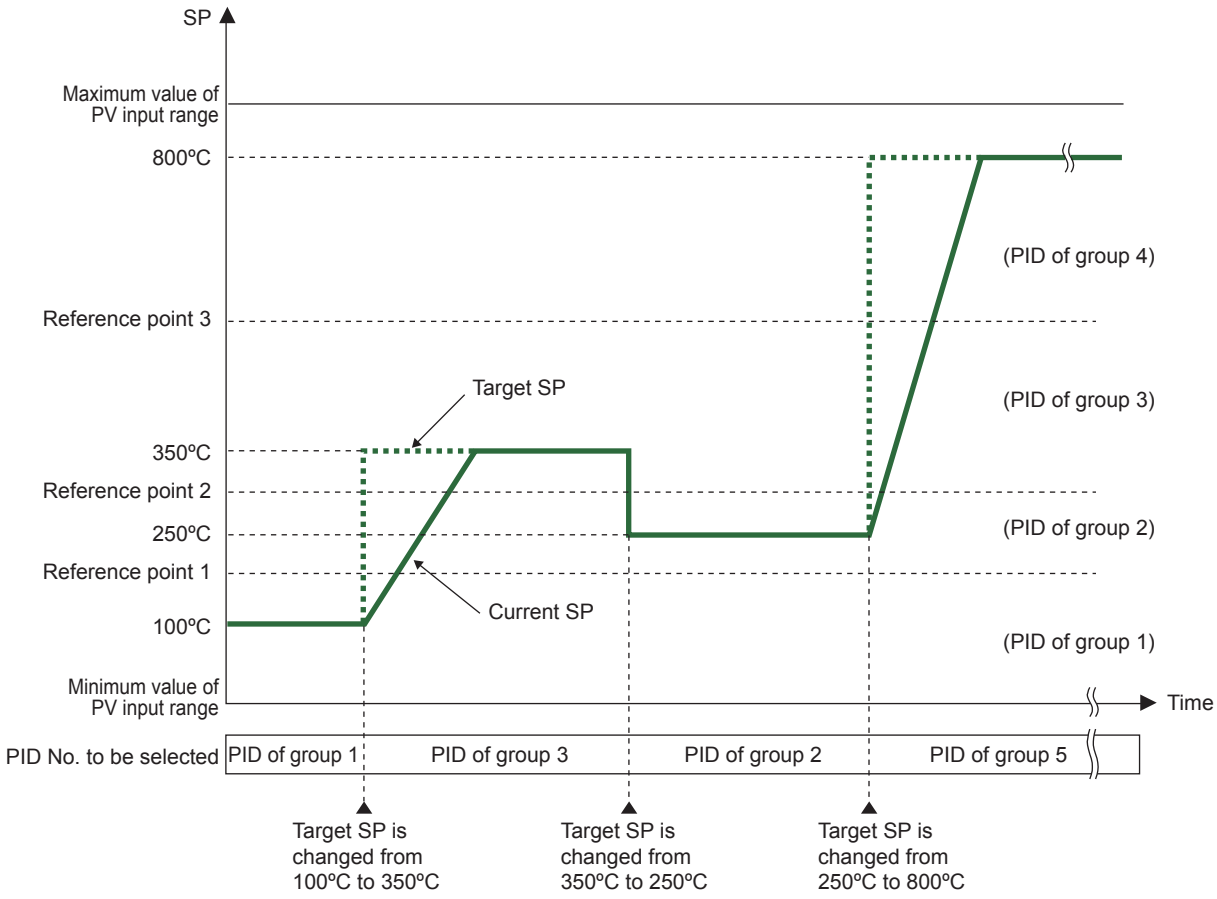
Note1: A currently-used PID number is displayed for the parameter PID.

8.4.4 Switching PID According to Target SP

Description

The zone PID selection by target SP switches between the groups of PID parameters according to the target SP.

The figure below shows the example of switching the group of PID parameters according to the target SP. It shows an example of dividing the PV input range from the maximum value to the minimum value into four zones by reference points 1 to 3. (Set RP1 to RP3.)



The PV input range can be divided into the number of zones that is set in the reference point.

Reference deviation can be set at the same time.

► Reference deviation: 8.4.5 Switching PID according to Deviation (Reference Deviation)

Setting Details

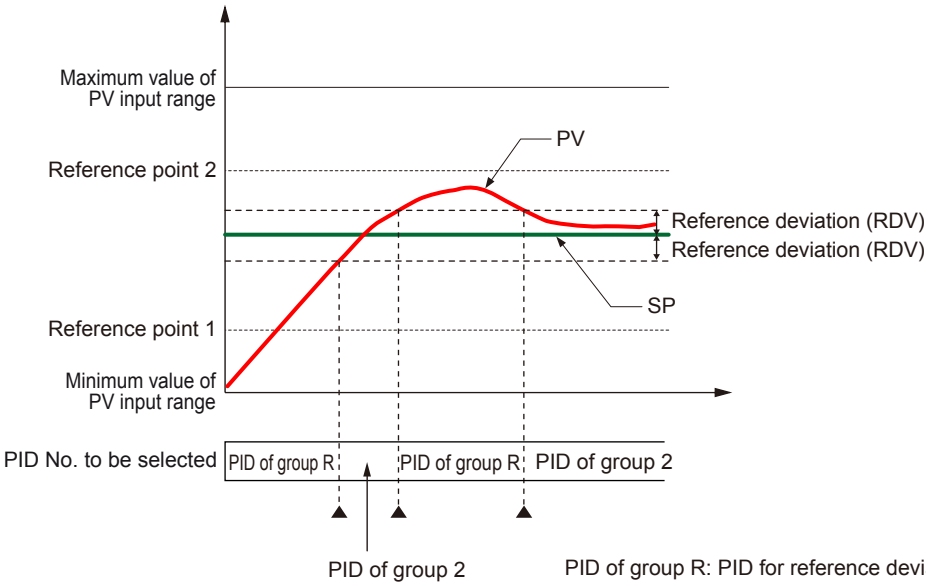
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ZON	Zone PID selection	STD	0: Segment PID selection 1: Zone PID selection (selection by PV) 2: Zone PID selection (selection by target SP) 4: Zone PID selection (selection by SP) 5: Local PID selection	CTL Set
RP1 to RP3	Reference point 1 to 3	STD	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (RP1 ≤ RP2 ≤ RP3)	ZONE Ope
PID	PID number (display number)	EASY	1 to 3, R: PID group for reference deviation	MODE Ope

Note1: A currently-used PID number is displayed for the parameter PID.

8.4.5 Switching PID According to Deviation (Reference Deviation)

Description

The zone PID selection by deviation switches between the groups of PID parameters according to the amount of deviation.
This function is called “reference deviation.”
In the fixed point control, if the actual amount of deviation exceeds the setpoint of the reference deviation, the controller automatically changes to the PID parameter group (PID of group R) set for the zone. If the actual amount of deviation becomes smaller than the setpoint of reference deviation, the controller changes to the PID parameter group appropriate for the zone.
For example, if the deviation is large, PV can be reached more rapidly to SP by increasing the proportional gain (i.e., narrowing the proportional band). Switching PID according to deviation is effective when ZON is set to 1, 2, 4. The zone PID selection by reference deviation has priority over other zone PID selections.



Setting Details

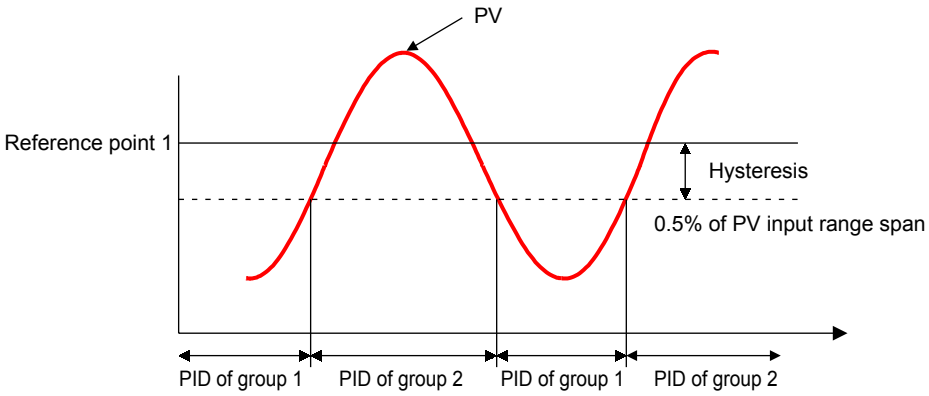
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ZON	Zone PID selection	STD	0: Segment PID selection 1: Zone PID selection (selection by PV) 2: Zone PID selection (selection by target SP) 4: Zone PID selection (selection by SP) 5: Local PID selection	CTL Set
RDV	Reference deviation	STD	OFF: Disable 0.0 + 1 digit to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	ZONE Ope
PID	PID number (display only)	EASY	1 to 4, R: PID group for reference deviation	MODE Ope

Note1: A currently-used PID number is displayed for the parameter PID.

8.4.6 Setting Hysteresis at Time of PID Switch

Description

When the zone PID selection is selected, hysteresis at time of each zone switch can be set.
The following shows the operation example of hysteresis at time of zone switch.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
RHY	Zone PID switching hysteresis	STD	0.0 to 10.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	ZONE Ope

8.4.7 Switching PID Irrespective of Operation Mode

Description

When the local PID selection is selected (ZON = 5), the PID group set in the local PID number selection (L.PID) is used, irrespective of the operation mode.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ZON	Zone PID selection	STD	0: Segment PID selection 1: Zone PID selection (selection by PV) 2: Zone PID selection (selection by target SP) 4: Zone PID selection (selection by SP) 5: Local PID selection	CTL Set
L.PID	Local PID number selection	EASY	1 to 4	LOC Ope
PID	PID number (display only)	EASY	1 to 4	MODE Ope

Note 1: A currently-used PID number is displayed for the parameter PID.

8.4.8 Switching PID by Contact Input

Description

When the local PID selection is selected (ZON = 5), PID can be switching by contact input.

Setting Details

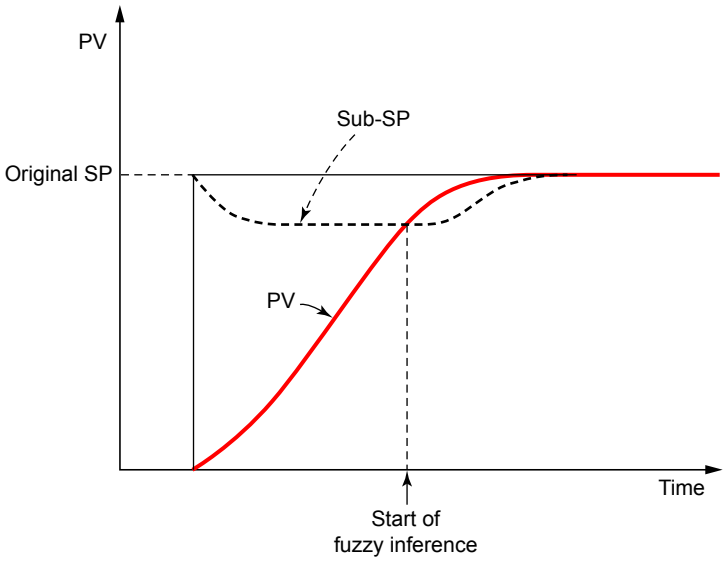
► Contact input assignment: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function

8.5 Suppressing Overshoot (Super Function)

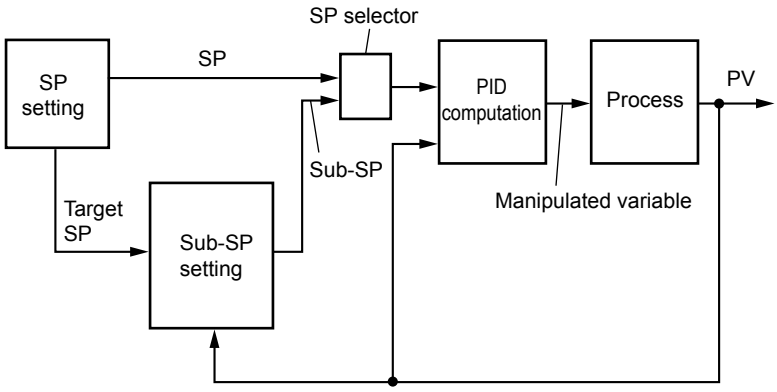
Description

The Super function monitors the deviation for evidence that there is a danger of overshoot, and on sensing such danger automatically changes the setpoint temporarily to a somewhat lower value (sub-SP).
Once the danger of overshoot appears diminished, the function returns the effective SP gradually to the true SP. “Fuzzy ratiocination” techniques are employed in the algorithms used to change the SP to the lower temporary value, and to return it gradually to the true SP.

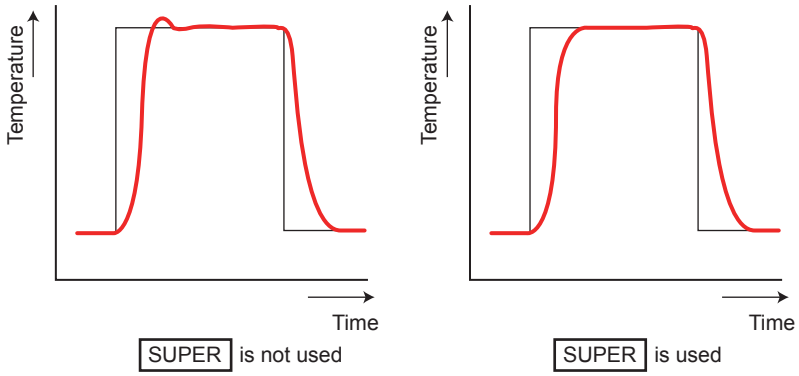
Operation Diagram



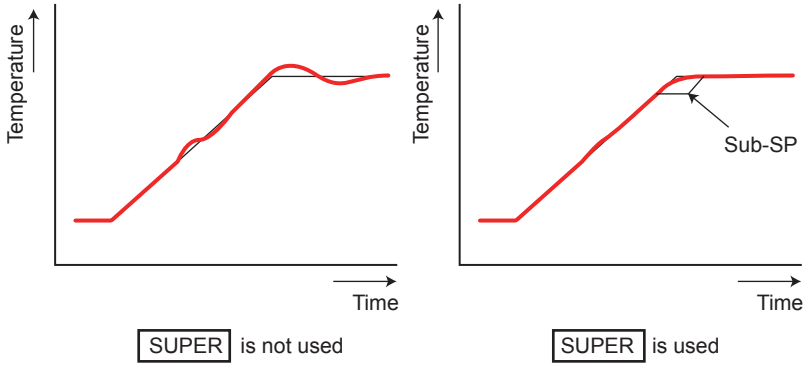
Control System Block Diagram



Example of Overshoot Suppression Control for Setpoint Changes



Example of Overshoot Suppression Control for Ramp-to-soak Transition



Setting Details

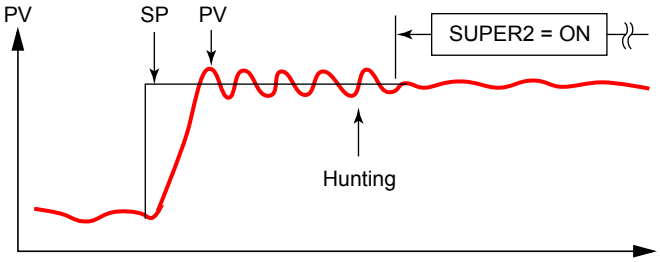
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SC	Super function	EASY	OFF: Disable 1: Overshoot suppressing function (normal mode) 2: Hunting suppressing function (stable mode) 3: Hunting suppressing function (response mode) 4: Overshoot suppressing function (strong suppressing mode)	TUNE Ope

The setting SC=4 is effective compared with SC=1. However, the hunting may occur until the PV reaches SP. Use it as usage.

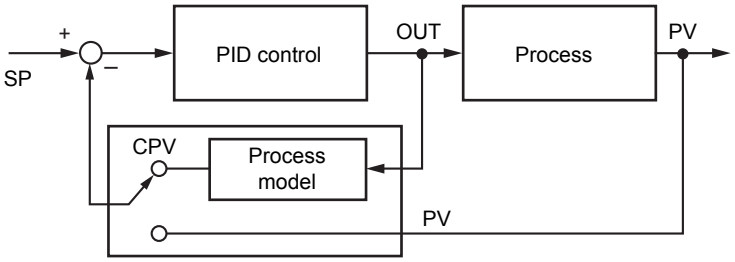
8.6 Suppressing Hunting (Super2 Function)

Description

The Super2 function suppresses the hunting effect of the controller without re-tuning the PID parameters.
Hunting means the PV becomes unstable and oscillates around SP.

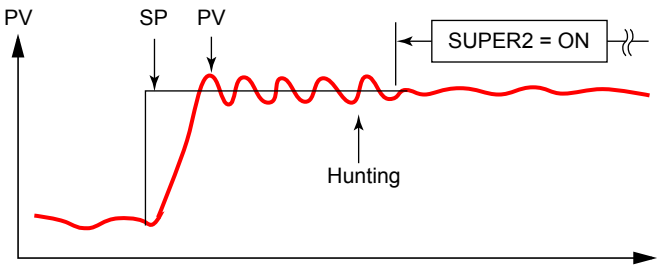


- In hunting condition, the Super2 function selects the output from process model as PV signal.
- The process model removes a factor of dead time from the actual process.
- The real process is under the open-loop condition.
- After hunting is suppressed, the Super2 function selects real PV signal, and carry out the standard feedback control.

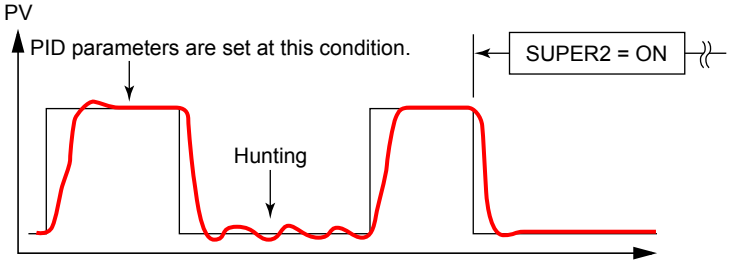


Effects of Super2

Load change



Temperature change



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SC	Super function	EASY	OFF: Disable 1: Overshoot suppressing function (normal mode) 2: Hunting suppressing function (stable mode) 3: Hunting suppressing function (response mode) 4: Overshoot suppressing function (strong suppressing mode).	TUNE Ope

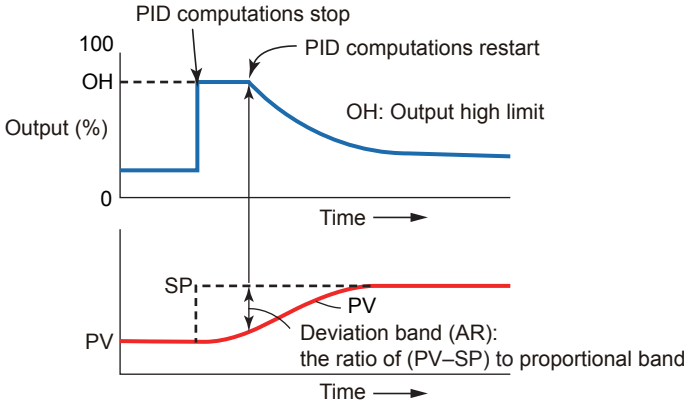
Set SC=2 when there are a lot of disturbances, and much hunting occurs.
Set SC=3 when SP is changed frequently. Hunting suppressing effect is smaller than that of SC=2, however, responsiveness is good.

The Super function (SC=2 and 3) does not work in direct action.

8.7 Suppressing Integral Action (Anti-reset Wind-up)

Description

Where there is a large deviation at the start of the control operation, for example, integral outputs are accumulated and the PV exceeds the SP, thereby causing the output to overshoot. To avoid this, the controller provides an anti-reset wind-up function for suppressing an extreme integral output by stopping PID computations. Same applies to the case of undershoot.



The parameter AR sets the point (by deviation band (%)) to restart the PID computation that is suspended by the controller's anti-reset windup function. PID computation restarts when the deviation band has decreased to the AR setpoint. When the parameter AR is set to AUTO, the controller automatically determines the point at which to restart the PID computation.

$$\text{Deviation band (= Setpoint of AR)} = \frac{|\,PV - SP\,|}{\text{Proportional band}} \times 100\ (\%)$$

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
AR	Anti-reset windup	STD	AUTO, 50.0 to 200.0%	TUNE Ope

8.8 Adjusting Auto-tuning Operation

Description

Auto-tuning Type

"Normal" of auto-tuning type requires a rapidly rising PID constant. This type is useful for processes that allow some overshooting.
On the other hand, "stable" of auto-tuning type requires a slowly rising PID constant.

Auto-tuning Output Limiter

When executing auto-tuning, the control output high and low limits can be set.
When the control output low limit > AT.OL, or AT.OH < control output high limit, auto-tuning is limited by the control output high or low limit.
In Heating/cooling control, AT.OH and AT.OL do not work.

Note

In time proportional output, the output is turned on and off irrespective of the upper/lower limit.

Setting Details

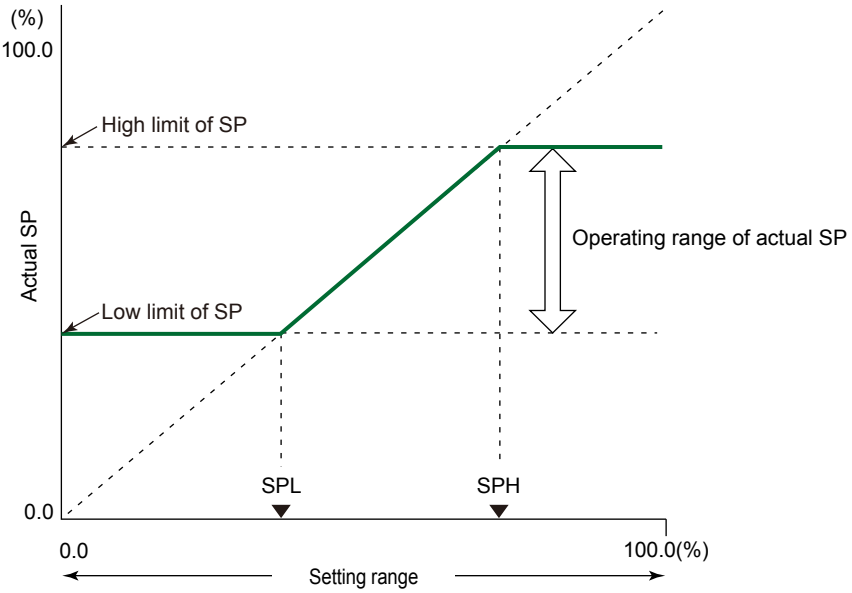
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
AT.TY	Auto-tuning type	STD	0: Normal 1: Stability	TUNE Ope
AT.OH	Output high limit in auto-tuning	PRO	-5.0 to 105.0% (Disabled in Heating/cooling control)	
AT.OL	Output low limit in auto-tuning	PRO		

► SP bias in auto-tuning: 6.2 Performing and Canceling Auto-tuning

8.9 Setting SP Limiter

Description

The SP high and low limits can be set to restrict the SP to the operating range between those limits whether in PROG (program) or LOC (local) mode. They works to the SP of all SP groups.
SPH and SPL do not work a program pattern is being created.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SPH	SP high limit	STD	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU), (SPL<SPH)	MPV Set
SPL	SP low limit	STD		

8.10 Setting Program Time Unit

Description

The program time unit is applied to the segment time (TIME), segment ramp-rate (TM. RT), wait time (WT.TM), time event (T.ON1 to T.ON4 and T.OF1 to T.OF4), and starting time of program operation (S.TM).

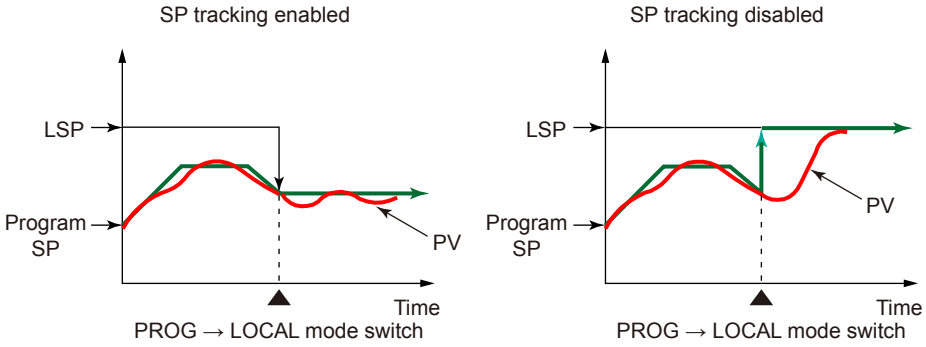
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
TMU	Program time unit	EASY	HH.MM: hour.minute (when the segment ramp-rate setting is selected in the segment setting method (SEG.T), HH.SS means "per 1 hour.") MM.SS: minute.second (when the segment ramp-rate setting is selected in the segment setting method (SEG.T), HH.SS means "per 1 minute.")	CTL Set

8.11 Forcing Local Setpoint (LSP) to Track Program Setpoint (SP Tracking)

Description

SP tracking function is the function to force the local setpoint (LSP) to track the program setpoint when the operation mode is switched from program (PROG) to local (LOC) mode.
The function is effective to prevent abrupt PV changes.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SPT	SP tracking selection	STD	OFF, ON	SPS Ope

8.12 Setting Controller Action at Power ON (Restart Mode)

Description

For details, see Chapter 15, “Power Failure Recovery Processing.”

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
R.MD	Restart Mode	STD	CONT: Continue action set before power failure. (Continue operation mode.) MAN: Start from MAN. (Continue operation mode.) RESET: Start from AUTO and RESET. Outputs the preset output value. Set how the controller should recover from a power failure of 5 seconds or more.	SYS Set

Operation mode: PROG, RESET, LOCAL

The preset output (PO) is output in MAN or RESET mode.

8.13 Setting Time between Powering on Controller and Starting Control (Restart Timer)

Description

The time between power on and the instant where controller starts control computation can be set.

Operation start time = Operating time of controller initialization after power on.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
R.TM	Restart Timer	STD	0 to 10 s	SYS Set

9.1 Setting the Setting Method of Program Pattern

The segment setting method refers to an action control method within a segment.
The segment setting method is common to all program patterns.

Segment time can be selected between the two criteria below.
- Segment time setting
- Segment ramp-rate setting

CAUTION

If the Segment Setting Method (SEG.T) parameter is changed, the program patterns created and stored so far will be all cleared (initialized) !! Be careful.

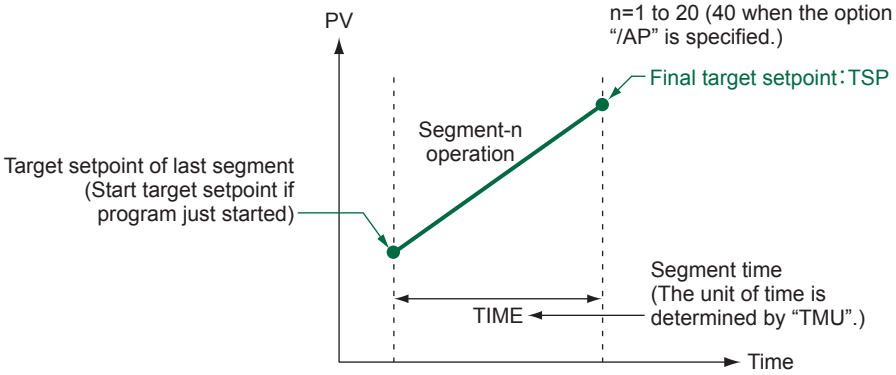
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SEG.T	Segment setting method	EASY	TIME: Segment time setting TM.RT: Segment ramp-rate setting	CTL Set

9.1.1 Setting the Program Pattern Using the Segment Time

Description

The segment time criterion bases segment operation on the target setpoint (TSP) and the segment time (TIME.)
The target setpoint is the control target to be attained at segment end, whereas the segment time is the time duration from the start of that segment to the end.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
TSP	Final target setpoint	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (Setting range: P.RL to P.RH)	PROG Prog
TIME	Segment time setting	EASY	-: Unregistered 0.00 to 999.59 ("hour.minute" or "minute.second")	

If the setting is 0.00, the program advances to the next segment after one control period.
Use the parameter TMU to set the time unit. (Common in the instrument.)
When setting the program pattern via communication, set the time in minutes when the time unit is set to hour.minute and set the time in seconds when the time unit is set to minute.second.

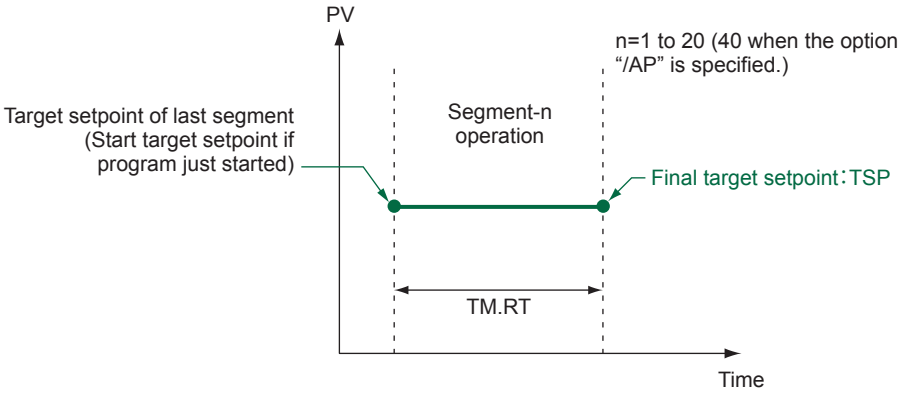
9.1.2 Setting the Program Pattern using the Ramp-rate and Segment Time

Description

The segment ramp time criterion bases segment operation on the target setpoint (TSP) and the segment ramp-rate (TM.RT.)
Ramp time in segment ramp-up or ramp-down is expressed as an amount of change (between target setpoints) per hour or per minute.
The unit of time is selected with parameter TMU. When segment is set for soaking at a constant target setpoint, ramp time expresses the time duration of the segment.

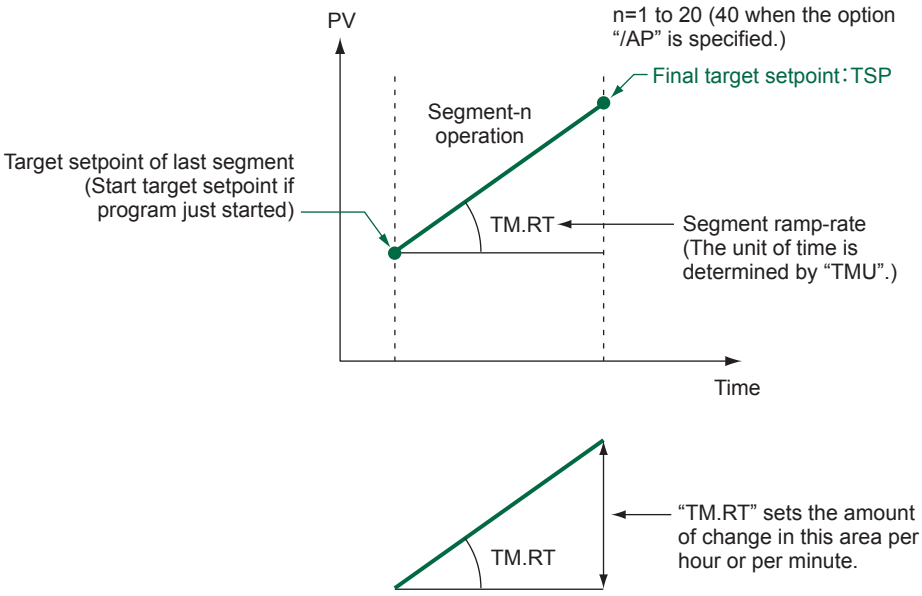
Segment time during soak operations

When the target setpoint of the current segment is the same as that of the last segment, soak operations are performed for the current segment.
The time duration of the soak segment is set with the ramp time parameter TM.RM.



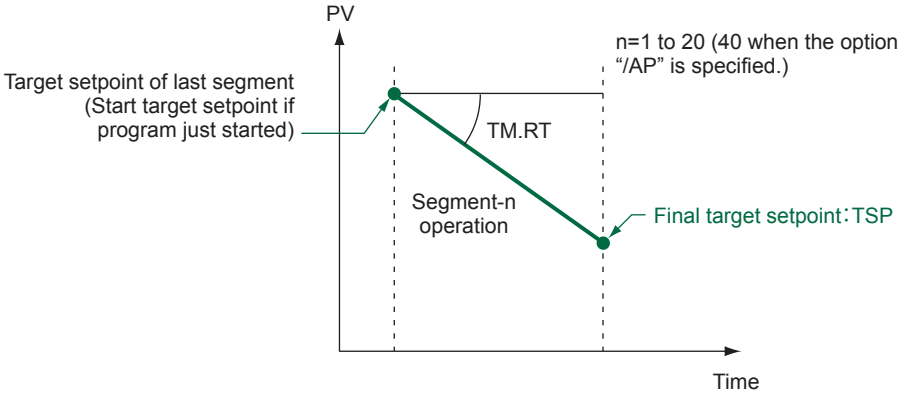
Segment time during ramp-up operations

When the target setpoint of the current segment is higher than that of the last segment, ramp-up operations are performed for the current segment.
During ramp-up, the amount of change (between target setpoints) per hour or per minute is set with the ramp time parameter TM.RM.



Segment time during ramp-down operations

When the target setpoint of the current segment is lower than that of the last segment, ramp-down operations are performed for the current segment.
During ramp-down, the amount of change (between target setpoints) per hour or per minute is set with the ramp time parameter TM.RM.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
TSP	Final target setpoint	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (Setting range: P.RL to P.RH)	PROG Prog
TM.RT	Segment ramp-rate setting	EASY	-: Unregistered Ramp: 0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS) / 1 hour or 1 minute Soak: 0.00 to 999.59 ("hour. minute" or "minute.second")	

If it is set to 0.0% of the input range span, or the segment time 0.00, the program moves to the next segment after one control period.
Use the parameter TMU to set the time unit. (Common in the instrument.)
When setting the program pattern via communication, set the time in minutes when the time unit is set to hour.minute and set the time in seconds when the time unit is set to minute.second.

9.1.3 Setting the Program Time Unit

Description

The program time unit is applied to the segment time (TIME), segment ramp-rate (TM. RT), wait time (WT.TM), time event (T.ON1 to T.ON4 and T.OF1 to T.OF4), and starting time of program operation (S.TM).

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
TMU	Program time unit	EASY	HH.MM: hour.minute (when the segment ramp-rate setting is selected in the segment setting method (SEG.T), HH.SS means "per 1 hour.") MM.SS: minute.second (when the segment ramp-rate setting is selected in the segment setting method (SEG.T), HH.SS means "per 1 minute.")	CTL Set

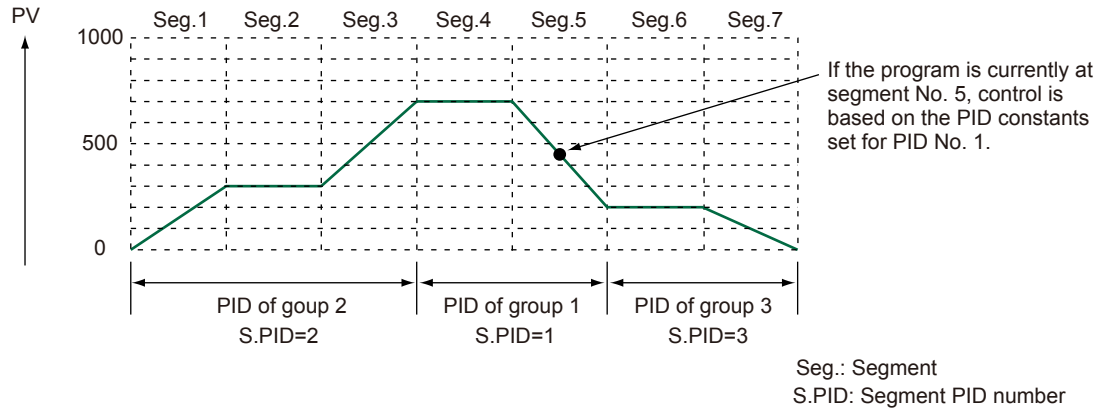
9.2 PID Selection Method

There are two PID selection methods. One is segment PID number selection and the other is zone PID selection. When segment PID number selection is selected, the PID number is set for each segment, and when zone PID selection is selected, the zone is set and the PID constant is selected. The factory default is zone PID selection.

9.2.1 Segment PID Selection

Description

Segment PID control automatically switches PID settings to those set for each segment of the program pattern (in programmed operations.)
The PID number is set for each segment at the same time as when the program pattern is set.
during ramp-up and rampdown.
The following example shows how PID settings change in segment PID control.



► Segment PID Selection: 8.4 Switching PID

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ZON	Zone PID selection	EASY	0: Segment PID selection 1: Zone PID selection (selection by PV) 2: Zone PID selection (selection by target SP) 4: Zone PID selection (selection by SP) 5: Local PID selection	CTL Set
S.PID	Segment PID number selection	EASY	1 to 4	PROG Prog

9.2.2 Zone PID Selection

Description

Zone PID control automatically switches PID settings according to PV.
Zone PID control is used with reactors that change chemical reaction gain according to temperature.
For the function and setting ranges, see “8.4 Switching PID.”

► Segment PID Selection: 8.4 Switching PID

9.2.3 Local PID Selection

Description

When local PID selection is selected, the program works according to the PID group number set in the local PID number selection (L.PID).
Available only for the L.PID when ZON = 0 or 5. If set to “Local PID selection,” local PID is selected irrespective of the operation modes.

Setting Details

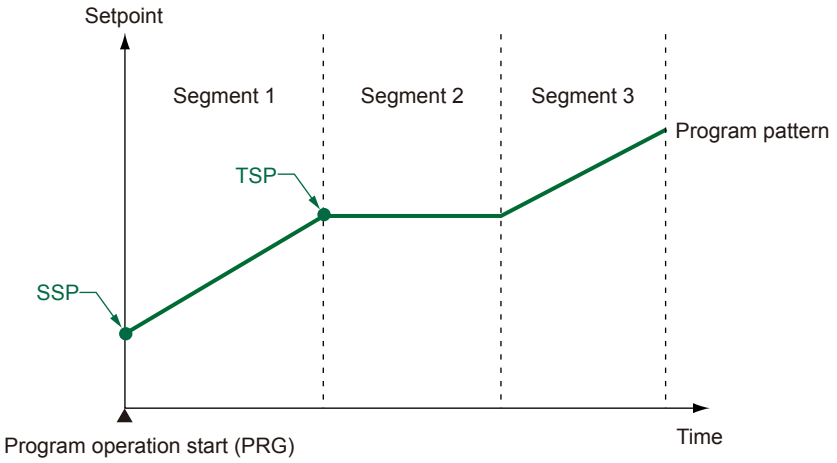
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ZON	Zone PID selection	EASY	0: Segment PID selection 1: Zone PID selection (selection by PV) 2: Zone PID selection (selection by target SP) 4: Zone PID selection (selection by SP) 5: Local PID selection	CTL Set
L.PID	Local PID PID number selection	EASY	Set a PID group number to use. 1 to 4 * Available only for the L.PID when ZON = 0 or 5. * If set to “Local PID selection,” local PID is selected irrespective of the operation modes.	LOC Ope

9.3 Setting the Program Starting Conditions (STC)

9.3.1 Starting operation at starting target setpoint (SSP) (STC=SSP)

Description

The start target setpoint is the target setpoint at which programmed operation starts. When selected as the start condition, the target setpoint can be changed from the starting target setpoint (SSP) to the target setpoint (TSP.) This change is made totally independent of PV, using the (TSP - SSP)/TIME ramp.



Setting Details

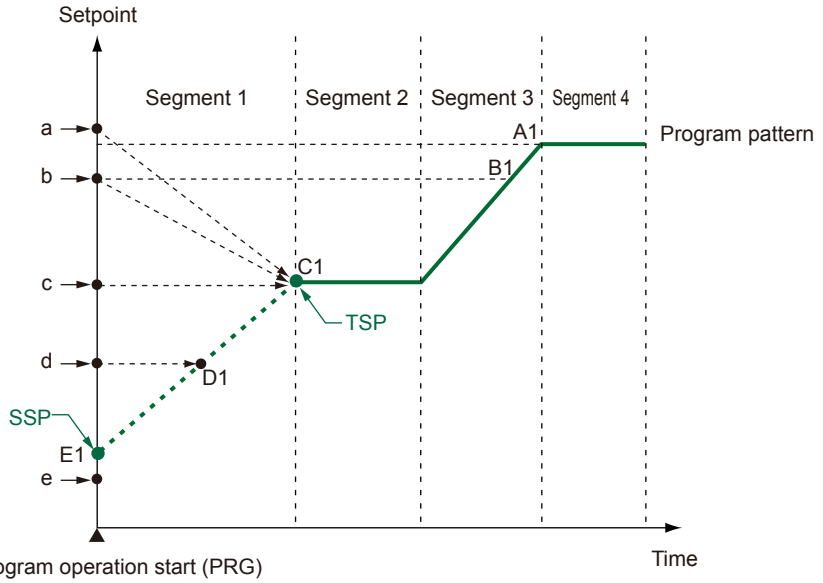
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SSP	Starting target setpoint	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (Setting range: P.RL to P.RH)	PROG Prog
STC	Start code	EASY	SSP: Program operation begins with the starting target setpoint. RAMP: Ramp-prioritized PV start TIME: Time-prioritized PV start LSP: Local-mode start	

9.3.2 Ramp-prioritized PV start (STC=RAMP)

Description

Example of a soak segment for segment No. 2 of the control program pattern

The program pattern contains points C1 to E1.



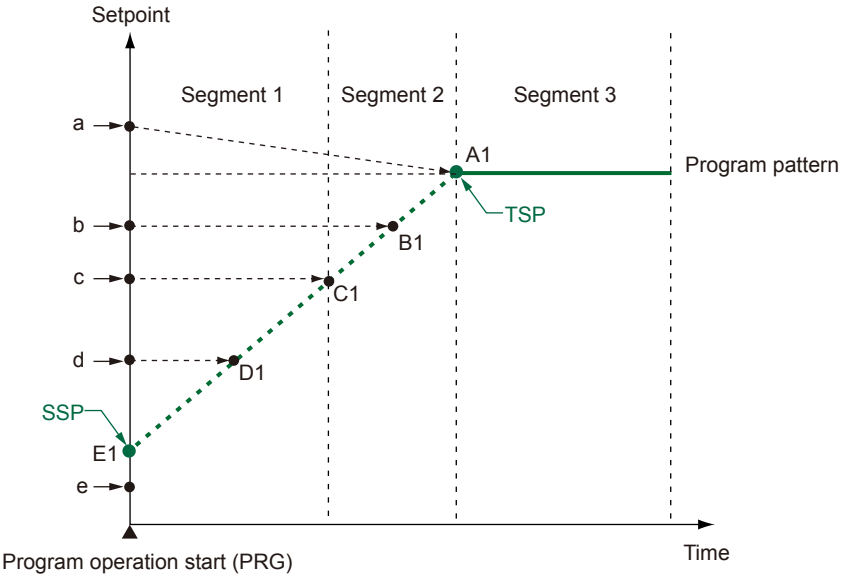
Green broken line: A program pattern that may not be executed depending on the PV value at the start of program operation
Solid line: A program pattern that is executed regardless of the PV value at the start of program operation

Program start point is determined by the control PV as follows.

PV at start	Operation-starting point
a	C1
b	C1
c	C1
d	D1
e	E1 (SSP)

Example of a soak segment for segment No. 3 of the control program pattern

The program pattern contains points A1 to E1.

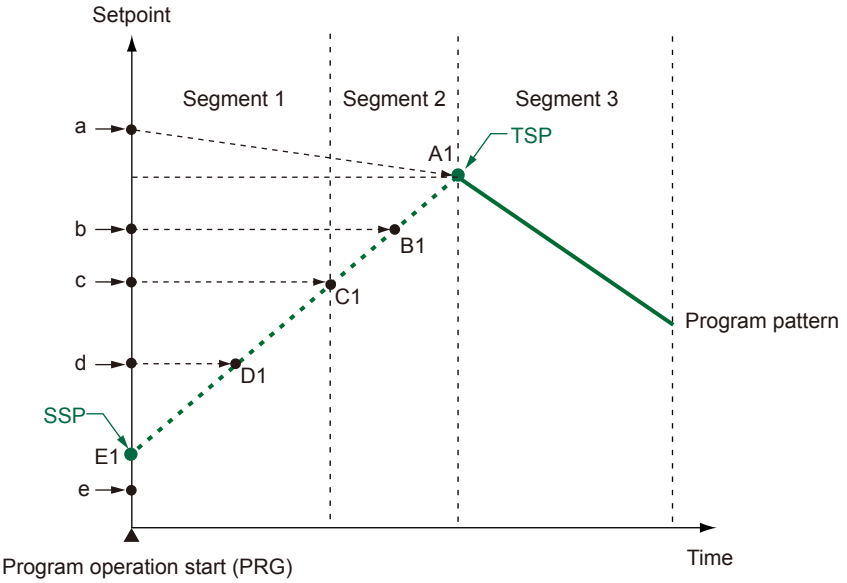


Program start point is determined by the control PV as follows.

PV at start	Operation-starting point
a	A1
b	B1
c	C1
d	D1
e	E1 (SSP)

Example of no soak segment in control program pattern

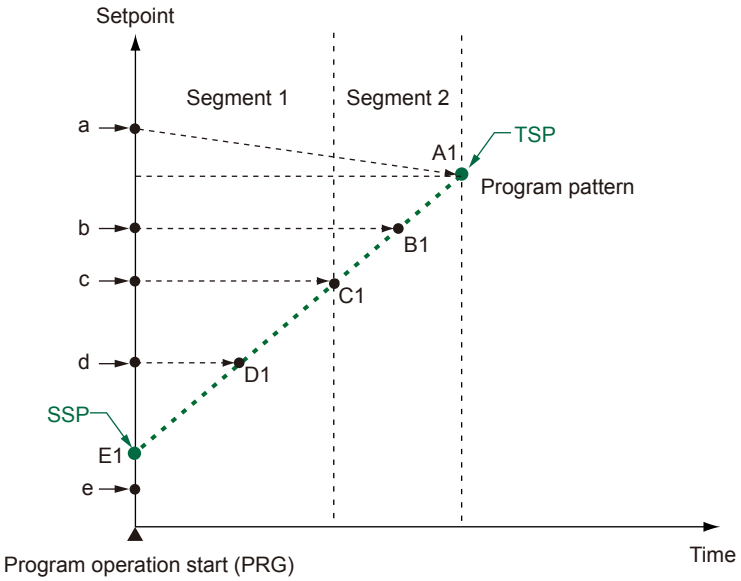
The program pattern contains points A1 to E1. For some PV, the program advances through the segments up to the point at which the ramp is reversed. When PV is set to point a, the program advances through the segments up to the point A1 at which the ramp is reversed.



PV at start	Operation-starting point
a	A1
b	B1
c	C1
d	D1
e	E1 (SSP)

Example of programs with only ramp-up segments

The program pattern contains points A1 to E1.
For some PV, the program advances through the segments up to the point at which the ramp is reversed.
When the program operation starting point is set to A1, program operation is performed for one control period, and program operation ends according to the junction code (JC) for segment 2.



PV at start	Operation-starting point
a	A1
b	B1
c	C1
d	D1
e	E1 (SSP)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SSP	Starting target setpoint	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (Setting range: P.RL to P.RH)	PROG Prog
STC	Start code	EASY	SSP: Program operation begins with the starting target setpoint. RAMP: Ramp-prioritized PV start TIME: Time-prioritized PV start LSP: Local-mode start	

9.3.3 Time-prioritized PV start (STC=TIME)

Description

With Time-prioritized PV starts, operation start is triggered by segment time, which sets the time from the PV at program start to the target setpoint (TSP) of segment 1.

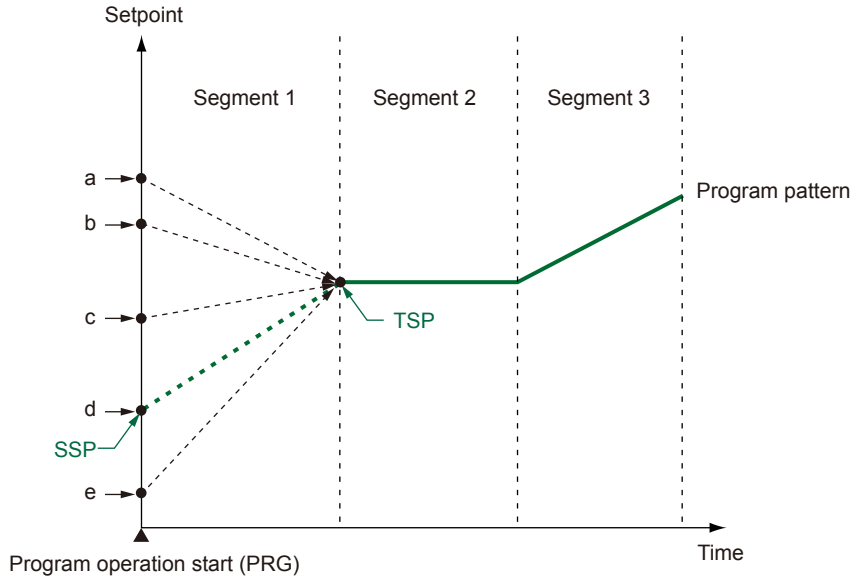
CAUTION

Time-prioritized PV start (STC=TIME) cannot be selected when the segment setting method (SEG.T) is Segment ramp-rate (TM.RT.)

The segment-1 ramps are determined by the segment time (TIME.)
The program pattern will start at PV.

Ramp rate = (Target setpoint (TSP) - PV) / Segment-1 time

The start point of control program pattern will be a point a - e.



PV at start	Operation-starting point
a	a
b	b
c	c
d	d
e	e

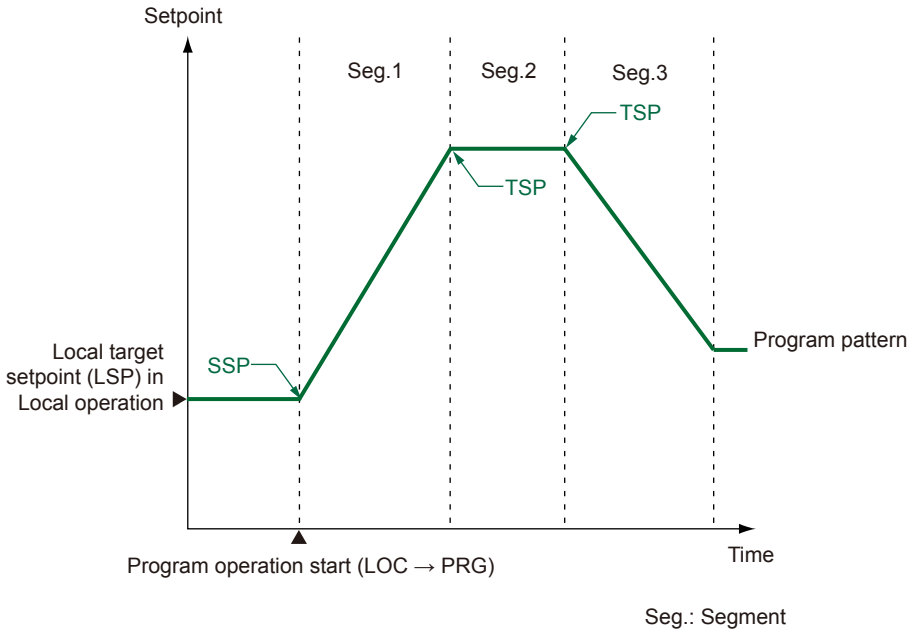
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SSP	Starting target setpoint	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (Setting range: P.RL to P.RH)	PROG Prog
STC	Start code	EASY	SSP: Program operation begins with the starting target setpoint. RAMP: Ramp-prioritized PV start TIME: Time-prioritized PV start LSP: Local-mode start	

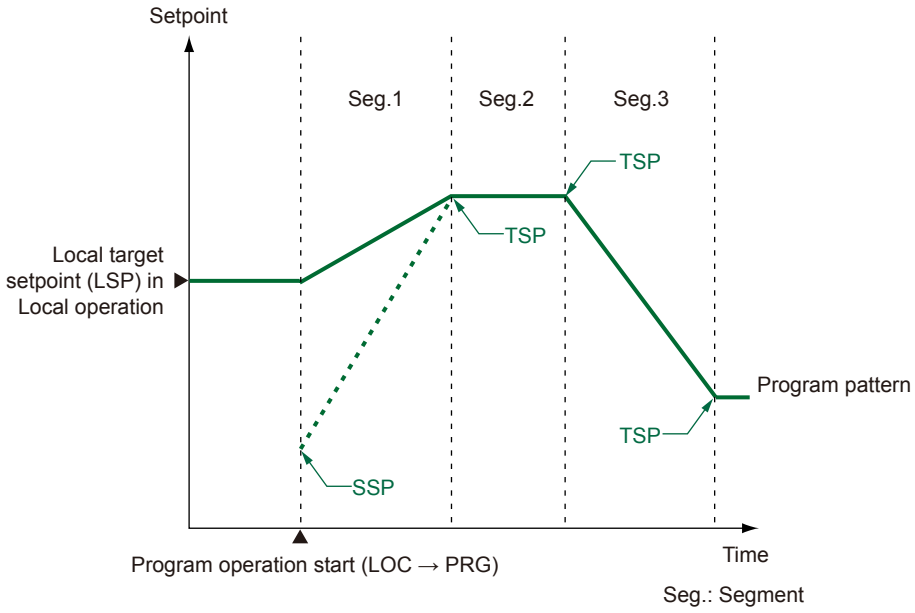
9.3.4 Starting operation at local target setpoint (STC=LSP)

Description

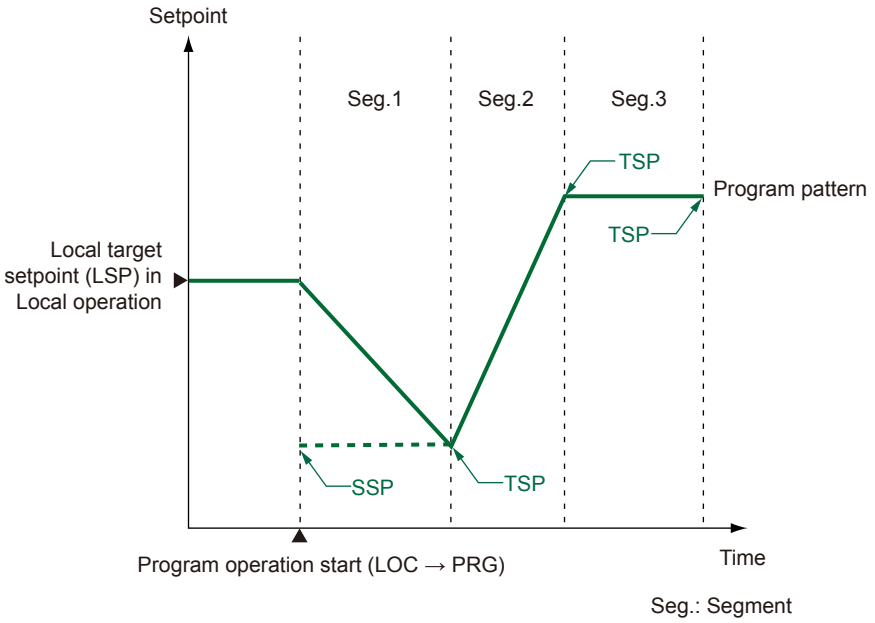
When selected as the start condition, the target setpoint can be changed from the local target setpoint (LSP) to the target setpoint of segment-1 (TSP.) This change is made totally independent of PV, using the (TSP - LSP)/TIME ramp.
Local-mode start (STC=LSP) cannot be selected when the segment setting method (SEG. T) is Segment ramp-rate (TM.RT.)



(1) When LSP and SSP are different



(2) When LSP and SSP are different



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SSP	Starting target setpoint	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (Setting range: P.RL to P.RH)	PROG Prog
STC	Start code	EASY	SSP: Program operation begins with the starting target setpoint. RAMP: Ramp-prioritized PV start TIME: Time-prioritized PV start LSP: Local-mode start	
LSP	Local target setpoint	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (Setting range: P.RL to P.RH)	LOC Ope

9.4 Setting the Wait Functions

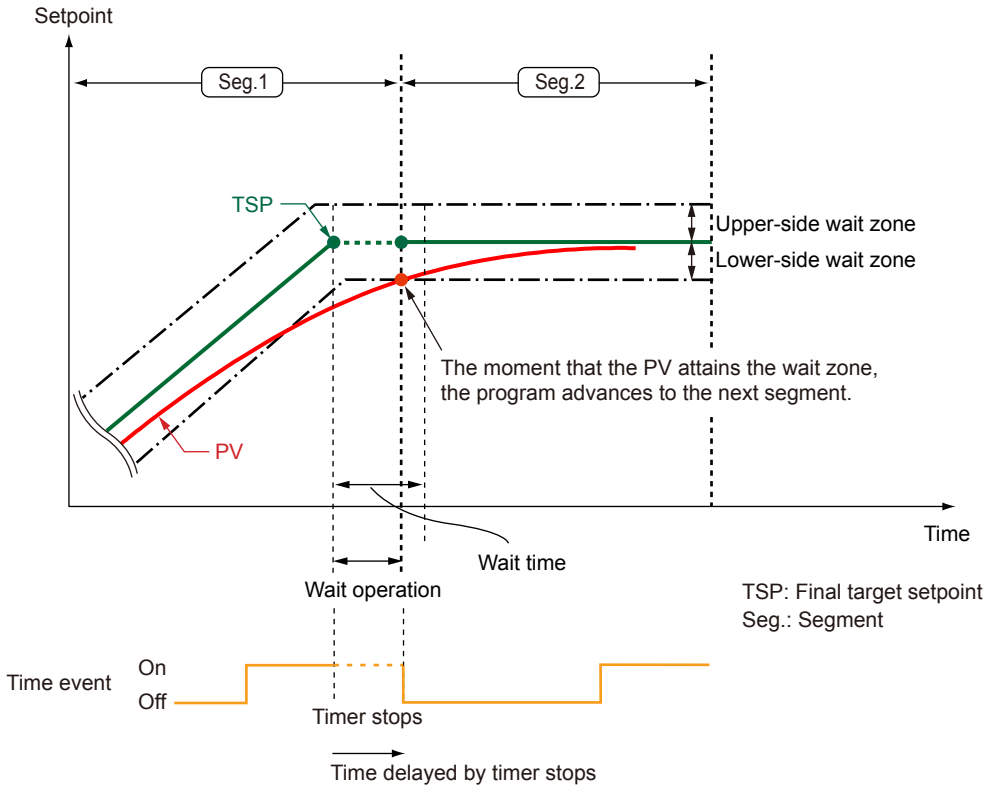
9.4.1 Program Wait at Segment End

Description

Program wait at segment end makes the program wait at segment end if PV has not attained the target setpoint.
The program will advance to the next segment the moment that the measured input attains the wait zone.
If the measured input does not attain the wait zone within the wait time, the program will advance to the next segment the moment the wait time elapses.

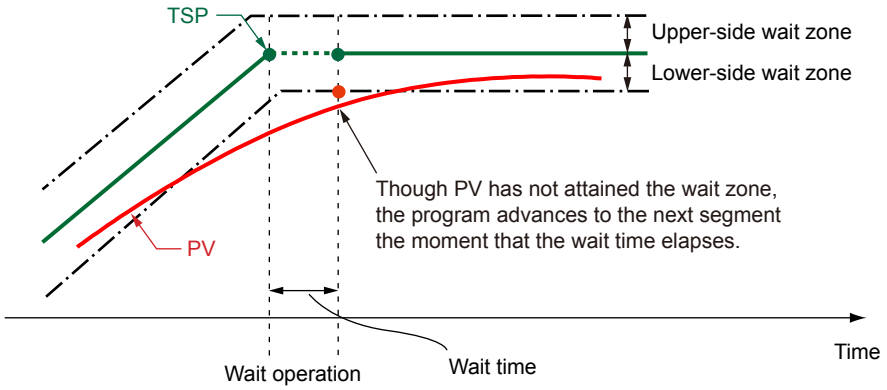
- **Operation when the measured input attains the wait zone before the wait time elapses**

From when the wait operation starts, if the measured input attains the wait zone, the wait state is changed to the operating state and the program advances to the next segment. During the wait state, the program timer is stopped, therefore the time event value is held.



- **Operation when the measured input does not attain the wait zone within the wait time**

If the wait time elapses before the measured input attains the wait zone, the wait state is changed to the operating state and the program advances to the next segment the moment that the wait time elapses. This happens even if the measured input has not attained the wait zone.



If the wait time is OFF (No function), the controller keeps the wait status until PV has attained the wait zone.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
JC	Junction code	STD	CONT: Switching for continuation HOLD: Hold-on switching (the controller holds the end-of-segment setpoint when the segment is completed, to perform control). LOC: Local-mode switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed). W.SW: Wait during switching between segments. W.IV: Wait within a segment interval. W.SL: Segment switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed after release.) PLK.1 to PLK.2 (PLK.4 when the option "/AP" is specified.): Linked to patterns 1 to 2 (4.) INS.: Allows a segment to be added to the end of a specified segment. DEL.: Allows a specified segment to be deleted.	PROG Prog
WT.SW1	Wait function ON/OFF	STD	OFF: Disable ON: Enable	
WT.UP1	Upper-side wait zone	STD	0.0 to 10.0% of PV input range (EU)	
WT.LO1	Lower-side wait zone	STD		
WT.TM1	Wait time	STD	OFF: No function 0.00 to 999.59 ("hour.minute" or "minute.second") * Available only for the wait time at the segment switching. * Use the parameter TMU to set the time unit. (Common in the instrument.)	
TMU	Program time unit	EASY	HH.MM: hour.minute MM.SS: minute.second	CTL Set

The table below shows which JC parameter settings correspond to which set of the wait zone parameter (WZ.UP1, WZ.LO1) and wait time parameter (WT.TM1.)

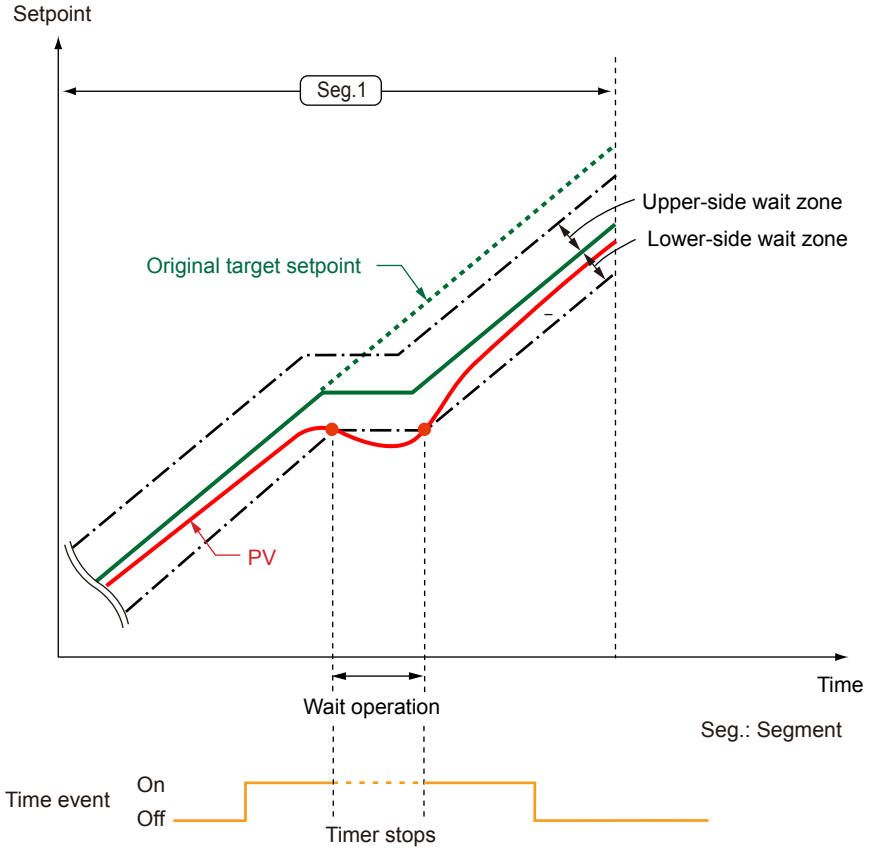
Setting value of JC
W.SW
WT.TM1 WZ.UP1 WZ.LO1

Setting value of JC
W.IV
WZ.UP1 WZ.LO1

9.4.2 Program Wait in the Middle of a Segment

Description

When the wait operation is set so that the program waits in the middle of the segment, the wait state is automatically engaged and the program is delayed if PV drifts outside of a preset wait zone. This wait zone is set with respect to the current target setpoint. If PV returns within the wait zone, the wait state is changed to the operating state and the program resumes running.
Wait time (WT.TM1) is disabled in the middle of a segment.



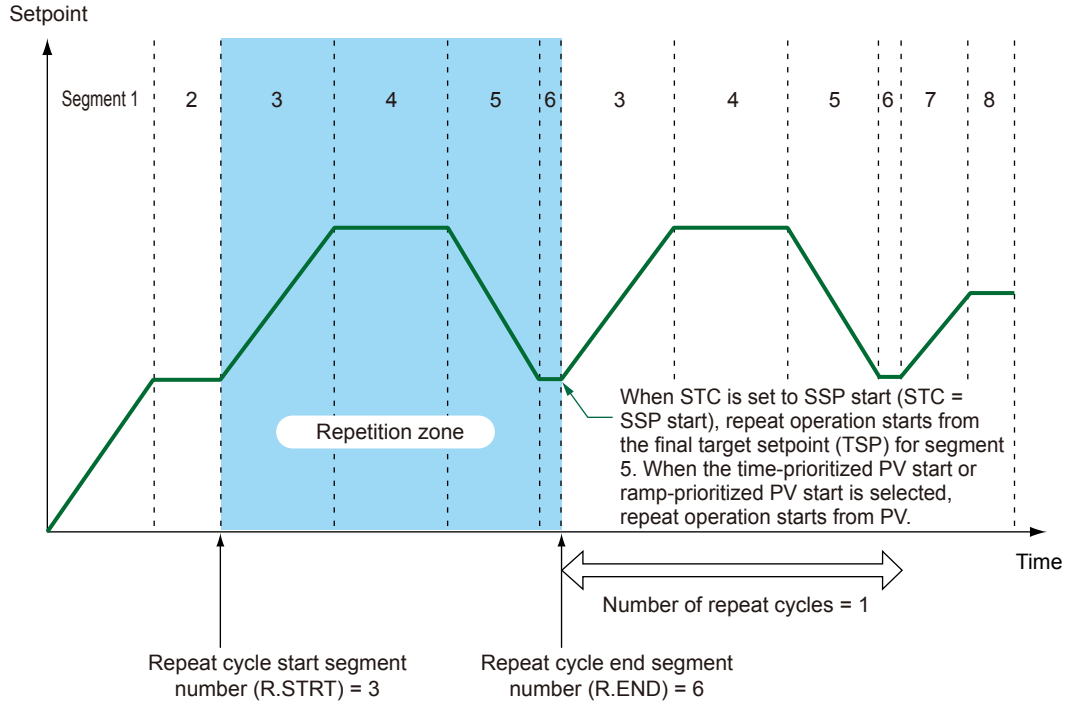
Setting Details

► 9.4.1 Wait during switching between segments

9.5 Setting the Segment Repetition

Description

Repeat functions enable you to repeat successive segments in a program pattern a multiple number of times.
To use the repeat operation, set the repeat cycle start segment number, repeat cycle end segment number and number of repeat cycles.
One set of repeat operation can be set for each program pattern.



When the ramp-prioritized PV start is selected, the start code (STC) setting for the repeat cycle start segment becomes enabled.

When time-prioritized PV start or ramp-prioritized PV start is set in the start code (STC), the start code (STC) setting applies to the repeat operation start.

Setting Details

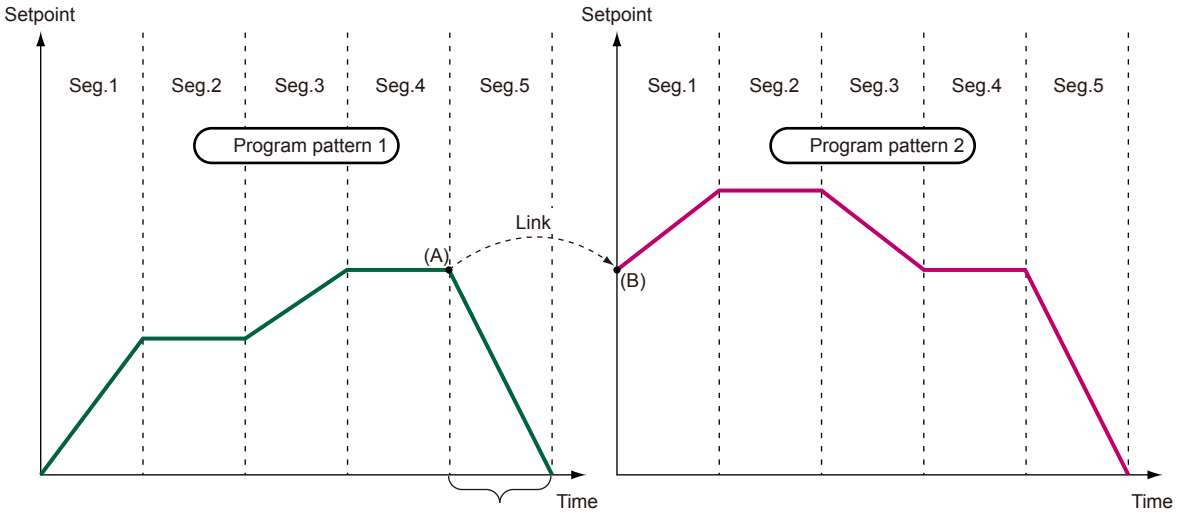
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
R.CYCL	Number of repeat cycles	STD	0 to 999, CONT (The controller indefinitely repeats the segment specified by the R.STRT and R.END parameters.)	PROG Prog
R.STRT	Repeat cycle start segment number	STD	1 to 20 (40 when the option "/AP" is specified.) 1 ≤ R.STRT ≤ R.END ≤ 20 (40)	
R.END	Repeat cycle end segment number	STD		

9.6 Operation with Linked Program Patterns

Description

The pattern-link function allows linking multiple patterns and running them as one program pattern. The start code (STC) setting for the link destination applies to the starting target setpoint (SST) for the link destination.
When the program starts at the link destination, the start-of-program segment number (SST) becomes disabled.
Do not specify the nonexistent program pattern for the link. When pattern-link is set for the segment in the middle of the program pattern, a link to the specified pattern is established after the set segment.

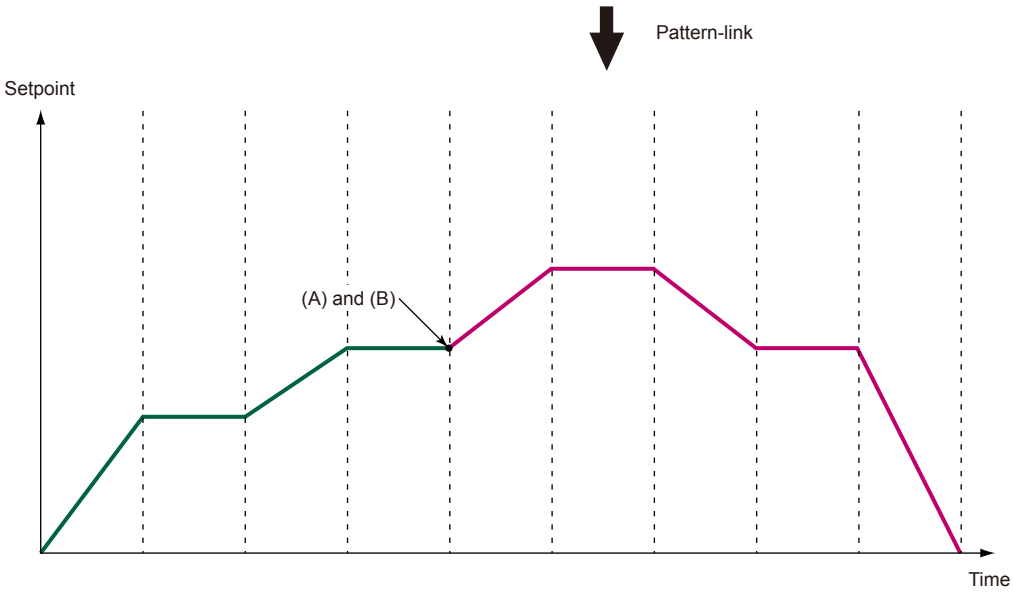
The following shows an example of linking the program patterns 1 and 2 (pattern-link). However, the start code (STC) is set to SSP start.



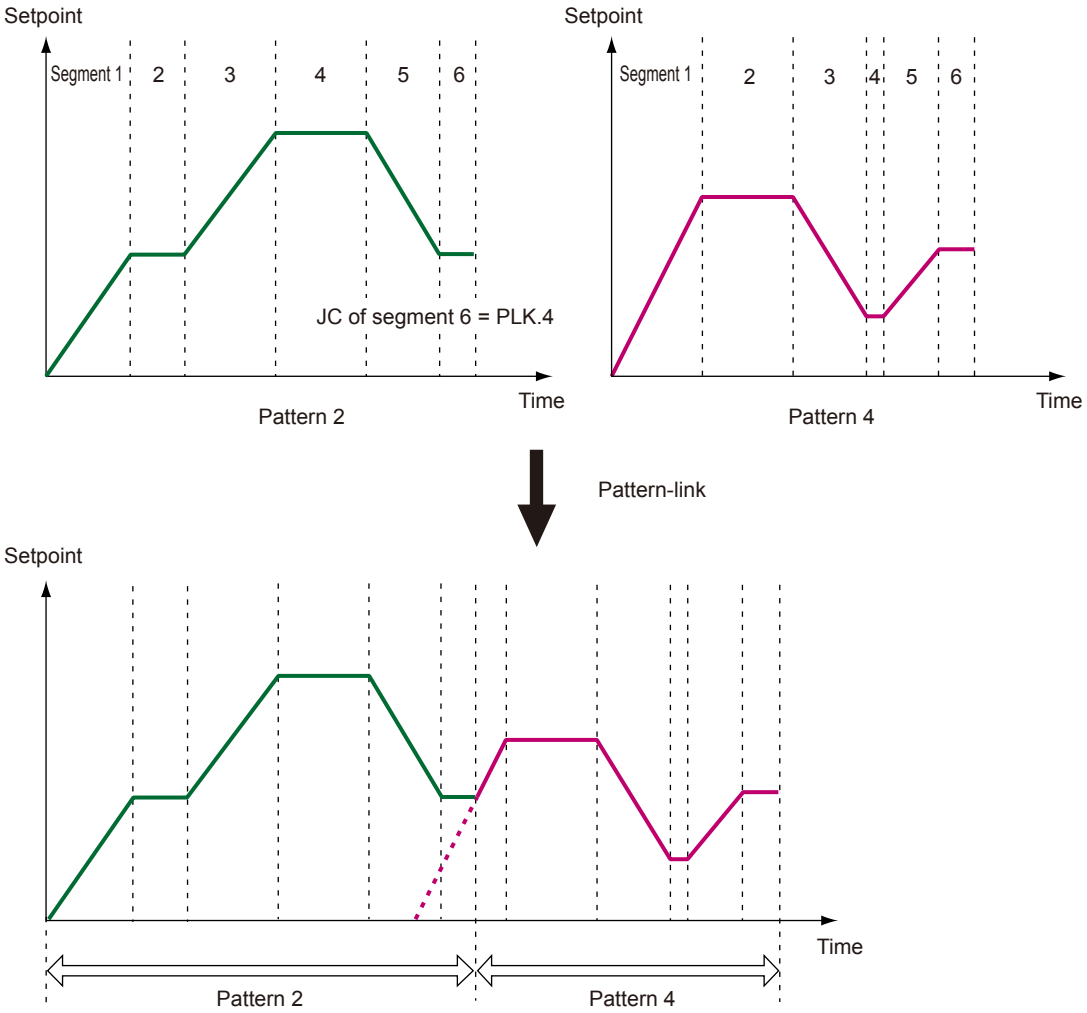
* Linking the point (A) to the point (B) like the above example disables the operation for Seg. 5 of the program pattern 1.

Seg.: Segment

Link the point (A) of the program pattern 1 to the point (B) of the program pattern 2 (pattern-link).



The following shows an example of linking the program patterns 2 and 4 (pattern-link). However, the start code (STC) is set to RAMP (Ramp-prioritized PV starat.)



When ramp-prioritized PV start is selected, the start code (STC) setting for pattern 4 becomes enabled at the time when pattern 4 starts.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
JC	Junction code	STD	CONT: Switching for continuation HOLD: Hold-on switching (the controller holds the end-of-segment setpoint when the segment is completed, to perform control). LOC: Local-mode switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed). W.SW: Wait during switching between segments. W.IV: Wait within a segment interval. W.SL: Segment switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed after release.) PLK.1 to PLK.2 (PLK.4 when the option "/AP" is specified.): Linked to patterns 1 to 2 (4.) INS.: Allows a segment to be added to the end of a specified segment. DEL.: Allows a specified segment to be deleted.	PROG Prog

9.7 Setting Event Functions

The event functions allow outputting an alarm at a preset time under the process of program operation, or turning on the contact output after a specified time elapses. There are two types of event action. One is PV event and the other is time event.
Two types of event action, PV event and time event, can be registered with the program operation, and one type of event action, local event, can be registered with the local operation.
Up to 2 PV events and up to 4 time events can be set for one program pattern, and up to 2 local events can be set for local operation.
The event action for program operation starts at the time when the segment for which the event action is set starts.

9.7.1 PV Event

Description

The PV event is a function to output defined PV alarms, deviation alarms and others which are related to the program.
If SP tracking is enabled when the program operation is completed, the registered PV event together with the target setpoint will be tracked for local event and the event function will be continued. If SP tracking is disabled, the PV event and the target setpoint will be switched to the preset local event.
The PV event is set for each segment.
The PV event does not have a stand-by action and latch action.
The PV event action and hysteresis action are the same as the alarm action.

► PV Event, Hysteresis: 11.1 Setting Alarm Type

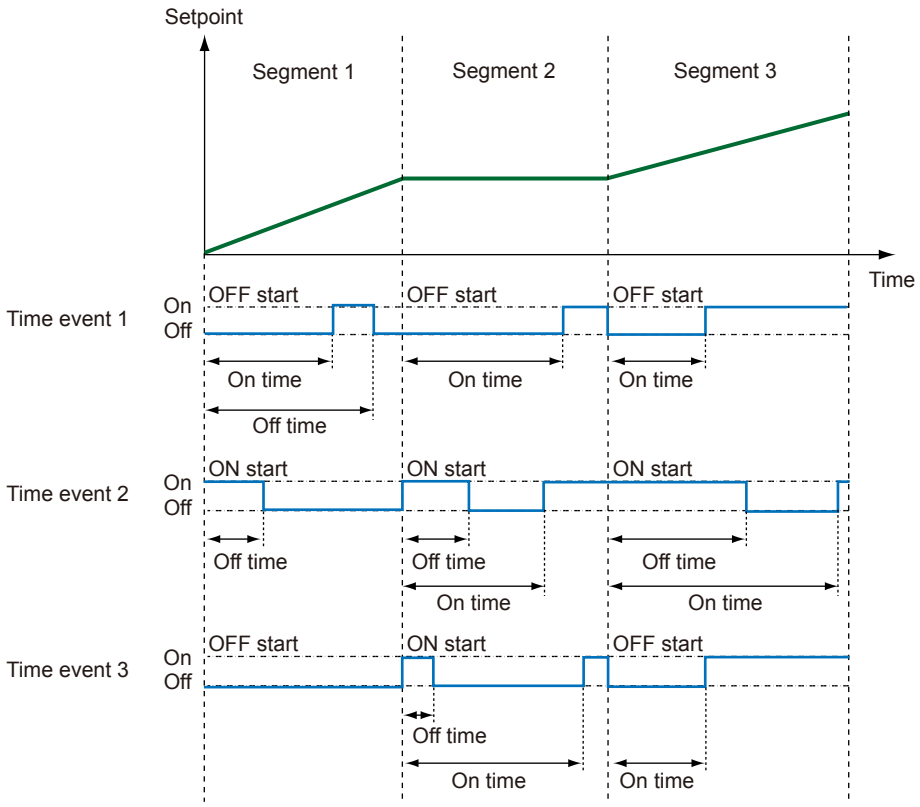
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
PV.TY1 to PV.TY2	PV event-1 to -2 type	STD	OFF: Disable (Energized) 1: PV high limit, 2: PV low limit, 3: SP high limit, 4: SP low limit, 5: Deviation high limit, 6: Deviation low limit, 7: Deviation high and low limits, 8: Deviation within high and low limits, 9: Target SP high limit, 10: Target SP low limit, 11: Target SP deviation high limit, 12: Target SP deviation low limit, 13: Target SP deviation high and low limits, 14: Target SP deviation within high and low limits, 15: OUT high limit, 16: OUT low limit, 17: Cooling-side OUT high limit, 18: Cooling-side OUT low limit * Add 100 for "de-energized". For example, when the PV high limit is de-energized, the setting is 101.	PROG Prog
PV.EV1 to PV.EV2	PV event-1 to -2 setpoint	STD	Set a display value of setpoint of PV alarm, SP alarm, deviation alarm, or output alarm. -19999 to 30000 (Set a value within the input range.) Decimal point position depends on the input type.	
EHY1 to EHY2	Event-1 to -2 hysteresis	STD	The hysteresis setpoint of PV event or Local event is set to the parcentage of 0.0 to 100.0%. The setting value (%) is for the PV input range span or output span.	ALRM Ope

9.7.2 Time Event

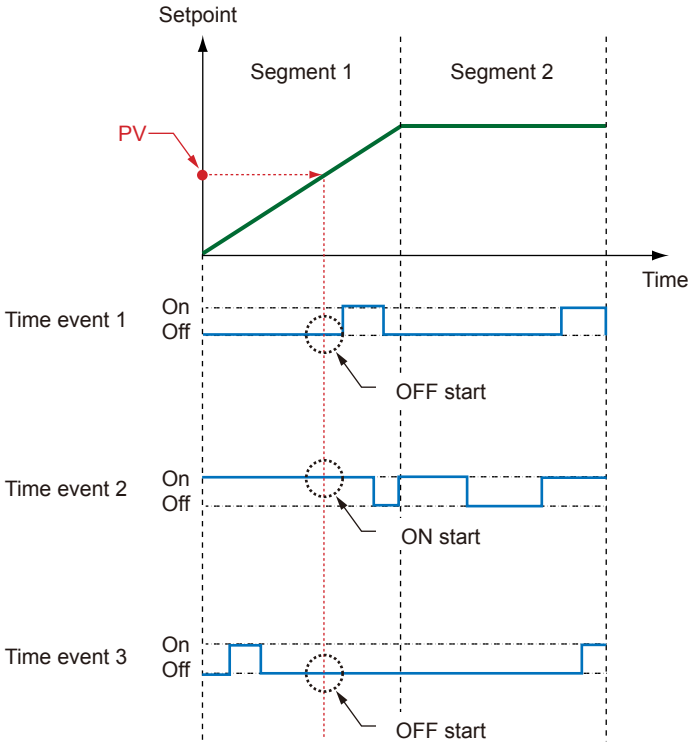
Description

The time event function allows starting the timer at the time when segment operation starts and turning on the contact output at the time when the set time has elapsed.
The on time and off time for the time event are set within the segment time. When the set time is outside the range of the segment time, the event action at the set time is not performed.
The event information at the time when the segment ends varies depending on the time event starting condition setting for the next segment.
The time event is set for each segment.
The time event turns off at the time when the program operation ends, the local operation starts, and during the reset operation.



Time event action when start code (STC) is set to ramp-prioritized PV start

When operation is started in the middle of the segment by the start code (STC), the event action starts in the event setting state at the time when operation should have started, on the assumption that the set event action has been performed by that time.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
TME1 to TME4	Start condition of time event 1 to 4	STD	ON: Start ON state OFF: Start OFF state	PROG Prog
T.ON1 to T.ON4	On time of time event 1 to 4	STD	-: Unregistered 0.01 to 999.59 (“hour.minute” or “minute.second”) * Available only within the segment time. * OFF when the operation mode is changed to the mode except the program operation. * Use the parameter TMU to set the time unit. (Common in the instrument.)	
T.OF1 to T.OF4	Off time of time event 1 to 4	STD		
TMU	Program time unit	EASY	HH.MM: hour.minute MM.SS: minute.second	CTL Set

When the off time and on time for the time event coincide in the same segment, priority is given to the off state.

9.7.3 Local Event

Description

The local event is enabled during local operation.
The local event does not have a stand-by action and latch action.
The local event action and hysteresis action are the same as the alarm action.

► PV Event, Hysteresis: 11.1 Setting Alarm Type

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
L.TY1 to L.TY2	Local event-1 to -2 type	STD	OFF: Disable (Energized) 1: PV high limit, 2: PV low limit, 3: SP high limit, 4: SP low limit, 5: Deviation high limit, 6: Deviation low limit, 7: Deviation high and low limits, 8: Deviation within high and low limits, 9: Target SP high limit, 10: Target SP low limit, 11: Target SP deviation high limit, 12: Target SP deviation low limit, 13: Target SP deviation high and low limits, 14: Target SP deviation within high and low limits, 15: OUT high limit, 16: OUT low limit, 17: Cooling-side OUT high limit, 18: Cooling-side OUT low limit * Add 100 for "de-energized". For example, when the PV high limit is de-energized, the setting is 101.	LOC Ope
L.EV1 to L.EV2	Local event-1 to -2 setpoint	STD	Set a display value of setpoint of PV alarm, SP alarm, deviation alarm, or output alarm. -19999 to 30000 (Set a value within the input range.) Decimal point position depends on the input type	
EHY1 to EHY2	Event-1 to -2 hysteresis	STD	The hysteresis setpoint of PV event or Local event is set to the parcentage of 0.0 to 100.0%. The setting value (%) is for the PV input range span or output span.	ALRM Ope

9.8 Setting the Operation in Segment Switching

Segment end condition can be set for each segment. End condition can be set so that the program advances automatically to the next segment.

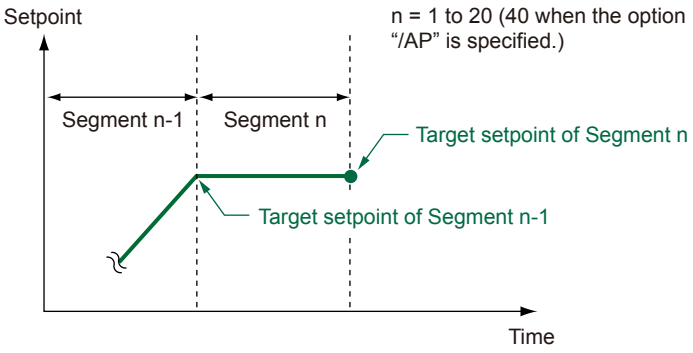
Use the program parameter “JC” to specify the program segment-end conditions.
► Wait operation: 9.4 Setting the Wait Functions

9.8.1 Switching for continuation (JC=CONT)

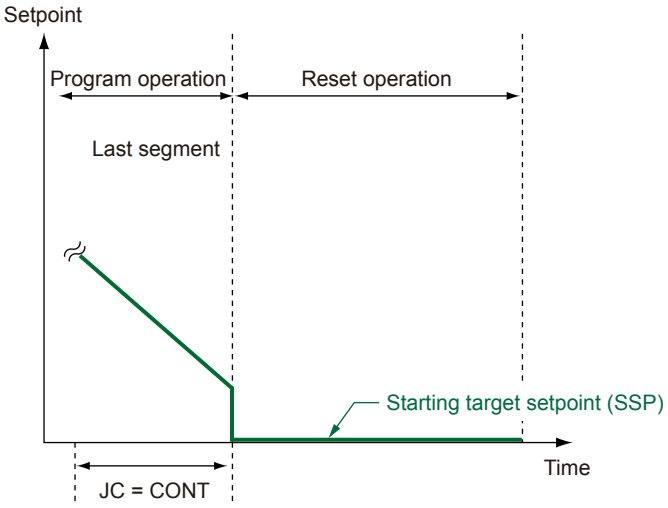
Description

If program continue (JC=CONT) is selected as the segment end condition, the program advances to the next segment and operation continues when the current segment ends. If it is set for the last segment in the program, the program stops (resets) at the end of that segment. At the end of the last segment, the start setpoint is taken as the target setpoint.

Example of program continue as the segment end condition



Example of the last segment



Setting Details

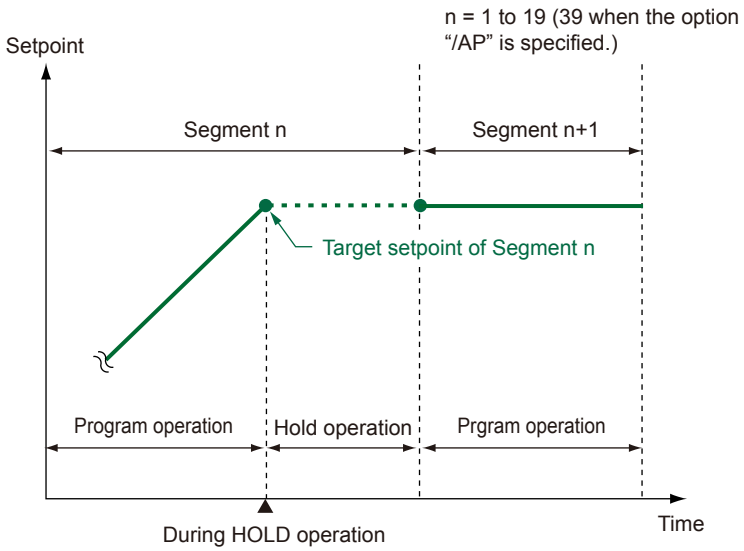
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
JC	Junction code	STD	CONT: Switching for continuation HOLD: Hold-on switching (the controller holds the end-of-segment setpoint when the segment is completed, to perform control). LOC: Local-mode switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed). W.SW: Wait during switching between segments. W.IV: Wait within a segment interval. W.SL: Segment switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed after release.) PLK.1 to PLK.2 (PLK.4 when the option "/AP" is specified.): Linked to patterns 1 to 2 (4.) INS.: Allows a segment to be added to the end of a specified segment. DEL.: Allows a specified segment to be deleted.	PROG Prog

9.8.2 Hold-on switching (JC=HOLD)

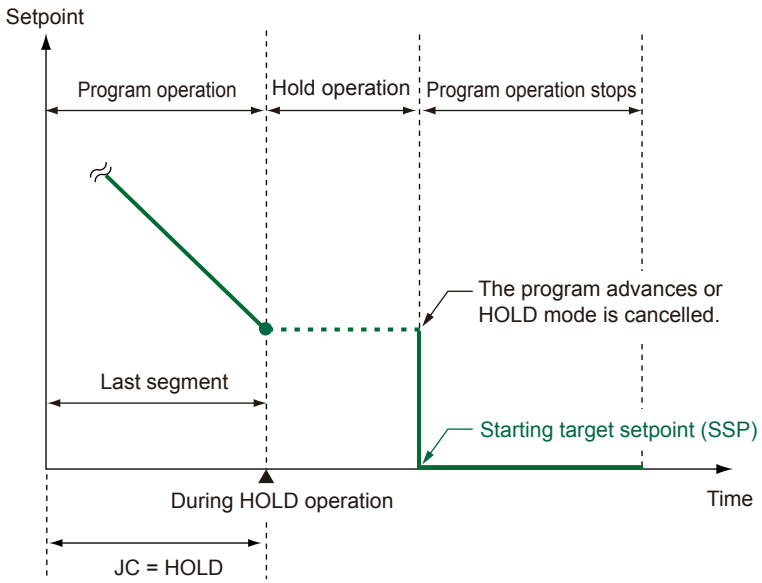
Description

When segment hold (JC=HOLD) is selected as the segment end condition, the program pauses (is placed on hold) at the end of the current segment. While the program is on hold, the HOLD lamp is lit. The program is kept on hold until the hold state is released either by key input or external contact input. When the hold state is released for the last segment in the program, the program stops (resets). Executing the advance function while the program is on hold releases the hold state.

An example of segment hold being used as the segment end condition is as follows:



Example of the last segment



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
JC	Junction code	STD	CONT: Switching for continuation HOLD: Hold-on switching (the controller holds the end-of-segment setpoint when the segment is completed, to perform control). LOC: Local-mode switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed). W.SW1 to W.SW5: Wait during switching between segments. W.IV: Wait within a segment interval. W.SL: Segment switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed after release.) PLK.1 to PLK.2 (PLK.4 when the option "/AP" is specified.): Linked to patterns 1 to 2 (4.) INS.: Allows a segment to be added to the end of a specified segment. DEL.: Allows a specified segment to be deleted.	PROG Prog

9.8.3 Local-mode switching (JC=LOCAL)

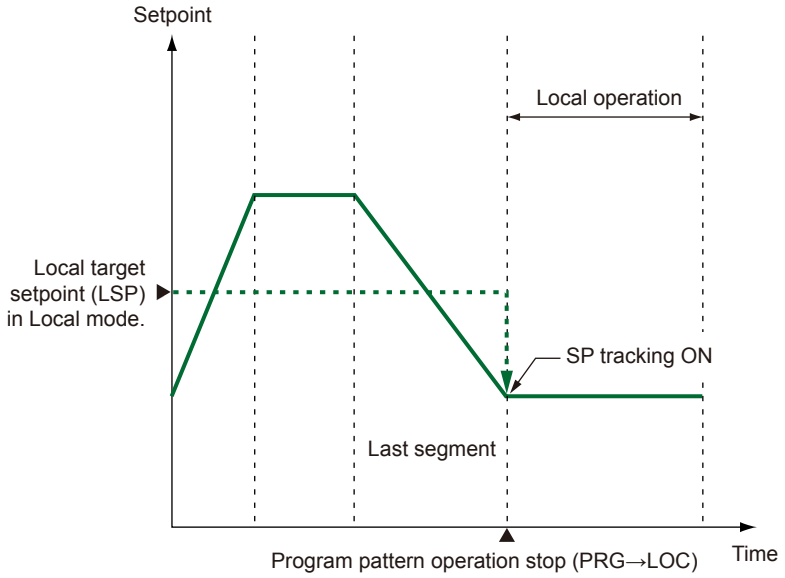
Description

When the last segment of program operation ends, the state becomes the local operation state. After the program operation ends, the action is performed by the on/off operation of SP tracking (SPT) and junction code (JC) as follows. When zone PID selection is selected, the action is controlled according to zone selection, and when segment PID selection is selected, the action is controlled according to local PID number selection (L.PID).

Local control (JC=LOCAL) can be set only for the last segment in the program pattern. If set for a segment in the middle of the program, the program will act as if program continue (JC=CONT) were set as the segment end condition.

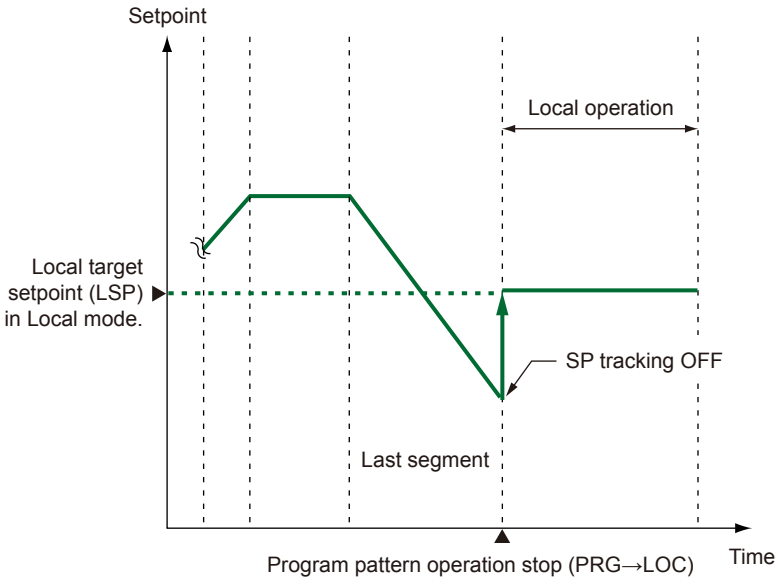
When setpoint tracking is ON

At the end of the last segment in the program, the local (constant setpoint) mode is engaged. In this case, the target setpoint of the last segment is used as the target setpoint of the local mode. The local setpoint can be set in advance, but when setpoint tracking is ON, the target setpoint of the last segment in the program will be tracked and used regardless of the local target setpoint. Even in the local mode, the current PV event continues to operate (but the time event is off). The contents that are set in advance as local events are changed to PV events when in local mode. If no PV events are set in the program, events set as local events in advance are all off.



When setpoint tracking is OFF

At the end of the last segment in the program, the local (constant setpoint) mode is engaged. In this case, a local setpoint that is set in advance is used as the target setpoint. In the local mode, PV events will operate according to the contents of the preset local events. The time events remain off.



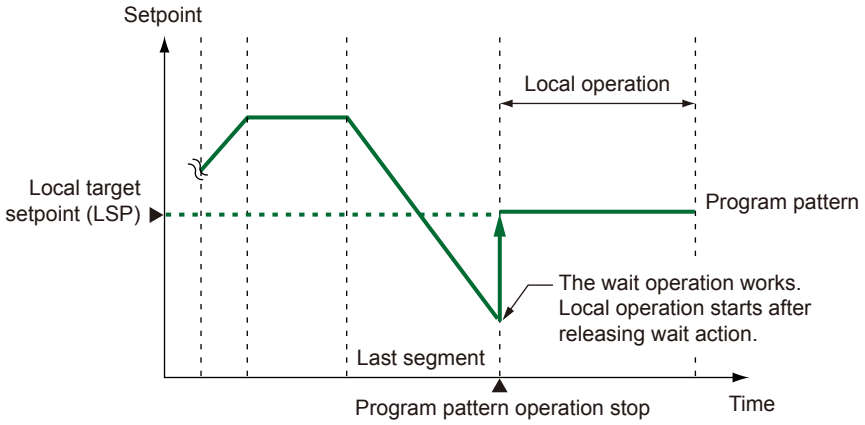
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
JC	Junction code	STD	CONT: Switching for continuation HOLD: Hold-on switching (the controller holds the end-of-segment setpoint when the segment is completed, to perform control). LOC: Local-mode switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed). W.SW: Wait during switching between segments. W.IV: Wait within a segment interval. W.SL: Segment switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed after release.) PLK.1 to PLK.2 (PLK.4 when the option "/AP" is specified.): Linked to patterns 1 to 2 (4.) INS.: Allows a segment to be added to the end of a specified segment. DEL.: Allows a specified segment to be deleted.	PROG Prog
SPT	SP tracking selection	STD	Tracking is performed when the mode changes from Program to Local. (The local setpoint keeps track of the program setpoint.) OFF, ON	SPS Ope

9.8.4 Segment switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed after release) (JC=W.SL)

Description

The stand-by action is performed in the last segment of program operation and the state becomes the local operation state after the stand-by state is released.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
JC	Junction code	STD	CONT: Switching for continuation HOLD: Hold-on switching (the controller holds the end-of-segment setpoint when the segment is completed, to perform control). LOC: Local-mode switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed). W.SW: Wait during switching between segments. W.IV: Wait within a segment interval. W.SL: Segment switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed after release.) PLK.1 to PLK.2 (PLK.4 when the option "/AP" is specified.): Linked to patterns 1 to 2 (4.) INS.: Allows a segment to be added to the end of a specified segment. DEL.: Allows a specified segment to be deleted.	PROG Prog
WT.SW1	Wait function ON/OFF	STD	OFF: Disable ON: Enable	
WT.UP1	Upper-side wait zone	STD	0.0 to 10.0% of PV input range (EU)	
WT.LO1	Lower-side wait zone	STD		
WT.TM1	Wait time	STD	OFF: No function 0.00 to 999.59 ("hour.minute" or "minute.second") * Available only for the wait time at the segment switching. * Use the parameter TMU to set the time unit. (Common in the instrument.)	
TMU	Program time unit	EASY	HH.MM: hour.minute MM.SS: minute.second	CTL Set

9.9 Setting Starting time of program operation

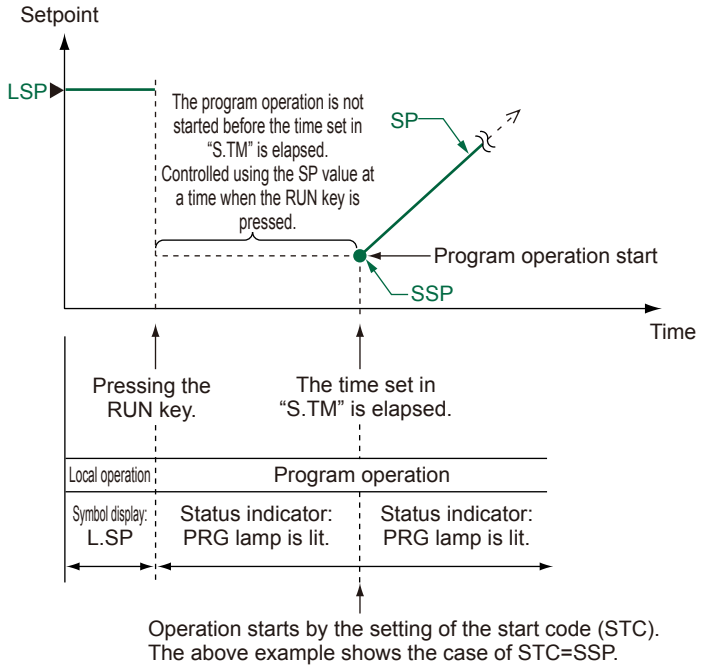
Description

The starting time of program operation refers to the time from the start of the program operation (RUN) to the start of the program pattern. The starting time of the program operation (S.TM) can be delayed by the set amount of time. The time that is counted is the time from the time when the operation mode is changed from non-program operation to program operation up to the start of operation. The count-down time can be checked in Remaining Segment-time Display (Operation Display).

	State until program operation starts
Target setpoint	Action according to the final target setpoint before the operation mode is changed
PV event	Off
Time event	Off
Status lamp	PRG lamp is lit

When the delay action up until program operations starts is cancelled, the operation mode is changed to other than program operation. For example, when local operation is switched to program operation and then the operation mode is switched to local operation during the delay action, the state returns to the local operation state.

The following figure shows an example of changing local operation to program operation.



Operation starts by the setting of the start code (STC).
The above example shows the case of STC=SSP.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
S.TM	Starting time of program operation	STD	0.00 to 999.59 ("hour.minute" or "minute.second" (common use of instrument)	SPS Ope
TMU	Program time unit	EASY	HH.MM: hour.minute MM.SS: minute.second	CTL Set

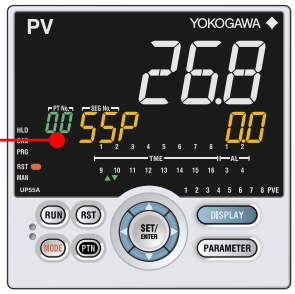
Parameter TMU is used commonly for all controllers.

9.10 Setting the Program Pattern Number Clearance

Description

This function allows resetting the program pattern number in Operation Display to 0 when the program operation ends.

The controller resets (clears) the program pattern number on the operating display to “0” at the end of program operation.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
PNC	Program pattern number clearance	STD	OFF: Not cleared. ON: Cleared. (Set the program No. before restart program operation)	SPS Ope

9.11 Program Pattern End Signal

Description

A pattern end signal notifies the outside of the end of a program pattern when the execution of the program pattern ends.
The pattern end signal can be output by contact output or via communication.
There are one-second, three-second, and five-second pattern end signals.
When the program is also forcibly terminated by key operation, contact input, or via communication, the pattern end signal is output. When the pattern-link function is used, the pattern end signal is output when the link destination program pattern ends.
Even if program operation starts while the pattern end signal is on, the pattern end signal is not turned off.

Setting Details

► Pattern End Signal: 12.2 Setting Contact Output Function

9.12 Editing the Prgram Pattern

9.12.1 Checking the Number of Remaining Segments

Description

This allows checking the number of the segments unused in the controller.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ALL.S	Number of remaining unused segments	PRO	0 to 20 (40 when the option “/AP” is specified.) (Display only)	EDIT Prog

9.12.2 Checking the Number of Segments in specified pattern

Description

This allows specifying the program pattern number to be displayed in the parameter USE.S.
The parameter PTN.S is displayed when a program pattern number is specified in the parameter USE.S. The number of segments for the specified program pattern is displayed in USE.S.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
PTN.S	Pattern number designation for comfirming number of segments	PRO	0 to 2 (4 when the option “/AP” is specified.) (Display only)	EDIT Prog
USE.S	Number of segments within a pattern	PRO	0: disable 1 to 20 (40 when the option “/AP” is specified.) (Display only)	

9.12.3 Copying a Program Pattern

Description

This function allows copying a created program pattern and editing it as a new program pattern.
Specify the source-of-copying pattern number in the parameter CPY.S and then press the SET/ENTER key. Next, specify the destination-of-copying pattern number in the parameter CPY.D and then press the SET/ETNTER key to perform copying.
At this point, an error may occur. Check the details of the error.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
CPY.S	Source-of-copying pattern number designation	PRO	1 to 2 (4 when the option "/AP" is specified.)	EDIT Prog
CPY.D	Target-of-copying pattern number designation	PRO	1 to 2 (4 when the option "/AP" is specified.)	

9.12.4 Adding and Deleting Segment in Program Patterns

Description

This function allows adding or deleting a segment while or after a program pattern is created.
When the junction code for a segment is set to INS. or DEL., the next segment is editable. When INS. is set, the segment is added, and when DEL. is set, the segment is deleted.
Addition and deletion of a segment cannot be done during program pattern operation.

► Clearing all program pattern data: 12.2 Initializing Parameter Settings to Factory Default Values

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
JC	Junction code	STD	CONT: Switching for continuation HOLD: Hold-on switching (the controller holds the end-of-segment setpoint when the segment is completed, to perform control). LOC: Local-mode switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed). W.SW: Wait during switching between segments. W.IV: Wait within a segment interval. W.SL: Segment switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed after release.) PLK.1 to PLK.2 (PLK.4 when the option "/AP" is specified.): Linked to patterns 1 to 2 (4.) INS.: Allows a segment to be added to the end of a specified segment. DEL.: Allows a specified segment to be deleted.	PROG Prog

9.12.5 Deleting the Program Pattern

Description

This allows specifying the program pattern number to delete.

This allows deleting all programs in the controller.

► Clearing all program pattern data: 12.2 Initializing Parameter Settings to Factory Default Values

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
CLR.P	Program pattern clearance	PRO	1 to 2 (4 when the option “/AP” is specified.)	EDIT Prog

9.12.6 List of the Error Code

Description

Error Indication at Program Pattern Creation and Editing

Error code	Error information	Cause of error
ERR01	Pattern creation or editing is disable during program operation.	Deleting or copying of the program pattern, or inserting or deleting of the segment was excuted during program operation.
ERR22	Segment write error	The total number of segments exceeded 20 (40 when the option “/AP” is specified.)
ERR23	Segment insert error	New segment cannot be inserted because the number of segments in a pattern exceeded 20 (40 when the option “/AP” is specified.)
ERR32	Pattern source specification error	No pattern exists in the source.
ERR33	Pattern destination specification error	Patterns already exist in the destination.
ERR41	Pattern delete errror	The pattern to be deleted does not exist.

Error Codes in Communication

Error code	Error information	Cause of error
0	No error	Normal end.
1	Pattern creation or editing is disable during program operation.	Deleting or copying of the program pattern, or inserting or deleting of the segment was excuted during program operation.
2	Pattern number error	The specified pattern number does not exist. 1 to 2 (4 when the option “/AP” is specified.)
3	Segment number error	The specified segment number does not exist. 1 to 20 (40 when the option “/AP” is specified.)
22	Segment write error	The total number of segments exceeded 20 (40 when the option “/AP” is specified.)
31	Pattern copy error	No pattern exists in at the source, or patterns already exist in the destination.
41	Pattern delete errror	The pattern to be deleted does not exist.

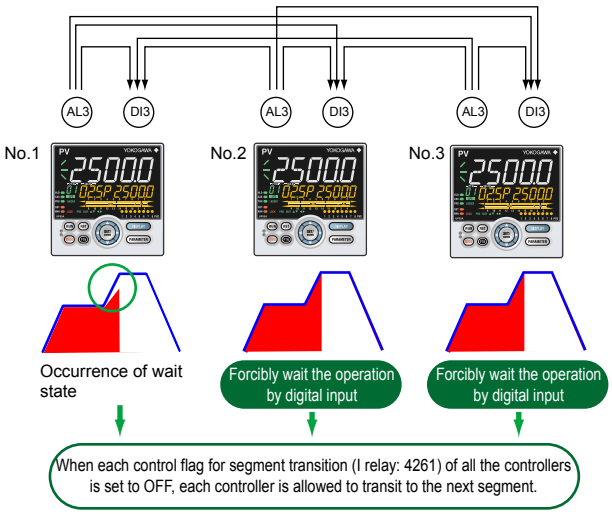
9.13 Synchronized Program Pattern Operation

9.13.1 Synchronized Operation During Switching Between Segments

Description

A synchronized operation during switching between segments can be performed using a wait during switching between segments and a contact I/O.
This function can be implemented by registering a wait due to a contact input (parameter WAIT) and a control flag for segment transition (I relay: 4261) in the contact output and using the respective contact I/Os.
The following parameters are available in wait operations using this function.
Wait parameters: WT.SW1, WZ.UP1, WZ.LO1

The following shows an example of synchronized operation during switching between segments.
Wire each contact I/O of controllers 1 to 3 as shown in the following figure.
When setting parameters, set “5027” in the Wait ON/OFF switch parameter “WAIT” of each controller (DI function registration menu: DI.SL) and set “4261” in the AL3 function selection parameter “AL3.S” of each controller (AL1-AL3 function registration menu: ALM).
Once controller 1 is put in the wait state, none of the controllers are allowed to transition to the next segment and are forcibly put in the wait state. They are allowed to transit to the next segment only when each control flag for segment transition (I relay: 4261) of all the controllers is set to OFF.



Control flag for segment transition (I relay: 4261)

When the control flag for segment transition is ON:

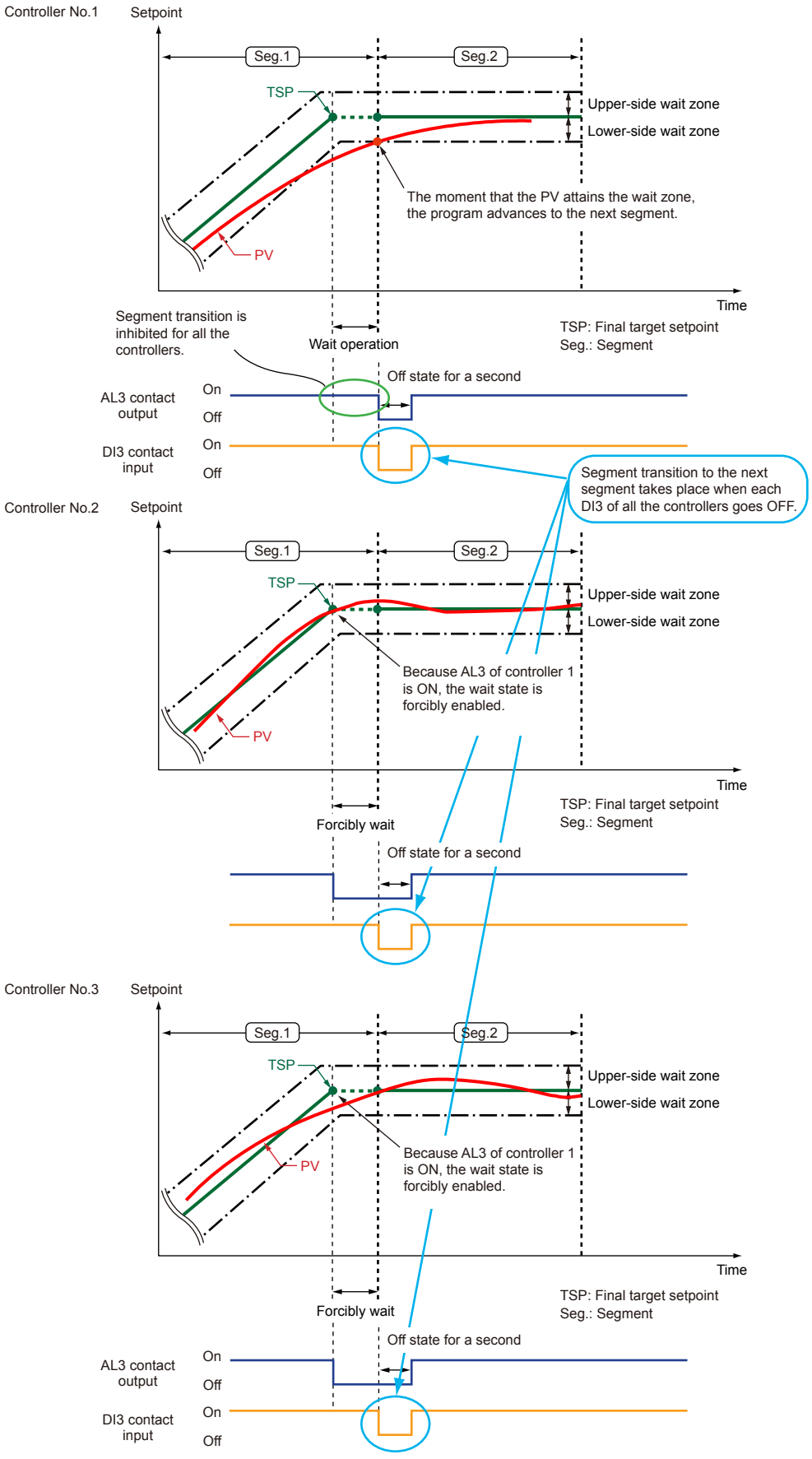
- The controller is in the wait state at segment transition (out of the wait zone) or the remaining segment time is not zero.

When the control flag for segment transition is OFF:

- The controller is not in the wait state and the remaining segment time is zero.
- Each control flag for segment transition (I relay: 4261) of all the controllers is set to OFF and a one-second off state is caused immediately after segment transition takes place.
- The operation concerned is not program pattern operation.(Reset, Local)
- The wait function ON/OFF switch (WT.SW1) is OFF.

Note

- Turn on the power switches of all the controllers at the same time.
- Set each segment time to five seconds or more.
- Set JC=CONT usually because transition to the next segment may not take place depending on the setting contents (wait switching or hold switching) of the junction code (JC).


Controller No.1
Setpoint
Seg.1
Seg.2
TSP
Upper-side wait zone
Lower-side wait zone
The moment that the PV attains the wait zone, the program advances to the next segment.
PV
Time
TSP: Final target setpoint
Seg.: Segment
Segment transition is inhibited for all the controllers.
Wait operation
Off state for a second
AL3 contact output
On
Off
DI3 contact input
On
Off
Segment transition to the next segment takes place when each DI3 of all the controllers goes OFF.
Controller No.2
Setpoint
Seg.1
Seg.2
TSP
Upper-side wait zone
Lower-side wait zone
Because AL3 of controller 1 is ON, the wait state is forcibly enabled.
PV
Time
TSP: Final target setpoint
Seg.: Segment
Forcibly wait
Off state for a second
Controller No.3
Setpoint
Seg.1
Seg.2
TSP
Upper-side wait zone
Lower-side wait zone
Because AL3 of controller 1 is ON, the wait state is forcibly enabled.
PV
Time
TSP: Final target setpoint
Seg.: Segment
Forcibly wait
Off state for a second
AL3 contact output
On
Off
DI3 contact input
On
Off

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
WAIT	Wait ON/OFF switch	STD	Set an I relay number of contact input. Set “OFF” to disable the function. Standard terminals DI1: 5025, DI2: 5026, DI3: 5027 E1-terminal area DI11: 5041, DI12: 5042, DI13: 5043, DI14: 5044, DI15: 5045 E4-terminal area DI41: 5089, DI42: 5090, DI43: 5091, DI44: 5092, DI45: 5093	DI.SL **Set**
AL1.S	AL1 function selection	STD	Control flag for segment transition: 4261	ALM **Set**
AL2.S	AL2 function selection			
AL3.S	AL3 function selection			
OR.S	OUT relay function selection			
OR2.S	OUT2 relay function selection			
DO1.S	DOn1 function selection	STD	Control flag for segment transition: 4261	DO **Set**
DO2.S	DOn2 function selection			
DO3.S	DOn3 function selection			
DO4.S	DOn4 function selection			
DO5.S	DOn5 function selection			

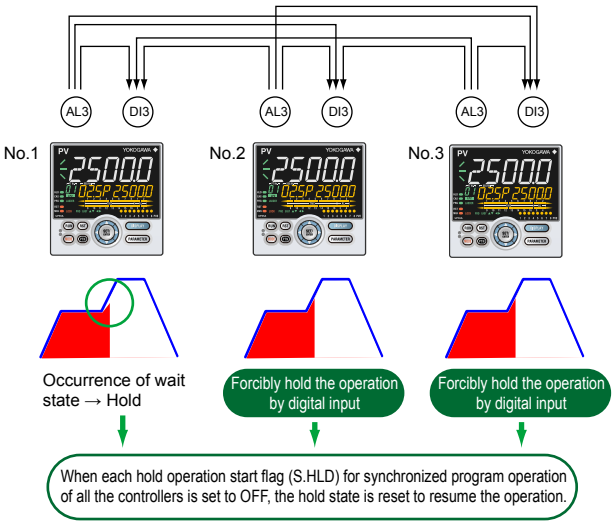
n: Terminal area number (1 or 4)

9.13.2 Synchronized Operation of Program Pattern Progression

Description

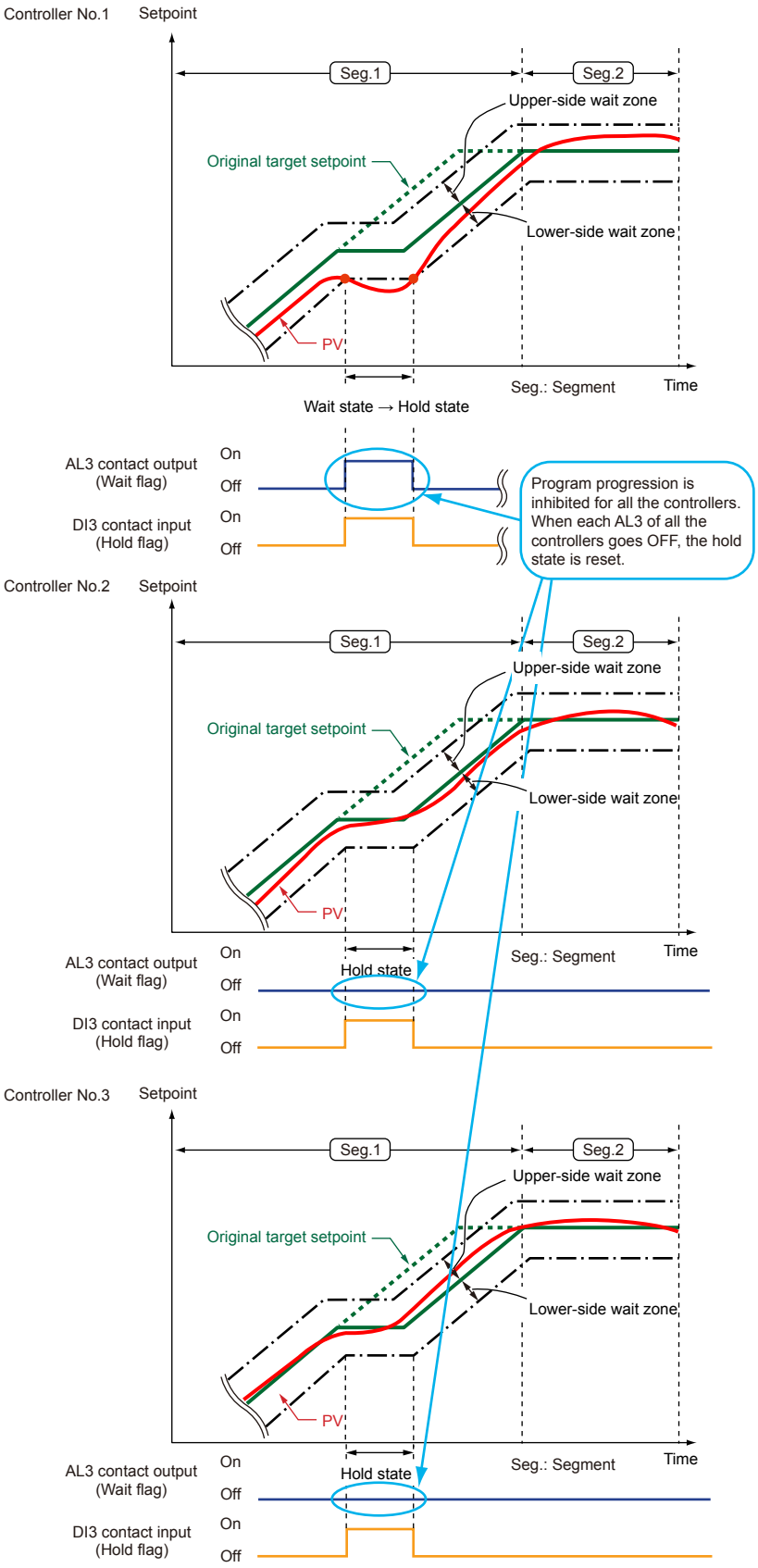
The synchronized operation of program pattern progression can be performed using a wait within segment interval and a contact I/O.
This function can be implemented by registering a switch to HOLD for synchronized program operation (parameter S.HLD) and a wait flag (I flag: 4190) in the contact output and using the respective contact I/Os.
The following parameters are available in the wait operation using this function.
First group of wait parameters: WT.SW1, WZ.UP1, WZ.LO1

The following figure shows an example of synchronized operation of program pattern progression.
Wire each contact I/O of controllers 1 to 3 as shown in the following figure.
When setting parameters, set “5027” in the switch to HOLD for synchronized program operation parameter “S.HLD” (DI function registration menu: DI.SL) and set “4190” in the AL3 function selection parameter “AL3.S” (AL1-AL3 function registration menu: ALM) of each controller.
Once controller 1 is put in the wait state, all the controllers are forcibly put in the hold state. When each wait flag (WAIT) of all the controllers is set to OFF, the hold state is reset to resume a program pattern operation.



Note

- Turn on the power switches of all the controllers at the same time.
- Set each segment time to five seconds or more.
- When the power switches are turned on at the same time, a time difference in the start of operation occurs, depending on whether each controller uses this function. Specifically, the controller using this function starts operation with a lag of about five seconds.


Controller No.1
Setpoint
Seg.1
Seg.2
Upper-side wait zone
Original target setpoint
Lower-side wait zone
PV
Seg.: Segment
Time
Wait state → Hold state
AL3 contact output (Wait flag)
On
Off
DI3 contact input (Hold flag)
On
Off
Program progression is inhibited for all the controllers. When each AL3 of all the controllers goes OFF, the hold state is reset.
Controller No.2
Setpoint
Seg.1
Seg.2
Upper-side wait zone
Original target setpoint
Lower-side wait zone
PV
Seg.: Segment
Time
Hold state
AL3 contact output (Wait flag)
On
Off
DI3 contact input (Hold flag)
On
Off
Controller No.3
Setpoint
Seg.1
Seg.2
Upper-side wait zone
Original target setpoint
Lower-side wait zone
PV
Seg.: Segment
Time
Hold state
AL3 contact output (Wait flag)
On
Off
DI3 contact input (Hold flag)
On
Off

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
S.HLD	Switch to HOLD for synchronized program operation	PRO	Set an I relay number of contact input. Set “OFF” to disable the function. Standard terminals DI1: 5025, DI2: 5026, DI3: 5027 E1-terminal area DI11: 5041, DI12: 5042, DI13: 5043, DI14: 5044, DI15: 5045 E4-terminal area DI41: 5089, DI42: 5090, DI43: 5091, DI44: 5092, DI45: 5093	DI.SL **Set**
AL1.S	AL1 function selection	STD	Wait flag: 4190	ALM **Set**
AL2.S	AL2 function selection			
AL3.S	AL3 function selection			
OR.S	OUT relay function selection			
OR2.S	OUT2 relay function selection			
DO1.S	DOn1 function selection	STD	Wait flag: 4190	DO **Set**
DO2.S	DOn2 function selection			
DO3.S	DOn3 function selection			
DO4.S	DOn4 function selection			
DO5.S	DOn5 function selection			

n: Terminal area number (1 or 4)

10.1 Setting Control Output Type

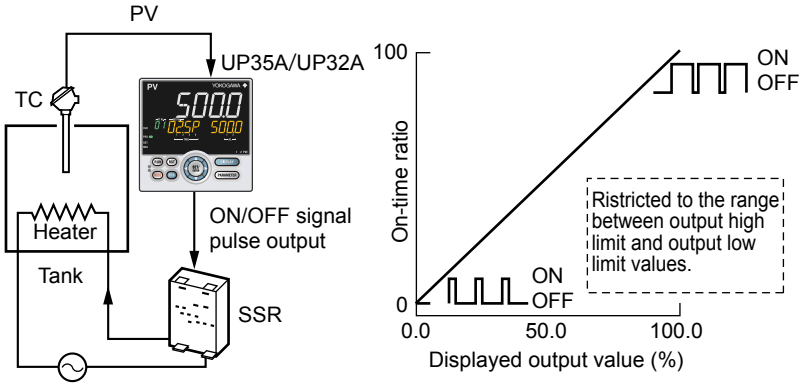
Description

Time Proportional Relay Output / Triac Output (UP35A only) / Time Proportional Voltage Pulse Output

In time proportional output, the control computation result is output in the form of an on/off signal pulse width proportional to the time. The pulse width is calculated as follows with the cycle time (control output cycle) at 100%.

Control output pulse width = Control output (%) x Cycle time

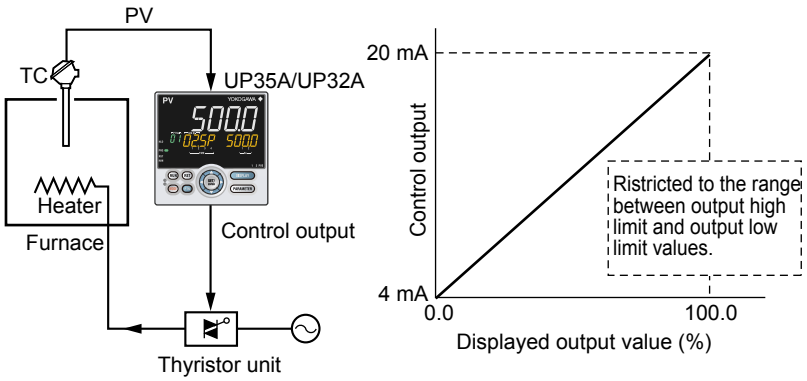
The output type is selected as either the relay/triac output or the voltage pulse output.



► Cycle time: 10.2 Setting Control Output Cycle Time

Current Output

In current output, the control computation result is output as a current signal. (Example of 4 to 20 mA)

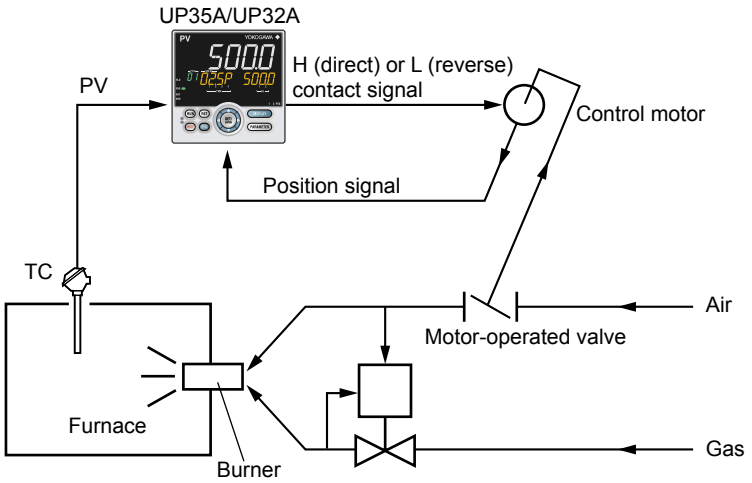


ON/OFF Output

ON/OFF control compares the SP and PV and outputs an on or off signal according to the positive or negative deviation (PV – SP).

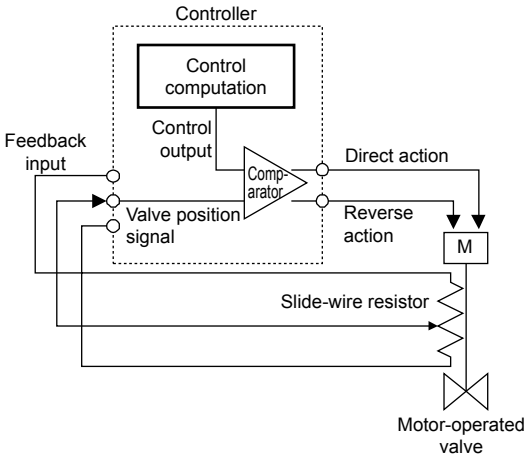
Position Proportional Output

Position proportional output is equipped only with Position proportional type.
In position proportional output, valve opening is made proportional to the control computation results. The controller outputs direct and reverse signals (relay) to control motor movement and valve opening.



Feedback-type Position Proportional Output

In feedback-type position proportional output, the controller obtains a valve position signal from a feedback slide-wire resistor (overall resistance: 100 Ω to 2.5 kΩ) attached to a valve or feedback current input (4 to 20 mA).
The following shows an example using feedback slide-wire resistor.



When current is used for feedback input, only wiring is different
► Wiring for current: 17.4.5 Valve Position Output and Feedback Input Wiring

Estimating-type Position Proportional Output

In estimating-type position proportional output, set the operating time required for a valve to change from the fully-closed position to the fully-open position beforehand. With the preset operating time, the controller controls the valve by estimating its position.
Estimating-type position proportional output is used when feedback input signal cannot be obtained. (Feedback input wiring is not necessary.)
Note: When the control output is: upper limit=direct signal, lower limit=reverse signal.

Heating/cooling Output

Heating/cooling output is equipped only with Heating/cooling type.
► Heating/cooling output: 8.2.3 Heating/cooling Control

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
OT	Output type selection	EASY	Control output or Heating-side control output (Lower two digits) 00: OFF 01: OUT terminals (voltage pulse) 02: OUT terminals (current) 03: OUT terminals (relay/triac) 06: OUT2 terminals (relay) 07: RET/OUT2 terminals (voltage pulse) 08: RET/OUT2 terminals (current) Cooling-side control output (Upper two digits) 00: OFF 01: OUT terminals (voltage pulse) 02: OUT terminals (current) 03: OUT terminals (relay/triac) 06: OUT2 terminals (relay) 04: RET/OUT2 terminals (voltage pulse) 05: RET/OUT2 terminals (current)	OUT Set

CAUTION

No output is generated even if the terminal which is not provided is selected. Confirm that the terminal to be selected is provided.

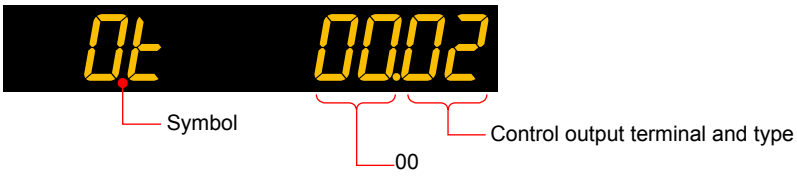
For each output terminal number, see 17.4, “Wiring.”

Set a control type, and an input type before setting an output type.

► Control type: 8.2 Setting Control Type (CNT)
► Input type: 7.1.1 Setting Input Type, Unit, Range, Scale, and Decimal Point Position

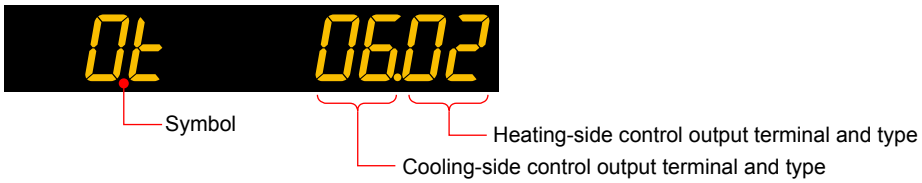
Control Output (PID Control, ON/OFF Control) of Standard type

The figure below shows an example of setting the current output of the OUT terminal to the control output terminal and type. Set “02” to lower two digits and “00” to upper two digits.



Heating/cooling Control Output of Heating/cooling Type

The figure below shows an example of setting the current output of the OUT terminal to the heating-side control output terminal and type, and setting the relay output of the OUT2 terminal to the cooling-side control output terminal and type.
Heating side: Set “02” to lower two digits. Cooling side: Set “06” to upper two digits.



Position Proportional Output (for Position Proportional Type Only)

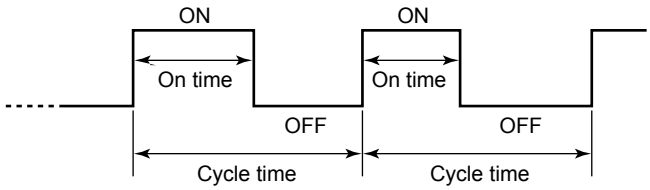
When Position proportional type is specified, the output form is fixed to the position proportional output and setting is not necessary. Adjustment of the valve position is necessary.

► Valve position adjustment: 10.16 Adjusting Motor-operated Valve Position (Position Proportional Output)

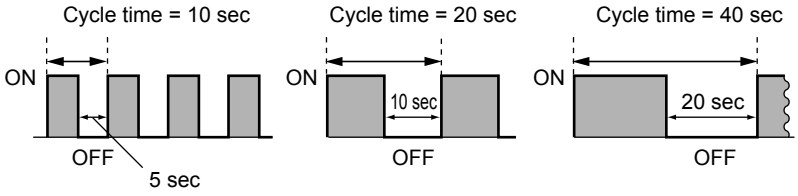
10.2 Setting Control Output Cycle Time

Description

Cycle time is the basic cycle period for a signal full cycle of ON/OFF operation for a relay/triac or voltage pulse output. Reducing cycle time results in faster cycling and finer control. In contrast, reducing the ON/OFF period also reduces relay life. For relay output, set the control output cycle time to 30 to 200 seconds according to the process speed.



Comparison of operations for the same control output (50%)



Setting Details

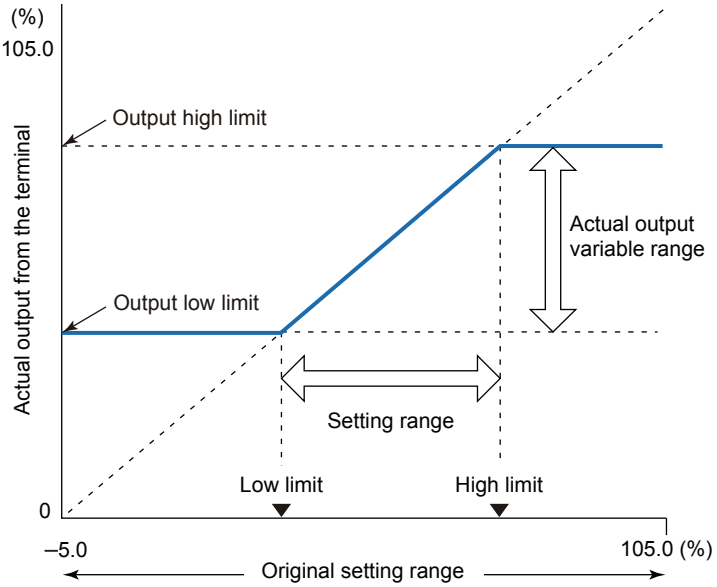
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
CT	Control output cycle time Heating-side control output cycle time (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	0.5 to 1000.0 s	OUT Set
CTc	Cooling-side control output cycle time	EASY		

10.3 Setting Limiter to Control Output

Description

Control output high and low limits can be set to restrict the control output to the operation range between those limits.
The output limiter is prepared for each PID group, and works according to the selected PID group.
This, however, excludes preset output in RESET mode.

► PID group: 6.3 Adjusting PID Manually



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
OH	Control output high limit Heating-side control output high limit (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	-4.9 to 105.0%, (OL<OH) In Heating/cooling control: 0.1 to 105.0% (OL<OH)	PID Ope
OL	Control output low limit Heating-side control output low limit (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	-5.0 to 104.9%, (OL<OH), SD: Tight shut In Heating/cooling control: 0.0 to 104.9% (OL<OH)	
OHc	Cooling-side control output high limit	EASY	0.1 to 105.0%, (OLc<OHc)	
OLc	Cooling-side control output low limit	EASY	0.0 to 104.9%, (OLc<OHc)	

Note1: The PID number (1 to 8, R) is displayed on Group display while each parameter is displayed.
Note2: When the setting is low limit ≥high limit, the controller operates as low limit = high limit -1 digit.

10.4 Disabling Output Limiter in MAN mode

Description

Output limiter can be released when in MAN mode.
However, cannot be released when in Heating/cooling control.
Note that the output bump is caused if the operation mode is changed from MAN to AUTO while the control output is out of the range between the control output high limit (OH) and control output low limit (OL).
Control output bumps to OH in MAN mode when it is larger than OH.
Moreover, it bumps to OL when smaller than OL.

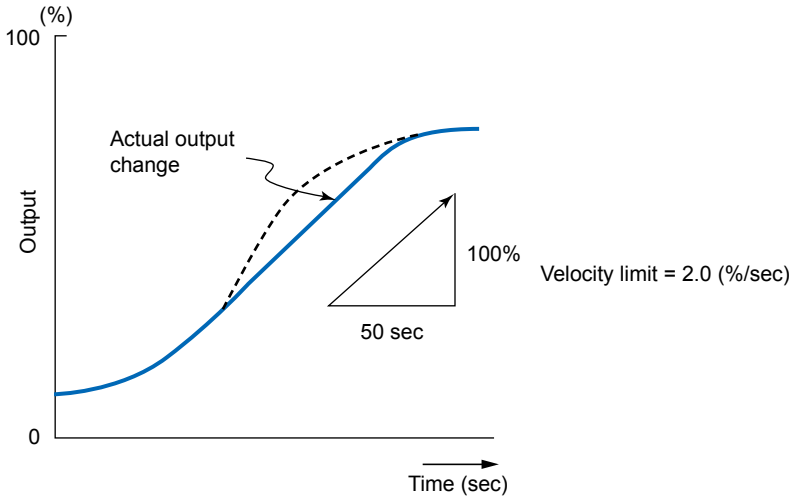
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
OLMT	Output limiter switch	PRO	OFF: Disable output limiter in MAN mode ON: Enable output limiter in MAN mode	TUNE Ope

10.5 Setting Velocity Limiter to Control Output

Description

Output velocity limiter prevents the control output signal from changing suddenly in order to protect the control valves (or other actuators) and controlled process.
The output velocity limiter does not work in MAN or RESET mode or when input burnout or A/D error occurs.
Note that setting an output velocity limit may cancel the effects of derivative action.
The following shows the operation example of output velocity limiter.



In Heating/cooling control, the output velocity limiter can be set to the control computation result before split into heating-and cooling-side outputs.
In ON/OFF control, the setting is invalid even if the output velocity limiter is set.

Setting Details

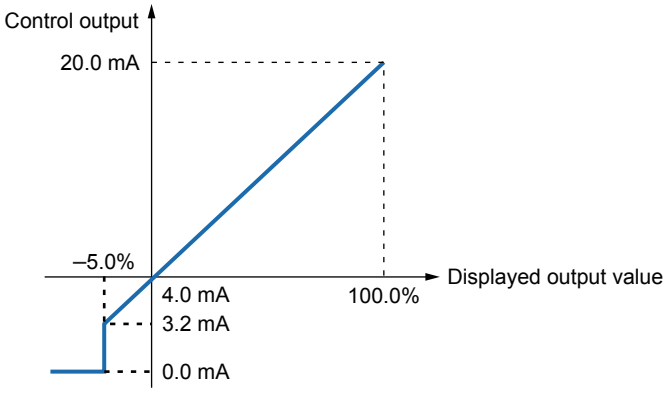
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
OPR	Output velocity limiter	STD	OFF: Disable 0.1 to 100.0%/s	TUNE Ope

10.6 Reducing 4-20 mA Current Output to 0 mA (Tight Shut Function)

Description

Tight shut function fully closes the control valve (or other actuators) (i.e., so that output is zero) beyond its positioner dead band.
When the output low limit is set to “SD,” the output is as follows in MAN or AUTO mode.

- **In MAN mode**
  When the output is reduced with the Down arrow key and “SD” is displayed as the output value, the output level reaches tight shut level. The control output delivers a tight shut signal (about 0.0 mA).
- **In AUTO mode**
  The output is limited by the output low limit (OL). It does not decrease to 0.0 mA.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
OL	Control output low limit Heating-side control output low limit (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	-5.0 to 104.9%, (OL<OH), SD: Tight shut (0 mA output in MAN mode) In Heating/cooling control: 0.0 to 104.9% (OL<OH)	PID Ope

Note1: The PID number (1 to 4, R) is displayed on Group display while each parameter is displayed.

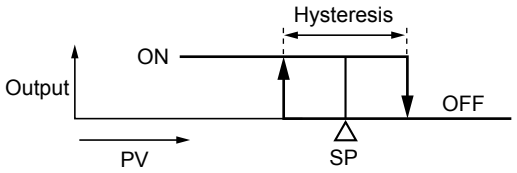
10.7 Setting ON/OFF Control Hysteresis

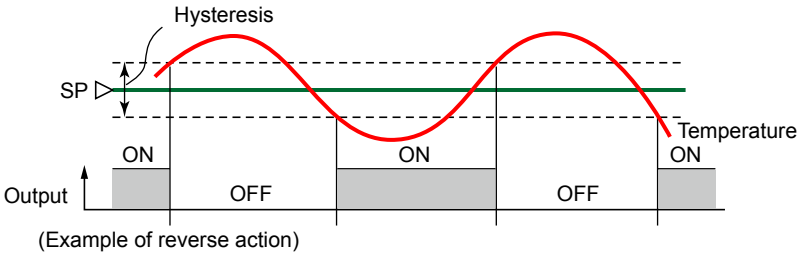
Description

In ON/OFF control, since the only two possible output states are ON and OFF, the control output cycles are as shown in the figure below. ON/OFF becomes quite narrow, so that if relay output is used, chattering occurs. In this case, the hysteresis should be set wider to prevent relay chattering and for the service life of the relay.

One Point of Hysteresis

For one point of hysteresis, set one point of hysteresis. In Heating/cooling control, set heating-side ON/OFF control hysteresis and cooling-side ON/OFF control hysteresis.



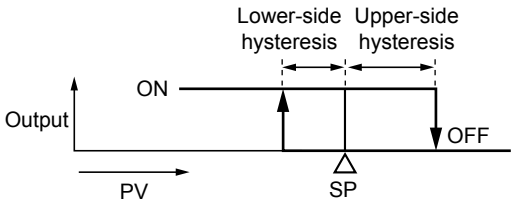


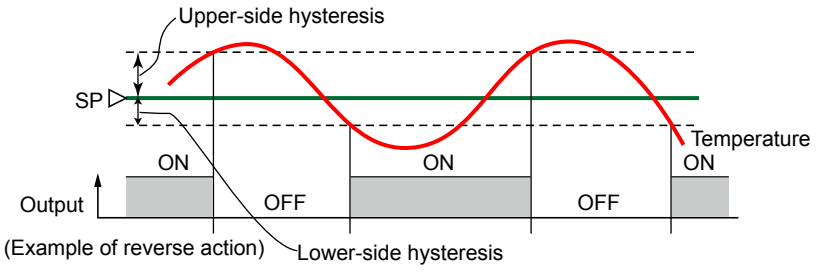
(Example of reverse action)

Two Points of Hysteresis

For two points of hysteresis, set two points of hysteresis (upper-side hysteresis and lower-side hysteresis).

Two points of hysteresis cannot be used for Heating/cooling control.





(Example of reverse action)

Lower-side hysteresis

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
HYS	Hysteresis (in ON/OFF control, or Position proportional control) Heating-side ON/OFF control hysteresis (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	In ON/OFF control: 0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS) In Heating/cooling control or Position proportional control: 0.0 to 100.0%	PID Ope
HY.UP	Upper-side hysteresis (in ON/OFF control)	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	
HY.LO	Lower-side hysteresis (in ON/OFF control)	EASY		

Note1: The PID number (1 to 8, R) is displayed on Group display while each parameter is displayed.

10.8 Canceling Offset of PV and SP (Manual Reset)

Description

Manual reset can be used when the integral action is disabled.
When the integral action is disabled, there will be an offset of PV and SP. Manual reset cancels this offset.
The manual reset value equals the output value when PV = SP is true.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
MR	Manual reset	EASY	-5.0 to 105.0%	PID Ope

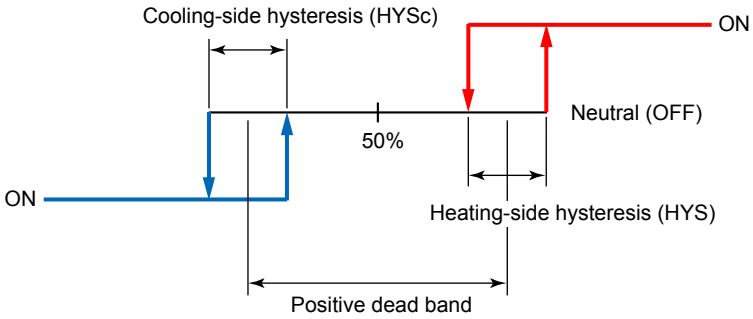
Note1: The PID number (1 to 4, or R) is displayed on Group display while each parameter is displayed.

10.9 Setting Hysteresis and Dead Band for Heating/cooling Control Output

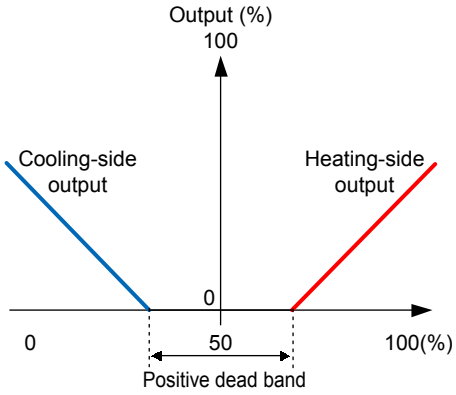
Description

In Heating/cooling control, the positive dead band denotes the zone where none of the heating-side and cooling-side outputs are presented. The negative dead band denotes the zone where both of the heating-side and cooling-side outputs are presented.

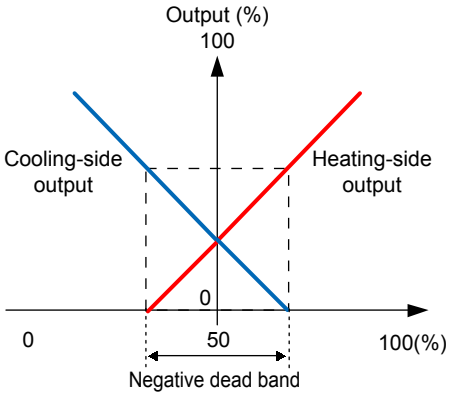
The following shows the case when both the heating side and cooling side are ON/OFF control.



The following shows the case when both the heating side and cooling side are PID control.



Value of control output before split into heating- and cooling-side outputs



Value of control output before split into heating- and cooling-side outputs

Setting Details

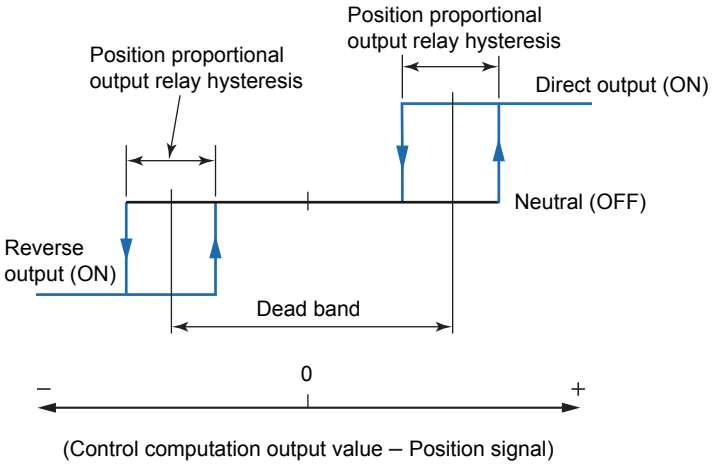
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
HYS	Hysteresis (in ON/OFF control, or Position proportional control) Heating-side ON/OFF control hysteresis (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	In ON/OFF control: 0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS) In Heating/cooling control or Position proportional control: 0.0 to 100.0%	PID Ope
HYSc	Cooling-side ON/OFF control hysteresis	EASY	0.0 to 100.0%	
DB	Output dead band (in Heating/cooling control or Position proportional control)	EASY	In Heating/cooling control: -100.0 to 50.0% In Position proportional control: 1.0 to 10.0%	

Note1: The PID number (1 to 4, or R) is displayed on Group display while each parameter is displayed.

10.10 Setting Hysteresis and Dead Band for Position Proportional Control Output

Description

To prevent excessively frequent operation of the motor and relays, a dead band is provided between two relay output operating points, and hysteresis is provided for each relay output.
If position signal differs from the control computation output by less than the dead band value, neither the “direct” nor “reverse” relay turns ON. If the difference is large enough on the plus side, the direct relay turns ON; if on the minus side, the reverse relay turns ON (in reverse action).



(Control computation output value – Position signal)

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
HYS	Hysteresis (in ON/OFF control, or Position proportional control) Heating-side ON/OFF control hysteresis (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	In ON/OFF control: 0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS) In Heating/cooling control or Position proportional control: 0.0 to 100.0%	PID Ope
DB	Output dead band (in Heating/cooling control or Position proportional control)	EASY	In Heating/cooling control: -100.0 to 50.0% In Position proportional control: 1.0 to 10.0%	

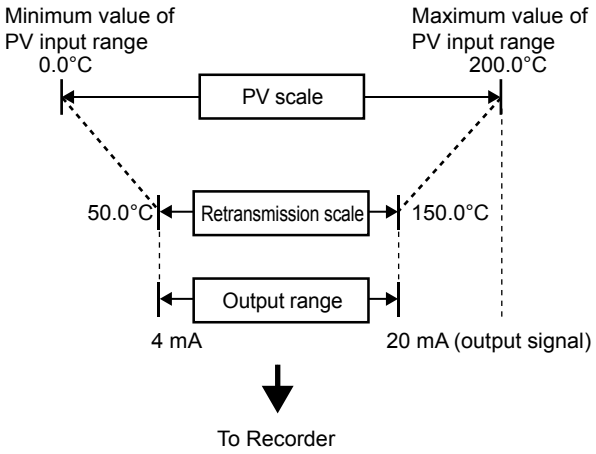
Note1: The PID number (1 to 4, R) is displayed on Group display while each parameter is displayed.

10.11 Setting Retransmission Output Terminal, Type, and Scales

Description

The OUT (O1RS) terminal can be used as retransmission output when control output is not assigned to them.
Confirm the output type selection (OT) before setting the retransmission output. The range can be changed.

► Control output terminal: 10.1 Setting Control Output Type
► Current output range: 10.14 Changing Current Output Range



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
RTS	Retransmission out type of RET	EASY	OFF: Disable PV1: PV SP1: SP OUT1: OUT (Valve opening: 0 to100 % in Position proportional control) LPS: 15 V DC loop power supply TSP1: Target SP HOUT1: Heating-side OUT COUT1: Cooling-side OUT MV1: Position proportional output (internal computed value) PV: PV terminals analog input	OUT Set

(Continued)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
RTH	Maximum value of retransmission output scale of RET	STD	When RTS = PV1, SP1, TSP1, or PV RTL + 1 digit to 30000 -19999 to RTH - 1 digit Decimal point position: When RTS=PV1, SP1, or TSP1, decimal point position is same as that of PV input. When RTS=PV, decimal point position is same as that of PV input scale.	OUT Set
RTL	Minimum value of retransmission output scale of RET	STD		
O1RS	Retransmission output type of OUT current output	STD	Same as RTS	
O1RH	Maximum value of retransmission output scale of OUT current output	STD	When O1RS = PV1, SP1, TSP1, or PV O1RL + 1 digit to 30000 -19999 to O1RH - 1 digit Decimal point position: When O1RS=PV1, SP1, or TSP1, decimal point position is same as that of PV input. When O1RS =PV, decimal point position is same as that of PV input scale.	
O1RL	Minimum value of retransmission output scale of OUT current output	STD		

Setpoints HOUT1 and COUT1: Can be used in Heating/cooling control.
Setpoint MV1: Can be used in Position proportional control.
(When opening or closing a valve by key operation in manual mode opration, the transmission output becomes -5.0 %.)

Parameters and Corresponding Terminals

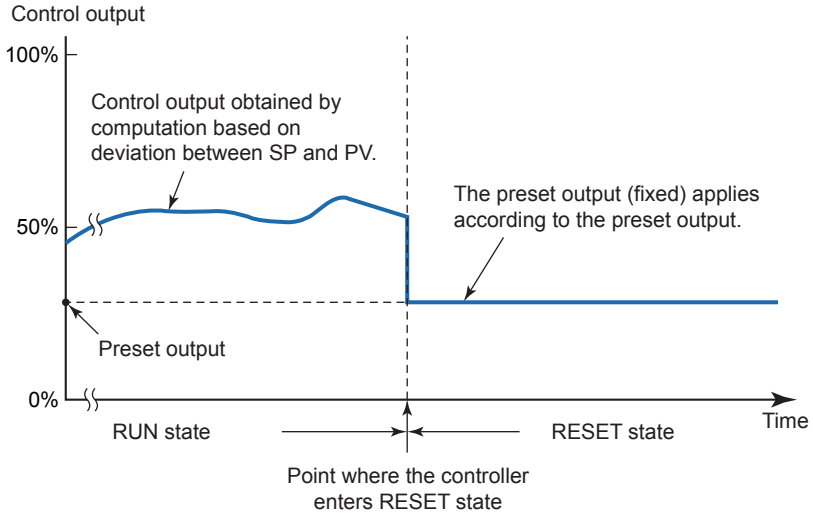
RTS, RTH, RTL	RET/RET2 terminal
O1RS, O1RH, O1RL	OUT terminal

10.12 Setting Preset Output Value

10.12.1 Setting Output Value in RESET Mode (Preset Output)

Description

Preset output becomes the output when the operation mode is switched from RUN to RESET.
The preset output is not limited by the output high and low limits.
The preset output is prepared for each PID parameter group, and works according to the selected PID parameter group.



► Output limiter: 10.3 Setting Limiter to Control Output

Preset Output in Heating/cooling Control

The preset output can be set for both of the heating and cooling sides.
The computation starts from the value of 50% of internal computed value (value before split into heating- and cooling-side outputs) when the operation mode is switched from RESET to RUN.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
PO	Preset output Heating-side preset output (in Heating/ cooling control)	EASY	In RESET mode, fixed control output can be generated. In Position proportional control, Valve opening can be set; -5.0 to 105.0%	PID Ope
POc	Cooling-side preset output	EASY		

Note1: The PID number (1 to 4, R) is displayed on Group display while each parameter is displayed.

For ON/OFF output (ON/OFF output or ON/OFF output in Heating/cooling control), 0.0% is output when the setting value is 0.0% or less and 100.0% is output when 0.1% or more.

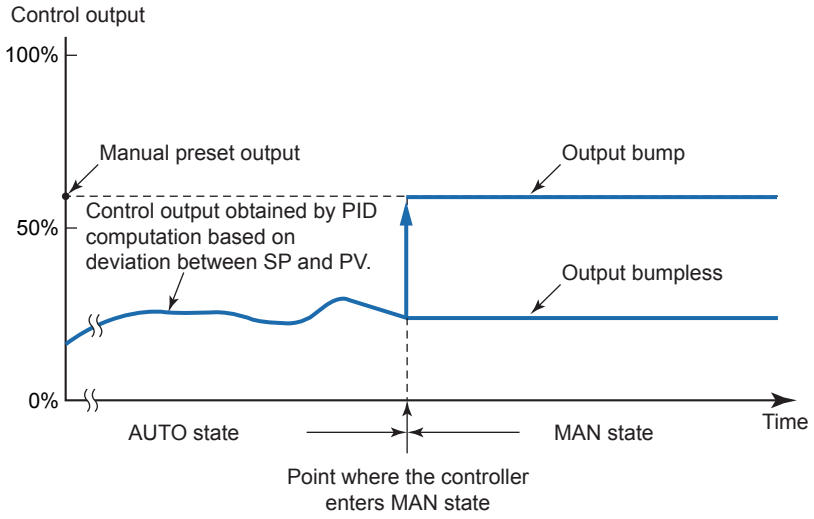
10.12.2 Setting Output Value When Switched to MAN Mode (Manual Preset Output)

Description

When the operation mode is switched from AUTO to MAN, each of the following can be selected.

- The control output takes over the control output as is.
- The control output bumps to the manual preset output.

When the manual preset output is output, the manual operation is possible after the bump.
Manual preset output is limited by the output high and low limits. (when Output limiter switch (OLMT) = ON)



When the operation mode is switched from MAN to AUTO, transferred without bump from the manual output to the control output.

► Output limiter: 10.3 Setting Limiter to Control Output
► Output limiter switch: 10.4 Disabling Output Limiter in MAN mode

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
MPON	Manual preset output number selection	STD	OFF: Hold the control output in AUTO mode (bumpless) 1: Use manual preset output 1 (output bump) 2: Use manual preset output 2 (output bump) 3: Use manual preset output 3 (output bump) 4: Use manual preset output 4 (output bump) 5: Use manual preset output 5 (output bump)	TUNE Ope
MPO1 to MPO5	Manual preset output 1 to 5	STD	-5.0 to 105.0%	

10.12.3 Setting Output Value When Error Occurs (Input Error Preset Output)

Description

The 0% control output, 100% control output, or input preset output can be selected and output as input error preset output in the following conditions.

- The input burnout occurs during operation in AUTO and RUN mode.
- The ADC error occurs during operation in AUTO and RUN mode.

However, the manual output becomes the output when the input burnout occurs in MAN mode and RUN mode.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
EPO	Input error preset output	STD	0: Preset output 1: 0% output 2: 100% output	SYS Set

10.13 Changing Current Output Range

Description

The analog output type can be selected from among 4 to 20, 0 to 20, 20 to 4, or 20 to 0 mA.

Setting Details

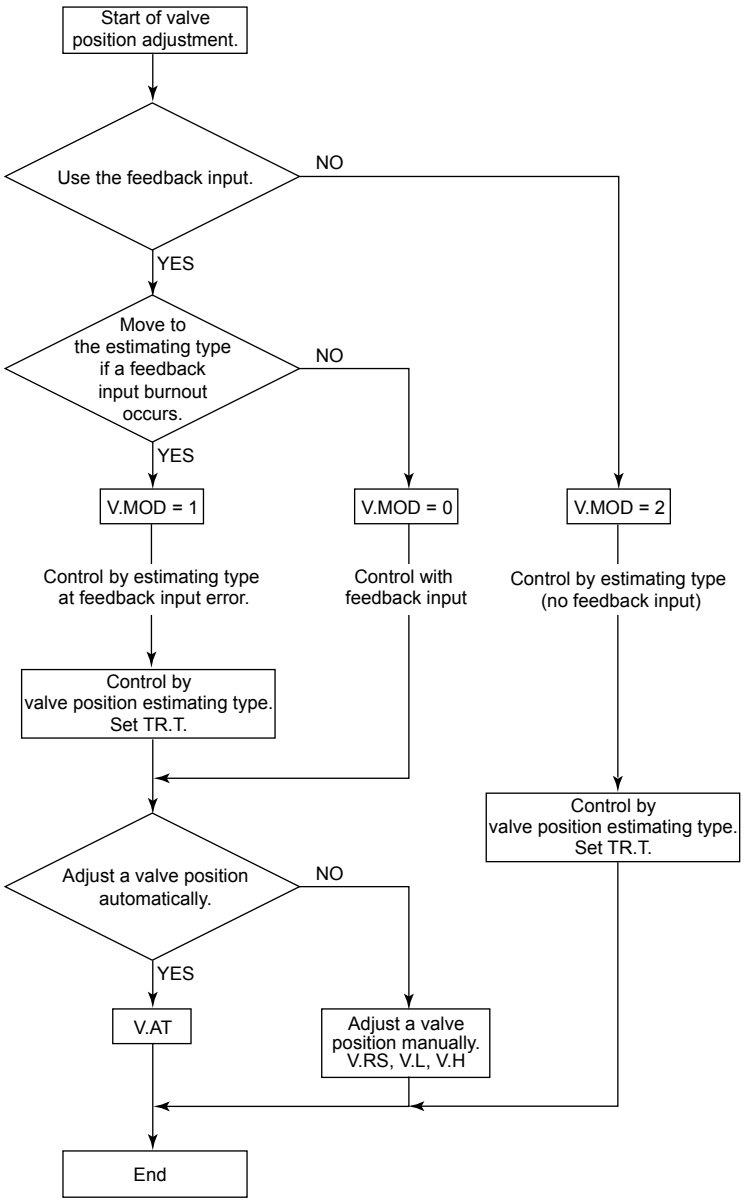
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
OU.A	OUT current output range	STD	4-20: 4 to 20 mA, 0-20: 0 to 20 mA, 20-4: 20 to 4 mA, 20-0: 20 to 0 mA	OUT Set
RET.A	RET current output range	STD		

Parameters and Corresponding Terminals

OU.A	OUT terminal
RET.A	RET terminal

10.14 Adjusting Motor-operated Valve Position (Position Proportional Output)

When performing control using the motor-operated valve position, adjustment of the valve position is necessary.



When controlling by estimating type, set TR.T corresponding to the valve characteristic.

10.14.1 Setting Valve Operation Mode

Description

Position proportional control monitors the control output signals and the feedback signals from the control valve and regulates to keep the valve opening and the control output signal in agreement.
Position proportional control (output) operation mode has feedback type and estimating type.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
V.MOD	Valve adjusting mode	STD	0: Valve position feedback type 1: Valve position feedback type (moves to the estimating type if a feedback input error or break occurs.) 2: Valve position estimating type	OUT Set

10.14.2 Adjusting Valve Position Automatically

Description

The fully-closed and fully-opened positions of a valve can be set automatically by the feedback input signal from a valve.
The following describes the procedure of adjusting the valve position automatically.
(1) Verify that the wirings are correct.
(2) Set the operation mode to MAN.
(3) Set the automatic valve position adjustment (V.AT) to ON. (V.AT blinks during the automatic adjustment.)
(4) When the adjustment is completed, V.AT returns to OFF.
When the adjustment fails, VAT.E appears on PV display.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
V.AT	Automatic valve position adjustment	EASY	OFF: Stop automatic adjustment ON: Start automatic adjustment	OUT Set

10.14.3 Adjusting Valve Position Manually

Description

The following procedure describes how to adjust valve position manually.

(1) Verify that the wirings are correct.
(2) Set the operation mode to MAN.
(3) Reset the valve position (Set V.RS=ON).
(4) Display the fully-closed valve position setting (V.L), determine the fully-closed position while holding down the Down arrow (▽) key, and press the SET/ENTER key.
(5) Display the fully-opened valve position setting (V.H), determine the fully-opened position while holding down the Up arrow (△) key, and press the SET/ENTER key.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
V.RS	Valve position setting reset	EASY	Setting V.RS to ON resets the valve adjustment settings and causes the indication “V.RS” to blink.	OUT Set
V.L	Fully-closed valve position setting	EASY	Pressing the SET/ENTER key with valve position set to the fully-closed position by Down arrow key causes the adjusted value to be stored. When V.L adjustment is complete, V.L stops blinking.	
V.H	Fully-opened valve position setting	EASY	Pressing the SET/ENTER key with valve position set to the fully-opened position by Up arrow key causes the adjusted value to be stored. When V.H adjustment is complete, V.H stops blinking	

10.14.4 Setting Valve Traveling Time (Estimating Type)

Description

In the estimating type, a traveling time required to fully open the valve from its fully-closed position is set and valve positions are estimated according to the time consumed for valve operation.
The valve position estimating type is used when the feedback input of valve positions cannot be obtained.
(Wiring for feedback input is not necessary.)
The fully-opened side relay keeps ON-state when the output is 100%, and the fully-closed side relay keeps ON-state when the output is 0%.

Operating Principles

In the estimating type, the valve position is obtained by calculating the virtual feedback input based on the valve traveling time.
However, the virtual feedback input starts calculation from 50% at power-on.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
TR.T	Valve traveling time	STD	5 to 300 s	OUT Set

10.14.5 Selecting Feedback Input (Resistor/Current)

Description

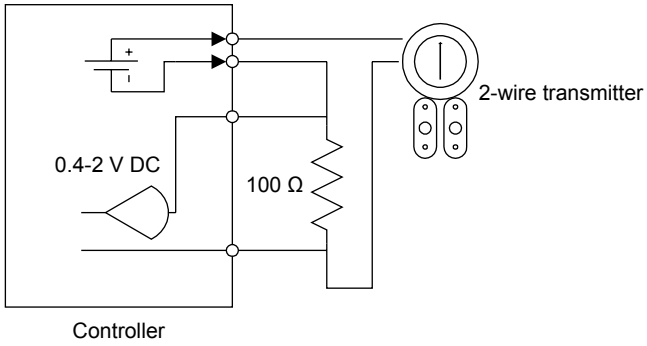
Only the wiring for resistor or current is necessary for feedback input. There is no setting.
► Wiring: 17.4.5 Valve Position Output and Feedback Input Wiring

10.15 Using 15 V DC Loop Power Supply

Description

The 15 V DC loop power supply is a function to supply DC power (14.5 to 18.0 V DC (21 mA DC)) to a 2-wire transmitter.
The loop power supply block is isolated from the controller's internal circuitry. In addition, the block is equipped with a current limiting circuit. Therefore, accidental short-circuits that may occur in the field do not adversely affect the rest of the controller's internal circuitry.
Note that the loop power supply function cannot be used for digital communication where the supply voltage is superposed on the signal line.

The following shows the examples of loop power supply connection to a 2-wire transmitter.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
RTS	Retransmission output type of RET	EASY	OFF: Disable PV1: PV SP1: SP OUT1: OUT (Valve opening: 0 to 100 % in Position proportional control) LPS: 15 V DC loop power supply TSP1: Target SP HOUT1: Heating-side OUT COUT1: Cooling-side OUT MV1: Position proportional output (internal computed value) PV: PV terminals analog input	OUT Set
O1RS	Retransmission output type of OUT current output	EASY		

Parameters and Corresponding Terminals

RTS	RET terminal
O1RS	OUT terminal

Blank Page

11.1 Setting Alarm Type

Description

These alarms work irrespective of the operation mode.
The alarm-related parameters consist of the alarm type (type, stand-by action, energized/de-energized, and latch function), PV velocity alarm time setpoint, alarm hysteresis, alarm (On-/Off-) delay timer, and alarm setpoint.

Alarm-related parameter	Number of settings
Alarm type	2 (number of settings)
PV velocity alarm time setpoint	2 (number of settings)
Alarm hysteresis	2 (number of settings)
Alarm (on-/off-) delay timer	2 (number of settings)
Alarm setpoint	2 (number of settings)

► Alarm hysteresis: 11.3 Setting Hysteresis to Alarm Operation
► Alarm delay timer: 11.4 Delaying Alarm Output (Alarm Delay Timer)
► Alarm setpoint: 6.4 Setting Alarm Setpoint

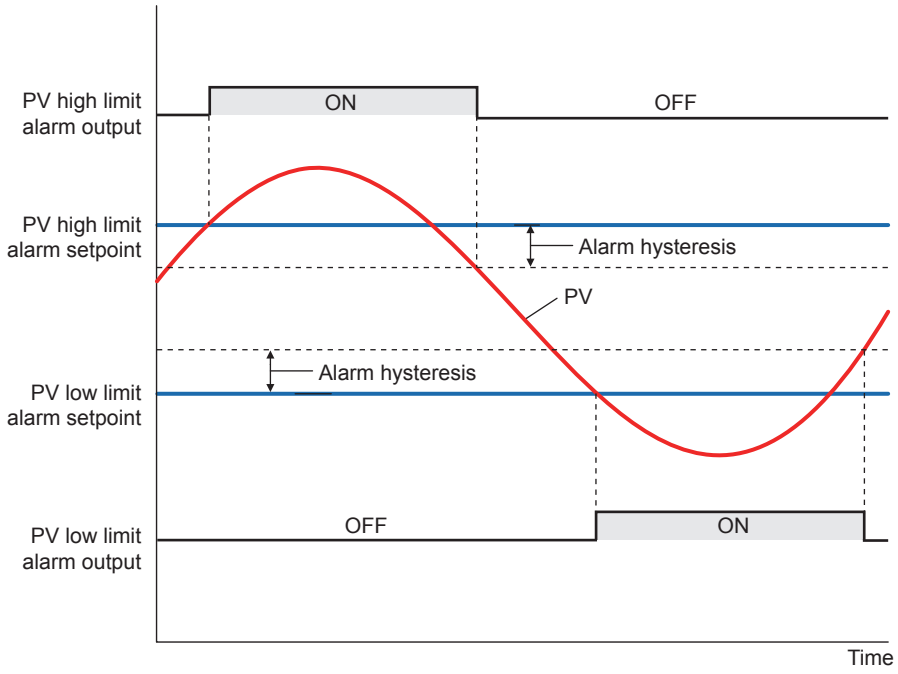
Factory default: Only four groups of alarm-related parameters are displayed.
► Terminal function: 17.4.7 Contact Output Wiring

Alarm output can be assigned to the unused control relay output or contact output.
► Control relay output: 11.5 Setting Alarm Output to Control Relay Terminal
► Contact output: 12.2.1 Setting Function of Contact Output

Energized/de-energized of alarm output can be changed.
► Energized/de-energized: 12.2.2 Changing Contact Type of Contact Output

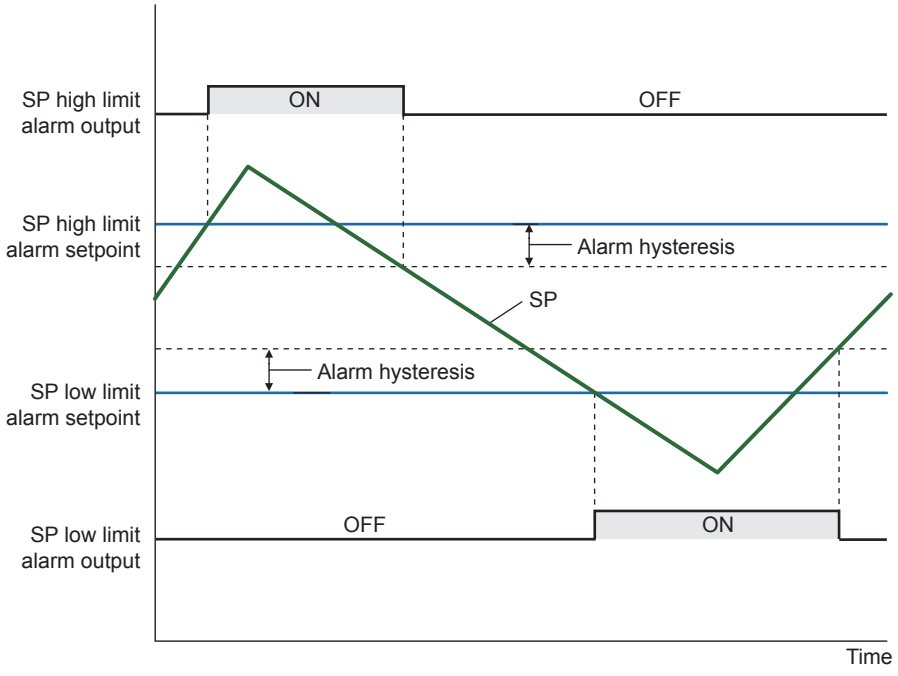
To read the conditions of alarms, outputs, or latches via communication, see Communication Interface User's Manual.

PV High Limit Alarm and PV Low Limit Alarm



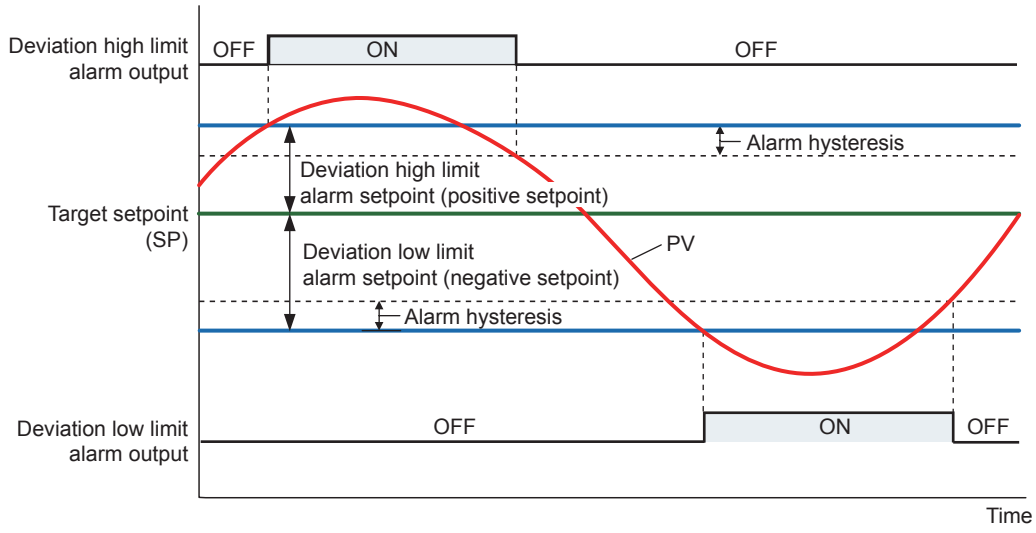
Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

SP High Limit Alarm and SP Low Limit Alarm



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

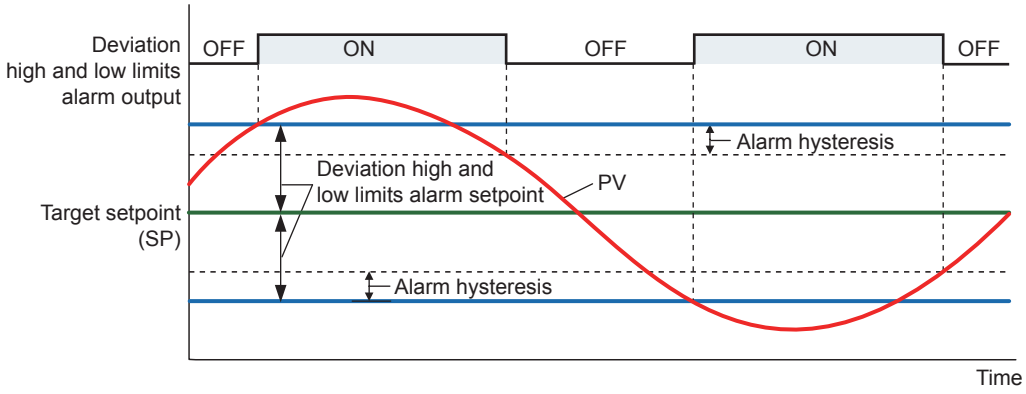
Deviation High Limit Alarm and Deviation Low Limit Alarm



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

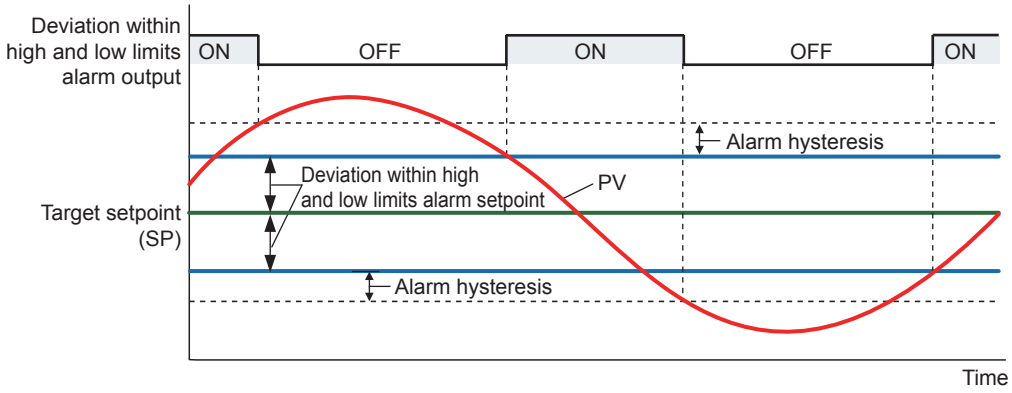
When a negative setpoint is set for the deviation high limit alarm setpoint, the deviation setpoint will be lower than the SP.
Moreover, when a positive setpoint is set for the deviation low limit alarm setpoint, the deviation setpoint will be higher than the SP.

Deviation High and Low Limits Alarm



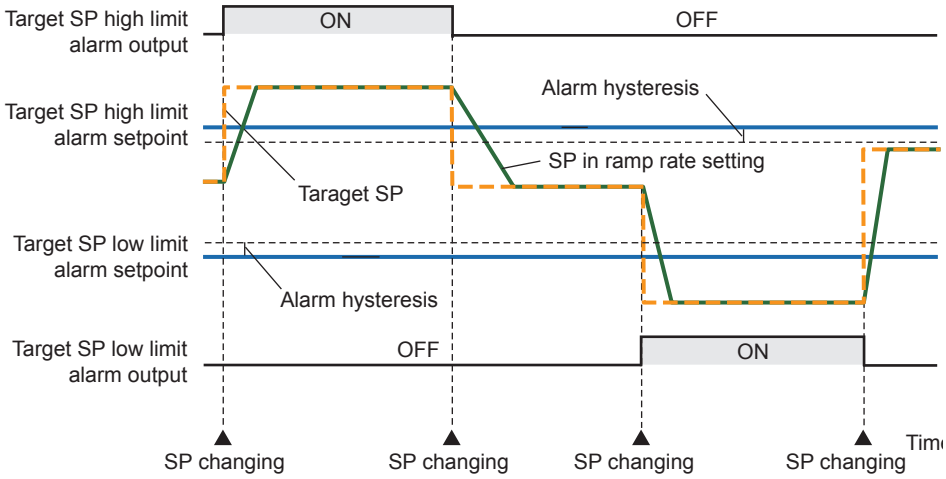
Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

Deviation within High and Low Limits Alarm



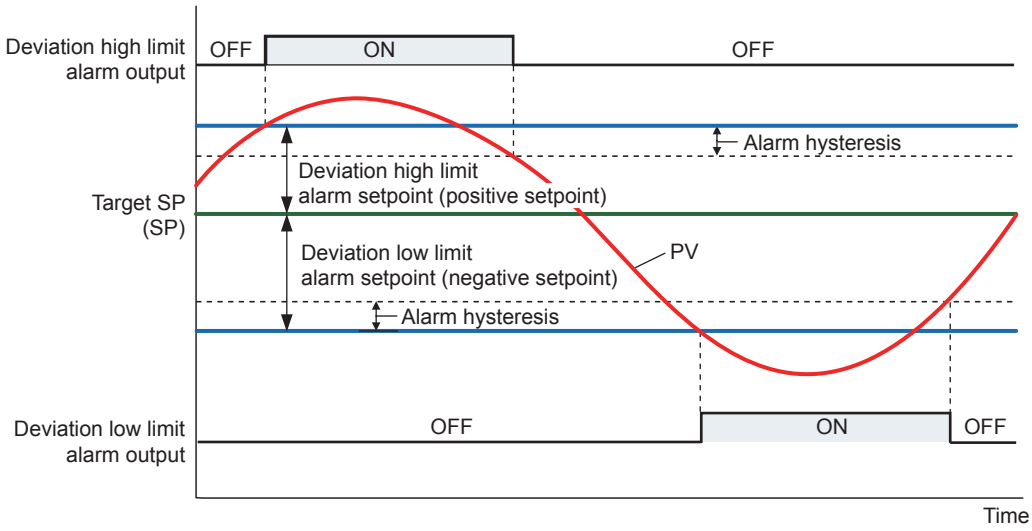
Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

Target SP High Limit Alarm and Target SP Low Limit Alarm



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

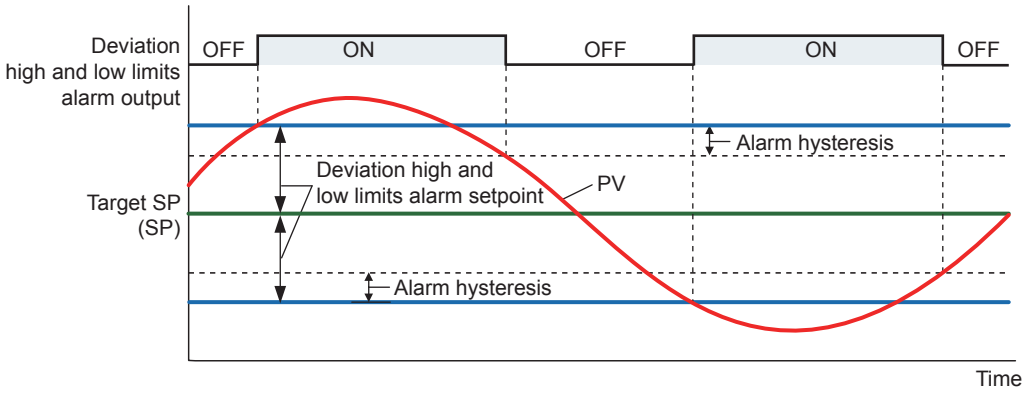
Target SP Deviation High Limit Alarm and Target SP Deviation Low Limit Alarm



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).
* Target SP: a set target setpoint. When the ramp-rate is set, it becomes a final target setpoint.

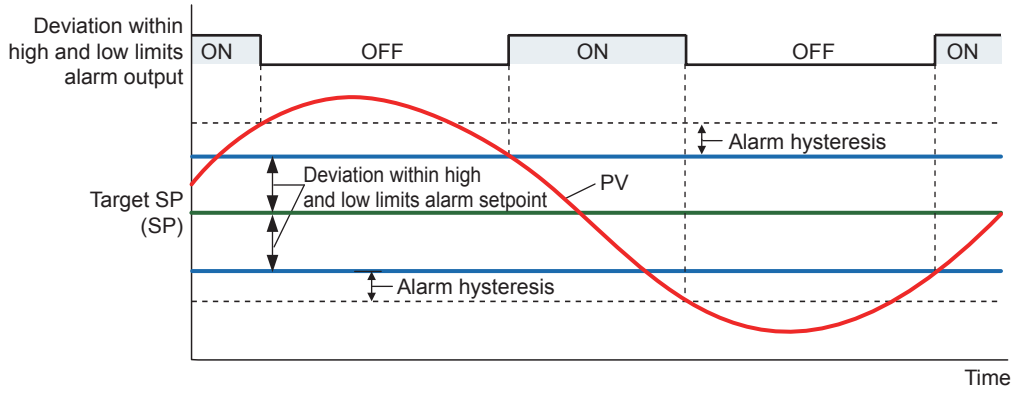
When a negative setpoint is set for the deviation high limit alarm setpoint, the deviation setpoint will be lower than the target SP.
Moreover, when a positive setpoint is set for the deviation low limit alarm setpoint, the deviation setpoint will be higher than the target SP.

Target SP Deviation High and Low Limits Alarm



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

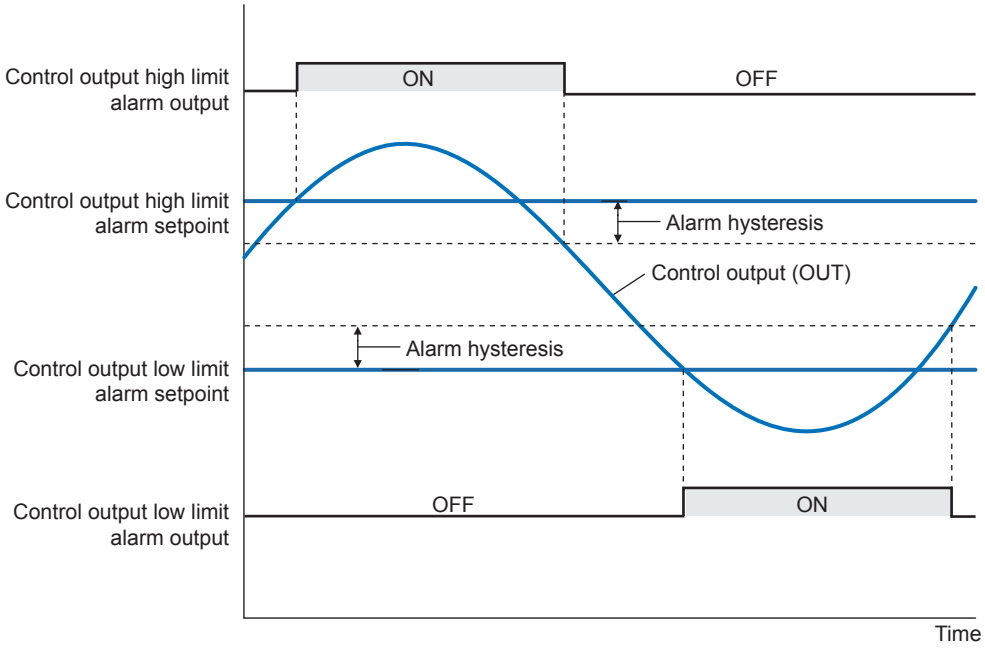
Target SP Deviation within High and Low Limits Alarm



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

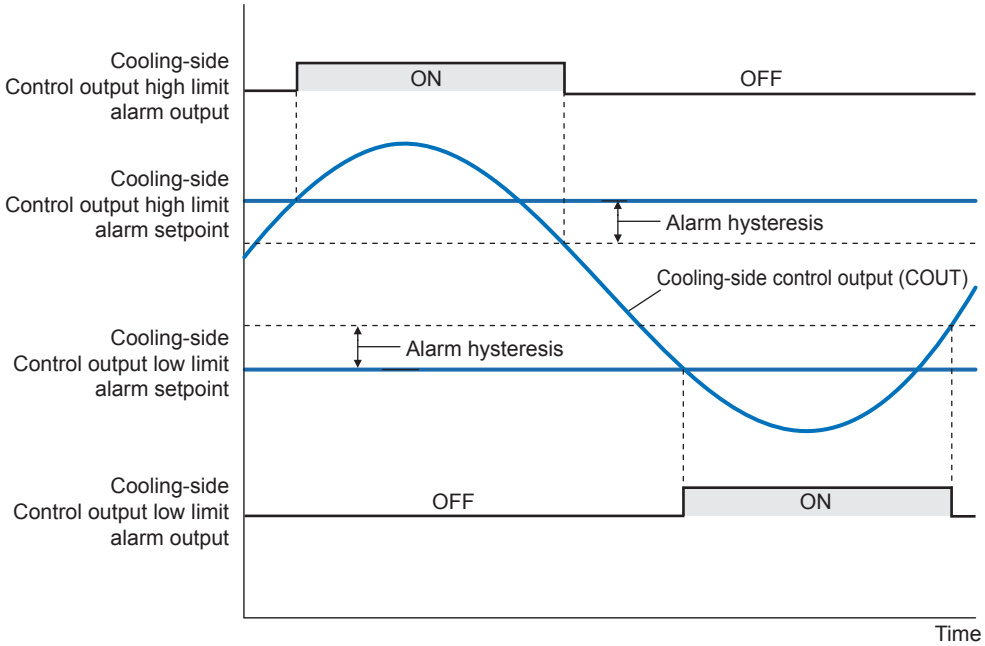
Control Output High Limit Alarm and Control Output Low Limit Alarm

In Heating/cooling control, alarms are heating-side control output high limit alarm and heating-side control output low limit alarm.



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

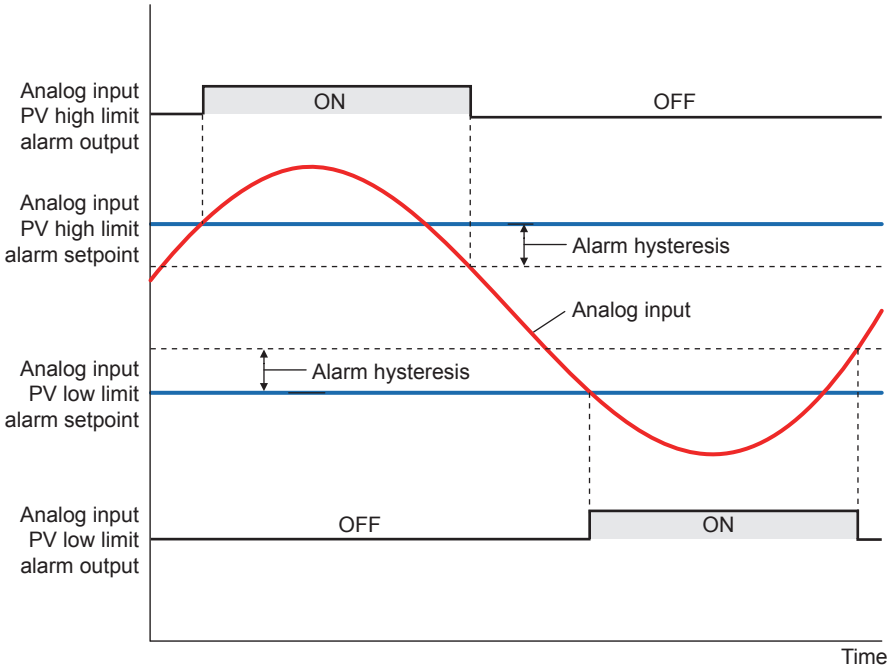
Cooling-side Control Output High Limit Alarm and Cooling-side Control Output Low Limit Alarm



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

Analog Input PV High Limit Alarm and Analog Input PV Low Limit Alarm

These alarms monitor the input value after the analog input computation process (entrance to the input ladder calculation) is completed.

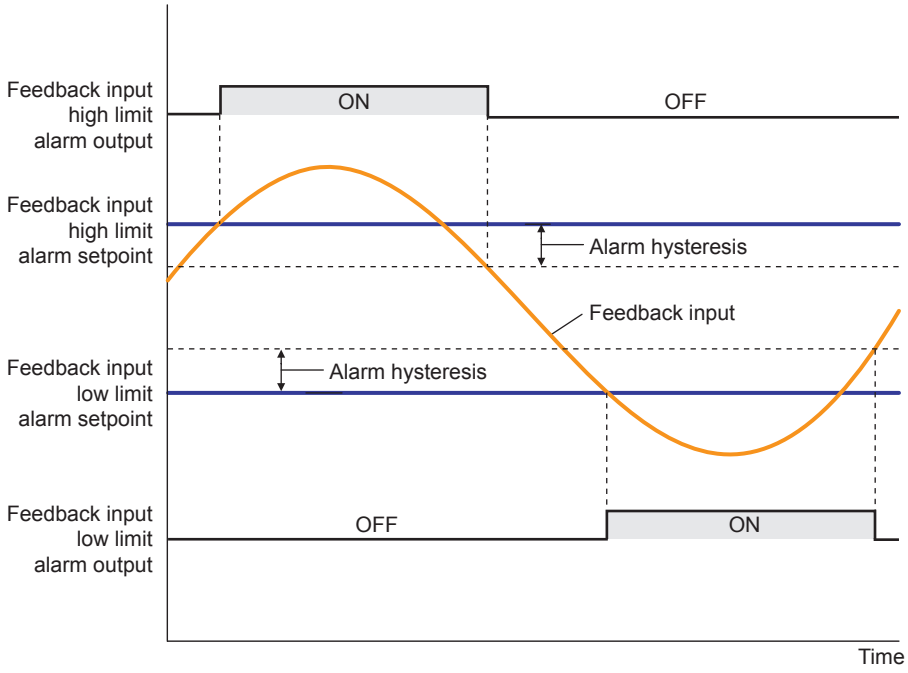


Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

Feedback Input High Limit Alarm and Feedback Input Low Limit Alarm

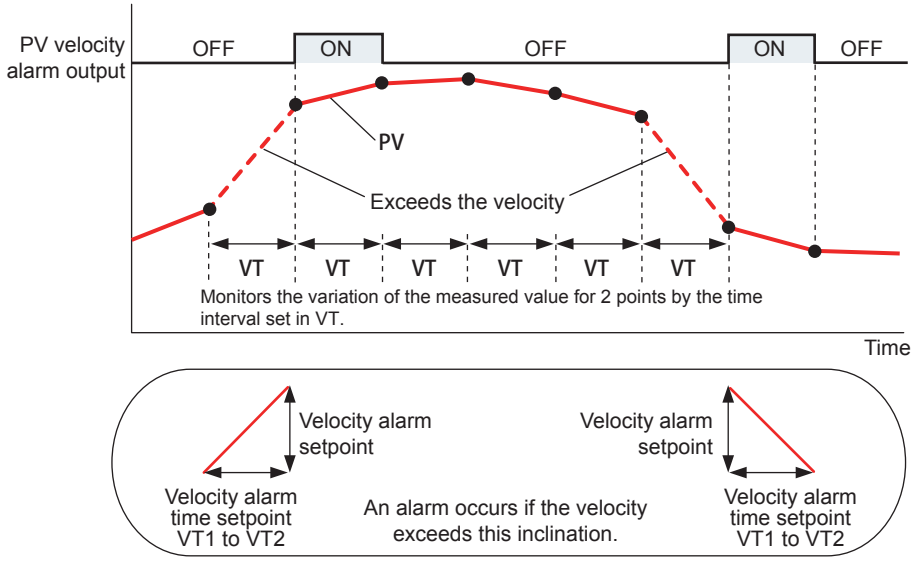
These alarms can be used only for Position proportional type..
These alarms monitor the feedback input (resistance or current) value.
The setting range for these alarms is 0.0 to 100.0%.
However, the setting range varies depending on whether the feedback input is a current value (4 to 20 mA) or resistance value (100 Ω to 2.5 kΩ).

Current value: 4 mA corresponds to 0.0%, and 20 mA to 100.0%.
Resistance value (e.g., 1 kΩ): The resistance value when the valve is fully closed after the valve position adjustment corresponds to 0.0%, and the resistance value when the valve is fully opened corresponds to 100.0%. 0 Ω does not correspond to 0.0%, and 1 kΩ does not correspond to 100.0%.



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

PV Velocity Alarm



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

The PV velocity alarm function does not work the alarm hysteresis, the stand-by action and the alarm delay timer functions.

Fault diagnosis Alarm

The function outputs an alarm signal in the following cases.
The corresponding event (EV) lamp is lit and the contact output turns on (when the contact type is energized).

- Burnout of PV input
- ADC failure of PV input
- Reference junction compensation (RJC) error of PV input

The fault diagnosis alarm does not work the stand-by action functions.

FAIL output

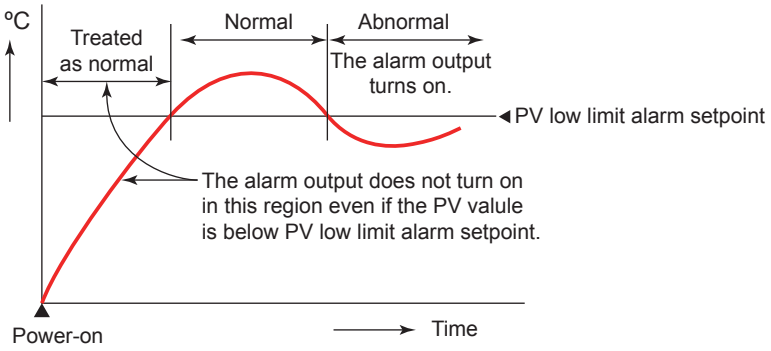
When the FAIL condition is caused (faulty MCU or system data error), DO (alarm output) turned off regardless of contact type.
The FAIL output does not work the alarm latch, the energized/de-energized and the stand-by action functions.

Stand-by Action

The stand-by action is a function for ignoring the alarm condition and keeps the alarm off until the alarm condition is removed. Once the alarm condition is removed, the stand-by action is cancelled.
It is effective in the following cases where;

- The power is turned on
- The alarm type is changed
- Forced stand-by via communication

The following shows the behavior of an alarm with the stand-by action at power ON.



Alarm Latch Function

The alarm latch function is a function for keeping the alarm output (keeping the alarm output on) after entering the alarm condition (alarm output is turned on) until an order to release the alarm latch is received.

The alarm latch function has the following four types of action.

Latch 1

Cancels the alarm output when an order to release the alarm latch is received. (Alarm output OFF.)
However, an order to release the alarm latch is ignored if the order is received during alarm condition.

Latch 2

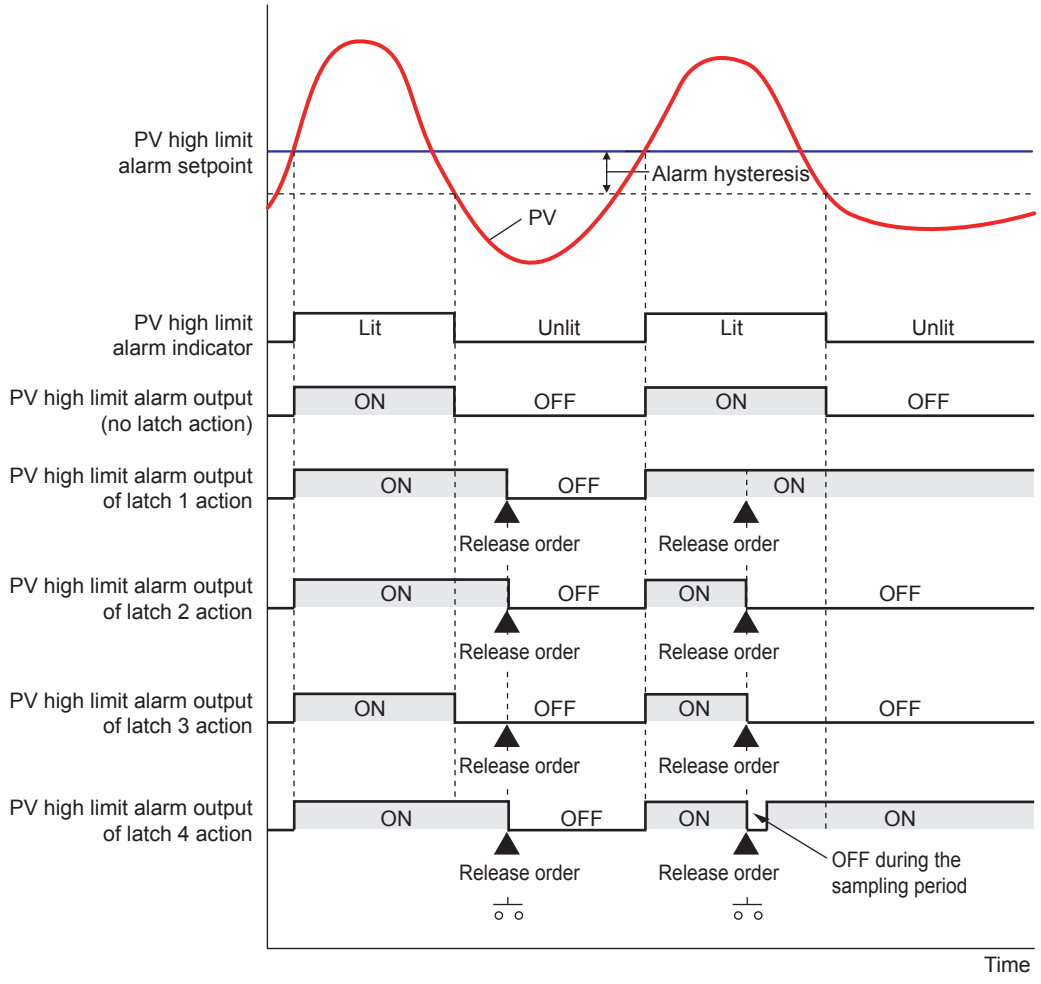
Always forces cancelling of the alarm output when an order to release the alarm latch is received. (Alarm output OFF)

Latch 3

Cancels the alarm output when an order to release the alarm latch is received or when the alarm condition is removed. (Alarm output OFF.)

Latch 4

Cancels the alarm output when an order to release the alarm latch is received. (Alarm output OFF.)
However, cancels the alarm output for the duration of the sampling period (control period) if an order to release the alarm latch is received during alarm condition. (Alarm output OFF)



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

Release of Alarm Latch

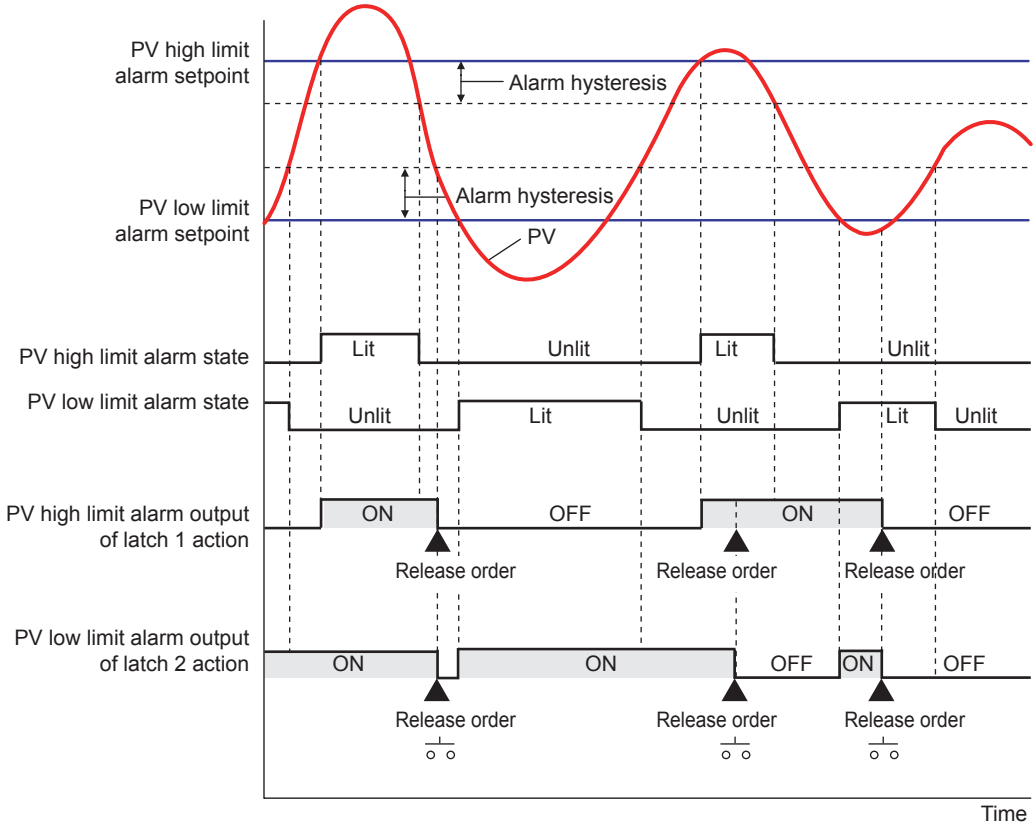
The alarm latch function can be cancelled by the user function key, via communication/ ladder program, or by contact input.

Cancelling the alarm latch function cancels all latched alarm outputs.

► Release by user function key: 13.2 Assigning Function to User Function Key

► Release by contact input: 12.1.1 Setting Contact Input Function

► Release via communication: UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface User's Manual



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

Operation of Alarm Output and Display Lamp (ALM)

The contact output and display lamp (ALM) are usually output and displayed according to the setpoint of the alarm type. However, the alarm conditions (operations) of the normal action, and latch action can be assigned to the contact output and display lamp (ALM), regardless of the setpoint of the alarm type. (Two operations can be assigned simultaneously.)

► Display lamp action: 13.1 Setting Display Functions

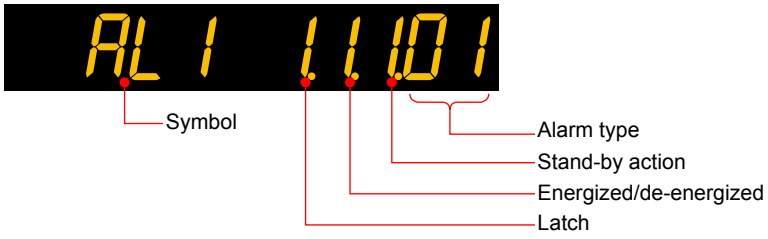
► Contact output action: 12.2.1 Setting Function of Contact Output

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
AL1 to AL2	Alarm-1 to -2 type	EASY	See the table below.	ALRM Ope
VT1 to VT2	PV velocity alarm time setpoint 1 to 2	EASY	00.01 to 99.59 (minute.second)	

Note1: The initial values of the parmeters AL1 to AL2 and VT1 to VT2 are "2".
Only AL1 to AL2 and VT1 to VT2 are displayed. The number of alarms can be changed using the parameter ALNO.

The following shows the example of setting PV high limit (01), With stand-by action (1), De-energized (1), and Latch 1 action (1).



Name	Latch action (Note 1)	Energized (0) / de-energized (1)	Stand-by action Without (0) / with (1)	Alarm type
Disable	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	00
PV high limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	01
PV low limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	02
SP high limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	03
SP low limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	04
Deviation high limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	05
Deviation low limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	06
Deviation high and low limits	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	07
Deviation within high and low limits	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	08
Target SP high limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	09
Target SP low limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	10
Target SP deviation high limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	11
Target SP deviation low limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	12
Target SP deviation high and low limits	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	13
Target SP deviation within high and low limits	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	14
Control output high limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	15
Control output low limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	16
Cooling-side Control output high limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	17
Cooling-side Control output low limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	18
Analog input PV high limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	19
Analog input PV low limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	20
Feedback input high limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	27
Feedback input low limit	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	0 / 1	28
PV velocity	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	- (Note 2)	29
Fault diagnosis	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	0 / 1	- (Note 2)	30
FAIL	- (Note 2)	- (Note 2)	- (Note 2)	31

Note 1: 0: No latch function, 1: Latch 1, 2: Latch 2, 3: Latch 3, 4: Latch 4
Note 2: -: Alarm function doesn't work even if any value is set.

11.2 Setting Number of Alarm Groups to Use

Description

Up to eight alarm groups of alarm type, alarm hysteresis, alarm (On-/Off-) delay timer, and alarm setpoint are available.
Unused alarm parameters can be hidden and their functions can be turned off.
The initial value of parameter ALNO. is “2.”
When ALNO. = 2, for example, only the two groups of alarm type, PV velocity alarm time setpoint, alarm hysteresis, alarm delay timer, and alarm setpoint are displayed.
If the number of alarms is set to zero, alarm setpoint parameters, alarm type parameters, and menu are not displayed.

Setting Details

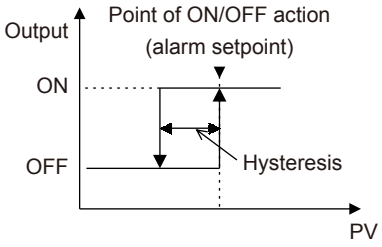
Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ALNO.	Number of alarm groups	PRO	0 to 2	CTL Set

11.3 Setting Hysteresis to Alarm Operation

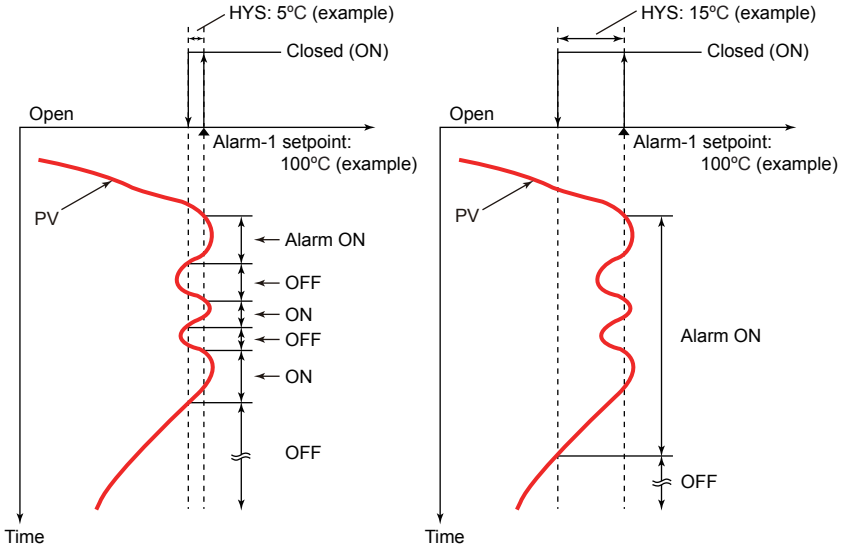
Description

If the On/Off switch of the alarm output is too busy, you can alleviate the busyness by increasing the alarm hysteresis.

Hysteresis for PV High Limit Alarm



When Setting Hysteresis of 5ºC and 15ºC for PV High Limit Alarm



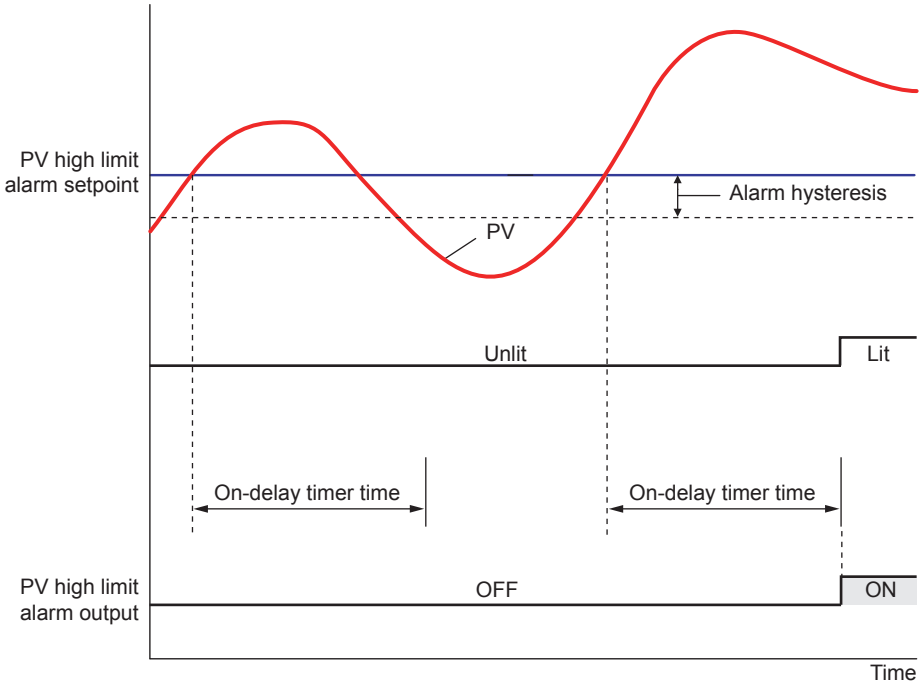
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
HY1 to HY2	Alarm-1 to -2 hysteresis	EASY	Sets the hysteresis setpoint as a display value. -19999 to 30000 (set it within the input range) The decimal point position depends on the input type.	ALRM Ope

11.4 Delaying Alarm Output (Alarm Delay Timer)

Description

The alarm on-delay timer is a function for turning on the alarm when the alarm condition occurs, and the timer starts and the set time elapses.
The timer is reset if the alarm condition is removed while the timer is running. No alarm is generated.
The figure below shows the example of the On-delay timer



Contact type in the figure above: Energized when an event occurs (factory default).

The alarm Off-delay timer is a function for turning off the alarm when the alarm condition is removed (normal condition), and the timer starts and the set time elapses.
The timer is reset if the alarm condition occurs again while the timer is running. The alarm is not cancelled.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
DYN1 to DYN2	Alarm-1 to -2 On-delay timer	STD	0.00 to 99.59 (minute.second)	ALRM Ope
DYF1 to DYF2	Alarm-1 to -2 Off-delay timer	PRO		

11.5 Setting Alarm Output to Control Relay Terminal

Description

The control relay terminal can be used for alarm output when it is not used for control output.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
OR.S	OUT relay function selection	STD	Same as the setpoint for the contact output function. See 12.2.1, “Setting Function of Contact Output.”	ALM Set
OR.D	OUT relay contact type	PRO	0: Closes the contact when an event occurs 1: Opens the contact when an event occurs.	
OR2.S	OUT2 relay function selection	STD	Same as OR.S.	
OR2.D	OUT2 relay contact type	PRO	Same as OR.D	

Parameters and Corresponding Terminals

OR.S, OR.D	OUT terminal
OR2.S, OR2.D	OUT2 terminal

11.6 Setting Alarm Action According to Operation Mode

Description

The alarm action usually functions regardless of operation modes.
Setting the alarm mode allows the alarm action to be disabled in RESET or MAN mode.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
AMD	Alarm mode	STD	0: Always active 1: Not active in RESET mode 2: Not active in RESET or MAN mode	ALRM Ope

11.7 Setting Heater Break Alarm

Description

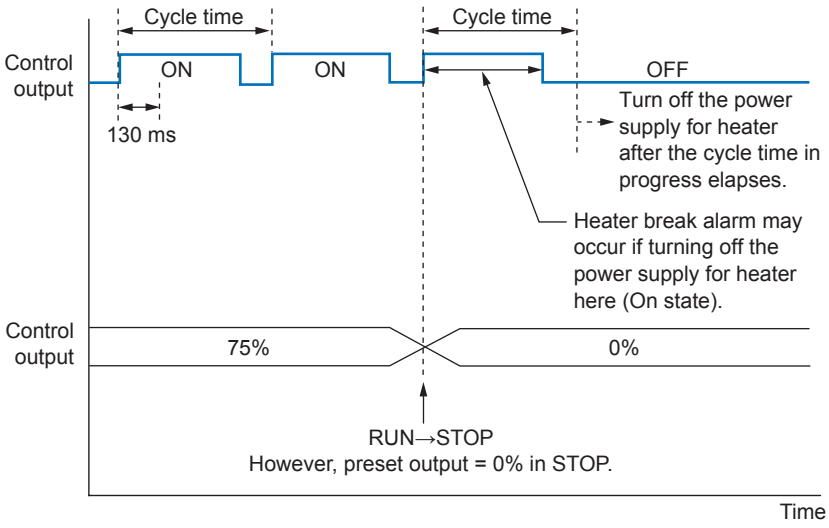
Either of heater break alarm function or heater current measurement function can be selected.

Heater Break Alarm Function

The heater break alarm function measures the heater current, and outputs the heater break alarm if the current is less than the heater break detecting point.
The heater break alarm function can be used only for ON/OFF output (relay output) or for time proportional output (relay output, voltage pulse output). It cannot be used for current output.

Timing which detects the heater break alarm is as follows.

- For ON/OFF output:
  Heater break is detected when control output is in On-state. (Heater break is not detected when control output is in Off-state.)
- For time proportional output:
  When On-state time of control output is 130 ms or longer, heater break is detected.
  Heater break is detected between 20 ms and 120 ms after control output turns on.
  Heater current value is detected every 200 ms while control output turns on.



Heater break detecting point
Set a detecting point (setpoint) of heater break alarm.
The heater break alarm is output if the measured current is less than the detecting point (setpoint).

Current Transformer Winding Number Ratio
The coil winding number ratio of current transformer (CT ratio) can be set.
Example: Set the CT ratio "800" for the CTL-6-S-H manufactured by U.R.D. Co., Ltd.

Heater Current Measured Value

A measured heater current value can be confirmed by a displayed value on operation display.

► Heater current measured value: 6.1 Monitoring and Control of Operaiotn Displays

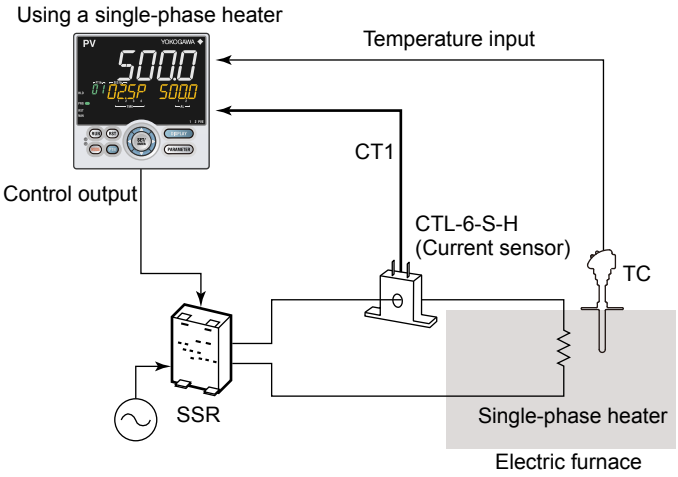
Heater Break Alarm Delay Timer

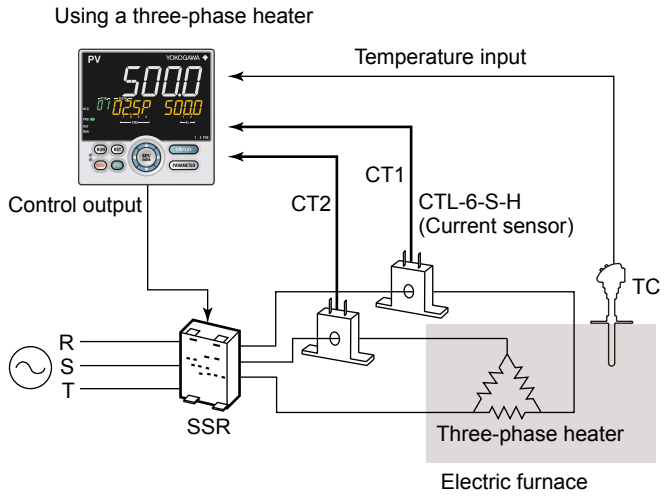
The delay timer (On-delay timer, Off-delay timer) can be set for the heater break alarm function.

► Delay timer: 11.4 Delaying Alarm Output (Alarm Delay Timer)

Heater Break Alarm Output Contact Type

The heater break alarm output contact type sets an action direction of contact output (ON/OFF) when an event occurs.





Release of Heater Break Alarm

To stop or abthe heater break alarm, power on and then power off the main unit.

Heater Current Measurement Function

The heater current value can be confirmed by a displayed value on operation display.
► Heater current measured value: 6.1 Monitoring and Control of Operaiotn Displays

The heater break alarm function can be used only for ON/OFF output (relay output), for time proportional output (relay output, voltage pulse output) or for current output.

Heater current value is detected every 200 ms.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
HB1.S, HB2.S	Heater break alarm function selection	EASY	0: Heater current measurement 1: Heater break alarm	HBA **Set**
HB1, HB2	Heater break alarm current setpoint	EASY	OFF, 0.1 to 300.0 Arms	
CT1.T, CT2.T	CT coil winding number ratio	EASY	1 to 3300	
HDN1, HDN2	Heater break alarm On-delay timer	STD	0.00 to 99.59 (minute.second)	
HDF1, HDF2	Heater break alarm Off-delay timer	PRO		
HB1.D, HB2.D	Heater break alarm contact type	PRO	CLS: When the event occurs, the contact is closed. OPN: When the event occurs, the contact is opened.	

Note1: In cases where the current transformer manufactured by U.R.D Co., Ltd. are used, set the following value for the CT coil winding number ratio.
CTL-6-S-H: 800
CTL-12L-30: 3000

Blank Page

12.1 Setting Contact Input Function

12.1.1 Setting Contact Input Function

Description

The contact input function works by setting the contact input number (I relay) to functions such as the operation mode.
This explanation assumes that the contact type is energized. (The function is executed when the contact is turned on)
If the power is switched from off to on in the DI on state, the contact state is changed from off to on.

Switch to PRG (Start of program operation)

The mode can be switched to PROG (start of program operation) using contact input. (Switch by the rising edge)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	Switch to PROG (start of program operation)	–
ON→OFF	Maintains the current operation status	–

Switch to RST (Stop of program operation)

The mode can be switched to RESET (stop of program operation) using contact input. (Switch by the rising edge)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	Switch to RESET (stop of program operation)	–
ON→OFF	Maintains the current operation status	–

Switch to LOC(LSP) (Start of local-mode operation)

The mode can be switched to LOCAL(LSP) (start of local-mode operation) using contact input. (Switch by the rising edge)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	Switch to LOCAL(LSP) (start of local-mode operation)	–
ON→OFF	Maintains the current operation status	–

PROG/RESET Switch (P/R)

PROG/RESET mode can be switched using contact input. (Switch by the rising edge and the falling edge)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	PROG	–
ON→OFF	RESET	–

PROG/HOLD Switch (P/H)

PROG/HOLD mode can be switched using contact input. (Switch by the rising edge and the falling edge)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	PROG	–
ON→OFF	HOLD	–

PROG/LOCAL(LSP) Switch (P/L)

PROG/LOCAL(LSP) mode can be switched using contact input. (Switch by the rising edge and the falling edge)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	PROG	–
ON→OFF	LOCAL	–

Switch to HOLD (Start of hold-mode operation)

The mode can be switched to HOLD (start of hold-mode operation) using contact input. (Switch by the rising edge)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	Switch to HOLD (start of hold-mode operation)	–
ON→OFF	Maintains the current operation status	–

Advance of segment (ADV)

The mode can advance from the current segment to the next segment using contact input. (Switch by the rising edge)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	Advance from the current segment to the next segment	–
ON→OFF	Maintains the current operation status	–

Wait ON/OFF switch (WAIT)

Wait ON/OFF in the segment switching can be switched using contact input. (Status switch)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
ON	Wait (switching between segments)	–
OFF	Wait release	–

This function is available only for synchronized operation. Set "OFF" to the parameter for operations except synchronized operation.

Switch to HOLD for synchronized program operation (S.HLD)

HOLD ON/OFF for synchronized program operation can be switched using contact input. (Status switch)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
ON	Wait (wait within a segment interval.)	Switch by keystroke or via communication is disabled.
OFF	Hold release	Switch by keystroke or via communication is enabled.

This function is available only for synchronized operation. Set "OFF" to the parameter for operations except synchronized operation.

AUTO/MAN Switch (A/M)

AUTO/MAN mode can be switched using contact input. (Status switch)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
ON	AUTO	Switch by keystroke or via communication is disabled.
OFF	MAN	Switch by keystroke or via communication is enabled.

Auto-tuning START/STOP Switch (AT)

Auto-tuning START/STOP can be switched using contact input.
Auto-tuning is executed to the PID group currently specified. (Switch by the rising edge and the falling edge)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	Starts auto-tuning	–
ON→OFF	Stops auto-tuning	–

Latch Release (LAT)

Latch can be released using contact input. (Switch by the rising edge)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	Releases the latch	–
ON→OFF	Maintains the current operation status	–

Releasing the latch function releases all latched contact (alarm) outputs.

LCD Backlight ON/OFF Switch (LCD)

LCD backlight ON/OFF can be switched using contact input. (Switch by the rising edge and the falling edge)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	Turns off the LCD backlight	–
ON→OFF	Turns on the LCD backlight	–

Message Display Interruption 1 to 4 (MG 1 to 4)

The message set using LL50A Parameter Setting Software can be interrupt-displayed on PV display using contact input. The messages are limited to 20 alphanumeric characters. A maximum of four displays can be registered. (Switch by the rising edge)

► Message: LL50A Parameter Setting Software User's Manual

Contact status	Operation	Remark
OFF→ON	Interrupt-displays the message	Pressing the DISPLAY key (or DISP key) erases the message.
ON→OFF	Displays the current PV	–

PV Red/white Switch (PVRW)

PV color can be switched using contact input. (Status switch)

Contact status	Operation	Remark
ON	Red color	–
OFF	White color	–

Set "10" to the parameter PCMD.

Prog/reset switch of program pattern-1 to -4 (P1ST to P4ST)

Program pattern 1, 2, 3, or 4 can be selected. Then contact input can be used to start an operation. Switching takes place on the rising edge.

Contact status	Operation	Remark
ON	Select program pattern 1 to 4 and start operation	–
OFF	Stop operation	–

Bit-0 to Bit-2 of Program Pattern Number (PT.B0 to PT.B2)

The program pattern number can be switched using contact input. There are three methods to specify program pattern number.

- Status switch 1 (Operation by keystroke or via communication is enabled depending on the conditions.)

Program pattern number	Contact status		
	PT.B2	PT.B1	PT.B0
1	OFF	OFF	ON
2	OFF	ON	OFF
3	OFF	ON	ON
4	ON	OFF	OFF

*1: "1" when the contact input is turned on and "0" when turned off.
*2: Program pattern number can be switched by keystroke or via communication when all contact inputs of PT.B0 to PT.B2 are turned off.
*3: Program pattern number cannot be switched by keystroke or via communication when any contact input of PT.B0 to PT.B2 is turned on.
*4: The contact input is turned off when the bit of program pattern number is not assigned to the contact input.
*5: The immediately preceding program pattern number is held when all contact inputs are turned off.

- Status switch 2 (Operation by keystroke or via communication is disabled.)

Program pattern number	Contact status		
	PT.B2	PT.B1	PT.B0
1	OFF	OFF	OFF
2	OFF	OFF	ON
3	OFF	ON	OFF
4	OFF	ON	ON

*1: "1" when the contact input is turned on and "0" when turned off.
*2: Contact input is turned off when the bit of program pattern number is not assigned to the contact input.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
PT.BC	Bit changing method of program pattern number	PRO	0: Status switch 1 1: Status switch 2	DI.NU Set

Bit-0 to Bit-2 of PID Number (PN.B0 to PN.B2)

The PID number can be switched using contact input. There are two methods to specify a PID number.
Change the local PID number selection (L.PID) using in local operation or proguram operation (when ZON=5.)*

*: When the local PID selection is selected (ZON = 5), the PID group set in the local PID number selection (L.PID) is used, irrespective of the operation mode.

- Status switch 1 (Operation by keystroke or via communication is enabled depending on the conditions.)

PID number	Contact status		
	PN.B2	PN.B1	PN.B0
1	OFF	OFF	ON
2	OFF	ON	OFF
3	OFF	ON	ON
4	ON	OFF	OFF

*1: "1" when the contact input is turned on and "0" when turned off.
*2: PID number can be switched by keystroke or via communication when all contact inputs of PN.B0 to PN.B2 are turned off.
*3: PID number cannot be switched by keystroke or via communication when any contact input of PN.B0 to PN.B2 is turned on.
*4: The contact input is turned off when the bit of PID number is not assigned to the contact input.

- Status switch 2 (Operation by keystroke or via communication is disabled.)

PID number	Contact status		
	PN.B2	PN.B1	PN.B0
1	OFF	OFF	OFF
2	OFF	OFF	ON
3	OFF	ON	OFF
4	OFF	ON	ON

*1: "1" when the contact input is turned on and "0" when turned off.
*2: Contact input is turned off when the bit of PID number is not assigned to the contact input.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
PN.BC	Bit changing method of PID number	PRO	0: Status switch 1 1: Status switch 2	DI.NU Set

Bit-0 to Bit-2 of Manual Preset Output Number (MP.B0 to MP.B2)

The manual preset output number can be switched using contact input. There are two methods to specify a manual preset output number.

- Status switch 1 (Operation by keystroke or via communication is enabled depending on the conditions.)

Manual preset output number	Contact status		
	MP.B2	MP.B1	MP.B0
1	OFF	OFF	ON
2	OFF	ON	OFF
3	OFF	ON	ON
4	ON	OFF	OFF
5	ON	OFF	ON

*1: "1" when the contact input is turned on and "0" when turned off.
*2: Manual preset output number can be switched by keystroke via communication when all contact inputs of MP.B0 to MP.B2 are turned off.
*3: Manual preset output number cannot be switched by keystroke or via communication when any contact input of MP.B0 to MP.B2 is turned on.
*4: The contact input is turned off when the bit of manual preset output number is not assigned to the contact input.

- Status Switch 2 (Operation by keystroke or via communication is disabled.)

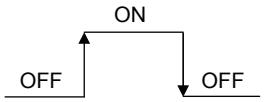
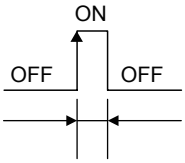
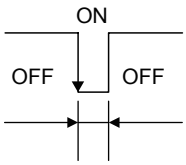
Manual preset output number	Contact status		
	MP.B2	MP.B1	MP.B0
1	OFF	OFF	OFF
2	OFF	OFF	ON
3	OFF	ON	OFF
4	OFF	ON	ON
5	ON	OFF	OFF

*1: "1" when contact input is turned on and "0" when turned off.
*2: The contact input is turned off when the bit of manual preset output number is not assigned to the contact input.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
MP.BC	Bit changing method of manual preset output number	PRO	0: Status switch 1 1: Status switch 2	DI.NU Set

Contact Action

Type	Operation	Description
Status		Receiving a contact input signal changes the status to the specified operation, and a release changes the status back to the original action.
Rising edge	Rising edge  Detection time: Control period + 50 ms	Receiving an OFF-to-ON contact input signal changes the status to the specified operation. The minimum detection time is the control period + 50 ms. Pulse width is 50 ms or more.
Falling edge	Falling edge  Detection time: Control period + 50 ms	Receiving an ON-to-OFF contact input signal changes the status to the specified operation. The minimum detection time is the control period + 50 ms. Pulse width is 50 ms or more.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
PRG	Switch to PROG (Start of program operation)	STD	See the following section, "UP35A DI and Setpoint" or "UP32A DI and Setpoint".	DI.SL Set
RST	Switch to RESET (Stop of program operation)	STD		
LOC	Switch to LOCAL(LSP) (Start of local-mode operation)	STD		
P/R	PROG/RESET Switch	STD		
P/H	PROG/HOLD Switch	STD		
P/L	PROG/LOCAL(LSP) Switch	STD		
HOLD	Switch to HOLD (Start of hold-mode operation)	STD		
ADV	Advance of segment	STD		
WAIT	Wait ON/OFF switch	STD		
S.HLD	Switch to HOLD for synchronized program operation	PRO		
A/M	AUTO/MAN switch	STD		
AT	Auto-tuning START/STOP switch	STD		
LAT	Latch release	STD		
LCD	LCD backlight ON/OFF switch	STD		
PVRW	PV red/white switch	STD		
P1ST	Prog/reset switch of program pattern-1	STD		
P2ST	Prog/reset switch of program pattern-2	STD		
P3ST	Prog/reset switch of program pattern-3	STD		
P4ST	Prog/reset switch of program pattern-4	STD		
MG1	Message display interruption 1	PRO		
MG2	Message display interruption 2	PRO		
MG3	Message display interruption 3	PRO		
MG4	Message display interruption 4	PRO		
PT.B0	Bit-0 of program pattern number	EASY		DI.NU Set
PT.B1	Bit-1 of program pattern number	EASY		
PT.B2	Bit-2 of program pattern number	EASY		
PN.B0	Bit-0 of PID number	STD		
PN.B1	Bit-1 of PID number	STD		
PN.B2	Bit-2 of PID number	STD		
MP.B0	Bit-0 of manual preset output number	STD		
MP.B1	Bit-1 of manual preset output number	STD		
MP.B2	Bit-2 of manual preset output number	STD		

UP35A (Standard mdel) DI and Setpoint (I relay number)

DI equipped as standard

DI symbol	Setpoint
DI1	5025
DI2	5026
DI3	5027

Additional DI

DI symbol	Setpoint
DI41	5089
DI42	5090
DI43	5091
DI44	5092
DI45	5093

UP32A DI and Setpoint (I relay number)

DI equipped as standard

DI symbol	Setpoint
DI1	5025
DI2	5026
DI3	5027

Additional DI

DI symbol	Setpoint
DI11	5041
DI12	5042

UP35A (Detailed model) DI and Setpoint (I relay number)

DI equipped as standard

DI symbol	Setpoint
DI1	5025
DI2	5026
DI3	5027

Additional DI

Optional suffix code /X1		Optional suffix code /X4	
DI symbol	Setpoint	DI symbol	Setpoint
DI11	5041	DI41	5089
DI12	5042	DI42	5090
DI13	5043	DI43	5091
DI14	5044	DI44	5092
DI15	5045	DI45	5093

12.1.2 Changing Contact Type of Contact Input

Description

The contact type can set the action direction of contact input assigned to the function.

Setting Details

Contact Input Equipped as Standard

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
DI1.D	DI1 contact type	PRO	0: The assigned function is enabled when the contact input is closed. 1: The assigned function is enabled when the contact input is opened.	DI.D Set
DI2.D	DI2 contact type	PRO		
DI3.D	DI3 contact type	PRO		

Note1: Nothing is displayed on Group display when each parameter is displayed.

Additional Contact Input

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
DI1.D	DIn1 contact type	PRO	0: The assigned function is enabled when the contact input is closed. 1: The assigned function is enabled when the contact input is opened.	DI.D Set
DI2.D	DIn2 contact type	PRO		
DI3.D	DIn3 contact type	PRO		
DI4.D	DIn4 contact type	PRO		
DI5.D	DIn5 contact type	PRO		

Note1: When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E1 to E4) is displayed on Group display according to the suffix code and optional suffix code. “n” denotes the position of the terminal area. (n = 1 to 4)

12.2 Setting Contact Output Function

12.2.1 Setting Function of Contact Output

Description

The contact output function works by setting a status such as an alarm to the contact output.
This explanation assumes that the contact type is energized. (The contact is turned on when an event occurs.)

Setting Details

Contact Output Equipped as Standard

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
AL1.S	AL1 function selection	STD	See the following section.	ALM Set
AL2.S	AL2 function selection	STD		
AL3.S	AL3 function selection	STD		

Note1: Nothing is displayed on Group display when each parameter is displayed.

Additional Contact Output

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
DO1.S	DOn1 function selection	STD	See the following section.	DO Set
DO2.S	DOn2 function selection	STD		
DO3.S	DOn3 function selection	STD		
DO4.S	DOn4 function selection	STD		
DO5.S	DOn5 function selection	STD		

Note1: When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E1 to E4) is displayed on Group display according to the suffix code and optional suffix code. “n” denotes the position of the terminal area. (n = 1 to 4)

Contact Output for Control

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
OR.S	OUT relay function selection	STD	See the following section.	ALM Set
OR2.S	OUT2 relay function selection	STD		

Note1: Nothing is displayed on Group display when each parameter is displayed.
Note2: OR.S and OR2.S can be used as status output when they are not used as control output. OR2.S can be used for Heating/cooling type.

PV Event Status

PV event status can be output to the contact output. (The setpoints below are I relay numbers.)

► I relay: UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface (RS-485, Ethernet) User's Manual

Setpoint		Function
PV event status	PV event output status	
4785	4801	PV event 1
4786	4802	PV event 2

- PV event status: The internal alarm status is turned on when an alarm occurs and turned off in normal condition
- PV event output status: Contact output status when an alarm occurs (ON in alarm condition and OFF in normal condition)

Time Event Status

Time event status can be output to the contact output. (The setpoints below are I relay numbers.)

► I relay: UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface (RS-485, Ethernet) User's Manual

PV event status	Function
4817	Time event 1
4818	Time event 2
4819	Time event 3
4821	Time event 4

Alarm Status

The alarm status can be output to the contact output. (The setpoints below are I relay numbers.)

► I relay: UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface (RS-485, Ethernet) User's Manual

Setpoint		Function
Alarm status	Alarm output status	
4321	4353	Alarm 1
4322	4354	Alarm 2

- Alarm status: The internal alarm status is turned on when an alarm occurs and turned off in normal condition
- Alarm output status: Contact output status when an alarm occurs (ON in alarm condition and OFF in normal condition)

However, the output status depends on the settings of energized/de-energized of alarm, latch action, and contact type.

The above assumes that the contact type is energized. (Then contact is turned on when an event occurs.)
To output the normal alarm to the contact output, assign the alarm output status.

► Alarm action: 11.1 Setting Alarm Type

Alarm Latch Status

The alarm latch status can be output to another contact output irrespective of the setting of alarm-1 to -2 type (AL1 to AL2). (The setpoints below are I relay numbers.)

► I relay: UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface (RS-485, Ethernet) User's Manual

Setpoint				Function
Alarm output latch 1 status	Alarm output latch 2 status	Alarm output latch 3 status	Alarm output latch 4 status	
4385	4417	4449	4481	Alarm 1
4386	4418	4450	4482	Alarm 2

- Alarm output latch 1, 2, 3, and 4 status: ON in the latch status of the contact output when an alarm occurs and OFF in the latch release status of the contact output in normal condition

However, the output status depends on the settings of contact type.

► Alarm latch action: 11.1 Setting Alarm Type

Key and Display Status

The key and display status can be output to the contact output. (The setpoints below are I relay numbers.)

Setpoint	Function	Contact status	
		ON	OFF
4705	PARAMETER key (or PARA key)	Key is pressed	Key is not pressed
4706	DISPLAY key (or DISP key)		
4707	Right arrow key		
4708	Down arrow key		
4709	SET/ENTER key		
4710	Up arrow key		
4711	Left key		
4716	PTN key (UP35A only)		
4717	RST key (UP35A only)		
4718	MODE key		
4719	RUN key		

Operation Mode and Status

Setpoint	Function	Contact status	
		ON	OFF
4177	AUTO/MAN	MAN	AUTO
4181	Stop of program operation	RESET (OFF→ON)	–
4182	Start of program operation	PROG (OFF→ON)	–
4183	Start of local operation	LOCAL (OFF→ON)	–
4189	Start of hold operation	HOLD (OFF→ON)	–
4190	Wait flag	Wait command (ON)	Wait release command (OFF)
4191	During auto-tuning	During AT	–
4265	Pattern end signal (1 s.)	Pattern end	–
4266	Pattern end signal (3 s.)	Pattern end	–
4267	Pattern end signal (5 s.)	Pattern end	–
4257	Wait end signal (1 s.)	Wait end	–
4258	Wait end signal (3 s.)	Wait end	–
4259	Wait end signal (5 s.)	Wait end	–
4209	During automatic valve adjustment	During adjustment	–
4261	Control flag for segment transition	Wait command (ON)	Wait release command (OFF)
4210	During operartion by the valve position estimating type	During operation by estimating type	During operation by feedback input
4213	Valve is open	Open	–
4214	Valve is closed	Closed	–
4256	FAIL output	Normal status	FAIL status

System Error Status

Setpoint	Function	Contact status	
		ON	OFF
4529	Heater break alarm 1 status	Alarm occurs	Normal
4530	Heater break alarm 2 status	Alarm occurs	Normal
4769	Message display interruption 1 status	With interruption	Without interruption
4770	Message display interruption 2 status	With interruption	Without interruption
4771	Message display interruption 3 status	With interruption	Without interruption
4773	Message display interruption 4 status	With interruption	Without interruption

Error Status

Setpoint	Function	Contact status	
		ON	OFF
4065	PV input ADC error	Error occurs	Normal
4073	PV input burnout error		
4070	PV input RJC error		
4081	Feedback resistance/current burnout		
4082	Automatic valve position adjustment error		
4097	PV input burnout error		
4101	PV input over-scale		
4102	PV input under-scale		
4111	Auto-tuning time out		

System Error Status

Setpoint	Function	Contact status	
		ON	OFF
4001	System data error	Error occurs	Normal
4002	Calibration value error		
4003	User (parameter) default value error		
4005	Setup parameter error		
4006	Operation parameter error		
4017	Corrupted ladder program		
4018	Ladder calculation overflow		
4019	Ladder program error		
4021	Load factor over 100%		
4022	Load factor over 200%		
4009	Faulty FRAM		

12.2.2 Changing Contact Type of Contact Output

Description

The contact type can set the action direction of contact output assigned to the function.

Setting Details

Contact Output Equipped as Standard

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
AL1.D	AL1 contact type	PRO	0: When the event of assigned function occurs, the contact output is closed. 1: When the event of assigned function occurs, the contact output is opened.	ALM Set
AL2.D	AL2 contact type	PRO		
AL3.D	AL3 contact type	PRO		

Note1: Nothing is displayed on Group display when each parameter is displayed.

Additional Contact Output

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
DO1.D	DOn1 contact type	PRO	0: When the event of assigned function occurs, the contact output is closed. 1: When the event of assigned function occurs, the contact output is opened.	DO Set
DO2.D	DOn2 contact type	PRO		
DO3.D	DOn3 contact type	PRO		
DO4.D	DOn4 contact type	PRO		
DO5.D	DOn5 contact type	PRO		

Note1: When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E1 to E4) is displayed on Group display according to the suffix code and optional suffix code. “n” denotes the position of the terminal area. (n = 1 to 4)

Contact Output for Control

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
OR.D	OUT relay contact type	PRO	0: When the event of assigned function occurs, the contact output is closed. 1: When the event of assigned function occurs, the contact output is opened.	ALM Set
OR2.D	OUT2 relay contact type	PRO		

Note1: Nothing is displayed on Group display when each parameter is displayed.
Note2: OR.D and OR2.D can be used as status output when they are not used as control output. OR2.D can be used for Heating/cooling type.

► Terminal arrangement: 17.4 Wiring
► Contact type of Heater break alarm output: 11.7 Setting Heater Break Alarm

13.1 Setting Display Functions

13.1.1 Setting Active Color PV Display Function

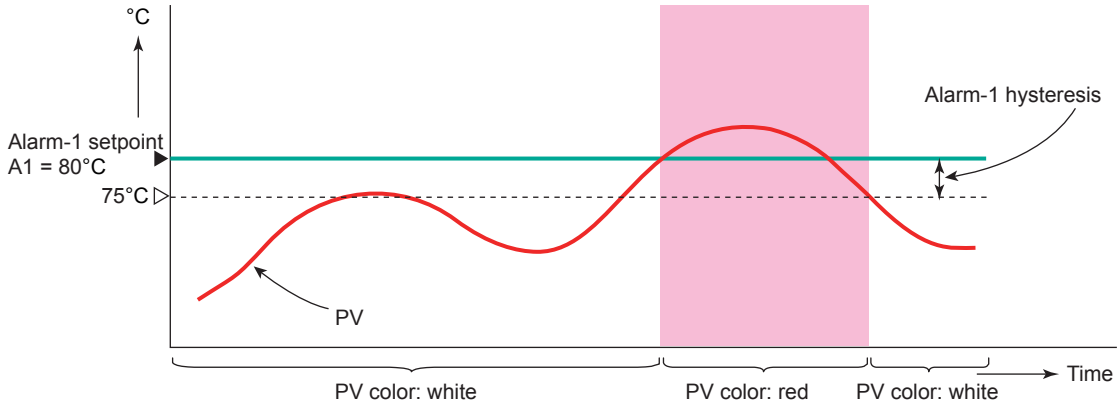
The active color PV display function changes the PV display color when an event occurs.

Description

Link to Alarm

The PV display color changes by linking to the alarm 1 or alarm 2.

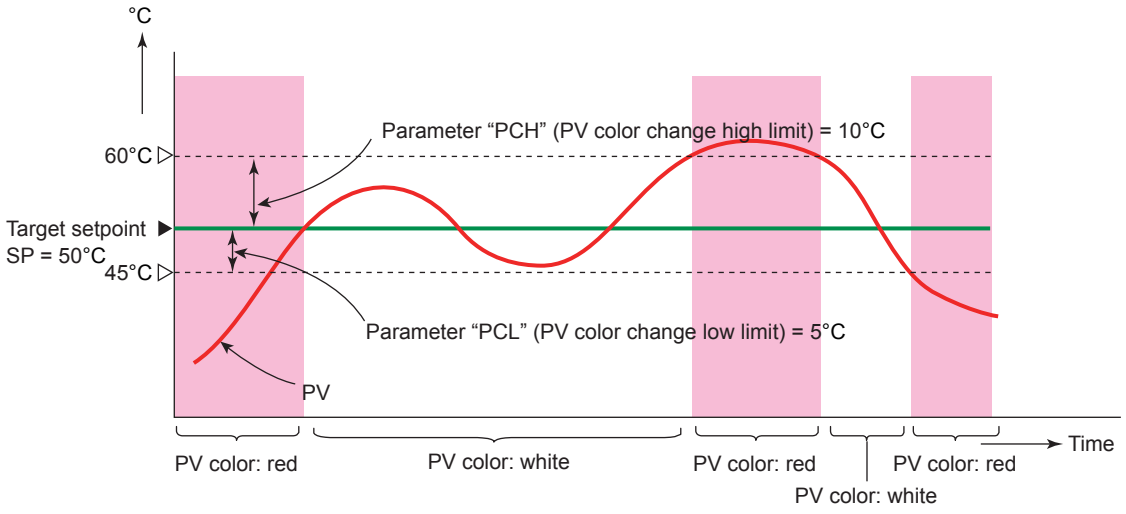
The following is an example of operation linking to alarm 1.
Set the alarm-1 type to “PV high limit alarm” and alarm-1 setpoint to “80°C.”
When the active color PV display switch is set to”2,” PV display color changes from white to red if PV exceeds the alarm-1 setpoint.
The red-to-white switching action can be set.



Change by Deviation

The PV display color changes by deviation (PV – SP).

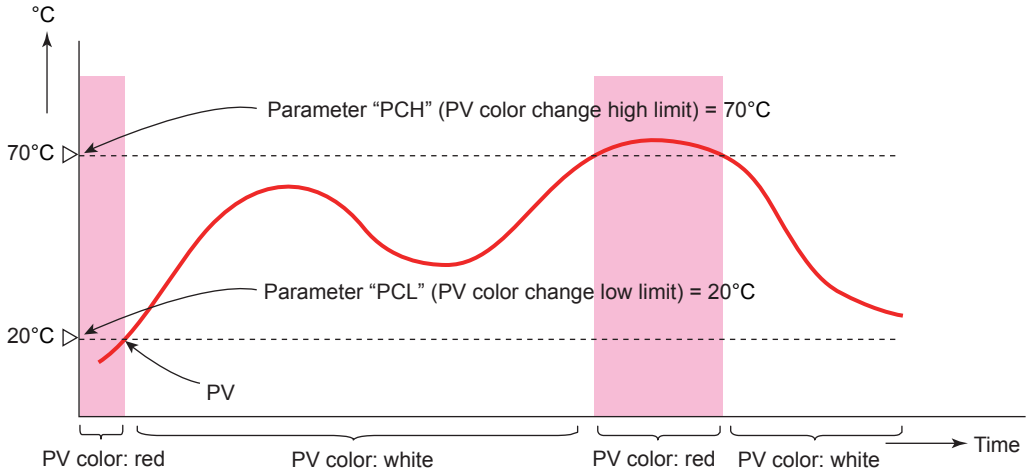
Set the PV color change high limit to “10°C” and the PV color change low limit to “5°C” as deviation band for the current target setpoint “50°C.” PV display color changes from white to red if PV is out of the deviation.
The red-to-white switching action can be set. There is no hysteresis.



Link to PV

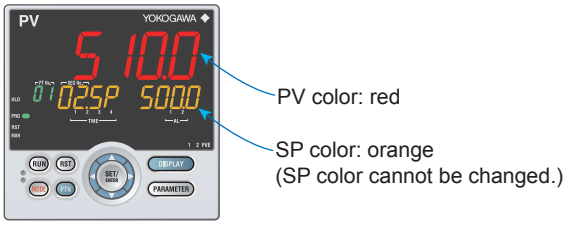
The PV display color changes by linking to PV.

Set the PV color change high limit to “70°C” and the PV color change low limit to “20°C.”
PV display color changes from white to red if PV is out of the range.
The red-to-white switching action can be set. There is no hysteresis.



Use in Fixed Color

PV display color can be fixed in red. It can also be fixed in white.



Link to DI

The PV display color changes by linking to DI (ON/OFF).

The following is an example for changing the display color by a state of DI1.
Set the parameter PCMD=10, and PVRW=5025.
PV display color is red when DI1=ON, and is white when DI1=OFF.

PVRW: PV red/white switch (Menu: DI.SL)

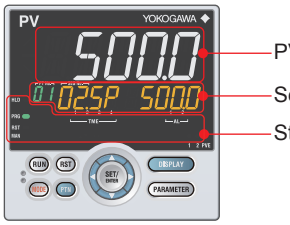
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
PCMD	Active color PV display switch	EASY	0: Fixed in white 1: Fixed in red 2: Link to alarm 1 (Alarm OFF: white, Alarm ON: red) 3: Link to alarm 1 (Alarm OFF: red, Alarm ON: white) 4: Link to alarm 1 or 2 (Alarm OFF: white, Alarm ON: red) 5: Link to alarm 1 or 2 (Alarm OFF: red, Alarm ON: white) 6: PV limit (Within range: white, Out of range: red) 7: PV limit (Within range: red, Out of range: white) 8: SP deviation (Within deviation: white, Out of deviation: red) 9: SP deviation (Within deviation: red, Out of deviation: white) 10: Link to DI (ON: red, OFF: white)	DISP Set
PCH	PV color change high limit	EASY	Set a display value when in PV limit or SP deviation. -19999 to 30000 (Set a value within the input range.) Decimal point position depends on the input type.	
PCL	PV color change low limit	EASY		

13.1.2 Masking Arbitrary Display Value in Operation Display

Description

Display/non-display of the PV display, Setpoint display, and Status display in the Operation Display can be set.
Items that you do not want to display can be set to non-display. For example, when the Setpoint display is set to non-display, SP of the SP Display and OUT of the OUT Display are not displayed.
When an error at power-on or hardware malfunction error occurs, Operation display cannot be set to non-display.



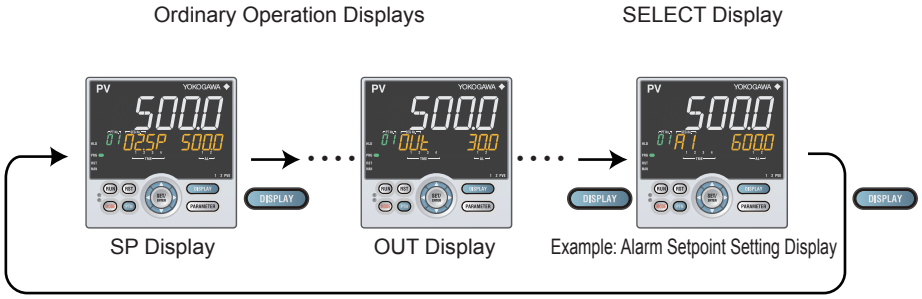
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
PV.D	PV display area ON/OFF	PRO	OFF: Nondisplay ON: Display	DISP Set
SP.D	Setpoint display area ON/OFF	PRO		
STS.D	Status display area ON/OFF	PRO		

13.1.3 Registering SELECT Display (Up to 5 Displays)

Description

Registering frequently changed-operation parameters in the SELECT Display of the Operation Displays will allow you to change parameter settings easily. A maximum of five Displays can be registered.
Set the D register number of the parameter you wish to register for the registration to the SELECT Display.
However, the parameters in the following menu cannot be set:
CTL, PV, MPV, OUT, HBA, R485, ETHR, PROF, DNET, CC-L, KEY, DISP, CSEL, KLOC, MLOC, DI.SL, DI.NU, DI.D, ALM, DO, I/O, SYS, INIT, VER, and LVL.
When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E1 to E4) is displayed on Group display according to the suffix code and optional suffix code.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
CS1 to CS5	SELECT Display-1 to -5 registration	STD	OFF: No registration D register number (2201 to 5000) (6701 to 6710)	CSEL Set

For D register numbers, see the UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface User's Manual.

13.1.4 Changing Event Display

Description

The UP35A has eight event (EV) lamps.
PV events are assigned to EV1 to EV2 lamps on the front of the controller.

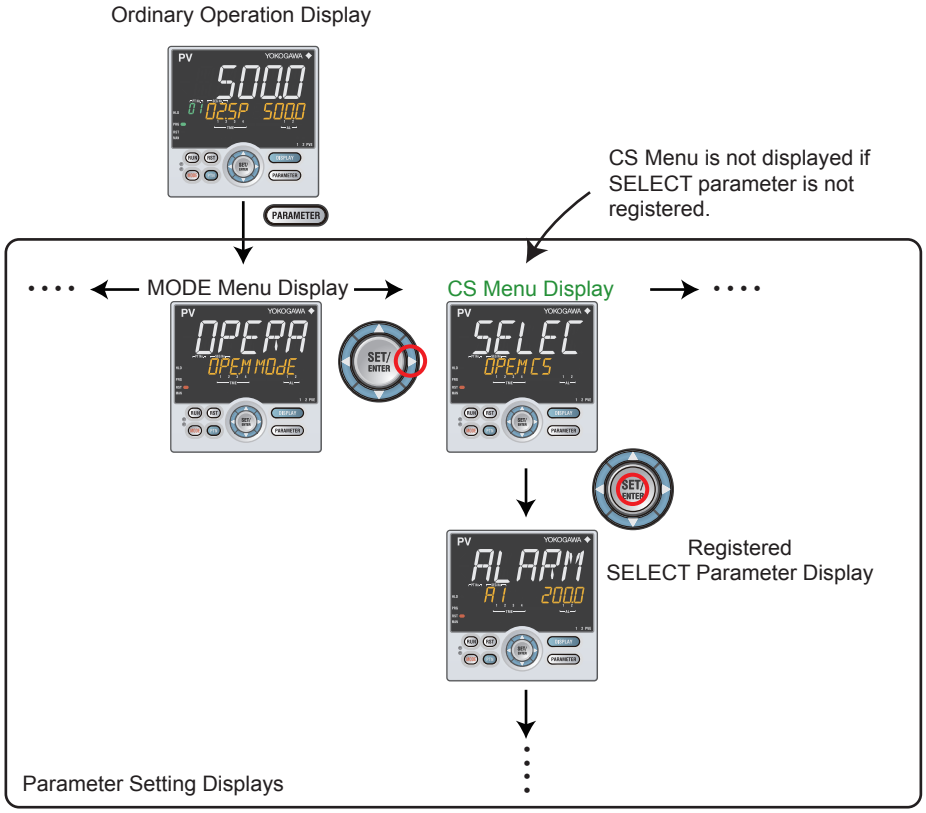
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
EV1 to EV2	EV1 to EV2 display condition registration	PRO	Setting range: 4001 to 6304 OFF: Disable 4785: Link to PV event 1 (Lit when the PV event-1 occurs) 4786: Link to PV event 2 (Lit when the PV event-2 occurs) 4529: Heater break alarm 1 (Lit when the alarm occurs) 4530: Heater break alarm 2 (Lit when the alarm occurs) 5025 to 5027: Link to DI1-DI3 (Lit when the contact is closed) 5089 to 5093: Link to DI41-DI45 (E4-terminal area) (Lit when the contact is closed) 5153 to 5155: Link to AL1-AL3 (Lit when the contact is closed) 5169 to 5173: Link to DO11-DO15 (E1-terminal area) (Lit when the contact is closed) 5217 to 5221: Link to DO41-DO45 (E4-terminal area) (Lit when the contact is closed) For other functions, see the UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface User's Manual.	DISP Set

13.1.5 Registering SELECT Parameter Display (Up to 10 Displays)

Description

Registering frequently changed operation parameters (change frequency is lower than SELECT Display) in the SELECT Parameter Display will allow you to change parameter settings easily. A maximum of ten Displays can be registered.
Set the D register number of the parameter you wish to register for the registration to the SELECT Parameter Display.
However, the parameters in the following menus cannot be set:
CTL, PV, MPV, OUT, HBA, R485, ETHR, PROF, DNET, CC-L, KEY, DISP, CSEL, KLOC, MLOC, DI.SL, DI.NU, DI.D, ALM, DO, I/O, SYS, INIT, VER, and LVL.
When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E1 to E4) is displayed on Group display according to the suffix code and optional suffix code.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
CS10 to CS19	SELECT parameter-10 to -19 registration	PRO	OFF: No registration D register number (2201 to 5000)	CSEL Set

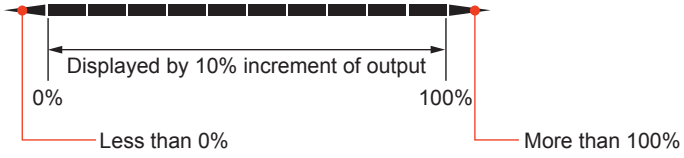
For D register numbers, see the UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface User's Manual.

13.1.6 Setting Bar-graph Display Function

Description

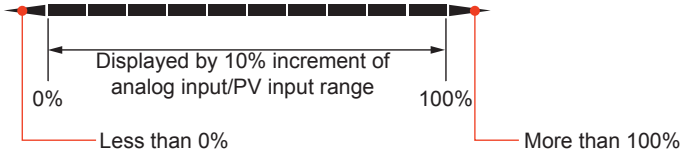
The upper and lower bar-graph displays are provided on the front of the controller. PV or OUT can be displayed. Data which can be displayed on Bar-graph display are as follows.

OUT, Output



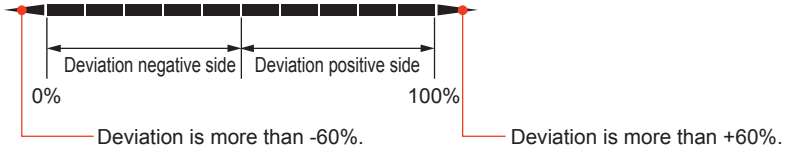
For relay, OFF is equivalent to 0% and ON is equivalent to 100%.

PV, SP, and Analog Input, TSP



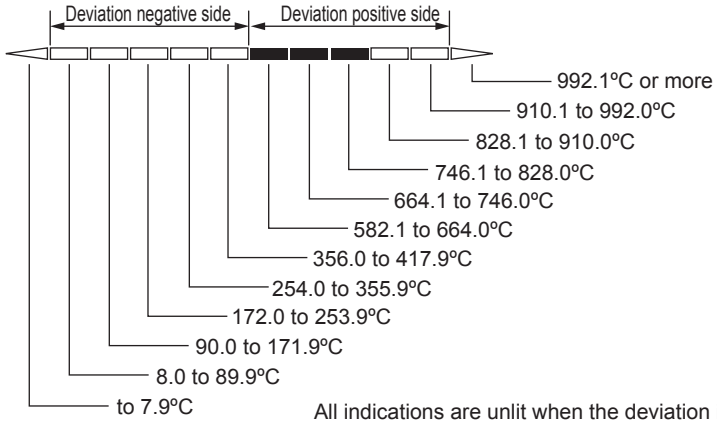
Deviation

When the deviation display band (BDV) is 10%:



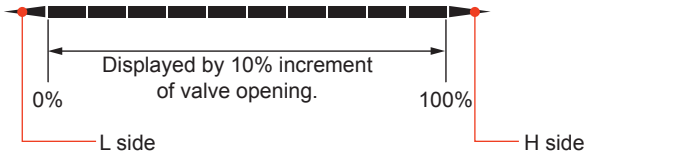
Deviation negative side and deviation positive side are displayed by 10% increment of deviation.
Indication is unlit when SP – (deviation display band (BDV)) ≤ PV ≤ SP + (deviation display band (BDV)).
Indication is unlit when TSP – (deviation display band (BDV)) ≤ PV ≤ TSP + (deviation display band (BDV)).

IN = TC Type K -270.0 to 1370.0ºC
BDV = 82ºC (5%), SP = 500.0ºC, PV = 800.0ºC



All indications are unlit when the deviation is 418 ≤ PV ≤ 582ºC.

Valve Opening



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
BAR1	Bar-graph display registration	STD	0: Disable 1:OUT, Heating-side OUT, Internal value in Position proportional control 2: Cooling-side OUT 3: PV 4: SP 5: Deviation 6 to 16: Disable 17: Feedback input (valve opening) 18: PV terminals analog input 19 to 22: Disable 23: Time event and alarm status 24: TSP 25: TSP deviation	DISP Set
BDV	Bar-graph deviation display band	STD	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	

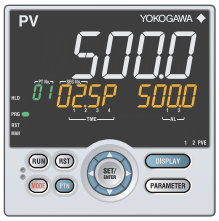
Note1: The bar-graph deviation display band (BDV) is enabled when the deviation is set to the BAR1.

13.1.7 Masking Least Significant Digit of PV Display

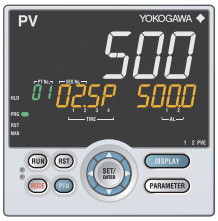
Description

With and without least significant digit of the PV in the Operation Display can be set.
If the least significant digit is set to none, the value in the least significant can be truncated or rounded.
The internal value is not changed depending on whether with or without least significant digit (the value is for display only). This parameter does not function for the PV without decimal point.

Least significant digit is displayed.



Least significant digit is not displayed.



The following shows the example of with and without least significant digit

PV display		
With least significant digit	Without least significant digit	
	Rounding	Rounding-off
1499.9	1499	1500
1500.4	1500	1500
1999.9	1999	2000
2000.4	2000	2000
3000.0	3000	3000
3000.9	3000	3001
3001.0	3001	3001

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
MLSD	Least significant digital mask of PV display	STD	OFF: With least significant digit ON: Without least significant digit	DISP Set
MKTP	Method for least significant digital mask of PV display	STD	0: Rounding 1: Rounding-off	DISP Set

13.1.8 Setting Economy Mode

Description

The LCD backlight ON/OFF can be set in the following methods.
Setting the LCD backlight to OFF saves energy.

User Function Keys

The LCD backlight ON/OFF switch can be assigned to the user function key.

► User function key: 13.2 Assigning Function to User Function Key

Backlight OFF timer

The backlight OFF timer sets the economy mode parameter to ON.
If no keys are pressed for 30 minutes, the LCD backlight goes off automatically.
The backlight OFF can be set to turn off the backlight for the whole display or a display other than the PV display.
To turn on the LCD backlight, press any key.

Contact Input

The LCD backlight ON/OFF switch can be assigned to the contact input

► Contact input: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function

In the following cases, the LCD backlight does not go off.

- when an alarm occurs
- When an error at power-on or a hardware malfunction error occurs

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
ECO	Economy mode	STD	OFF: Disable 1: Economy mode ON (All indications except PV display OFF) 2: Economy mode ON (All indications OFF) 3: Brightness 10 % (all indications)	DISP Set

13.1.9 Selecting the Initial Operation Display that Appears at Power ON

Description

The initial Operation Display that appears when the power is turned on can be set.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
HOME	Home Operation Display setting	PRO	SP1: SP Display OUT1: OUT Display HCO: Heating/cooling OUT Display VP: Valve Position Display MV: Position Proportional Computation Output Display PID1: PID Number Display HC1: Heater Break Alarm-1 Current Display HC2: Heater Break Alarm-2 Current Display PV: PV Analog Input Display CS1 to CS5: SELECT Display 1 to 5 TSP: TSP Display R.TIM: Remaining Segment-tim Display SEG.N: Segment Number Dispaly R.CYC: Remaining Repetition Display PTN: Program Pattern Display	DISP Set

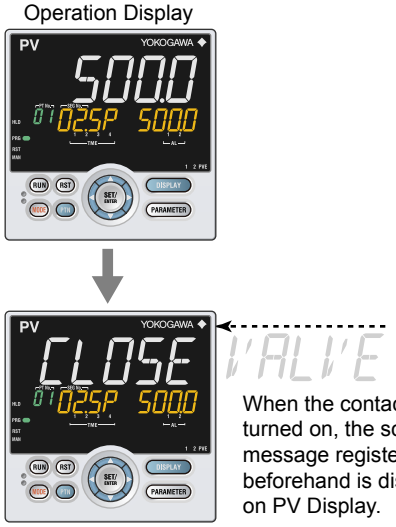
13.1.10 Setting Message Function

Description

Using the message function and turning the contact input on/off, the message registered beforehand can be displayed on PV display by interrupt.
The message is registered using LL50A Parameter Setting Software.
The messages are limited to 20 alphanumeric characters. A maximum of four messages can be registered.
If a number of messages occur simultaneously, the priority is as follows:
(high) MG1>MG2>MG3>MG4 (low)

► Message registration: LL50A Parameter Setting Software User's Manual
► Registration of contact input: 12.1.1 Setting Contact Input Function
► Registration symbols: 3.3 List of Display Symbols

Operation Display



When the contact input is turned on, the scrolling message registered beforehand is displayed on PV Display.

13.1.11 Switching Guide Display Language

Description

The guide display language that appears when the parameter or the menu is displayed can be switched.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
LANG	Guide display language	EASY	ENG: English FRA: French GER: German SPA: Spanish	SYS Set

13.1.12 Changing Guide Scroll Speed

Description

The scroll speed can be changed when the guide for the parameter or menu is displayed.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
SPD	Scroll speed	PRO	(Slow) 1 to 8 (Quick)	DISP Set

13.1.13 Turning Guide Display ON/OFF

Description

The guide display that appears when the parameter or the menu is displayed can be switched.
The guide display can be turned on and off by the MODE key in the Menu Display and Parameter Setting Display.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
GUID	Guide display ON/OFF	STD	OFF: Nondisplay ON: Display	DISP Set

13.1.14 Setting Automatic Return to Operation Display

Description

The Display will automatically revert to the Operation Display if no keys are pressed for 5 minutes in Menu Display or Parameter Setting Display.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
OP.JP	Automatic return to Operation Display	PRO	ON: Automatically returned to the Operation Display. OFF: Not automatically returned to the Operation Display.	DISP Set

13.1.15 Setting Brightness and Contrast Adjustment of LCD and Display Update Cycle

Description

The brightness and contrast for PV, Setpoint, Bar-graph, and Status indicator can be adjusted.
Brightness ranges for each display can be set.
The LCD has a characteristic that the display action becomes late at the low temperature. This can be solved by adjusting the display update cycle (D.CYC).

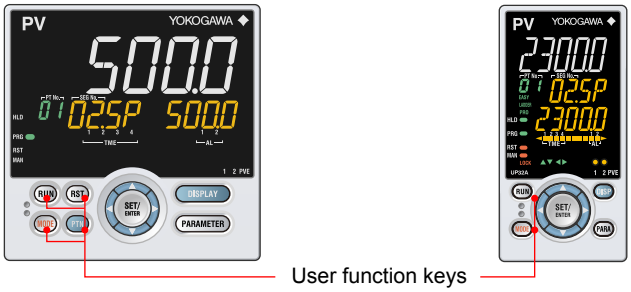
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
BRI	Brightness	EASY	(Dark) 1 to 5 (Bright)	DISP Set
B.PVW	White brightness adjustment of PV display	PRO	Adjusts the white brightness of PV display. (Dark) -4 to 4 (Bright)	
B.PVR	Red brightness adjustment of PV display	PRO	Adjusts the red brightness of PV display. (Dark) -4 to 4 (Bright)	
B.SP	Brightness adjustment of Setpoint display	PRO	Adjusts the brightness of SP display. (Dark) -4 to 4 (Bright)	
B.BAR	Brightness adjustment of Bar-graph display	PRO	Adjusts the brightness of SP display. (Dark) -4 to 4 (Bright)	
B.STS	Brightness adjustment of Status indicator	PRO	Adjusts the brightness of Status indicator. (Dark) -4 to 4 (Bright)	
D.CYC	Display update cycle	PRO	1: 100 ms 2: 200 ms 3: 500 ms 4: 1 s 5: 2 s	

13.2 Assigning Function to User Function

Description

The UP35A has four user function keys on the front panel. The UP32A has two user function keys on the front panel.
Various functions (operation mode switch etc.) can be assigned to the user function key.
Press the user function key to perform the assigned function.
The User function key is available only on the Operation Display.
The assigned function does not work on the Parameter Setting Display. However, the MODE key can be used to turn on/off the guide display.



Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
RUN	RUN key action setting	PRO	See the table below	KEY Set
RST	RST key action setting (UP35A only)	PRO		
PTN	PTN key action setting (UP35A only)	PRO		
MODE	MODE key action setting	PRO		

Setpoint	Function	Action	Availability			
			RST	RUN	PTN	MODE
OFF	Unassigned	–	√	√	√	√
PROG	Switch to PROG (Start of program operation)	A program pattern starts if the user function key is pressed for one second. If program operation starts in hold-mode, hold-mode operation is disabled.	√	√√	√	√
RESET	Switch to RESET (Stop of program operation)	A program pattern stops if the user function key is pressed for one second.	√√	√	√	√
LOCAL	Switch to LOCAL(LSP) (Start of local-mode operation)	Local-mode operation starts if the user function key is pressed for one second.	√	√	√	√
P/R	PROG/RESET Switch	PROG and RESET switches every time the user function key is pressed for one second.	√	√	√	√
P/H	PROG/HOLD Switch	PROG and HOLD switches every time the user function key is pressed for one second.	√	√	√	√
P/L	PROG/LOCAL(LSP) Switch	PROG and LOCAL switches every time the user function key is pressed for one second.	√	√	√	√
HLD	Switch to HOLD (Start of hold-mode operation)	Hold-mode operation starts if the user function key is pressed once.	√	√	√	√
ADV	Advance of segment	Program advance if the user function key is pressed for one second.	√	√	√	√
A/M	AUTO/MAN switch	AUTO and MAN switches every time the user function key is pressed.	√	√	√	√
PRG1	Switch to PROG (Start of program-1 operation)	Starts program pattern-1 if the user function key is pressed for one second.	√	√	√	√
PRG2	Switch to PROG (Start of program-2 operation)	Starts program pattern-2 if the user function key is pressed for one second.	√	√	√	√
AT	Auto-tuning	Pressing the user function key executes auto-tuning	√	√	√	√
LTUP	LCD brightness UP	The current brightness gradually increases every time the function key is pressed.	√	√	√	√
LTDN	LCD brightness DOWN	The current brightness gradually decreases every time the function key is pressed.	√	√	√	√
BRI	Adjust LCD brightness	The current brightness gradually increases every time the function key is pressed. Pressing the function key after reaching the maximum brightness changes to the minimum brightness. Thereafter, minimum brightness→maximum brightness→maximum brightness is repeated.	√	√	√	√
LCD	LCD Backlight ON/OFF switch	The LCD backlight turns on and off every time the user function key is pressed.	√	√	√	√

(Continued)

Setpoint	Function	Action	Availability			
			RST	RUN	PTN	MODE
LAT	Latch release	Latch 1 to latch 4 are released every time the user function key is pressed.	√	√	√	√
PID	PID Tuning switch	Pressing the function key during operation displays the first parameter (proportional band) of the currently selected PID parameter group and enables the setting to be changed. As with the operation to change the parameter setpoint, the sequence is P→I→D→…→P→…. Pressing the function key again, or pressing the DISPLAY key or DISP key returns to the initial Operation Display. The PARAMETER key or PARA key does not switch to the Menu Display.	√	√	√	√
PTN	Program pattern number selection	Program pattern is selected every time the user function key is pressed.	√	√	√√	√
MODE	Operation mode	The operation mode parameters are displayed every time the user function key is pressed.	√	√	√	√√

Note 1: √ indicates available, – indicates unavailable, and √√ indicates initial value.

► Contact input: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function

Status of user function key

The status of the user function key can be identified by communication.
“1” can be read while the user function key is held down, and “0” can be read when the user function key is released. (Initial value: 0)

► Reading via communication: UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface User’s Manual

MODE key operation in the Parameter Setting Display

In the Menu Display and Parameter Setting Display, the guide is displayed on PV display. At this time, use the MODE key to turn on and off the guide display on PV display. A measured input value (PV) is displayed in the ON state.

13.3 Setting Security Functions

13.3.1 Setting or clearing the Password

Description

The password function can prevent inadvertent changes to the parameter settings.
If a password is set, the checking is required when moving to the Setup Parameter Setting Display. When the password is verified, can be changed to the Setup Parameter Setting Display. The parameters in the following menus can be set only when the password is verified.
CTL, PV, MPV, OUT, HBA, R485, ETHR, PROF, DNET, CC-L, KEY, DISP, CSEL, KLOC, MLOC, DI.SL, DI.NU, DI.D, ALM, DO, I/O, SYS, INIT, VER, and LVL.
When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E1 to E4) is displayed on Group display according to the suffix code and optional suffix code.

Always remember your password when using the password function.

To clear the password, set parameter PASS to “0.”

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
PASS	Password setting	EASY	0 (No password) to 65535	SYS Set

13.3.2 Setting Parameter Display Level

Description

Parameter display level can be set according to the setting level.
► Parameter display level: Chapter 18 Parameters

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
LEVL	Parameter display level	EASY	EASY: Easy setting mode STD: Standard setting mode PRO: Professional setting mode	LVL Set

13.3.3 Locking (Hiding) Parameter Menu Display

Description

The parameter menu display lock function hides the following Parameter Menu Displays.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
CTL	[CTL] menu lock	PRO	OFF: Display ON: Nondisplay	MLOC Set
PV	[PV] menu lock	PRO		
MPV	[MPV] menu lock	PRO		
OUT	[OUT] menu lock	PRO		
HBA	[HBA] menu lock	PRO		
R485	[R485] menu lock	PRO		
ETHR	[ETHR] menu lock	PRO		
PROF	[PROF] menu lock	PRO		
DNET	[DNET] menu lock	PRO		
CC-L	[CC-L] menu lock	PRO		
KEY	[KEY] menu lock	PRO		
DISP	[DISP] menu lock	PRO		
CSEL	[CSEL] menu lock	PRO		
KLOC	[KLOC] menu lock	PRO		
DI.SL	[DI.SL] menu lock	PRO		
DI.NU	[DI.NU] menu lock	PRO		
DI.D	[DI.D] menu lock	PRO		
ALM	[ALM] menu lock	PRO		
DO	[DO] menu lock	PRO		
I/O	[I/O] menu lock	PRO		
SYS	[SYS] menu lock	PRO		
INIT	[INIT] menu lock	PRO		
VER	[VER] menu lock	PRO		
LVL	[LVL] menu lock	PRO		

Note1: When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E1 to E4) is displayed on Group display according to the suffix code and optional suffix code.

(Continued)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
MODE	[MODE] menu lock	PRO	OFF: Display ON: Nondisplay	MLOC Set
CS	[CS] menu lock	PRO		
PROG	[PROG] menu lock	PRO		
LOC	[LOC] menu lock	PRO		
EDIT	[EDIT] menu lock	PRO		
AL	[AL] menu lock	PRO		
SPS	[SPS] menu lock	PRO		
ALRM	[ALRM] menu lock	PRO		
PVS	[PVS] menu lock	PRO		
PID	[PID] menu lock	PRO		
TUNE	[TUNE] menu lock	PRO		
ZONE	[ZONE] menu lock	PRO		
PPAR	[PPAR] menu lock	PRO		

Note 1: When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E1 to E4) is displayed on Group display according to the suffix code and optional suffix code.

13.3.4 Key Lock

Description

The key lock function locks the key on the front panel to prohibit key operation.
It can prohibit the operation mode switch or parameter setting change.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
DATA	Front panel parameter data key lock	STD	OFF: Unlock ON: Lock	KLOCK Set
RUN	Front panel RUN key lock	STD		
RST	Front panel RST key lock	STD		
PTN	Front panel PTN key lock	STD		
MODE	Front panel MODE key lock	STD		

13.3.5 Setting Display/Non-display of Operation Display

Description

Display/non-display of the Operation Display can be set.
► Operation Display: Chapter 6 Monitoring and Control of Regular Operations

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
U.SP	SP Display lock	PRO	OFF: Display ON: Nondisplay	KLOC Set
U.TSP	TSP Display lock	PRO		
U.TM	Remaining Segmen-time Display lock	PRO		
U.OUT	OUT Display lock	PRO		
U.HCO	Heating/cooling OUT Display lock	PRO		
U.VP	Valve Position Display lock	PRO		
U.MV	Position Proportional Computation Output Display lock	PRO		
U.PID	PID Number Display lock	PRO		
U.SEG	Segment Number Display lock	PRO		
U.RCY	Remaining Repetition Display lock	PRO		
U.PTN	Program Pattern Display lock	PRO		
U.HC	Heater Break Alarm Current Value Display lock	PRO		
U.PV	PV Analog Input Display lock	PRO		

13.3.6 Prohibiting Writing via Communication

Description

Writing data to each register via all communication methods can be permitted or prohibited. However, writing data via light-loader (front) or maintenance port (upper) is possible using LL50A Parameter Setting Software.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
COM.W	Communication write enable/ disable	STD	OFF: Enable ON: Disable	KLOC Set

13.4 Confirmation of Key and I/O Condition and Version

13.4.1 Confirmation of Key and I/O Condition

Description

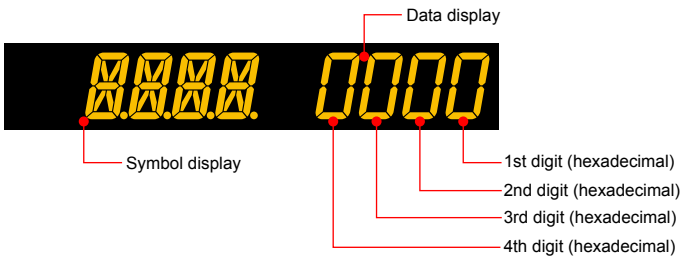
Can be confirm the Key and I/O condition.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
KEY	Key status	PRO	Read only.	I/O Set
X000	DI1-DI3 status (equipped as standard)	PRO		
X100	DI11-DI15 status (E1-terminal area)	PRO		
X400	DI41-DI46 status (E4-terminal area)	PRO		
Y000	AL1-AL3 status (equipped as standard)	PRO		
Y100	DO11-DO15 status (E1-terminal area)	PRO		
Y400	DO41-DO45 status (E4-terminal area)	PRO		

Note: When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E1 to E4) is displayed on Group display according to the suffix code and optional suffix code.

Key confirmation parameters are displayed in hexadecimal.
When the error occurs, "1" is set on the bit of corresponding error , and the bit data is displayed in hexadecimal.



Parameter KEY

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	PARAMETER (or PARA) key (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	1	DISPLAY (or DISP) key (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	2	RIGHT arrow key (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	3	DOWN arrow key (0: OFF 1: ON)
2nd digit	4	SET/ENTER key (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	5	UP arrow key (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	6	LEFT arrow key (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	7	–
3rd digit	8	–
	9	–
	10	–
	11	PTN key (0: OFF, 1: ON)
4th digit	12	RST key (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	13	MODE key (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	14	RUN key (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	15	–

Parameter X000

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	DI1 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	1	DI2 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	2	DI3 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	3	–
2nd digit	4	–
	5	–
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	–
	9	–
	10	–
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

Parameter X100

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	DI11 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	1	DI12 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	2	DI13 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	3	DI14 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
2nd digit	4	DI15 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	5	–
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	–
	9	–
	10	–
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

Parameter X400

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	DI41 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	1	DI42 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	2	DI43 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	3	DI44 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
2nd digit	4	DI45 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	5	–
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	–
	9	–
	10	–
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

Parameter Y000

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	AL1 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	1	AL2 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	2	AL3 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	3	–
2nd digit	4	–
	5	–
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	–
	9	–
	10	–
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

Parameter Y100

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	DO11 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	1	DO12 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	2	DO13 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	3	DO14 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
2nd digit	4	DO15 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	5	–
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	–
	9	–
	10	–
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

Parameter Y400

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	DO41 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	1	DO42 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	2	DO43 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	3	DO44 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
2nd digit	4	DO45 status (0: OFF, 1: ON)
	5	–
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	–
	9	–
	10	–
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

13.4.2 Confirmation of Version

Description

Can be confirm the version of the controller.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
MCU	MCU version	EASY	Read only.	VER Set
DCU	DCU version	EASY		
ECU1	ECU-1 version	EASY		
ECU3	ECU-3 version	EASY		
ECU4	ECU-4 version	EASY		
PARA	Parameter version	EASY		
H.VER	Product version	EASY		
SER1	Serial number 1	EASY		
SER2	Serial number 2	EASY		
MAC1	MAC address 1	EASY		
MAC2	MAC address 2	EASY		
MAC3	MAC address 3	EASY		

14.1 Initializing Parameter Settings to Factory Default Values

Description

Parameter settings can be initialized to the factory default values.
The ladder program is also initialized to the factory default.
All program patterns can not be cleared during program pattern operation. Can be cleared in RESET mode.
Use the key or LL50A Parameter Setting Software to execute it.

Note

The user setting values (defaults) are not initialized even if the parameter setting values are initialized to the factory default values.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
F.DEF	Initialization to factory default value	PRO	-12345: Initialization, automatically returned to "0" after initialization.	INIT Set
P.DEF	Clearing all program pattern data	PRO	13579: Initialization, automatically returned to "0" after initialization.	

14.2 Registering and Initializing User Default Values

14.2.1 Registering as User Setting (Default) Values

Description

The user default values can be registered as parameter default values.
The ladder program, the program pattern, and parameter "SEG.T" can not be registered as user default values.
Use the LL50A Parameter Setting Software to register user setting (default) values.

CAUTION

Before registering the user default value, make sure that the user setting value is set to the parameter.

14.2.2 Initializing to User Setting (Default) Values

Description

Parameter settings can be initialized to the user setting (default) values.
The ladder program, the program pattern, and parameter "SEG.T" are not initialized to the factory default.
Use the LL50A Parameter Setting Software to execute it.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
U.DEF	Initialization to user default value	PRO	12345: Initialization, automatically returned to "0" after initialization.	INIT Set

15.1 Remedies if Power Failure Occurs during Operations

Description

The operation status and remedies after a power failure differ with the length of power failure time:
Regardless of the length of power failure time, all functions of the controller cannot be operated for about 10 seconds after recovery. However, the case of instantaneous power failure is excepted.

- 100–240 V AC: Instantaneous power failure of 20 ms or less
- 24 V AC/DC: Instantaneous power failure of 1 ms

A power failure is not detected. Normal operation continues.

- Power failure of about less than 5 seconds

The following shows effects caused in “settings” and “operation status.”

Alarm action	Does not continue. Alarm with stand-by function will enter stand-by status. Alarm latch will be initialized.
Setting parameter	Set contents of each parameter are retained.
Auto-tuning	Cancelled.
Control action	Action before power failure continues.
Timer, counter (ladder program)	Initialized.

- Power failure of about 5 seconds or more

The following shows effects caused in “settings” and “operation status.”

Alarm action	Does not continue. Alarm with stand-by function will enter stand-by status. Alarm latch will be initialized.
Setting parameter	Set contents of each parameter are retained.
Auto-tuning	Cancelled.
Control action	Differs with setting of the parameter “R.MD” (restart mode).

R.MD setting	Control action (control output and operation mode) after recovery from power failure
CONT	Continues action before power failure. (Factory default)
MAN (*)	Outputs the preset output value (PO) of the PID group used as control output and continues action in MAN mode. Continues operation mode (RESET, PROG, or LOCAL)
RESET (*)	The control computation is executed in RESET mode based on the preset output value (PO) of the PID group used as control output.

* In Heating/cooling control, starts action from 50% of control computation output.

Timer, counter (ladder program)	Initialized.

Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
R.MD	Restart mode	STD	CONT: Continue action set before power failure. MAN: Start from MAN. RESET: Start from AUTO and RESET. The preset output value is outputted.	SYS Set

15.2 Power Frequency Setting

Description

The power frequency can be set by automatic detection or manually.
However, when the /DC option is specified, only manual setting is available. Set the range to the commercial frequency of the installation location.

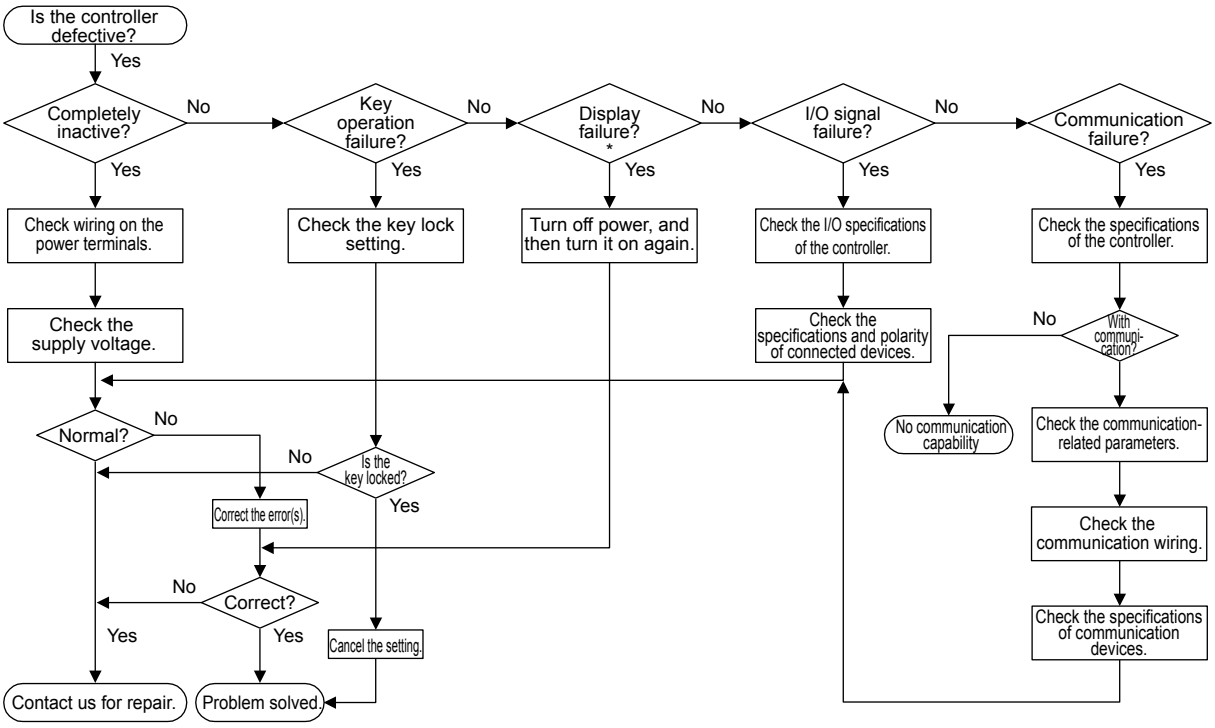
Setting Details

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Menu symbol
FREQ	Power frequency	EASY	AUTO 60: 60 Hz 50: 50 Hz	SYS Set

16.1 Troubleshooting

16.1.1 Troubleshooting Flowchart

If the Operation Display does not appear after turning on the controller's power, follow the measures in the procedure below.
If a problem appears complicated, contact our sales representative.



*: The LCD (a liquid crystal display) is used for a display portion of this product. The LCD has a characteristic that the display action becomes late at the low temperature. Additionally, the luminance and contrast degradation are caused due to aged deterioration. However, the control function is not affected.

16.1.2 Errors at Power On

The errors shown below may occur in the fault diagnosis when the power is turned on.

PV display (Operation Display)	Setpint display (Operation Display)	Status indicator (Operation Display)	Parameter that displays error details	Error description	Cause and diagnosis	Remedy
Indication off	Indication off	–	–	Faulty MCU RAM / MCU ROM	MCU RAM / MCU ROM are failed.	Faulty. Contact us for repair.
ERR	SYS -----	–	–	System data error	System data is corrupted.	Faulty. Contact us for repair.
	PAR 0004 (for user default value error only)		Setup parameter (PA.ER)	User (parameter) default value error	User parameter is corrupted. Initialized to factory default value.	Check and reconfigure the initialized parameters. Error indication is erased when the power is turned on again.
	PAR 0010 (for setup parameter error only)			Setup parameter error	Setup parameter data is corrupted. Initialized to factory default value.	
	PAR 0020 (for operation parameter error only)			Operation parameter error	Operation parameter data is corrupted. Initialized to user default value.	
	PAR 0040 (for program pattern error only)			Program pattern error	Program pattern data is corrupted. All program patterns are deleted.	
	PAR 0400 (for control parameter error only)			Control parameter (operation mode, output) error	Control parameter data is corrupted. Initialized to user default value.	
	SLOT 0015 (0015: Error occurs to all hardware of E1 to E4-terminal areas.)		Setup parameter (OP.ER)	Non responding hardware of extended function (E1 to E4-terminal areas)	Inconsistence of system data and hardware of extended function. Non responding communication between hardware of extended function (E1 to E4-terminal areas).	Faulty. Contact us for repair.
Normal indication	Normal indication	Rightmost decimal point on PV display blinks.	Setup parameter (PA.ER)	Calibration value error	Initialized to calibrated default value because of corrupted factory default value.	Faulty. Contact us for repair.
		Right most decimal point on Symbol display blinks.		Faulty FRAM	Writing (storing) data to FRAM is impossible.	
Normal indication	Normal indication	LADDER lamp blinks.	Setup parameter (LA.ER)	Corrupted ladder program	Ladder program is corrupted. Operates without ladder program.	Download the ladder program again.
Normal indication	0.000 00000 (Decimal point on the left of the Symbol display blinks)	–	Setup parameter (OP.ER)	User profile error	User profile is corrupted.	Download the user profile again.

Errors at Power On (Input/output Action)

Error description	PV input	Ladder calculation	Control computation	Control output	Retransmission output	Alarm action	Analog output (control output, retransmission output)	Voltage pulse output (control output)	Relay output (control output, position proportional output)	Feedback input (for Position proportional type)	Contact input	Contact (alarm) output	Communication
Faulty MCU RAM Faulty MCU ROM	Undefined	Stopped	Stopped	Undefined	Undefined	Stopped	0% or less	OFF	OFF	Undefined	OFF	OFF	Stopped
System data error	Undefined	Stopped	Stopped	Undefined	Undefined	Stopped	0% or less	OFF	OFF	Undefined	OFF	OFF	Normal action
User (parameter) default value error	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
Setup parameter error													
Operation parameter error													
Program parameter error													
Control parameter error													
Non responding hardware of extended function (E1 to E4-terminal areas)	Undefined	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
Calibration value error	Normal action (out of accuracy)	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action (out of accuracy)	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
Faulty FRAM	Normal action						Normal action						
Corrupted ladder program	Normal action	Normal action (without ladder program)	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
User profile error	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	PROFIBUS-DP/ DeviceNet/CC-Link communication is disabled

16.1.3 Errors during Operation

Errors during Operation (1)

The errors shown below may occur during operation.

PV display (Operation Display)	Setpoint display (Operation Display)	Status indicator (Operation Display)	Parameter that displays error details	Error description	Cause and diagnosis	Remedy
AD.ERR	Normal indication (Note)	–	Setup parameter (AD1.E)	Analog input terminal ADC error • PV input	Analog input terminal AD value error	Faulty Contact us for repair.
RJC.E (Displays RJC.E and PV alternately.)	Normal indication (Note)	–	Setup parameter (AD1.E)	Universal input terminal RJC error • PV input	Universal input terminal RJC error	Faulty Contact us for repair. Set the parameter RJC to OFF to erase error indication.
B.OUT	Normal indication (Note)	–	Setup parameter (AD1.E)	Analog input terminal burnout error • PV input	Analog input terminal sensor burnout	Check wiring and sensor. Error indication is erased in normal operation.
			Setup parameter (PV1.E)	PV input burnout error)	Burnout of analog input connected to PV	Check wiring and sensor of connected analog input terminal. Error indication is erased in normal operation.
OVER -OVER	Normal indication	–	Setup parameter (PV1.E)	PV input over-scale PV input under-scale (PV values out of -5 to 105%)	PV input is out of -5 to 105%. Also occurs when the data out of range which is the ladder computation result is input.	Check analog input value or ladder program.

Note: When an error occurs in input shown in Analog input display (Operation display).
Setpoint display shows the same symbol as the PV display.

Errors during Operation (Input/output Action)

Error description	PV input	Ladder calculation	Control computation	Control output	Retransmission output	Alarm action	Analog output (control output, retransmission output)	Voltage pulse output (control output)	Relay output (control output, position proportional output)	Feedback input (for Position proportional type)	Contact input	Contact (alarm) output	Communication
Analog input terminal ADC error • PV input	105%	Normal action	Normal action	When in AUTO and RUN modes: Error preset output When in MAN mode: MAN output	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
Universal input terminal RJC error • PV input	Normal action (without reference junction compensation)	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
Analog input terminal burnout error • PV input	Depends on the parameter BSL. Upscale: 105% Downscale: -5%	Normal action	Normal action	When in AUTO and RUN modes: Error preset output When in MAN mode: MAN output	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
PV input burnout error	Depends on the setting of the parameter BSL. Upscale: 105% Downscale: -5%												
PV input over-scale PV input under-scale (PV values out of -5 to 105%)	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action

Errors during Operation (2)

The errors shown below may occur during operation.

PV display (Operation Display)	Setpoint display (Operation Display)	Status indicator (Operation Display)	Parameter that displays error details	Error description	Cause and diagnosis	Remedy
Normal indication	OUT -----	–	Setup parameter (AD2.E)	Feedback input resistor/ current burnout	Feedback input burnout	Check wiring of feedback input resistor/current. Error indication is erased in normal operation.
Normal indication	Normal indication	LADDER lamp blinks	Setup parameter (LA.ER)	Ladder calculation overflow	Floating point computation in ladder calculation is infinite.	Check the ladder program.
				Load factor over 100%	Computation does not end within the control period. (When the load factor is 100% or more, and the computation does not end within the control period.)	Change the control period or reduce the number of steps for the ladder program.
				Load factor over 200%. (Forced end)	Computation does not end within the control period (load factor is 200% or more).	Change the control period or reduce the number of steps for the ladder program.
				Ladder program error	Ladder program is corrupted.	Download the ladder program again. If the error indication is still not erased, there is a fault. Contact us for repair.

Errors during operation (Input/output Action)

Error description	PV input	Ladder calculation	Control computation	Control output	Retransmission output	Alarm action	Analog output (control output, retransmission output)	Voltage pulse output (control output)	Relay output (control output, position proportional output)	Feedback input (for Position proportional type)	Contact input	Contact (alarm) output	Communication
Feedback input resistor/current burnout	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	-	Position proportional output: OFF	105%	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
Ladder calculation overflow	Normal action	Undefined (calculation with max. value)	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
Load factor is over 100%	Normal action	Does not work according to the control period.	Does not work according to the control period.	Does not work according to the control period.	Does not work according to the control period.	Does not work according to the control period.	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	The response from the main unit slows.
Load factor is over 200%. (Forced termination)	Normal action	Forced end at 200%	Does not work according to the control period.	Does not work according to the control period.	Does not work according to the control period.	Does not work according to the control period.	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	
Ladder program error	Normal action	Undefined (Stopped at the error detection)	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action

Errors during Operation (3)

The errors shown below may occur during operation.

PV display (Operation Display)	Setpoint display (Operation Display)	Status indicator (Operation Display)	Parameter that displays error details	Error description	Cause and diagnosis	Remedy
Normal indication	0.000 00000 (Decimal point on the left of the Symbol display blinks)	–	Setup parameter (OP.ER)	Peer-to-peer communication error	Peer-to-peer communication error	Check that the target devices are connected correctly. Recovery at normal receipt.
AT,E	Normal indication	–	Setup parameter (PV1.E)	Auto-tuning time-out	Auto-tuning does not end even when 24 hours have elapsed after the start of tuning.	Check the process. Hold down any key to erase the error indication
VAT,E	Normal indication	–	Setup parameter (AD2.E)	Automatic valve position adjustment error	Fully-closed valve position is equal to or larger than the fully-open valve position after automatic valve position adjustment is performed.	Check wiring and valve. Hold down any key to erase the error indication.
Normal indication	0.000 00000 (Decimal point on the left of the Symbol display blinks)	–	Setup parameter (OP.ER)	Communication error (RS-485 communication)	Framing parity error Buffer overflow Inter-character time-out Checksum error (PC link communication with checksum) CRC check error (Modbus/RTU) LRC check error (Modbus/ASCII)	Check the communication parameters. Recovery at normal receipt. Hold down any key to stop blinking.
Normal indication	0.000 00000 (Decimal point on the left of the Symbol display blinks)	–	Setup parameter (OP.ER)	User profile error	User profile is corrupted.	Download the user profile again.
Normal indication	Normal indication	Rightmost decimal point on Symbol display blinks.	Setup parameter (PA.ER)	Faulty FRAM	Writing (storing) data to FRAM is impossible.	Faulty. Contact us for repair.

Errors during Operation (Input/output Action)

Error description	PV input	Ladder calculation	Control computation	Control output	Retransmission output	Alarm action	Analog output (control output, retransmission output)	Voltage pulse output (control output)	Relay output (control output, position proportional output)	Feedback input (for Position proportional type)	Contact input	Contact (alarm) output	Communication
Peer-to-peer communication error	Normal action	Normal action (However, the peer-to-peer communication register is not updated.)	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
Auto-tuning time-out	Normal action	Normal action	Auto-tuning stopped, normal action	Auto-tuning stopped, Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
Automatic valve position adjustment error	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	–	Normal action	105%	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
Communication error (RS485 communication)	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action
User profile error	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	PROFIBUS-DP/DeviceNet/CC-Link communication is disabled
Faulty FRAM	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action	Normal action

Errors during Operation (4)

The errors shown below may occur during operation.

PV display (Operation Display)	Data display (Operation Display)	Status indicator (Operation Display)	Parameter that displays error details	Error description	Cause and diagnosis	Remedy
Undefined	Undefined	–	–	Faulty MCU	MCU is corrupted.	Faulty Contact us for repair.
Undefined	Undefined	–	–	Faulty DCU (ROM/RAM error, corrupted)	DCU is corrupted.	Faulty Contact us for repair.

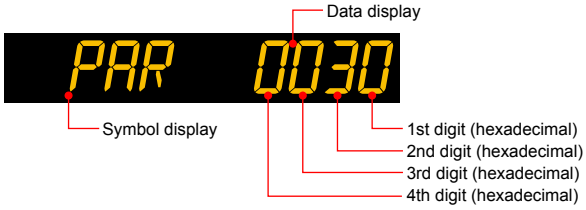
Errors during Operation On (Input/output Action)

Error description	PV input	Ladder calculation	Control computation	Control output	Retransmission output	Alarm action	Analog output (control output, retransmission output)	Voltage pulse output (control output)	Relay output (control output, position proportional output)	Feedback input (for Position proportional type)	Contact input	Contact (alarm) output	Communicatio
Faulty MCU	Undefined	Stopped	Stopped	Undefined	Undefined	Stopped	0% or less	OFF	OFF	Undefined	OFF	OFF	Stopped
Faulty DCU (ROM/RAM error, corrupted)	Undefined	Stopped	Stopped	Undefined	Undefined	Stopped	0% or less	OFF	OFF	Undefined	OFF	OFF	Stopped

Hexadecimal Display on Setpoint Display (Operation Display)

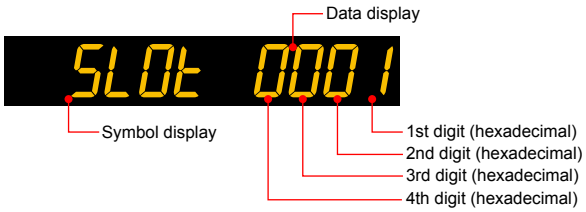
Some error codes are displayed in hexadecimal.
When the error occurs, "1" is set on the bit of corresponding error , and the bit data is displayed in hexadecimal.

If the setup parameter error or the operation parameter errors occur, it is displayed as follows:



Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	System data error
	1	Calibration value error
	2	User (parameter) default value error
	3	–
2nd digit	4	Setup parameter error
	5	Operation parameter error
	6	Program parameter error
	7	–
3rd digit	8	Faulty FRAM
	9	–
	10	Control parameter error
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

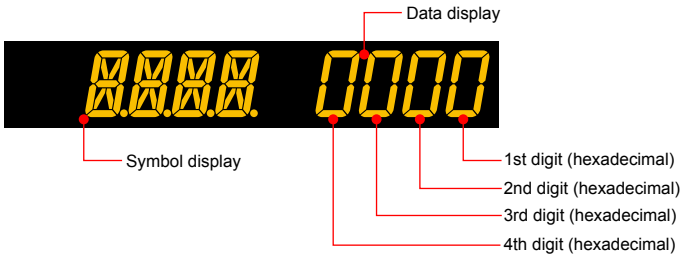
If the hardware in E1-terminal area does not respond, it is displayed as follows:



Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	Non responding hardware in E1-terminal area
	1	–
	2	Non responding hardware in E3-terminal area
	3	–
2nd digit	4	Non responding hardware in E4-terminal area
	5	–
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	–
	9	–
	10	–
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

Hexadecimal Display of the Parameter which Shows the Error Details

Error confirmation parameters are displayed in hexadecimal.
When the error occurs, "1" is set on the bit of corresponding error.



Parameter PA.ER

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	System data error
	1	Calibration value error
	2	User (parameter) default value error
	3	–
2nd digit	4	Setup parameter error
	5	Operation parameter error
	6	Program parameter error
	7	–
3rd digit	8	Faulty FRAM
	9	–
	10	Control parameter error
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

Parameter LA.ER

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	Ladder program corruption
	1	Ladder calculation overflow
	2	Ladder program error
	3	–
2nd digit	4	Load factor over 100%
	5	Load factor over 200%
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	–
	9	–
	10	–
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

Parameter OP.ER

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	Non responding hardware in E1-terminal area
	1	–
	2	Non responding hardware in E3-terminal area
	3	–
2nd digit	4	Non responding hardware in E4-terminal area
	5	–
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	Communication error in E1-terminal area
	9	–
	10	Communication error in E3-terminal area
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

Parameter AD1.E

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	ADC error of PV input
	1	–
	2	–
	3	–
2nd digit	4	–
	5	RJC error of PV input
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	PV input burnout error
	9	–
	10	–
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

Parameter AD2.E

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	Feedback input resistor/current burnout
	1	Automatic valve position adjustment error
	2	–
	3	–
2nd digit	4	–
	5	–
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	–
	9	–
	10	–
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	–
	15	–

Parameter PV1.E

Displayed digit	bit	Description
1st digit	0	PV input burnout error
	1	–
	2	–
	3	–
2nd digit	4	PV input over-scale
	5	PV input under-scale
	6	–
	7	–
3rd digit	8	–
	9	–
	10	–
	11	–
4th digit	12	–
	13	–
	14	Loop-1 auto-tuning time-out
	15	–

16.2 Maintenance

16.2.1 Cleaning

The front panel and operation keys should be gently wiped with a cloth soaked with water and squeezed firmly.

CAUTION

In order to prevent LCD from static electricity damage, do not wipe with dry cloth.
(When LCD is electrified, it returns to normal in several minutes.)
Do not use alcohol, benzene, or any other solvents.

16.2.2 Packaging when Shipping the Product for Repair

Should the instrument break down and need to be shipped to our sales representative for repair, handle it as noted below:

CAUTION

Write down the settings of parameters for a repair request.

WARNING

Prior to shipping the instrument, put it into an antistatic bag and repackage it using the original internal packaging materials and packaging container.

16.2.3 Replacing Parts

Do not replace any parts inside the unit.

16.3 Periodic Maintenance

Check the operating condition periodically to use this instrument with good condition.

16.4 Disposal

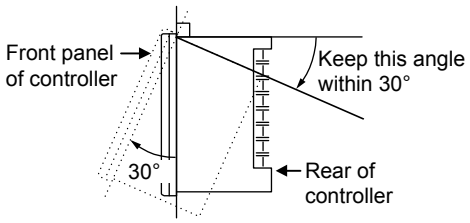
When disposing of this instrument, arrange for appropriate disposal as industrial waste according to the rules of a country, the area, or a local government.

Blank Page

17.1 Installation Location

The instrument should be installed in indoor locations meeting the following conditions:

- Instrumented panel
  This instrument is designed to be mounted in an instrumented panel. Mount the instrument in a location where its terminals will not inadvertently be touched.
- Well ventilated locations
  Mount the instrument in well ventilated locations to prevent the instrument's internal temperature from rising. However, make sure that the terminal portions are not exposed to wind. Exposure to wind may cause the temperature sensor accuracy to deteriorate. To mount multiple indicating controllers, see the external dimensions/ panel cutout dimensions which follow. If mounting other instruments adjacent to the instrument, comply with these panel cutout dimensions to provide sufficient clearance between the instruments.
- Locations with little mechanical vibration
  Install the instrument in a location subject to little mechanical vibration.
- Horizontal location
  Mount the instrument horizontally and ensure that it is level, with no inclination to the right or left.

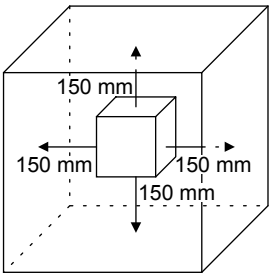


Note

If the instrument is moved from a location with low temperature and low humidity to a place with high temperature and high humidity, or if the temperature changes rapidly, condensation will result. Moreover, in the case of thermocouple inputs, measurement errors will result. To avoid such a situation, leave the instrument in the new environment under ambient conditions for more than 1 hour prior to using it.

Do not mount the instrument in the following locations:

- Outdoors
- Locations subject to direct sunlight, ultrared rays, ultraviolet rays, or close to a heater
  Install the instrument in a location with stable temperatures that remain close to an average temperature of 23°C. Do not mount it in locations subject to direct sunlight or close to a heater. Doing so adversely affects the instrument and LCD.
- Locations with substantial amounts of oily fumes, steam, moisture, dust, or corrosive gases
  The presence of oily fumes, steam, moisture, dust, or corrosive gases adversely affects the instrument. Do not mount the instrument in locations subject to any of these substances.
- Areas near electromagnetic field generating sources
  Do not place magnets or tools that generate magnetism near the instrument. If the instrument is used in locations close to a strong electromagnetic field generating source, the magnetic field may cause measurement errors.
- Locations where the display is difficult to see
  The instrument uses an LCD for the display unit, and this can be difficult to see from extremely oblique angles. Mount the instrument in a location where it can be seen as much as possible from the front.
- Areas close to flammable articles
  Absolutely do not place the instrument directly on flammable surfaces. If such a circumstance is unavoidable and the instrument must be placed close to a flammable item, provide a shield for it made of 1.43 mm thick plated steel or 1.6 mm thick unplated steel with a space of at least 150 mm between it and the instrument on the top, bottom and sides.



- Areas subject to being splashed with water

17.2 Mounting Method

WARNING

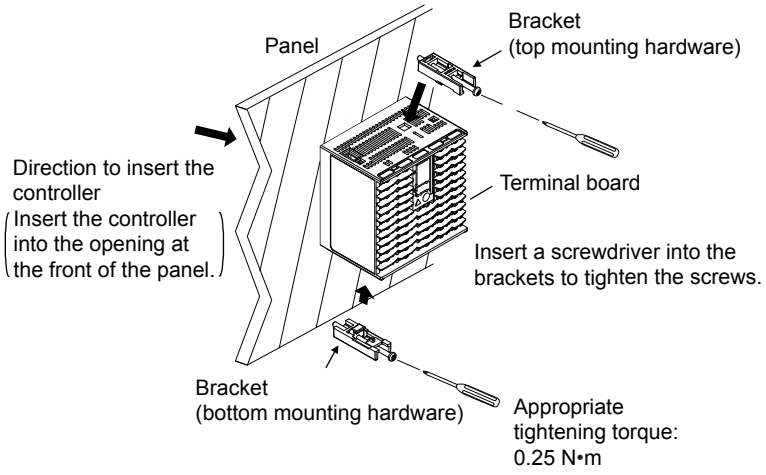
Be sure to turn OFF the power supply to the controller before installing it on the panel to avoid an electric shock.

Mounting the Instrument Main Unit

Provide an instrumented panel steel sheet of 1 to 10 mm thickness.

After opening the mounting hole on the panel, follow the procedures below to install the controller:

1. Insert the controller into the opening from the front of the panel so that the terminal board on the rear is at the far side.
2. Set the brackets in place on the top and bottom of the controller as shown in the figure below, then tighten the screws of the brackets. Take care not to overtighten them.



To uninstall the controller, perform the procedure in the reverse order.

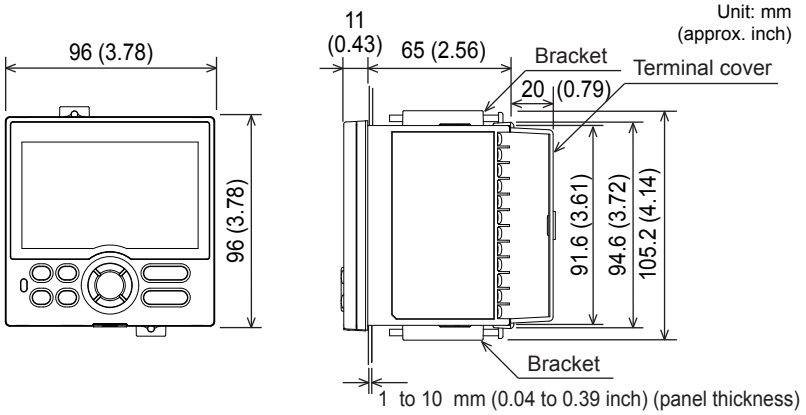
CAUTION

1) Tighten the screws with appropriate tightening torque within 0.25 N•m. Otherwise it may cause the case deformation or the bracket damage.
2) Make sure that foreign materials do not enter the inside of the instrument through the case's slit holes.

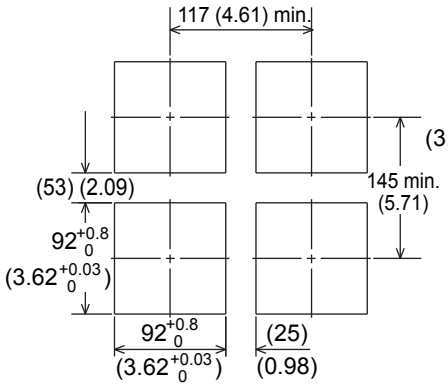
17.3 External Dimensions and Panel Cutout Dimensions

UP35A

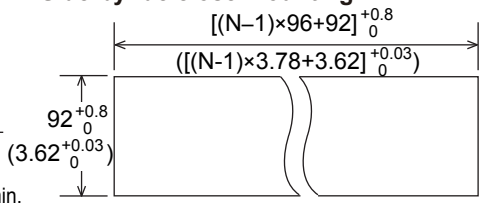
Unit: mm
(approx. inch)



General mounting



Side-by-ide close mounting

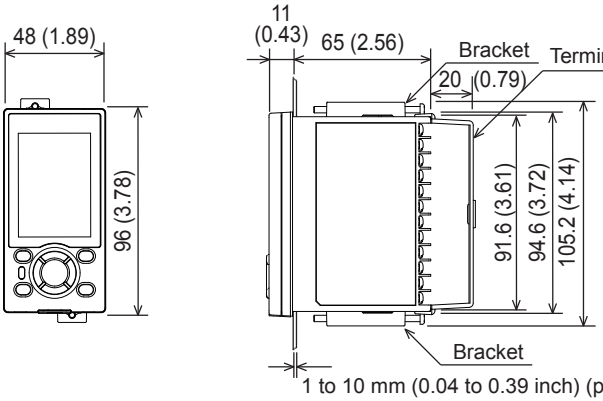


"N" stands for the number of controllers to be installed.
However, the measured value applies if N≥5.

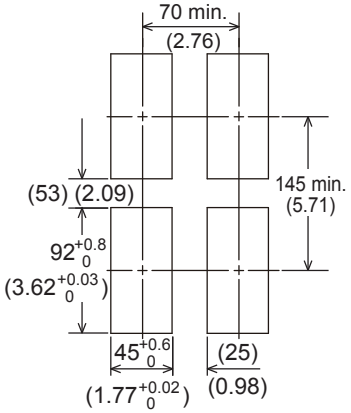
Normal tolerance:
±(value of JIS B 0401-1998 tolerance class IT18)/2

UP32A

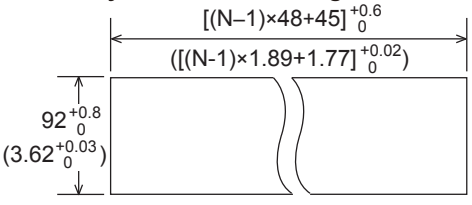
Unit: mm
(approx. inch)



General mounting



Side-by-ide close mounting



"N" stands for the number of controllers to be installed.
However, the measured value applies if N≥5.

Normal tolerance:
±(value of JIS B 0401-1998 tolerance class IT18)/2

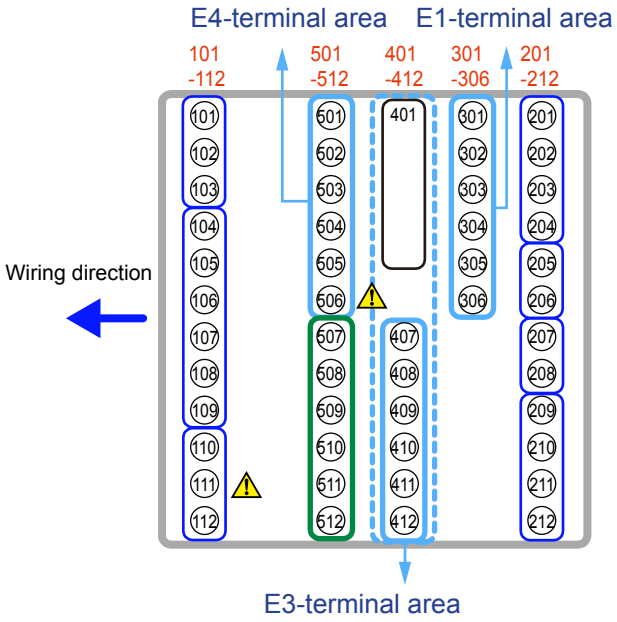
17.4 Wiring

17.4.1 Important Information on Wiring

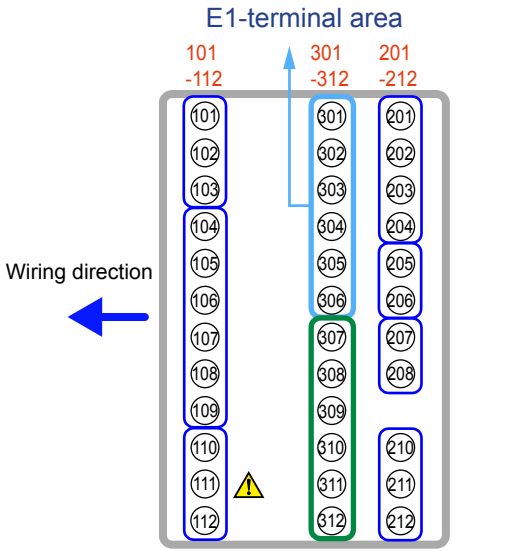
WARNING

1) Be sure to turn OFF the power supply to the controller before wiring to avoid an electric shock. Use a tester or similar device to ensure that no power is being supplied to a cable to be connected.
2) Wiring work must be carried out by a person with basic electrical knowledge and practical experience.
3) For the wiring cable, the temperature rating is 75 °C or more.

UP35A Terminal Block Diagram



UP32A Terminal Block Diagram



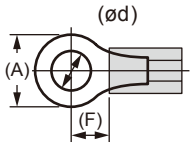
CAUTION

- When connecting two or more crimp-on terminal lugs to the single terminal block, bend the crimp-on terminal lugs before tightening the screw.
- Note that the wiring of two or more crimp-on terminal lugs to the single high-voltage terminal of the power supply and relay, etc. does not comply with the safety standard.

CAUTION

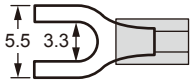
Do not use an unassigned terminal as the relay terminal.

Recommended Crimp-on Terminal Lugs



Recommended tightening torque: 0.6 N·m
Applicable wire size: Power supply wiring 1.25 mm^2 or more

Applicable terminal lug	Applicable wire size mm^2 (AWG#)	(ød)	(A)	(F)
M3	0.25 to 1.65 (22 to 16)	3.3	5.5	4.2



Cable Specifications

Purpose	Name and Manufacturer
Power supply, relay contact output	600 V Grade heat-resistant PVC insulated wires, JIS C 3317(HIV), 0.9 to 2.0 mm^2
Thermocouple	Shielded compensating lead wire JISC1610 For thermocouple input (PV input and remote input with direct input), shielded compensating lead wire of cross-sectional area less than or equal to 0.75 mm^2 is recommended. If the crosssectional area is wide, the reference junction compensation error may be large.
RTD	Shielded wire (three/four conductors) UL2482 (Hitachi Cable)
Other signals (other than contact input/output)	Shielded wires
Other signals (contact input/output)	Non shielded wires
RS485 communication	Shielded wires
Ethernet communication	100 BASE-TX (CAT-5) / 10 BASE-T
PROFIBUS-DP communication	Dedicated cable for PROFIBUS-DP (Shielded two-wires)
DeviceNet communication	Dedicated cable for DeviceNet (Shielded five-wires)
CC-Link communication	Dedicated cable for CC-Link (Shielded three-wires)

PROFIBUS-DP/CC-Link Connector (wiring side) (Part number: A1987JT)

DeviceNet Connector (wiring side) (Part number: L4502BW)

Recommended tightening torque: 0.5 to 0.6 N·m

Note

Communication wires of cross-sectional area less than or equal to 0.34 mm^2 may not be secured firmly to the terminals.
Check that the wire is firmly connected to the terminal by folding the conductor of the wire connected to the climp-on lug.
Recommended length of the stripped wire: 7 mm

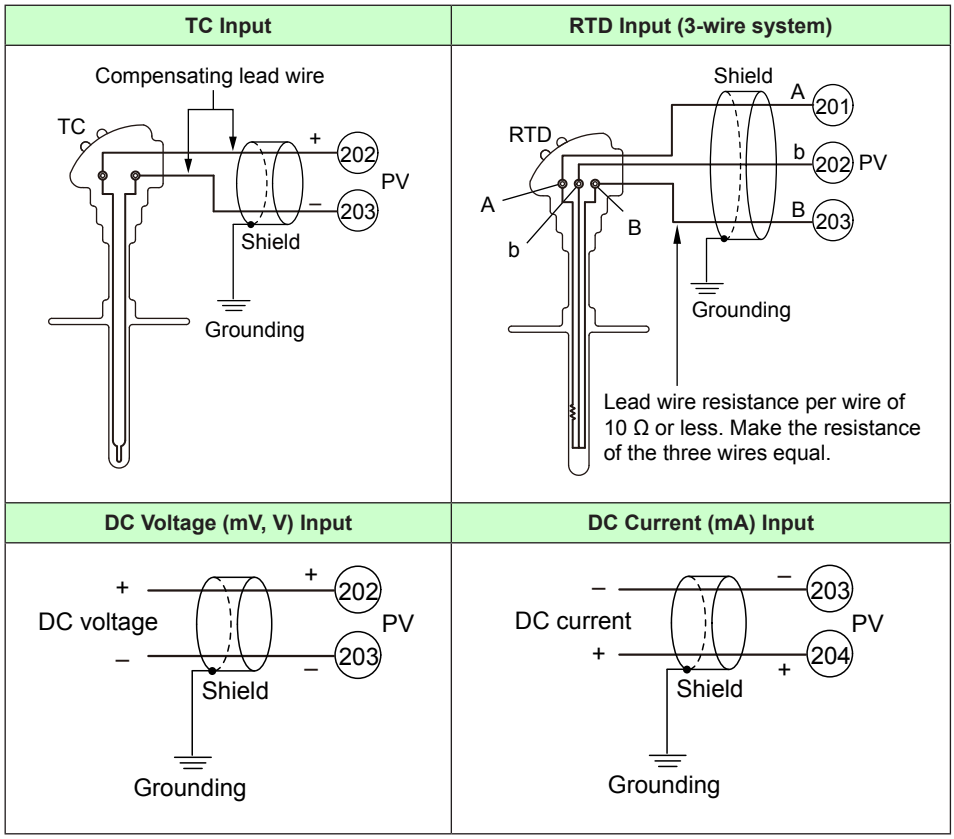
Note

If the UP is located at the end of a segment for the PROFIBUS communication wiring, terminating resistors are separately needed. These are to be prepared by users. (390 Ω: 2 pcs. 220 Ω: 1 pc., or an active terminator.)

17.4.2 PV Input Wiring

CAUTION

1) Be careful of polarity when wiring inputs. Reversed polarity can damage the UP.
2) Keep the PV input signal line as far away as possible from the power supply circuit and ground circuit.
3) For TC input, use shielded compensating lead wires for wiring. For RTD input, use shielded wires that have low conductor resistance and cause no significant differences in resistance between the three wires.
4) If there is a risk of external lightning surges, use a lightning arrester etc.



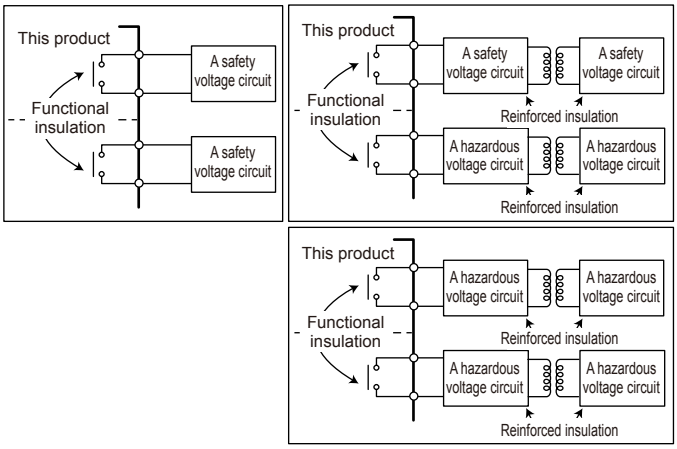
Use

PV input is used for PV input.

17.4.3 Control Output (Relay, Triac, Current, and Voltage Pulse) Wiring

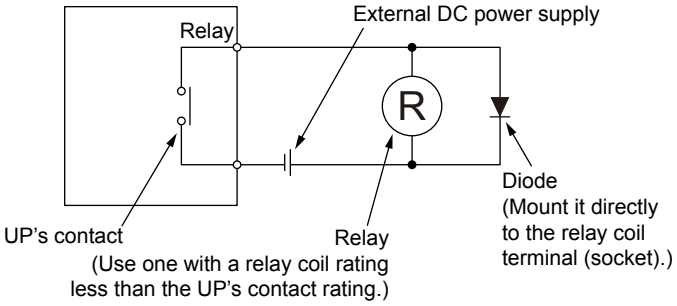
CAUTION

1) The use of inductance (L) loads such as auxiliary relays, motors and solenoid valves causes malfunction or relay failure; always insert a CR filter for use with alternating current or a diode for use with direct current, as a spark-removal surge suppression circuit, into the line in parallel with the load.
2) If there is a risk of external lightning surges, use a lightning arrester etc.
3) The control output should always be used with a load of 10 mA or more.
4) Since the insulation provided to each relay output terminal is Functional insulation, provide Reinforced insulation to the external of the device as necessary. (Refer to the drawing below.)



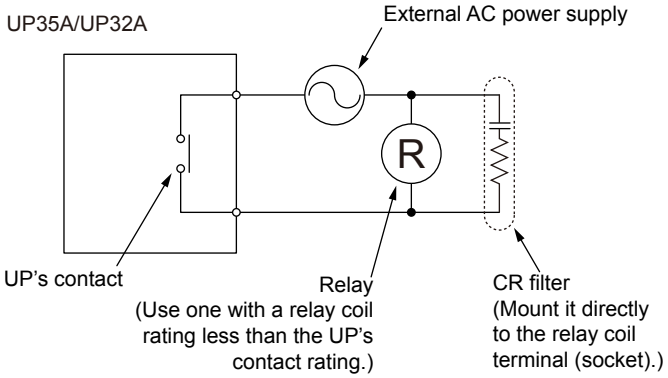
DC Relay Wiring

UP35A/UP32A

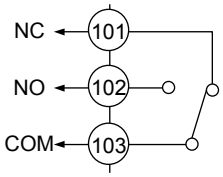
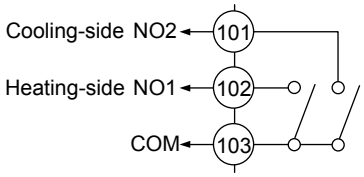


AC Relay Wiring

UP35A/UP32A

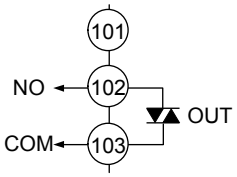


Relay Output

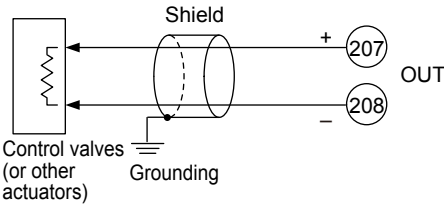
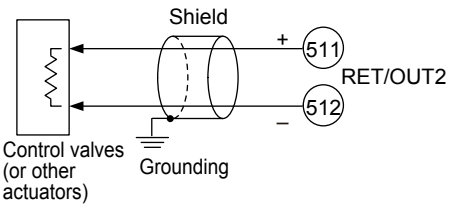
(For Standard model) Standard type output (For Detailed model) Suffix code of Output 1 = "-R" or "-U"	(For Standard model) Heating/cooling type heating/cooling output (For Detailed model) Suffix code of Output 1 = "-R" or "-U" and Suffix code of Output 2 = "R" or "U"
 Contact rating: 250 V AC, 3 A 30 V DC, 3 A (resistance load)	 Contact rating: 250 V AC, 3 A 30 V DC, 3 A (resistance load) Suffix code: Output 1 and Output 2 = "-UU", "-UR", "-RU" or "-RR" Terminal 102 has no function in "-AU" and "-AR."

Note: The control output should always be used with a load of 10 mA or more.

Triac Output (for Detailed model)

(For Detailed model) Suffix code of Output 1 = "-T"
 Contact rating: 75-250 V AC Allowable load current: 0.8 A

Current and Voltage Pulse Output

(For Standard model) Standard type or Heating/cooling type heating-side output (For Detailed model) Suffix code of Output 1 = "-A" or "-U"	(For Standard model) Heating/cooling type cooling-side output (For Detailed model) Suffix code of Output 2 = "A" or "U"
 Current: 4 to 20 mA DC or 0 to 20 mA DC (resistance load: 600 Ω or less) Voltage pulse: On-voltage: 12 V DC or more (load resistance: 600 Ω or more) Off-voltage: 0.1 V DC or less	 Current: 4 to 20 mA DC or 0 to 20 mA DC (resistance load: 600 Ω or less) Voltage pulse: On-voltage: 12 V DC or more (load resistance: 600 Ω or more) Off-voltage: 0.1 V DC or less

Use

When current/voltage pulse output is not used for control output, it can be used for retransmission output.

When retransmission output terminal is not used for retransmission output, it can be used for optional control output. The current output range can be changed.

For control output setting, set the control type (CNT), then set the output terminal and output type in the output type selection (OT).

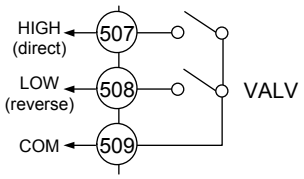
► Control output type: 10.1 Setting Control Output Type

17.4.4 Valve Position Output and Feedback Input Wiring

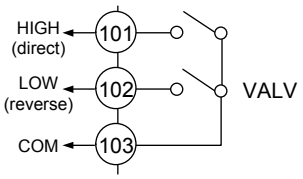
CAUTION

1) Use an auxiliary relay for load-switching if the contact rating is exceeded.
2) Keep the relay output wires and the feedback input wires at least 30 cm apart.
3) The output relay has a limited service life. Be sure to connect a CR filter (for AC) or diode (for DC) to the load.
4) If there is a risk of external lightning surges, use a lightning arrester etc.
5) This should always be used with a load of 10 mA or more.

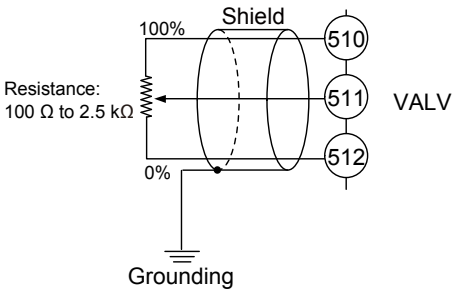
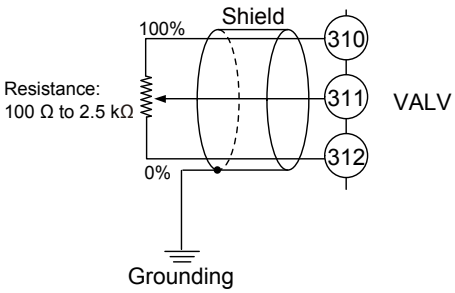
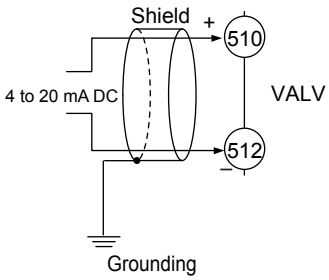
► When using auxiliary relay: 17.4.4 Control Output (Relay, Current, and Voltage Pulse) Wiring

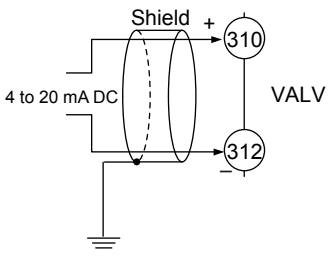
<table>
<tr><th>Relay contact output (UP35A)</th><th>Relay contact output (UP32A)</th></tr>
<tr><td> 

Contact rating: 250 V AC, 3 A
30 V DC, 3 A (resistance load)

Note: This should always be used with a load of 10 mA or more.</td><td> 

Contact rating: 250 V AC, 3 A
30 V DC, 3 A (resistance load)

Note: This should always be used with a load of 10 mA or more.</td></tr>
<tr><th>Feedback input (resistor) (UP35A)</th><th>Feedback input (resistor) (UP32A)</th></tr>
<tr><td> 
</td><td> 
</td></tr>
<tr><th>Feedback input (current) (UP35A)</th><th>Feedback input (current) (UP32A)</th></tr>
<tr><td> 

*: Always set the terminal 511 in open state.</td><td> 

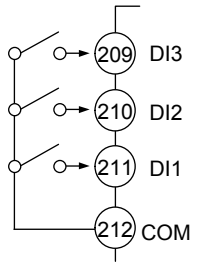
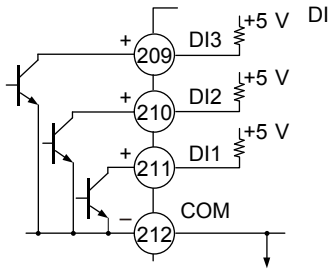
*: Always set the terminal 311 in open state.</td></tr>
</table>

17.4.5 Contact Input Wiring

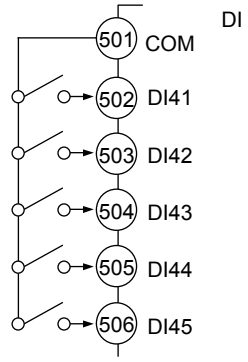
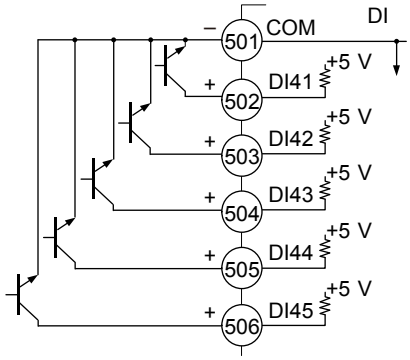
CAUTION

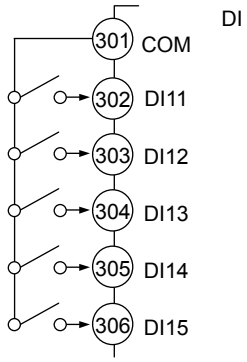
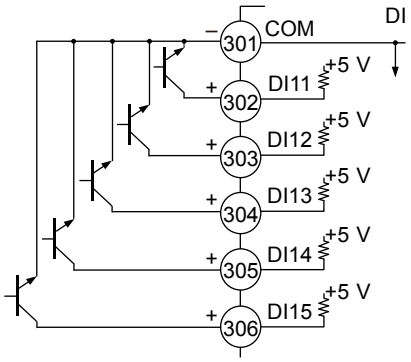
1) Use a no-voltage contact (relay contact etc.) for external contacts.
2) Use a no-voltage contact which has ample switching capacity for the terminal's OFF voltage (approx. 5V) and ON current (approx 1mA).
3) When using a transistor contact, the voltage at both terminals must be 2 V or less when the contact is ON and the leakage current must be 100 μA or less when it is OFF.
4) If there is a risk of external lightning surges, use a lightning arrester etc.

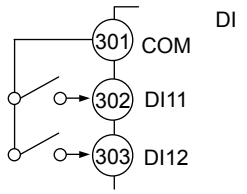
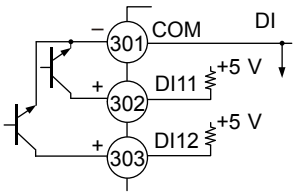
Contact Input Equipped as Standard (UP35A/UP32A)

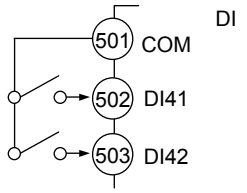
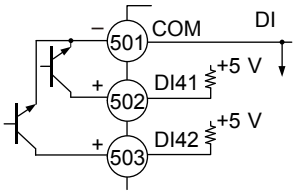
No-voltage contact	Transistor contact
 Contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more	 Contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more

Additional Contact Input According to the UP35A Suffix Codes

(For Detailed model) UP35A Suffix code of Output 2 = "1" (For Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix code: /X4	
No-voltage contact	**Transistor contact**
 Contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more	 Contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more

(For Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix code: /X1	
Non-voltage contact	**Transistor contact**
	
Contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more	Contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more

(For Standard model) UP32A Suffix code: Type 2 = “2” (For Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix code: /W1	
No-voltage contact	**Transistor contact**
	
Contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more	Contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more

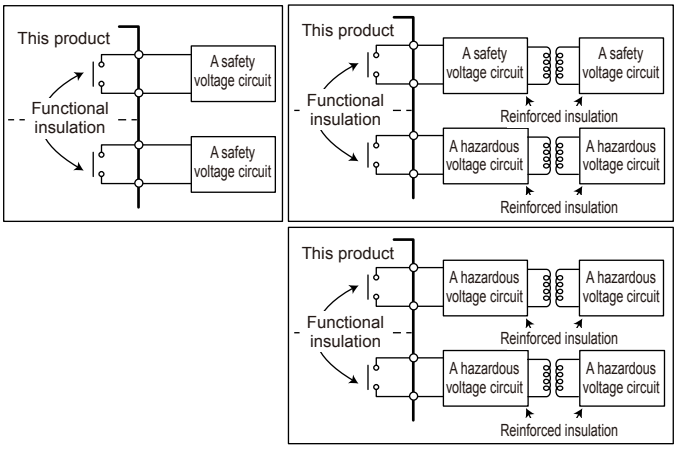
(For Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix code: /W4	
No-voltage contact	**Transistor contact**
	
Contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more	Contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more

► Contact input function registration: 12.1 Setting Contact Input Function

17.4.6 Contact Output Wiring

CAUTION

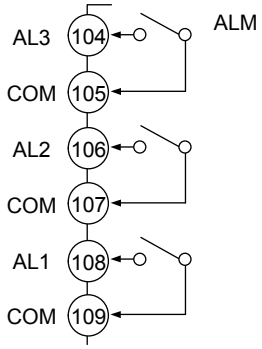
1) Use an auxiliary relay for load-switching if the contact rating is exceeded.
2) Connect a bleeder resistor when a small current is used, so that a current exceeding 1 mA can be supplied.
3) The output relay has a limited service life. Be sure to connect a CR filter (for AC) or diode (for DC) to the load.
4) If there is a risk of external lightning surges, use a lightning arrester etc.
5) Since the insulation provided to each relay output terminal is Functional insulation, provide Reinforced insulation to the external of the device as necessary. (Refer to the drawing below.)



► When using auxiliary relay: 17.4.4 Control Output (Relay, Current, and Voltage Pulse) Wiring

Contact Output Equipped as Standard (UP35A/UP32A)

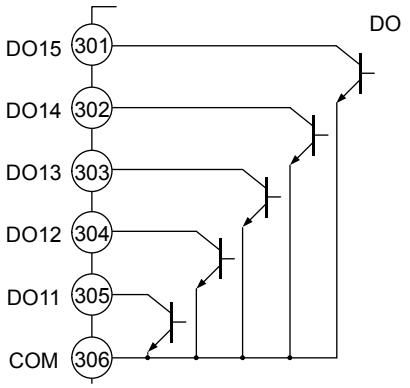
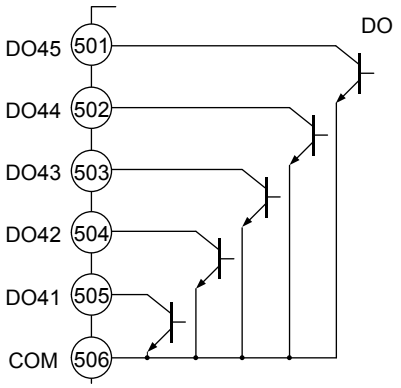
Relay contact

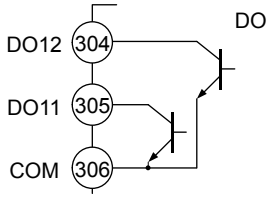
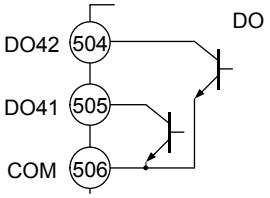


Contact rating: 240 V AC, 1 A
30 V DC, 1 A (resistance load)

Note: The alarm output should always be used with a load of 1 mA or more.

Additional Contact Output According to the Suffix Codes

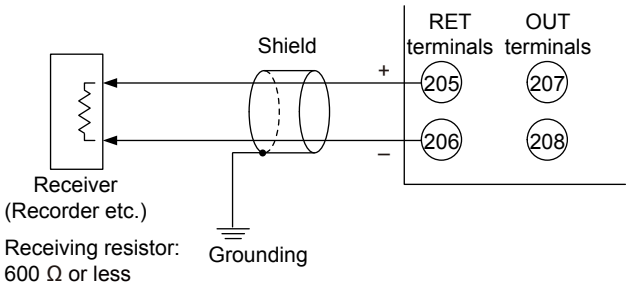
(For Standard model) UP35A Suffix code: Type 2="1" (for Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix code: /Y1	(For Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix codes: /Y4
 Transistor contact rating: 24 V DC, 50 mA	 Transistor contact rating: 24 V DC, 50 mA

(For Standard model) UP32A Suffix code: Type 2 = "2" (for Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix code: /W1	(for Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix code: /W4
 Transistor contact rating: 24 V DC, 50 mA	 Transistor contact rating: 24 V DC, 50 mA

► Contact output function registration: 12.2 Setting Contact Output Function

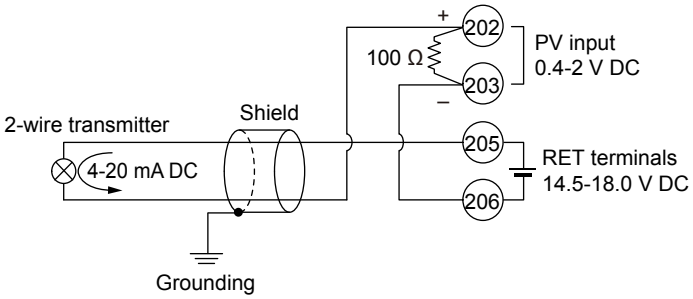
17.4.7 Retransmission Output Wiring

When retransmission output is not used for retransmission output, it can be used for 15 V DC loop power supply.
The current output range can be changed.



17.4.8 15 V DC Loop Power Supply Wiring

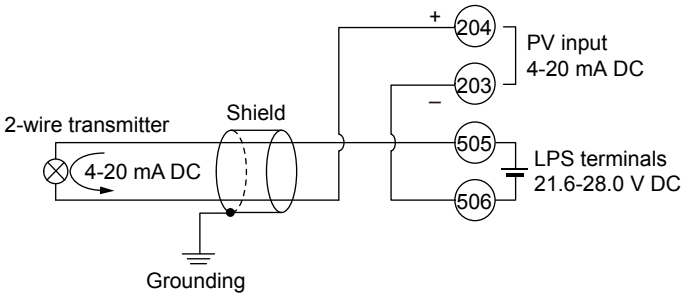
This can be used when it is not used for retransmission output.
The controller is equipped with a non-isolated loop power supply (14.5 to 18.0 V DC) for connecting a 2-wire transmitter.



OUT terminal also can be used.

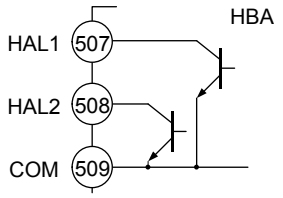
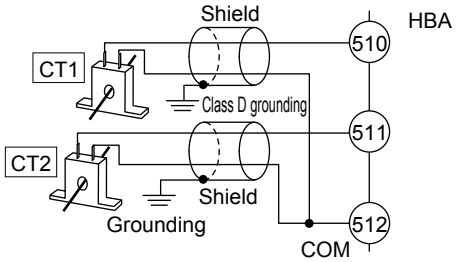
17.4.9 24 V DC Loop Power Supply Wiring (for Detailed model)

This can be used when the optional suffix code /L4 is specified.
The controller with the optional suffix code above is equipped with an isolated loop power supply (21.6 to 28.0 V DC) for connecting a 2-wire transmitter.

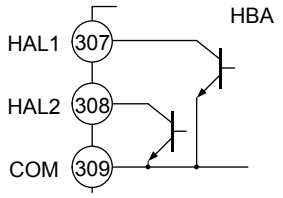
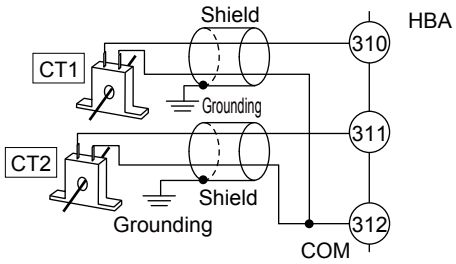


17.4.10 Heater Break Alarm Wiring

Heater break alarm can be used for the UP35A with the optional suffix code /HA.

Heater break alarm	Heater break detection
 Contact raging: 24 V DC, 50 mA	

Heater break alarm can be used for the UP32A with the optional suffix code /HA.

Heater break alarm	Heater break detection
 Contact raging: 24 V DC, 50 mA	

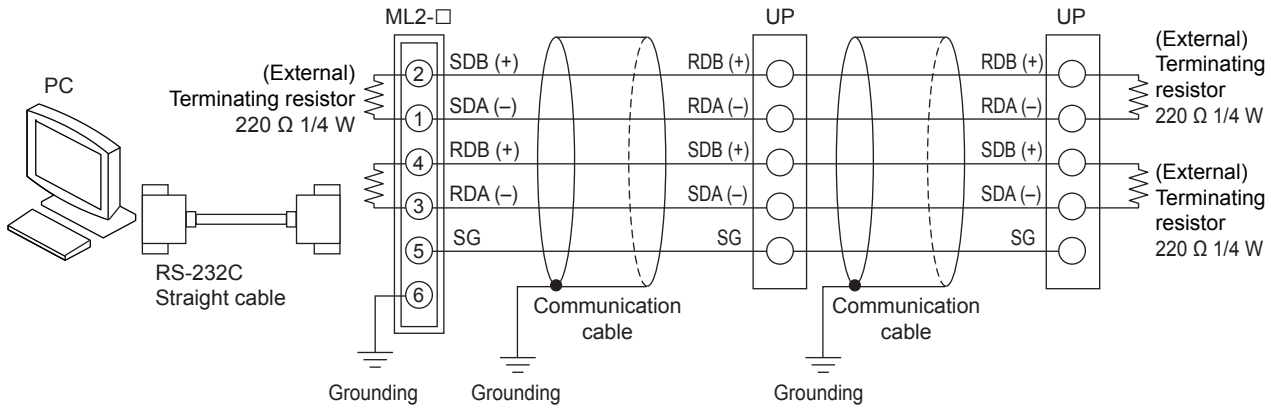
17.4.11 RS-485 Communication Interface Wiring

Wire as follows for Modbus communication, PC link communication, or ladder communication.

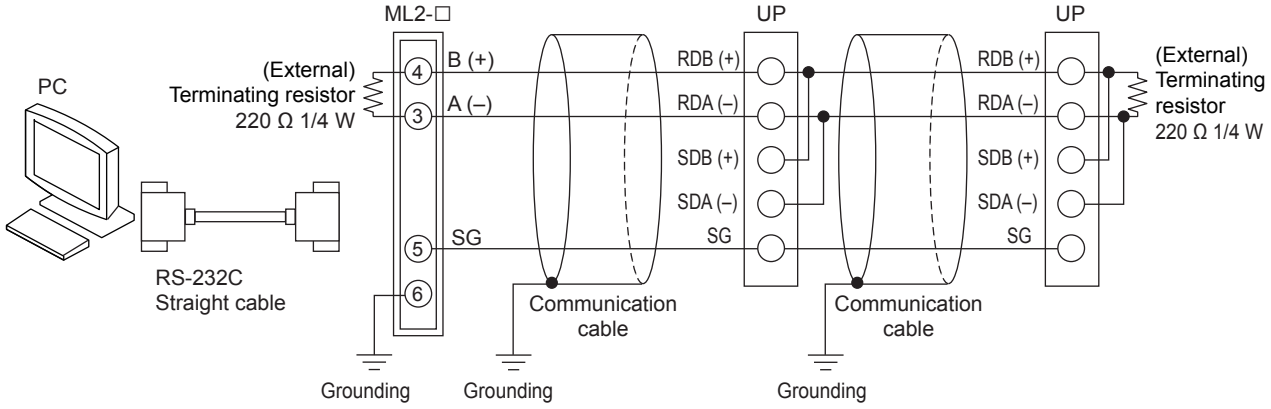
Always connect a terminating resistor to the station at the end of the communication line.

► Details of communication parameter settings and communication functions: UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface (RS-485, Ethernet) User's Manual

4-wire Wiring



2-wire Wiring of 4-wire Terminal



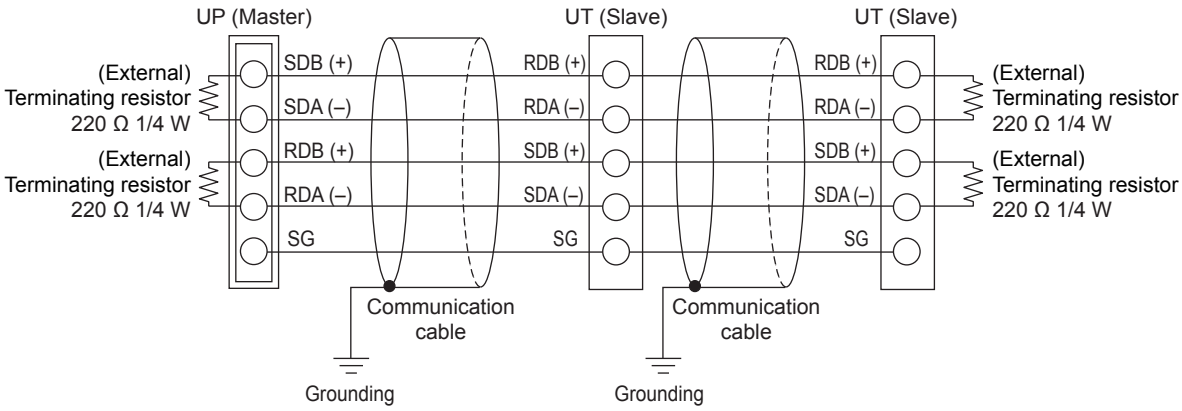
Terminal symbol above.	(For Standard model) UP35A Suffix code: Type 3 = "1" (For Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix code: /CH3	(For Standard model) UP32A Suffix code: Type 2 = "1"
RDB (+)	410	304
RDA (–)	411	305
SDB (+)	407	301
SDA (–)	408	302
SG	409	303

Note

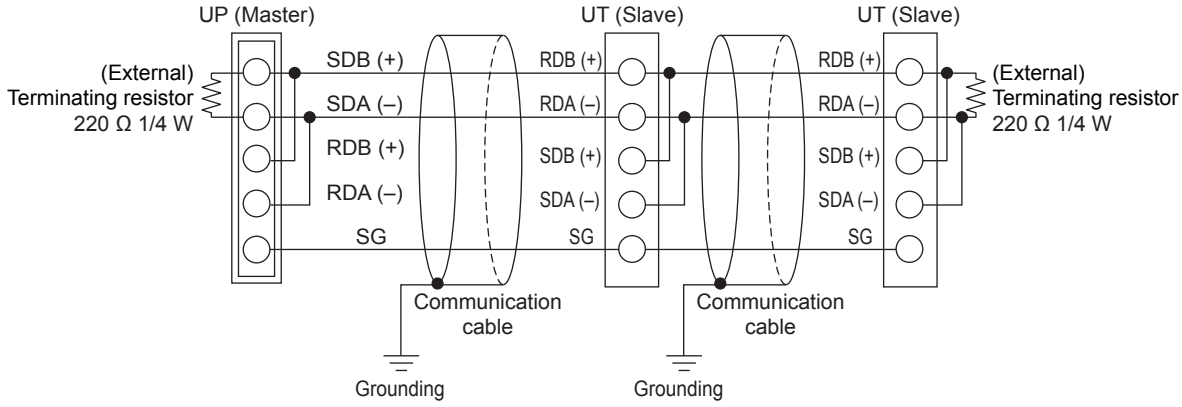
ML2-x indicates a converter of YOKOGAWA. Other than this, RS232C/RS485 converters can also be used. If another converter is to be used, check the electrical specifications of the converter before using it.

17.4.12 Coordinated Operation Wiring

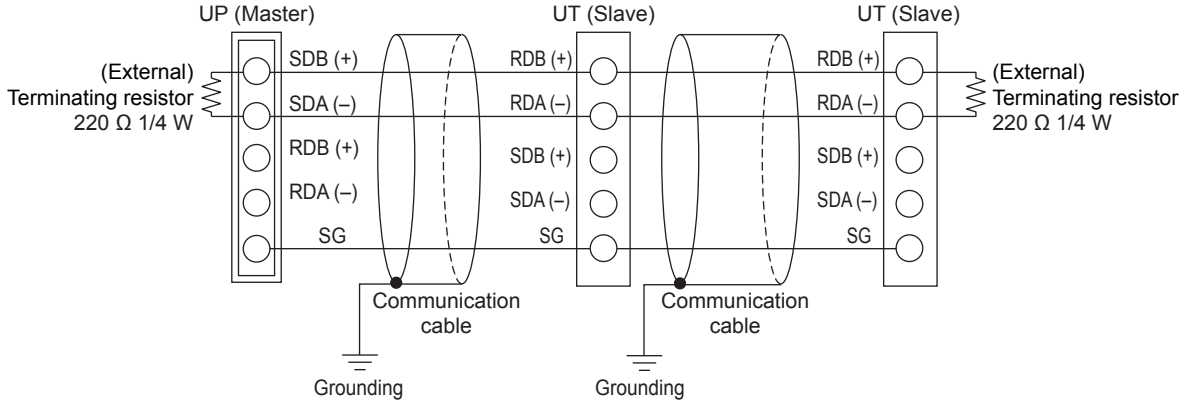
4-wire Wiring



2-wire Wiring of 4-wire Terminal (1)



2-wire Wiring of 4-wire Terminal (2)

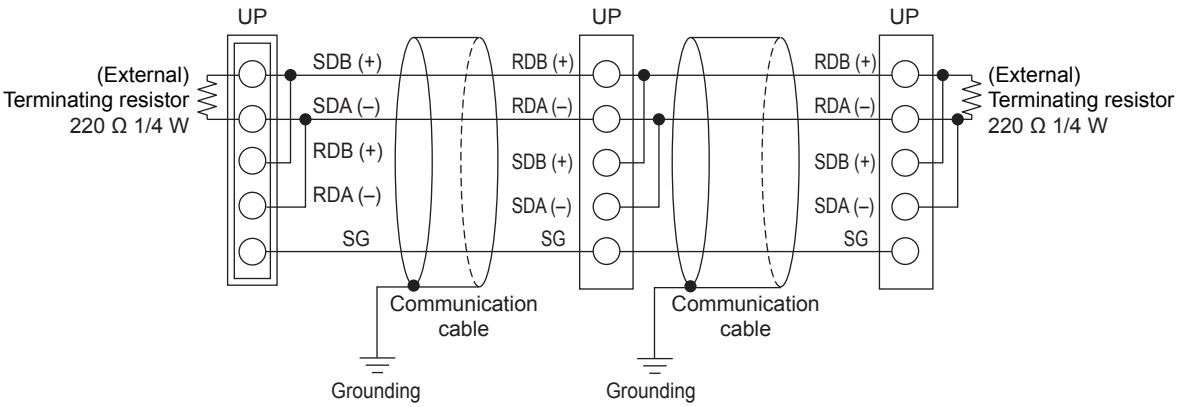


Terminal symbol above.	(For Standard model) UP35A Suffix code: Type 3 = “1” (For Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix code: /CH3	(For Standard model) UP32A Suffix code: Type 2 = “1”
RDB (+)	410	304
RDA (–)	411	305
SDB (+)	407	301
SDA (–)	408	302
SG	409	303

17.4.13 Peer-to peer Communication Wiring

Peer-to-peer communication can be used on ladder program of UP35A.

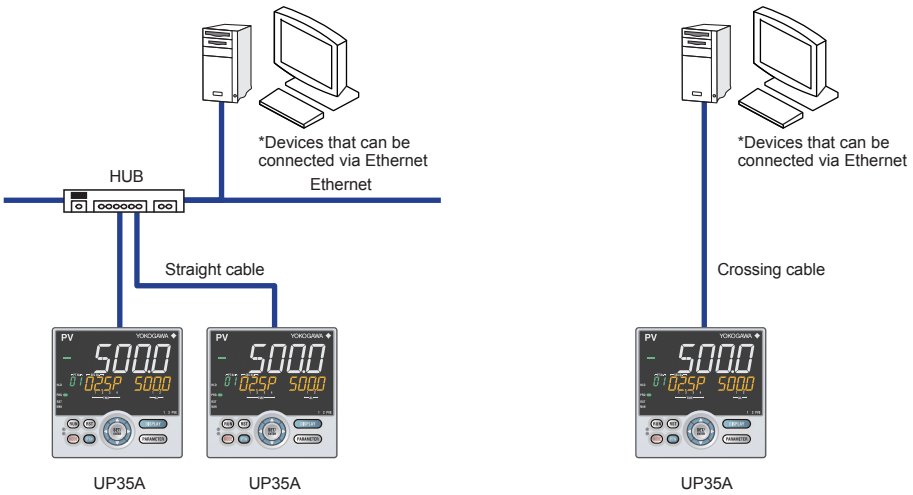
2-wire Wiring of 4-wire Terminal

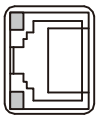


Terminal symbol above.	(For Standard model) UP35A Suffix code: Type 3 = “1” (For Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix code: /CH3	(For Standard model) UP32A Suffix code: Type 2 = “1”
RDB (+)	410	304
RDA (–)	411	305
SDB (+)	407	301
SDA (–)	408	302
SG	409	303

► Details of communication parameter settings and communication functions: UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface (RS-485, Ethernet) User's Manual
► Details of Peer-to-peer communication: LL50A Parameter Setting Software User's Manual

17.4.14 Ethernet Communication Interface Wiring (UP35A only)





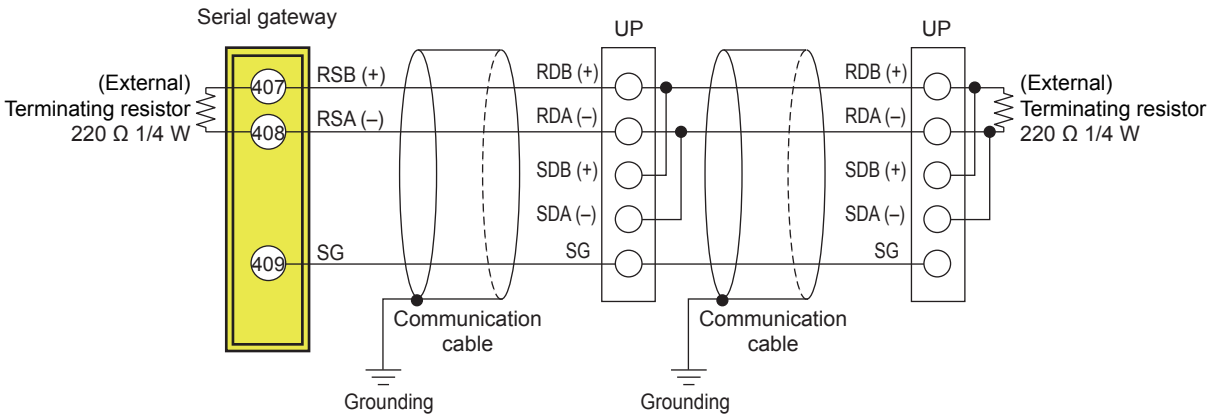
Upper side LED (baud rate)		Lower side LED (link activity)	
Color	Amber	Color	Green
Lit	100M bps	Lit	Linked
Unlit	10M bps	Blink	Active
		Unlit	Link failure

CAUTION

Be sure to connect a lightning arrester for Ethernet (100BASE-TX/10BASE-T) in an environment where a surge voltage may be induced by a lightning discharge.

RS-485 communication wiring for the serial gateway function is as follows.

2-wire Wiring of 4-wire Terminal

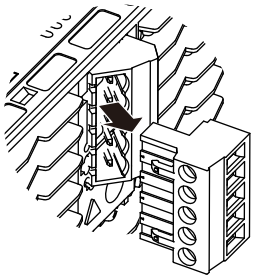


Slave terminals

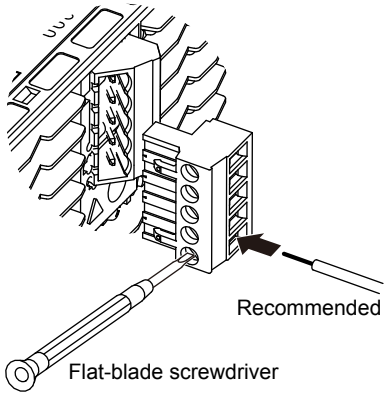
Terminal symbol above.	(For Standard model) UP35A Suffix code: Type 3 = “1” (For Detailed model) UP35A Optional suffix code: /CH3
RDB (+)	410
RDA (–)	411
SDB (+)	407
SDA (–)	408
SG	409

17.4.15 PROFIBUS-DP Communication Interface Wiring (UP35A only)

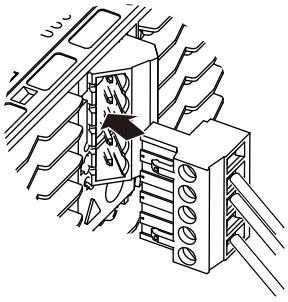
(1) Remove the terminal block
Hold both ends of the terminal block and pull straight.



(2) Connect the wires



(3) Connect the terminal block
Hold both ends of the terminal block, align with the connector on the UT side, and push the terminal block into the connector.



Multiple wiring (multi-drop) of connector

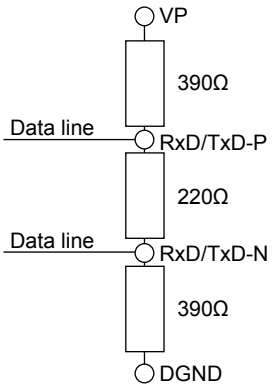
Multiple wiring of the UTAdvanced connector with other devices is possible within the following multi-wire connection capacity range.

Multi-wire connection capacity (Two wires with the same cross-sectional area)

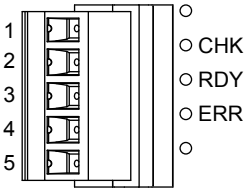
- Single wire 0.2 to 1.0 mm^2/twisted wire 0.2 to 1.5 mm^2
- Twisted wire with bar terminal (without plastic sleeve) 0.25 to 1.0 mm^2
- Twisted wire with twin bar terminals (with plastic sleeve) 0.5 to 1.5 mm^2

Number of Pin	Singnal name	Description
1	VP	+5V bus power
2	RxD/TxD-P	Data signal (positive data receive/transmit)
3	RxD/TxD-N	Data signal (negative data recive/transmit)
4	DGND	Signal ground
5	SHIELD	Shield ground

Terminating Resister of Bus



PROFIBUS-DP communication connector and LED



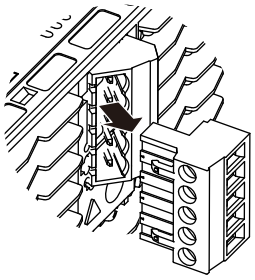
LED	Lit	Unlit
CHK (red)	User profile error	Normal
RDY (green)	Normal. Communicating successfully.	No electricity, or Communication failure
ERR (red)	Not connected, or communication failure (flashing)	Normal

Modbus master wiring

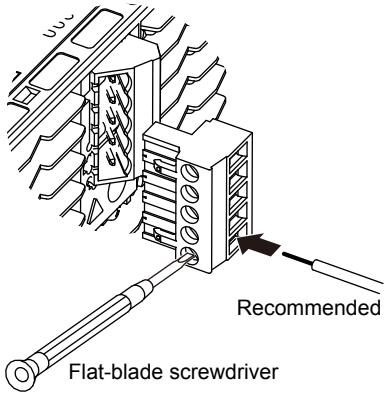
Modbus master wiring is same as RS-485 communication wiring for Ethernet-serial gateway function.

17.4.16 DeviceNet Communication Interface Wiring (UP35A only)

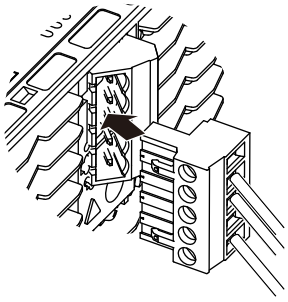
(1) Remove the terminal block
Hold both ends of the terminal block and pull straight.



(2) Connect the wires



(3) Connect the terminal block
Hold both ends of the terminal block, align with the connector on the UT side, and push the terminal block into the connector.



Multiple wiring (multi-drop) of connector

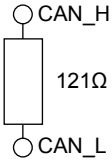
Multiple wiring of the UTAdvanced connector with other devices is possible within the following multi-wire connection capacity range.

Multi-wire connection capacity (Two wires with the same cross-sectional area)

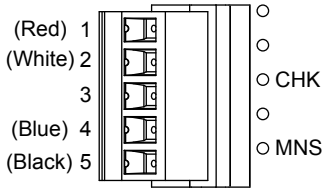
- Single wire 0.2 to 1.0 mm^2/twisted wire 0.2 to 1.5 mm^2
- Twisted wire with bar terminal (without plastic sleeve) 0.25 to 1.0 mm^2
- Twisted wire with twin bar terminals (with plastic sleeve) 0.5 to 1.5 mm^2

Number of Pin	Singnal name	Description
1	V+	Power supply 24V for DeviceNet
2	CAN_H	RX/TX + signal
3	DRAIN	Shield/drain
4	CAN_L	RX/TX - signal
5	V-	Power supply COM for DeviceNet

Terminating Resister of Bus (both ends of the trunk line)



DeviceNet communication connector and LED



LED	Lit / flashing	Unlit
CHK (red)	User profile error	Normal
MNS (green/red)	Normal. Communicating successfully (green, lit). Not connected (green, flashing).	No electricity,
	Critical link failure (red, lit). Connection timeout (red, flashing)	
	At power-on/Communication faulted (green/red, flashing)	

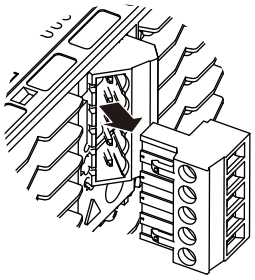
Modbus master wiring

Modbus master wiring is same as RS-485 communication wiring for Ethernet-serial gateway function.

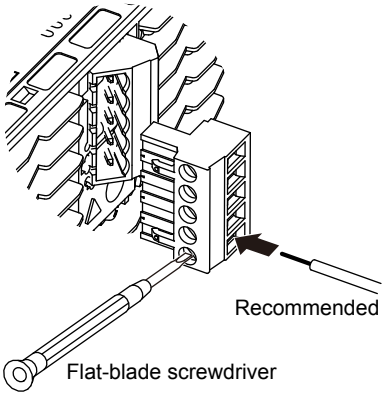
17.4.17 CC-Link Communication Interface Wiring

UP35A

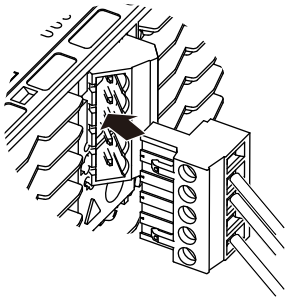
(1) Remove the terminal block
Hold both ends of the terminal block and pull straight.



(2) Connect the wires



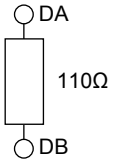
(3) Connect the terminal block
Hold both ends of the terminal block, align with the connector on the UT side, and push the terminal block into the connector.



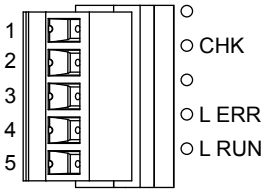
Multiple wiring (multi-drop) of connector
Multiple wiring of the UTAdvanced connector with other devices is possible within the following multi-wire connection capacity range.
Multi-wire connection capacity (Two wires with the same cross-sectional area)
- Single wire 0.2 to 1.0 mm^2/twisted wire 0.2 to 1.5 mm^2
- Twisted wire with bar terminal (without plastic sleeve) 0.25 to 1.0 mm^2
- Twisted wire with twin bar terminals (with plastic sleeve) 0.5 to 1.5 mm^2

Number of Pin	Singnal name	Description
1	FG	Frame ground
2	SLD	Shield
3	DG	TX/RX signal ground
4	DB	RX/TX - signal
5	DA	RS/TX + signal

Terminating Resister of Bus (both ends of the trunk line)



CC-Link communication connector and LED



LED	Lit	Unlit
CHK (red)	User profile error / address error	Normal
L ERR (red)	Communication failure (CRC error)	Normal
L RUN (green)	Normal. Communicating successfully.	No carrier detected. / Connection timeout.

Note

Use FG as an exclusive ground. Be sure to ground using a low grounding resistance.

Modbus master wiring

Modbus master wiring is same as RS-485 communication wiring for Ethernet-serial gateway function.
Up to 32 UTAdvanced series controllers can be connected.

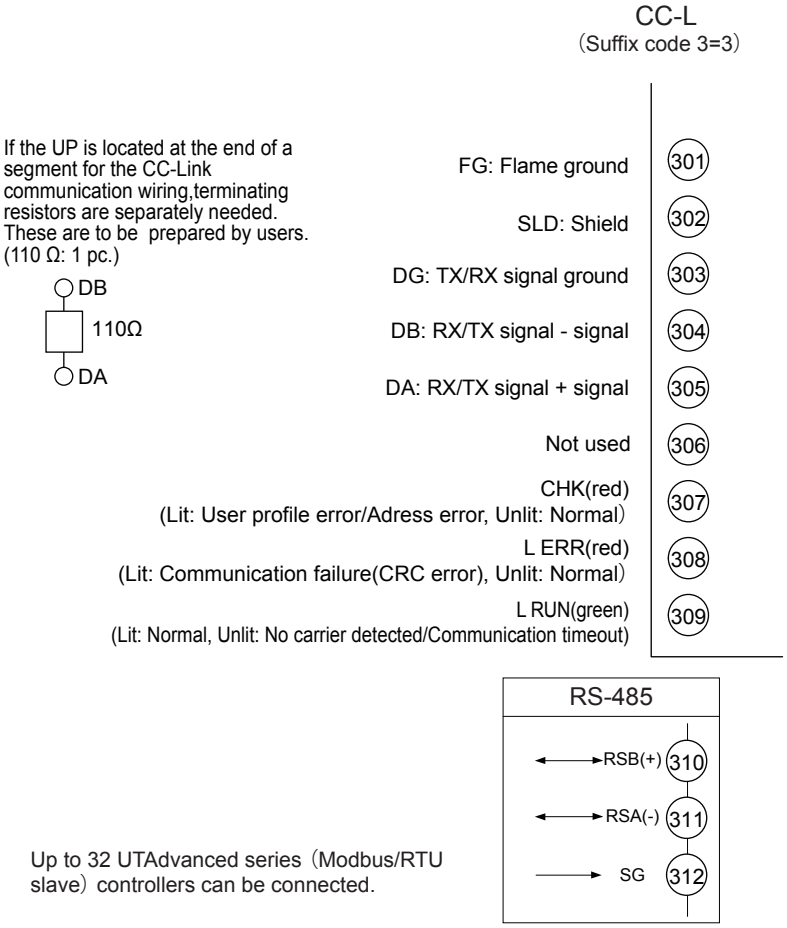
UP32A

Multiple wiring (multi-drop) of connector

Multiple wiring of the UTAdvanced connector with other devices is possible within the following multi-wire connection capacity range.

Multi-wire connection capacity (Two wires with the same cross-sectional area)

- Single wire 0.2 to 1.0 mm^2/twisted wire 0.2 to 1.5 mm^2
- Twisted wire with bar terminal (without plastic sleeve) 0.25 to 1.0 mm^2
- Twisted wire with twin bar terminals (with plastic sleeve) 0.5 to 1.5 mm^2



Note

Use FG as an exclusive ground. Be sure to ground using a low grounding resistance.

Modbus master wiring

RS-485 communication wiring for the serial gateway function is as follows.
Up to 32 UTAdvanced series controllers can be connected.

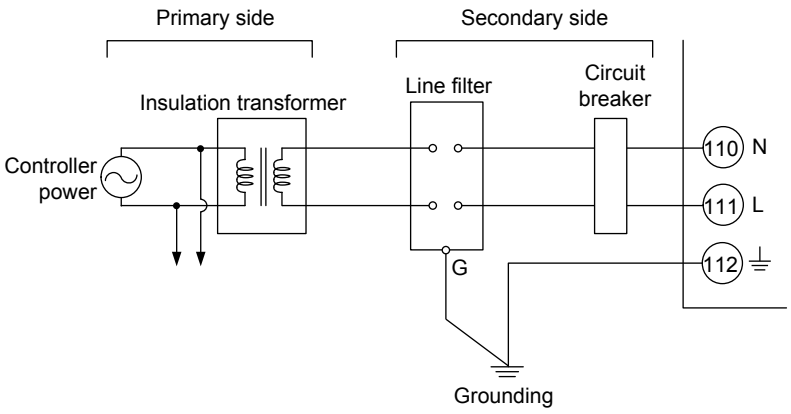
17.4.18 Power Supply Wiring

WARNING

1) Wiring work must be carried out by a person with basic electrical knowledge and practical experience.
2) Be sure to turn OFF the power supply to the controller before wiring to avoid an electric shock. Use a tester or similar device to ensure that no power is being supplied to a cable to be connected.
3) As a safety measure, always install a circuit breaker (an IEC 60947-compatible product, 5 A, 100 V or 220 V AC) in an easily accessible location near the instrument. Moreover, provide indication that the switch is a device for turning off the power to the instrument.
4) Install the power cable keeping a distance of more than 1 cm from other signal wires.
5) The power cable is required to meet the IEC standards concerned or the requirements of the area in which the instrument is being installed.
6) Wiring should be installed to conform to NEC (National Electrical Code: ANSI/ NFPA-70) or the wiring construction standards in countries or regions where wiring will be installed.

CAUTION

1) Provide electricity from a single-phase power supply. If the power is noisy, install an isolation transformer on the primary side, and use a line filter on the secondary side. When measures against noise are taken, do not install the primary and secondary power cables close to each other.
2) If there is a risk of external lightning surges, use a lightning arrester etc.

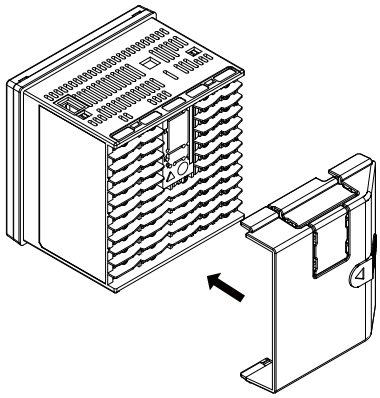


17.5 Attaching and Detaching Terminal Cover

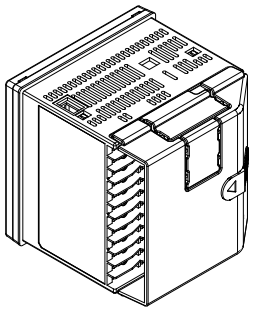
After completing the wiring, the terminal cover is recommended to use for the instrument.

Attaching Method

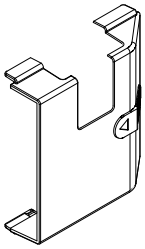
(1) Attach the terminal cover to the rear panel of the main unit horizontally.



(2) The following figure is a mounting image.

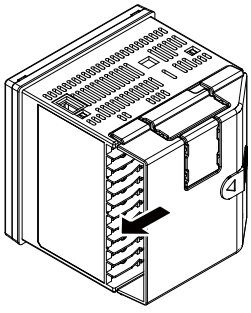


When Ethernet, PROFIBUS-DP, DeviceNet or CC-Link communication is specified, cut and use a terminal cover as follows.
Cut the cover carefully using nippers etc. so that sharp edge does not remain.



Detaching Method

(1) Slide the terminal cover to the direction of the printed arrow.



18.1 Parameter Map

Brief Description of Parameter Map

Group Display

"E1 to E4" and "1 to 4, R" appearing in the parameter map are displayed on Group display (7 segments, 2 digits) while the menu or parameter is displayed.

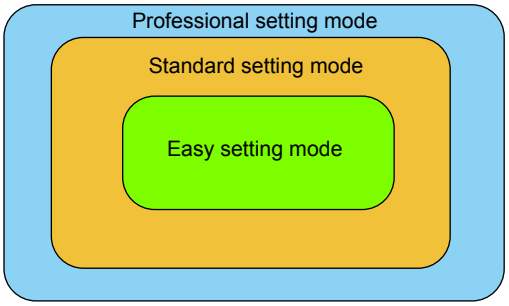
E1: indicates the parameter in E1-terminal area
E3: indicates the parameter in E3-terminal area
E4: indicates the parameter in E4-terminal area
1 to 8, R: indicate the group numbers

► E1 to E4: Terminal assignments in 17.4 Wiring

Parameter Display Level

The marks below appearing next to the menu symbol and parameter symbol in the parameter map indicate the display/non-display level.

Mark	Display	Display level	Description
None	EASY	Easy setting mode: Displays the minimum parameters.	Corresponding parameters are displayed in all modes.
Ⓢ	STD	Standard setting mode: Displays a wider range of parameters than displayed in the Easy setting mode.	Corresponding parameters are displayed only in Standard setting mode and Professional setting mode. Parameter display level indicators "EASY" and "PRO" are unlit in Standard setting mode. *: "STD" is the symbol used in this manual only.
Ⓟ	PRO	Professional setting mode: Displays all parameters.	Corresponding parameters are displayed only in Professional setting mode.



► Display level: 13.3.2 Setting Parameter Display Level

Function of Each Menu

Menu symbol	Function
MODE	Operation mode (PROG/RESET/LOCAL switch, Auto-tuning switch, etc.)

The parameters in the menu of the following table indicate the parameters to set the functions necessary for operation. The symbol in parentheses are shown on Group display.

Menu symbol	Function
CS	SELECT parameter
PROG	Program pattern setting function
LOC	Local setting function
EDIT	Editing function
AL	Alarm setpoint
SPS	SP-related function
ALRM	Alarm function
PVS	PV-related function
PID	PID setting
TUNE	Super, Super 2, anti-reset windup, output velocity limiter, and manual preset output
ZONE	Zone control
PPAR	P parameter (for ladder program)

The parameters in the menu of the following table indicate the parameters to set the basic functions of the controller. The symbol in parentheses are shown on Group display.

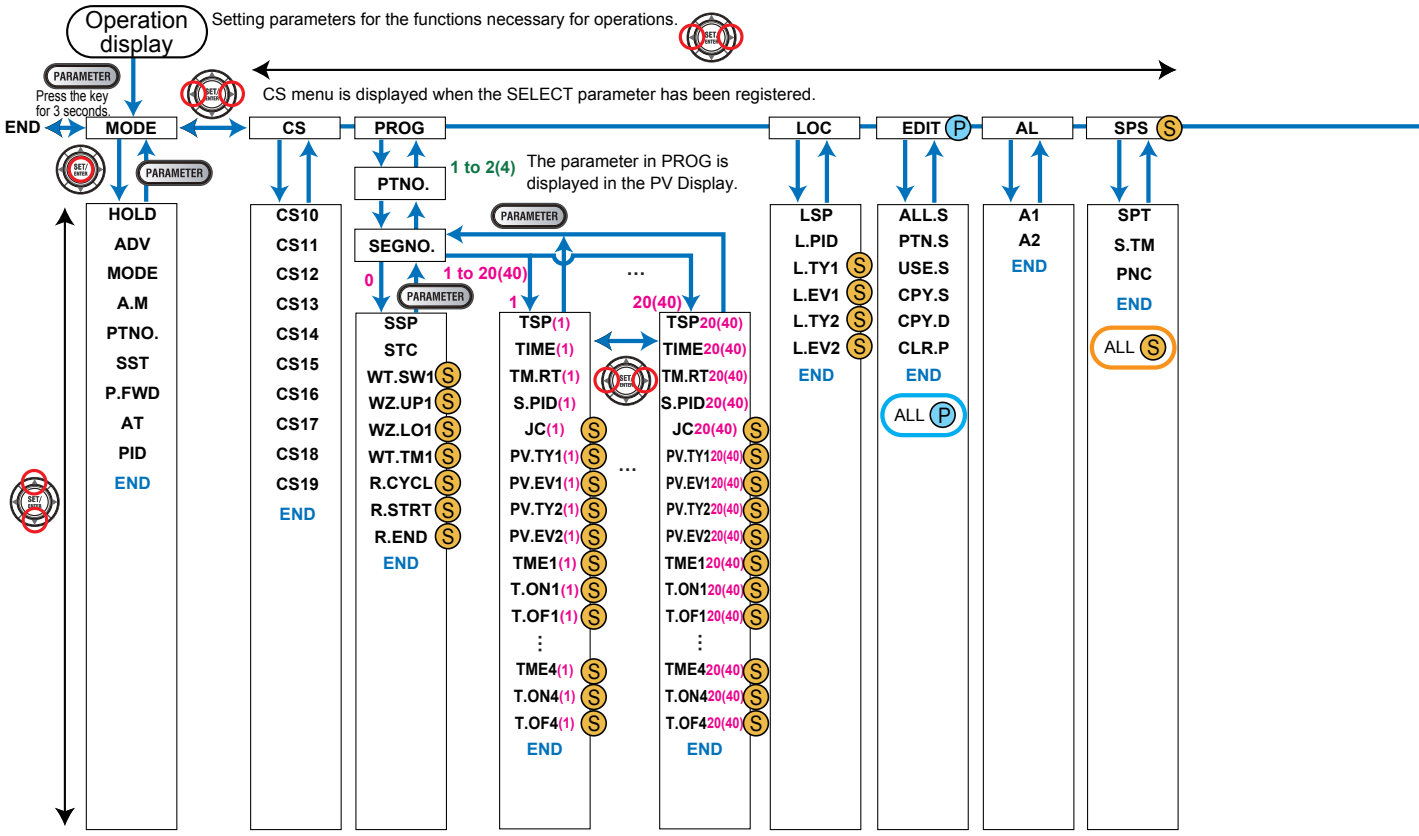
Menu symbol	Functions
PASS	Password setting (Displayed only when the password has been sent.)

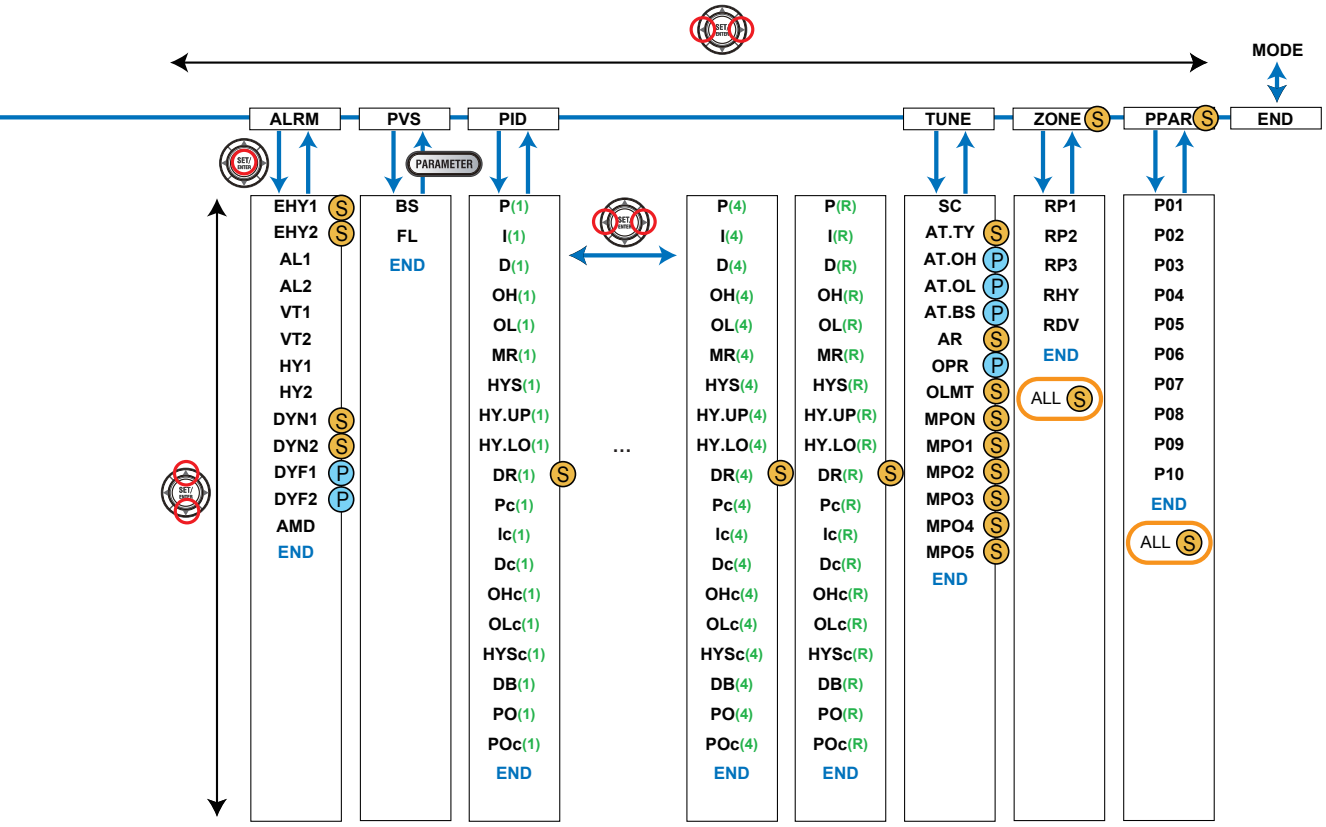
Menu symbol	Functions
CTL	Control type, sampling period, segment setting method, program time unit, etc
PV	PV input type, range, scale, etc
MPV	Input range, SP limiters, etc.
OUT	Control output type, valve position adjustment, retransmission output, etc.
HBA	Heater break alarm
R485 (E1 or E3)	RS-485 communication (E1-terminal area for UP32A, E3-terminal area for UP35A)
ETHR (E3)	Ethernet communication, gateway setting, IP access restriction, etc. (E3-terminal area)
PROF (E3)	PROFIBUS-DP communication (E3-terminal area)
DNET (E3)	DeviceNet communication (E3-terminal area)
CC-L (E1 or E3)	CC-Link communication (E1-terminal area for UP32A, E3-terminal area for UP35A)
KEY	Function of User function key
DISP	Display functions
CSEL	SELECT Display, SELECT parameter registration
KLOC	Key lock
MLOC	Parameter menu lock
DI.SL	Contact input function
DI.NU	Contact input function (bit selection)
DI.D	Contact input type (equipped as standard)
DI.D (E1)	Contact input type (E1-terminal area)
DI.D (E4)	Contact input type (E4-terminal area)
ALM	Alarm output function, contact output type (equipped as standard)
DO (E1)	Contact output function, contact output type (E1-terminal area)
DO (E4)	Contact output function, contact output type (E4-terminal area)
I/O	Input / output data display
SYS	Action setting when recovering from a power failure, guide display language, password setting, etc
INIT	Initialization of parameter
VER	Error status, version, MAC address, etc
LVL	Parameter display level

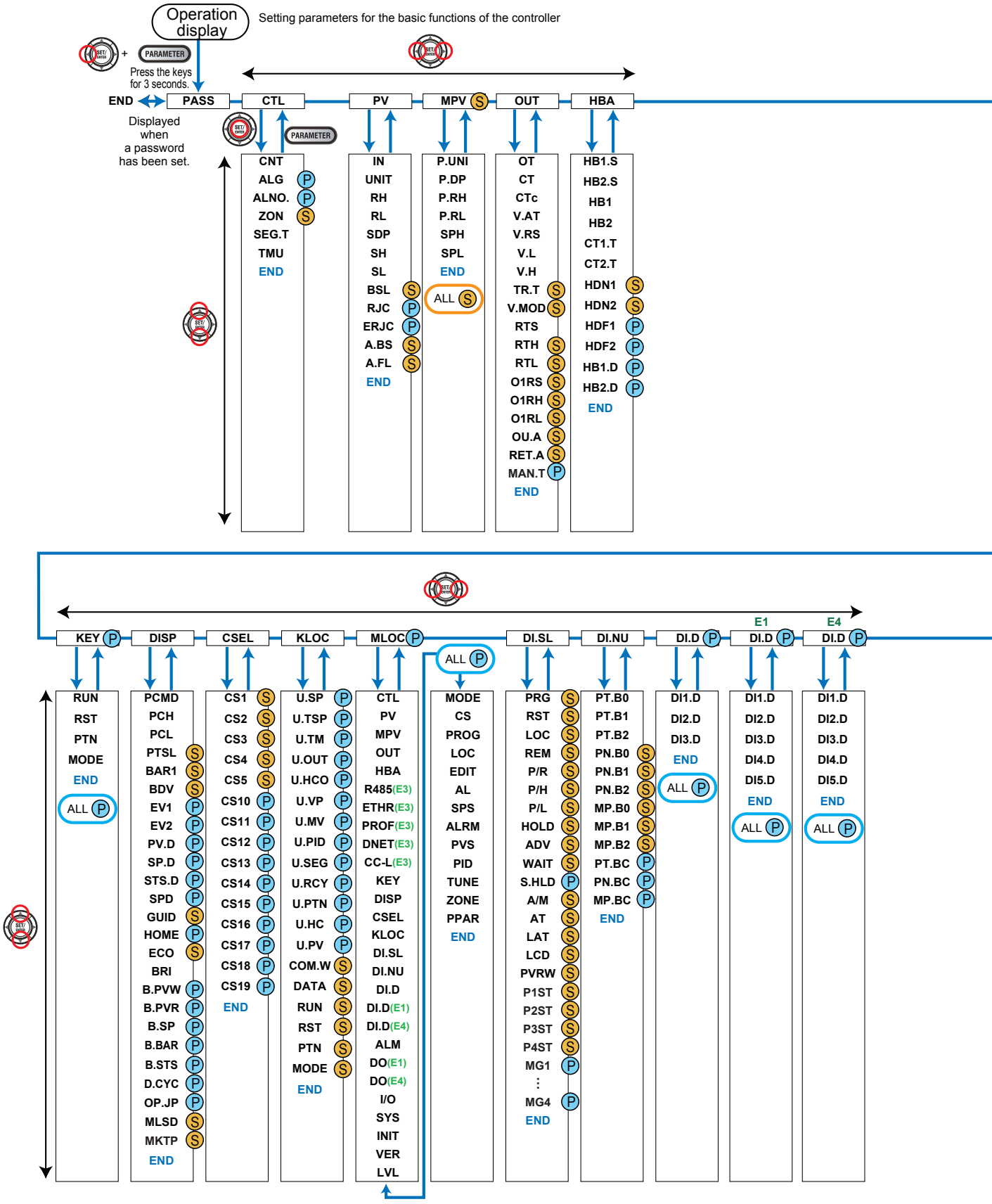
Note

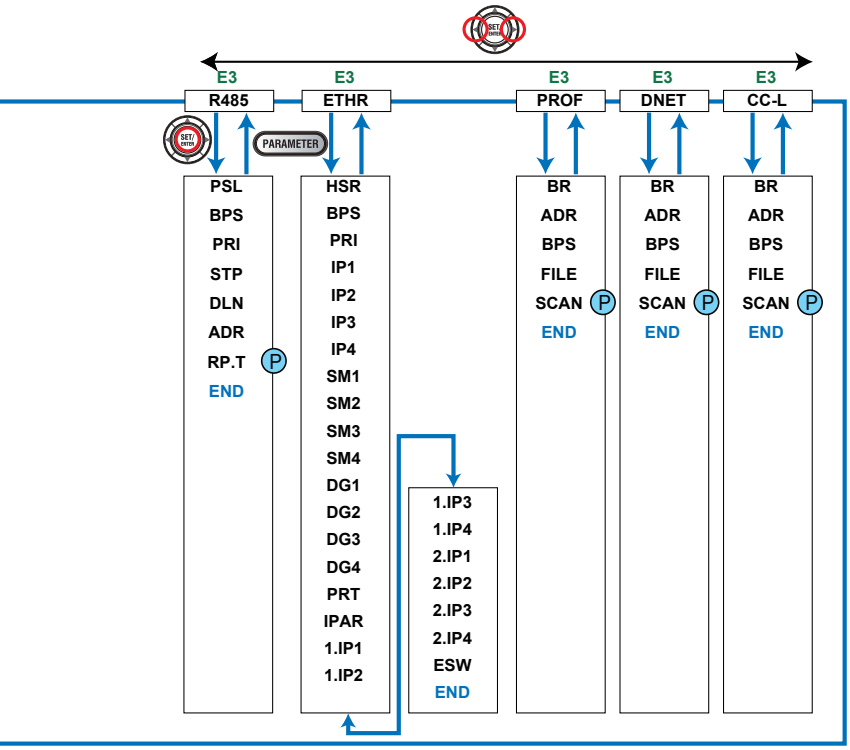
Some parameters are not displayed according to the setting such as control type, or input and output.

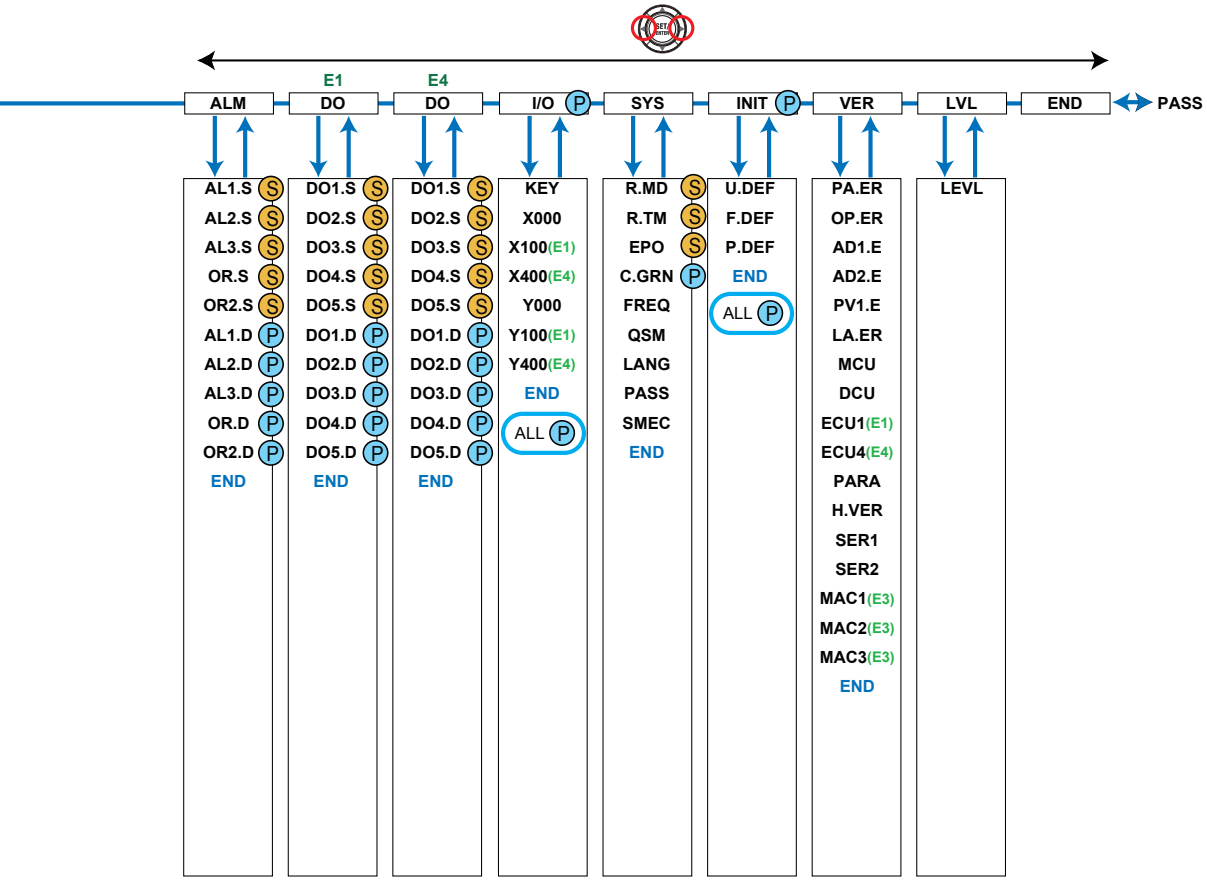
18.1 Parameter Map




MODE
ALRM
PVS
PID
TUNE
ZONE S
PPAR S
END
PARAMETER
EHY1 S
EHY2 S
AL1
AL2
VT1
VT2
HY1
HY2
DYN1 S
DYN2 S
DYF1 P
DYF2 P
AMD
END
BS
FL
END
P(1)
I(1)
D(1)
OH(1)
OL(1)
MR(1)
HYS(1)
HY.UP(1)
HY.LO(1)
DR(1) S
Pc(1)
Ic(1)
Dc(1)
OHc(1)
OLc(1)
HYSc(1)
DB(1)
PO(1)
POc(1)
END
...
P(4)
I(4)
D(4)
OH(4)
OL(4)
MR(4)
HYS(4)
HY.UP(4)
HY.LO(4)
DR(4) S
Pc(4)
Ic(4)
Dc(4)
OHc(4)
OLc(4)
HYSc(4)
DB(4)
PO(4)
POc(4)
END
P(R)
I(R)
D(R)
OH(R)
OL(R)
MR(R)
HYS(R)
HY.UP(R)
HY.LO(R)
DR(R) S
Pc(R)
Ic(R)
Dc(R)
OHc(R)
OLc(R)
HYSc(R)
DB(R)
PO(R)
POc(R)
END
SC
AT.TY S
AT.OH P
AT.OL P
AT.BS P
AR S
OPR P
OLMT S
MPON S
MPO1 S
MPO2 S
MPO3 S
MPO4 S
MPO5 S
END
RP1
RP2
RP3
RHY
RDV
END
ALL S
P01
P02
P03
P04
P05
P06
P07
P08
P09
P10
END
ALL S


Operation display
Setting parameters for the basic functions of the controller
PARAMETER
Press the keys for 3 seconds.
END
PASS
CTL
PV
MPV
OUT
HBA
Displayed when a password has been set.
CNT
ALG
ALNO.
ZON
SEG.T
TMU
END
IN
UNIT
RH
RL
SDP
SH
SL
BSL
RJC
ERJC
A.BS
A.FL
END
P.UNI
P.DP
P.RH
P.RL
SPH
SPL
END
ALL
OT
CT
CTc
V.AT
V.RS
V.L
V.H
TR.T
V.MOD
RTS
RTH
RTL
O1RS
O1RH
O1RL
OU.A
RET.A
MAN.T
END
HB1.S
HB2.S
HB1
HB2
CT1.T
CT2.T
HDN1
HDN2
HDF1
HDF2
HB1.D
HB2.D
END
KEY
DISP
CSEL
KLOC
MLOC
DI.SL
DI.NU
DI.D
E1
E4
RUN
RST
PTN
MODE
END
ALL
PCMD
PCH
PCL
PTSL
BAR1
BDV
EV1
EV2
PV.D
SP.D
STS.D
SPD
GUID
HOME
ECO
BRI
B.PVW
B.PVR
B.SP
B.BAR
B.STS
D.CYC
OP.JP
MLSD
MKTP
END
CS1
CS2
CS3
CS4
CS5
CS10
CS11
CS12
CS13
CS14
CS15
CS16
CS17
CS18
CS19
END
U.SP
U.TSP
U.TM
U.OUT
U.HCO
U.VP
U.MV
U.PID
U.SEG
U.RCY
U.PTN
U.HC
U.PV
COM.W
DATA
RUN
RST
PTN
MODE
END
CTL
PV
MPV
OUT
HBA
R485(E3)
ETHR(E3)
PROF(E3)
DNET(E3)
CC-L(E3)
KEY
DISP
CSEL
KLOC
DI.SL
DI.NU
DI.D
DI.D(E1)
DI.D(E4)
ALM
DO(E1)
DO(E4)
I/O
SYS
INIT
VER
LVL
MODE
CS
PROG
LOC
EDIT
AL
SPS
ALRM
PVS
PID
TUNE
ZONE
PPAR
END
PRG
RST
LOC
REM
P/R
P/H
P/L
HOLD
ADV
WAIT
S.HLD
A/M
AT
LAT
LCD
PVRW
P1ST
P2ST
P3ST
P4ST
MG1
MG4
END
PT.B0
PT.B1
PT.B2
PN.B0
PN.B1
PN.B2
MP.B0
MP.B1
MP.B2
PT.BC
PN.BC
MP.BC
END
DI1.D
DI2.D
DI3.D
END
DI4.D
DI5.D
END


E3
R485
PARAMETER
PSL
BPS
PRI
STP
DLN
ADR
RP.T
P
END
E3
ETHR
HSR
BPS
PRI
IP1
IP2
IP3
IP4
SM1
SM2
SM3
SM4
DG1
DG2
DG3
DG4
PRT
IPAR
1.IP1
1.IP2
1.IP3
1.IP4
2.IP1
2.IP2
2.IP3
2.IP4
ESW
END
E3
PROF
BR
ADR
BPS
FILE
SCAN
P
END
E3
DNET
BR
ADR
BPS
FILE
SCAN
P
END
E3
CC-L
BR
ADR
BPS
FILE
SCAN
P
END


ALM
AL1.S
AL2.S
AL3.S
OR.S
OR2.S
AL1.D
AL2.D
AL3.D
OR.D
OR2.D
END
E1
DO
DO1.S
DO2.S
DO3.S
DO4.S
DO5.S
DO1.D
DO2.D
DO3.D
DO4.D
DO5.D
END
E4
DO
DO1.S
DO2.S
DO3.S
DO4.S
DO5.S
DO1.D
DO2.D
DO3.D
DO4.D
DO5.D
END
I/O
P
KEY
X000
X100(E1)
X400(E4)
Y000
Y100(E1)
Y400(E4)
END
ALL
P
SYS
R.MD
R.TM
EPO
C.GRN
P
FREQ
QSM
LANG
PASS
SMEC
END
INIT
P
U.DEF
F.DEF
P.DEF
END
ALL
P
VER
PA.ER
OP.ER
AD1.E
AD2.E
PV1.E
LA.ER
MCU
DCU
ECU1(E1)
ECU4(E4)
PARA
H.VER
SER1
SER2
MAC1(E3)
MAC2(E3)
MAC3(E3)
END
LVL
LEVL
END
PASS

18.2 List of Parameters

18.2.1 Operation Parameters

Operation Mode Menu (Menu: MODE)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
HOLD	Pause/cancel release of program operation	EASY	ON: Pause OFF: Cancel release (Program operation restart) Display during program operation.	OFF
ADV	Advance of segment	EASY	OFF: - Display during program operation. Set as “ADV = ON” to advance from the current segment to the next segment.	OFF
MODE	Operation mode	EASY	RESET: Stop of program operation PROG: Start of program operation LOCAL: Start of local-mode operation	RESET
A.M	AUTO/MAN switch	EASY	AUTO: Automatic mode MAN: Manual mode	MAN
PTNO.	Program pattern number selection	EASY	0: Not select program pattern 1 to 2 (4 when the option “/AP” is specified.)	0
SST	Start-of-program segment number	EASY	1 to 20 (40 when the option “/AP” is specified.) The setting value returns to “1” when the program operation (PROG) changes into RESET or LOCAL.	1
P.FWD	Fast-forwarding of program operation	EASY	1: Normal, 2: Twice, 5: Five times, 10: Ten times, 20: Twenty times * Use this function when checking the program pattern setting. Only Segment time and Time event can be faster. * The operation returns to the normal speed after fast-forwarding.	1
AT	Auto-tuning switch	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 4: Perform auto-tuning. Tuning result is stored in the specified numbered PID. R: Tuning result is stored in the PID for reference deviation.	OFF
PID	PID number	EASY	The PID group number being selected is displayed. (display only) 1 to 4, R: PID group for reference deviation	1

SELECT Parameter Menu (Menu: CS)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
CS10 to CS19	SELECT parameter 10 to 19	EASY	Setting range of a registered parameter.	-

Program Pattern Setting Menu (Menu: PROG>PTNO. (=01 to 02 (04 when the option "/AP" is specified.)) > SEGNO. (=00))

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
SSP	Starting target setpoint	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (Setting range: P.RL to P.RH)	P.RL
STC	Start code	EASY	SSP: Program operation begins with the starting target setpoint. RAMP: Ramp-prioritized PV start TIME: Time-prioritized PV start LSP: Local-mode start * STC=TIME cannot be selected when the parameter SEG.T is TM.RT.	SSP
WT.SW	Wait function ON/OFF	STD	OFF: Disable ON: Enable	OFF
WZ.UP	Upper-side wait zone	STD	0.0 to 10.0% of PV input range (EU)	0.5% of PV input range
WZ.LO	Lower-side wait zone	STD		0.5% of PV input range
WT.TM	Wait time	STD	OFF: No function 0.00 to 999.59 ("hour.minute" or "minute.second") * Available only for the wait time at the segment switching. * Use the parameter TMU to set the time unit. (Common in the instrument.)	OFF
R.CYCL	Number of repeat cycles	STD	0 to 999, CONT (The controller indefinitely repeats the segment specified by the R.STRT and R.END parameters.)	0
R.STRT	Repeat cycle start segment number	STD	1 to 20 (40 when the option "/AP" is specified.) 1 ≤ R.STRT ≤ R.END ≤ 20 (40)	1
R.END	Repeat cycle end segment number	STD		1

Program Pattern Setting Menu (Menu: PROG>PTNO. (=01 to 02 (04 when the option "/AP" is specified.)) > SEGNO. (=01 to 20 (40 when the option "/AP" is specified.)))

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
TSP	Final target setpoint	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (Setting range: P.RL to P.RH)	P.RL
TIME	Segment time setting	EASY	-: Unregistered 0.00 to 999.59 ("hour.minute" or "minute.second") * Setting available for the parameter SEG.T=TIME. * Use the parameter TMU to set the time unit. (Common in the instrument.) * If the setting is 0.00, TSP changes in stepwise after one control period.	-
TM.RT	Segment ramp-rate setting	EASY	-: Unregistered Ramp: 0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS) / 1 hour or 1 minute Soak: 0.00 to 999.59 ("hour.minute" or "minute.second") * Setting available for the parameter SEG.T=TM.RT. * Use the parameter TMU to set the time unit. (Common in the instrument.) Per 1 hour: TMU=HH.MM, Per 1 minute: TMU=MM.SS * If it is set to 0.0% of the input range span, or the segment time 0.00, the program moves to the next segment after one control period.	-
S.PID	Segment PID number selection	EASY	1 to 4 * PID number can be set when the parameter "ZON = 0."	1
JC	Junction code	STD	CONT: Switching for continuation HOLD: Hold-on switching (the controller holds the end-of-segment setpoint when the segment is completed, to perform control). LOC: Local-mode switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed). W.SW: Wait during switching between segments. W.IV: Wait within a segment interval. W.SL: Segment switching (the controller switches to a local setpoint when the segment is completed after release.) (5 groups) PLK.1 to PLK.2 (PLK.4 when the option "/AP" is specified.): Linked to patterns 1 to 2 (4.) INS.: Allows a segment to be added to the end of a specified segment. DEL.: Allows a specified segment to be deleted.	CONT

Program Pattern Setting Menu (Menu: PROG>PTNO. (=01 to 02 (04 when the option "/AP" is specified.)) > SEGNO. (=01 to 20 (40 when the option "/AP" is specified.)))

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
PV.TY1 to PV.TY2	PV event-1 to -2 type	EASY	OFF: Disable (Energized) 1: PV high limit, 2: PV low limit, 3: SP high limit, 4: SP low limit, 5: Deviation high limit, 6: Deviation low limit, 7: Deviation high and low limits, 8: Deviation within high and low limits, 9: Target SP high limit, 10: Target SP low limit, 11: Target SP deviation high limit, 12: Target SP deviation low limit, 13: Target SP deviation high and low limits, 14: Target SP deviation within high and low limits, 15: OUT high limit, 16: OUT low limit, 17: Cooling-side OUT high limit, 18: Cooling-side OUT low limit * Add 100 for "de-energized". For example, when the PV high limit is de-energized, the setting is 101.	OFF
PV.EV1 to PV.EV2	PV event-1 to -2 setpoint	EASY	Set a display value of setpoint of PV alarm, SP alarm, deviation alarm, or output alarm. -19999 to 30000 (Set a value within the input range.) Decimal point position depends on the input type.	0
TME1 to TME4	Start condition of time event 1 to 4	EASY	ON: Start ON state OFF: Start OFF state	OFF
T.ON1 to TON4	On time of time event 1 to 4	EASY	-: Unregistered 0.01 to 999.59 ("hour.minute" or "minute.second") * Available only within the segment time. * OFF when the operation mode is changed to the mode except the program operation. * Use the parameter TMU to set the time unit. (Common in the instrument.)	-
T.OF1 to T.OF4	Off time of time event 1 to 4	STD		-

PV event and Time event are available only during the program operation.

Local Setting Menu (Menu: LOC)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
LSP	Local target setpoint	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (Setting range: P.RL to P.RH)	P.RL
L.PID	PID number selection for local-mode operation	EASY	Set a PID group number to use. 1 to 4 * Available only for the L.PID when ZON = 0 or 5. * If set to “Local PID selection,” local PID is selected irrespective of the operation modes.	1
L.TY1 to L.TY4	Local event-1 to -4 type	STD	OFF: Disable (Energized) 1: PV high limit, 2: PV low limit, 3: SP high limit, 4: SP low limit, 5: Deviation high limit, 6: Deviation low limit, 7: Deviation high and low limits, 8: Deviation within high and low limits, 9: Target SP high limit, 10: Target SP low limit, 11: Target SP deviation high limit, 12: Target SP deviation low limit, 13: Target SP deviation high and low limits, 14: Target SP deviation within high and low limits, 15: OUT high limit, 16: OUT low limit, 17: Cooling-side OUT high limit, 18: Cooling-side OUT low limit * Add 100 for "de-energized". For example, when the PV high limit is de-energized, the setting is 101.	OFF
L.EV1 to L.EV2	Local event-1 to -2 setpoint	STD	Set a display value of setpoint of PV alarm, SP alarm, deviation alarm, or output alarm. -19999 to 30000 (Set a value within the input range.) Decimal point position depends on the input type	0

Program Editing Menu (Menu: EDIT)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
ALL.S	Number of remaining unused segments	PRO	0 to 20 (40 when the option “/AP” is specified.) (Display only)	20 (40)
PTN.S	Pattern number designation for comfirming number of segments	PRO	Specify the numbers of program pattern to display in parameter USE.S. 1 to 2 (4 when the option “/AP” is specified.)	0
USE.S	Number of segments within a pattern	PRO	Can be displayed when the parameter number specify in parameter PTN.S. (Display only) 0: disable 1 to 20 (40 when the option “/AP” is specified.)	-
CPY.S	Source-of-copying pattern number designation	PRO	Specify the number of the source-of-copying program pattern. (1 to 2 (4 when the option “/AP” is specified.))	0
CPY.D	Target-of-copying pattern number designation	PRO	Specify the target-of-copying program pattern. (1 to 2 (4 when the option “/AP” is specified.))	0
CLR.P	Program pattern clearance	PRO	Specify the number of the program pattern to be cleared. (1 to 2 (4 when the option “/AP” is specified.))	0

Alarm Setpoint Setting Menu (Menu: AL)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
A1 to A4	Alarm-1 to -4 setpoint	EASY	These alarms work irrespective of the operation mode. Set a display value of setpoint of PV alarm, SP alarm, deviation alarm, output alarm, or velocity alarm. -19999 to 30000 (Set a value within the input range.) Decimal point position depends on the input type.	0

SP-related Setting Menu (Menu: SPS)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
SPT	SP tracking selection	STD	OFF, ON Tracking is performed when the mode changes from Program to Local. (The local setpoint keeps track of the program setpoint.)	OFF
S.TM	Starting time of program operation	STD	0.00 to 999.59 (“hour.minute” or “minute.second” (common use of instrument) * Use the parameter TMU to set the time unit.	0.00
PNC	Program pattern number clearance	STD	OFF: Not cleared. ON: Cleared. (Set the program No. before restart program operation) * The controller resets (clears) the program pattern number on the operating display to “0” at the end of program operation.	OFF

Alarm Function Setting Menu (Menu: ALRM)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
EHY1 to EHY2	Event-1 to -2 hysteresis	STD	The hysteresis setpoint of PV event or Local event is set to the parcentage of 0.0 to 100.0%. The setting value (%) is for the PV input range span or output span.	0
AL1 to AL2	Alarm-1 to -2 type	EASY	These alarms work irrespective of the operation mode. Set a 5-digit value in the following order. [Latch action (0/1/2/3/4)] + [Energized (0) or De-energized (1)] + [Without (0) or With (1) Stand-by action] + [Alarm type: 2 digits (see below)] For latch action, see chapter 11. Alarm type: 2 digits 00: Disable 01: PV high limit 02: PV low limit 03: SP high limit 04: SP low limit 05: Deviation high limit 06: Deviation low limit 07: Deviation high and low limits 08: Deviation within high and low limits 09: Target SP high limit 10: Target SP low limit 11: Target SP deviation high limit 12: Target SP deviation low limit 13: Target SP deviation high and low limits 14: Target SP deviation within high and low limits 15: OUT high limit 16: OUT low limit 17: Cooling-side OUT high limit 18: Cooling-side OUT low limit 19: Analog input PV high limit 20: Analog input PV low limit 27: Feedback input high limit 28: Feedback input low limit 29: PV velocity 30: Fault diagnosis 31: FAIL	AL1: Latch action (0) Energized (0) Without Stand-by action (0) PV high limit (01) AL2: Latch action (0) Energized (0) Without Stand-by action (0) PV low limit (02)

Alarm Function Setting Menu (Menu: ALRM) (Continued from previous page)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
VT1 to VT2	PV velocity alarm time setpoint 1 to 2	EASY	0.01 to 99.59 (minute.second)	1.00
HY1 to HY2	Alarm-1 to -2 hysteresis	EASY	Set a display value of setpoint of hysteresis. -19999 to 30000 (Set a value within the input range.) Decimal point position depends on the input type. When the decimal point position for the input type is set to "1", the initial value of the hysteresis is "1.0".	10
DYN1 to DYN2	Alarm-1 to -2 On-delay timer	STD	0.00 to 99.59 (minute.second)	0.00
DYF1 to DYF2	Alarm-1 to -2 Off-delay timer	PRO		0.00
AMD	Alarm mode	STD	0: Always active 1: Not active in RESET mode 2: Not active in RESET or MAN mode	0

PV-related Setting Menu (Menu: PVS)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
BS	PV input bias	EASY	-100.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	0.0 % of PV input range span
FL	PV input filter	EASY	OFF, 1 to 120 s	OFF

PID Setting Menu (Menu: PID)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
P	Proportional band Heating-side proportional band (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	0.0 to 999.9% When 0.0% is set, it operates as 0.1%. Heating-side ON/OFF control applies when 0.0% in Heating/cooling control	5.0%
I	Integral time Heating-side integral time (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	240 s
D	Derivative time Heating-side derivative time (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	60 s
OH	Control output high limit Heating-side control output high limit (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	-4.9 to 105.0%, (OL<OH) In Heating/cooling control: 0.1 to 105.0% (OL<OH)	100.0%
OL	Control output low limit Heating-side control output low limit (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	-5.0 to 104.9%, (OL<OH), SD: Tight shut In Heating/cooling control: 0.0 to 104.9% (OL<OH)	0.0%
MR	Manual reset	EASY	Enabled when integral time is OFF. The manual reset value equals the output value when PV = SP. -5.0 to 105.0%	50.0%
HYS	Hysteresis (in ON/OFF control, or Position proportional control) Heating-side ON/OFF control hysteresis (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	In ON/OFF control: 0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS) In Heating/cooling control or Position proportional control: 0.0 to 100.0%	In ON/OFF control: 0.5 % of PV input range span In Heating/cooling control or Position proportional control: 0.5 %
HY.UP	Upper-side hysteresis (in ON/OFF control)	EASY	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	0.5 % of PV input range span
HY.LO	Lower-side hysteresis (in ON/OFF control)	EASY		0.5 % of PV input range span
DR	Direct/reverse action switch	STD	RVS: Reverse action, DIR: Direct action	RVS

PID Setting Menu (Menu: PID) (Continued from previous page)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
Pc	Cooling-side proportional band	EASY	0.0 to 999.9% (Cooling-side ON/OFF control applies when 0.0% in Heating/ cooling control)	5.0%
Ic	Cooling-side integral time	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	240 s
Dc	Cooling-side derivative time	EASY	OFF: Disable 1 to 6000 s	60 s
OHc	Cooling-side control output high limit	EASY	0.1 to 105.0%, (OLc<OHc)	100.0%
OLc	Cooling-side control output low limit	EASY	0.0 to 104.9%, (OLc<OHc)	0.0%
HYSc	Cooling-side ON/OFF control hysteresis	EASY	0.0 to 100.0%	0.5%
DB	Output dead band (in Heating/cooling control or Position proportional control)	EASY	In Heating/cooling control: -100.0 to 50.0% In Position proportional control: 1.0 to 10.0%	3.0%
PO	Preset output Heating-side preset output (in Heating/ cooling control)	EASY	-5.0 to 105.0% In RESET mode, fixed control output can be generated. In Position proportional control, Valve opening can be set	0.0%
POc	Cooling-side preset output	EASY	-5.0 to 105.0% In RESET mode, cooling-side fixed control output can be generated.	0.0%

Tuning Menu (Menu: TUNE)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
SC	Super function	EASY	OFF: Disable 1: Overshoot suppressing function (normal mode) 2: Hunting suppressing function (stable mode) Enables to answer the wider characteristic changes compared with response mode. 3: Hunting suppressing function (response mode) Enables quick follow-up and short converging time of PV for the changed SP. 4: Overshoot suppressing function (strong suppressing mode)	OFF
AT.TY	Auto-tuning type	STD	0: Normal 1: Stability	0
AT.OH	Output high limit in auto-tuning	PRO	-5.0 to 105.0% (Disabled in Heating/cooling control)	100.0%
AT.OL	Output low limit in auto-tuning	PRO		0.0%
AT.BS	SP bias in auto-tuning	PRO	-100.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	0.0 % of PV input range span
AR	Anti-reset windup (excess integration prevention)	STD	AUTO, 50.0 to 200.0%	AUTO
OPR	Output velocity limiter	STD	OFF: Disable 0.1 to 100.0%/s	OFF
OLMT	Output limiter switch	PRO	OFF: Disable output limiter in MAN mode ON: Enable output limiter in MAN mode	ON
MPON	Manual preset output number selection	STD	OFF: Hold the control output in AUTO mode (bumpless) 1: Use manual preset output 1 (output bump) 2: Use manual preset output 2 (output bump) 3: Use manual preset output 3 (output bump) 4: Use manual preset output 4 (output bump) 5: Use manual preset output 5 (output bump)	OFF
MPO1 to MPO5	Manual preset output 1 to 5	STD	-5.0 to 105.0% * However, output is limited to the output high limit and low limit.	0.0%

Zone Control Menu (Menu: ZONE)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
RP1 to RP3	Reference point 1 to 3	STD	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU) (RP1 ≤ RP2 ≤ RP3) * Set reference points at which switching is carried out between groups of PID constants according to the given temperature zone.	100.0 % of PV input range
RHY	Zone PID switching hysteresis	STD	0.0 to 10.0% of PV input range span (EUS) * Hysteresis can be set for switching at a reference point.	0.5 % of PV input range span
RDV	Reference deviation	STD	OFF: Disable 0.0 + 1 digit to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS) * Set a deviation from SP. The PID for reference deviation is used if there is a larger deviation than the preset reference deviation.	OFF

P Parameter Menu (Menu: PPAR)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
P01 to P10	P01 to P10 parameter	STD	-19999 to 30000 (Set a decimal point position using LL50A Parameter Setting Software.)	0

18.2.2 Setup Parameters

Control Function Setting Menu (Menu: CTL)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
CNT	Control type	EASY	PID: PID control ONOF: ON/OFF control (1 point of hysteresis) ONOF2: ON/OFF control (2 points of hysteresis) H/C: Heating/cooling control	Standard type: PID Heating/cooling type: H/C
ALG	PID control mode	PRO	0: Standard PID control mode 1: Fixed-point control mode	0
ALNO.	Number of alarms	PRO	0 to 2	2
ZON	Zone PID selection	STD	0: Segment PID selection 1: Zone PID selection (selection by PV) 2: Zone PID selection (selection by target SP) 4: Zone PID selection (selection by SP) 5: Local PID selection * If set to “Segment PID selection,” allows PID constants to be selected for each segments. * If set to “Zone PID selection,” automatically selects PID constants according to the range set in the Reference point. * If set to “Local PID selection,” local PID is selected irrespective of the operation modes.	1
SEG.T	Segment setting method	EASY	TIME: Segment time setting TM.RT: Segment ramp-rate setting Note: A change of setting deletes a program pattern.	TIME
TMU	Program time unit	EASY	HH.MM: hour.minute MM.SS: minute.second	HH.MM

PV Input Setting Menu (Menu: PV)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
IN	PV input type	EASY	OFF: Disable K1: -270.0 to 1370.0 (°C) / -450.0 to 2500.0 (°F) K2: -270.0 to 1000.0 (°C) / -450.0 to 2300.0 (°F) K3: -200.0 to 500.0 (°C) / -200.0 to 1000.0 (°F) J: -200.0 to 1200.0 (°C) / -300.0 to 2300.0 (°F) T1: -270.0 to 400.0 (°C) / -450.0 to 750.0 (°F) T2: 0.0 to 400.0 (°C) / -200.0 to 750.0 (°F) B: 0.0 to 1800.0 (°C) / 32 to 3300 (°F) S: 0.0 to 1700.0 (°C) / 32 to 3100 (°F) R: 0.0 to 1700.0 (°C) / 32 to 3100 (°F) N: -200.0 to 1300.0 (°C) / -300.0 to 2400.0 (°F) E: -270.0 to 1000.0 (°C) / -450.0 to 1800.0 (°F) L: -200.0 to 900.0 (°C) / -300.0 to 1600.0 (°F) U1: -200.0 to 400.0 (°C) / -300.0 to 750.0 (°F) U2: 0.0 to 400.0 (°C) / -200.0 to 1000.0 (°F) W: 0.0 to 2300.0 (°C) / 32 to 4200 (°F) PL2: 0.0 to 1390.0 (°C) / 32.0 to 2500.0 (°F) P2040: 0.0 to 1900.0 (°C) / 32 to 3400 (°F) WRE: 0.0 to 2000.0 (°C) / 32 to 3600 (°F) JPT1: -200.0 to 500.0 (°C) / -300.0 to 1000.0 (°F) JPT2: -150.00 to 150.00 (°C) / -200.0 to 300.0 (°F) PT1: -200.0 to 850.0 (°C) / -300.0 to 1560.0 (°F) PT2: -200.0 to 500.0 (°C) / -300.0 to 1000.0 (°F) PT3: -150.00 to 150.00 (°C) / -200.0 to 300.0 (°F) 0.4-2V: 0.400 to 2.000 V 1-5V: 1.000 to 5.000 V 4-20: 4.00 to 20.00 mA 0-2V: 0.000 to 2.000 V 0-10V: 0.00 to 10.00 V 0-20: 0.00 to 20.00 mA -1020: -10.00 to 20.00 mV 0-100: 0.0 to 100.0 mV Note: W: W-5% Re/W-26% Re (Hoskins Mfg. Co.), ASTM E988 WRE: W97Re3-W75Re25	OFF
UNIT	PV input unit	EASY	-: No unit C: Degree Celsius -: No unit --: No unit ---: No unit F: Degree Fahrenheit	C
RH	Maximum value of PV input range	EASY	Depends on the input type. - For temperature input - Set the temperature range that is actually controlled. (RL<RH) - For voltage / current input - Set the range of a voltage / current signal that is applied. The scale across which the voltage / current signal is actually controlled should be set using the maximum value of input scale (SH) and minimum value of input scale (SL). (Input is always 0% when RL = RH.)	Depends on the input type
RL	Minimum value of PV input range	EASY		Depends on the input type

PV Input Setting Menu (Menu: PV) (Continued from previous page)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
SDP	PV input scale decimal point position	EASY	0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places	Depends on the input type
SH	Maximum value of PV input scale	EASY	-19999 to 30000, (SL<SH), | SH - SL | ≤ 30000	Depends on the input type
SL	Minimum value of PV input scale	EASY		Depends on the input type
BSL	PV input burnout action	STD	OFF: Disable UP: Upscale DOWN: Downscale	Depends on the input type
RJC	PV input reference junction compensation	PRO	OFF: RJC OFF ON: RJC ON	ON
ERJC	PV input external RJC setpoint	PRO	-10.0 to 60.0 (°C)	0.0
A.BS	PV analog input bias	STD	-100.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	0.0 % of PV input range span
A.FL	PV analog input filter	STD	OFF, 1 to 120 s	OFF

Input Range/SP Limiter Setting Menu (Menu: MPV)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
P.UNI	Control PV input unit	STD	-: No unit C: Degree Celsius -: No unit --: No unit ---: No unit F: Degree Fahrenheit	Same as PV input unit
P.DP	Control PV input decimal point position	STD	0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places	Depends on the input type
P.RH	Maximum value of control PV input range	STD	-19999 to 30000, (P.RL<P.RH), | P.RH - P.RL | ≤ 30000	Depends on the input type
P.RL	Minimum value of control PV input range	STD		Depends on the input type
SPH	SP high limit	STD	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range (EU), (SPL<SPH)	100.0 % of PV input range
SPL	SP low limit	STD	Place limits on the program setpoints or the local setpoints when the controller is in program operation. * Places the limit on the program setpoint, local setpoint during program operation. * When LP2 lamp is on, SPH and SPL limit the program setpoint for program pattern 2 retransmission. * This does not work when a program pattern is being created.	0.0 % of PV input range

Output Setting Menu (Menu: OUT)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
OT	Output type selection	EASY	Control output or Heating-side control output (Lower two digits) 00: OFF 01: OUT terminals (voltage pulse) 02: OUT terminals (current) 03: OUT terminals (relay/triac) 06: OUT2 terminals (relay) 07: RET/OUT2 terminals (voltage pulse) 08: RET/OUT2 terminals (current) Cooling-side control output (Upper two digits) 00: OFF 01: OUT terminals (voltage pulse) 02: OUT terminals (current) 03: OUT terminals (relay/triac) 06: OUT2 terminals (relay) 07: RET/OUT2 terminals (voltage pulse) 08: RET/OUT2 terminals (current)	Standard type: 00.03 Heating/ cooling type: 06.03
CT	Control output cycle time Heating-side control output cycle time (in Heating/cooling control)	EASY	0.5 to 1000.0 s	30.0 s
CTc	Cooling-side control output cycle time	EASY		30.0 s
V.AT	Automatic valve position adjustment	EASY	OFF: Stop automatic adjustment ON: Start automatic adjustment	OFF
V.RS	Valve position setting reset	EASY	Setting V.RS to ON resets the valve adjustment settings and causes the indication “V.RS” to blink.	OFF
V.L	Fully-closed valve position setting	EASY	Pressing the SET/ENTER key with valve position set to the fully-closed position by Down arrow key causes the adjusted value to be stored. When V.L adjustment is complete, V.L stops blinking.	-
V.H	Fully-open valve position setting	EASY	Pressing the SET/ENTER key with valve position set to the fully-opened position by Up arrow key causes the adjusted value to be stored. When V.H adjustment is complete, V.H stops blinking.	-
TR.T	Valve traveling time	STD	5 to 300 s	60 s
V.MOD	Valve adjusting mode	STD	0: Valve position feedback type 1: Valve position feedback type (moves to the estimating type if a feedback input error or break occurs.) 2: Valve position estimating type	0

Output Setting Menu (Menu: OUT) (Continued from previous page)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
RTS	Retransmission output type of RET	EASY	OFF: Disable PV1: PV SP1: SP OUT1: OUT (Valve opening: 0 to 100 % in Position proportional control) LPS: 15 V DC loop power supply TSP1: Target SP HOUT1: Heating-side OUT COUT1: Cooling-side OUT MV1: Position proportional output internal computed value) PV: PV terminals analog input	PV1
RTH	Maximum value of retransmission output scale of RET	STD	When RTS = PV1, SP1, TSP1, PV RTL + 1 digit to 30000 -19999 to RTH - 1 digit Decimal point position: When RTS=PV1, SP1, or TSP1, decimal point position is same as that of PV input. When RTS=PV, decimal point position is same as that of PV input scale.	100 % of PV input range
RTL	Minimum value of retransmission output scale of RET	STD		0 % of PV input range
O1RS	Retransmission output type of OUT current output	STD	Same as RTS	OFF
O1RH	Maximum value of retransmission output scale of OUT current output	STD	When O1RS = PV1, SP1, TSP1, PV O1RL + 1 digit to 30000 -19999 to O1RH - 1 digit Decimal point position: When O1RS=PV1, SP1, or TSP1, decimal point position is same as that of PV input. When O1RS =PV, decimal point position is same as that of PV input scale.	-
O1RL	Minimum value of retransmission output scale of OUT current output	STD		-
OU.A	OUT current output range	PRO	4-20: 4 to 20 mA 0-20: 0 to 20 mA 20-4: 20 to 4 mA 20-0: 20 to 0 mA	4-20
RET.A	RET current output range	PRO		4-20
MAN.T	Manual output operation type	PRO	Selects how to manipulate the control output during manual operation. (Note) DT.ET: Direct key method (The value specified by the Up and Down arrow keys is output as is.) ST.ET: SET/ENT key method (The value specified on the setting display and confirmed with the SET/ENT key is output.)	DT.ET

Note: When the control type (CNT) is set to ON/OFF control or heating/cooling control, only the DT.ET setting can be used. On the position proportional type, parameter MAN.T does not appear.

Heater Break Alarm Setting Menu (Menu: HBA)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
HB1.S, HB2.S	Heater break alarm-1, -2 function selection	EASY	0: Heater current measurement 1: Heater break alarm	1
HB1, HB2	Heater break alarm-1, -2 current setpoint	EASY	OFF, 0.1 to 300.0 Arms	OFF
CT1.T, CT2.T	CT1, CT2 coil winding number ratio	EASY	1 to 3300	800
HDN1, HDN2	Heater break alarm-1, -2 On-delay timer	STD	0.00 to 99.59 (minute.second)	0.00
HDF1, HDF2	Heater break alarm-1, -2 Off-delay timer	PRO		0.00
HB1.D, HB2.D	Heater break alarm-1, -2 contact type	PRO	CLS: When the event occurs, the contact is closed. OPN: When the event occurs, the contact is opened.	CLS

RS-485 Communication Setting Menu (Menu: R485) (UP35A: E3 terminal area, UP32A: E1 terminal area)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
PSL	Protocol selection	EASY	PCL: PC link communication PCLSM: PC link communication (with checksum) LADR: Ladder communication CO-M: Coordinated master station MBASC: Modbus (ASCII) MBRTU: Modbus (RTU) P-P: Peer-to-peer communication	MBRTU
BPS	Baud rate	EASY	600: 600 bps 1200: 1200 bps 2400: 2400 bps 4800: 4800 bps 9600: 9600 bps 19200: 19.2k bps 38400: 38.4k bps	19200
PRI	Parity	EASY	NONE: None EVEN: Even ODD: Odd	EVEN
STP	Stop bit	EASY	1: 1 bit, 2: 2 bits	1
DLN	Data length	EASY	7: 7 bits, 8: 8 bits	8
ADR	Address	EASY	1 to 99	1
RP.T	Minimum response time	PRO	0 to 10 (x10ms)	0

When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E3) is displayed on Group display.
• Parameter: PSL, BPS, STP, DLN, ADR, RP.T

Ethernet Communication Setting Menu (Menu: ETHR) (E3 terminal area)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
HSR	High-speed response mode	EASY	OFF, 1 to 8	1
BPS	Baud rate	EASY	9600: 9600 bps 19200: 19.2k bps 38400: 38.4k bps	38400
PRI	Parity	EASY	NONE: None EVEN: Even ODD: Odd	EVEN
IP1 to IP4	IP address 1 to 4	EASY	0 to 255 Initial value: 192.168.1.1	See left
SM1 to SM4	Subnet mask 1 to 4	EASY	0 to 255 Initial value: 255.255.255.0	See left
DG1 to DG4	Default gateway 1 to 4	EASY	0 to 255 Initial value: 0.0.0.0	See left
PRT	Port number	EASY	502, 1024 to 65535	502
IPAR	IP access restriction	EASY	OFF: Disable, ON: Enable	OFF
1.IP1 to 1.IP4	Permitted IP address 1-1 to 1-4	EASY	0 to 255 Initial value: 255.255.255.255	See left
2.IP1 to 2.IP4	Permitted IP address 2-1 to 2-4	EASY	0 to 255 Initial value: 255.255.255.255	See left
ESW	Ethernet setting switch	EASY	OFF, ON Setting this parameter to “ON” enables the Ethernet communication parameter settings. * The parameter ESW automatically returns to “OFF” after “ON” is set.	OFF

When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E3) is displayed on Group display.

PROFIBUS-DP Communication Setting Menu (Menu: PROF) (E3 terminal area)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
BR	Baud rate	EASY	9.6K: 9.6k bps 19.2K: 19.2k bps 93.75K: 93.75k bps 187.5K: 187.5k bps 0.5M: 0.5M bps 1.5M: 1.5M bps 3M: 3M bps 6M: 6M bps 12M: 12M bps AUTO 45.45K: 45.45k bps	AUTO
ADR	Address	EASY	0 to 125	3
BPS	Baud rate	EASY	9600: 9600 bps 19200: 19.2k bps 38400: 38.4k bps	38400
FILE	Profile number	EASY	0, 11 to 13	0
SCAN	Automatic rescan time	PRO	OFF 1M: 1 minute 10M: 10 minutes 30M: 30 minutes 60M: 60 minutes	OFF

When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E3) is displayed on Group display.

DeviceNet Communication Setting Menu (Menu: DNET) (E3 terminal area)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
BR	Baud rate	EASY	125K: 125k bps 250K: 250k bps 500K: 500k bps	125K
ADR	Address	EASY	0 to 63	63
BPS	Baud rate	EASY	9600: 9600 bps 19200: 19.2k bps 38400: 38.4k bps	38400
FILE	Profile number	EASY	0, 11 to 13	0
SCAN	Automatic rescan time	PRO	OFF 1M: 1 minute 10M: 10 minutes 30M: 30 minutes 60M: 60 minutes	OFF

When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E3) is displayed on Group display.

CC-Link Communication Setting Menu (Menu: CC-L) (UP35A: E3 terminal area, UP32A: E1 terminal area)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
BR	Baud rate	EASY	156K: 156k bps 625K: 625k bps 2.5M: 2.5M bps 5M: 5M bps 10M: 10M bps	10M
ADR	Address	EASY	1 to 64	1
BPS	Baud rate	EASY	9600: 9600 bps 19200: 19.2k bps 38400: 38.4k bps	38400
FILE	Profile number	EASY	0, 11 to 13 (0, 11: Ver.1.10) (12, 13: Ver.2.00)	0
SCAN	Automatic rescan time	PRO	OFF 1M: 1 minute 10M: 10 minutes 30M: 30 minutes 60M: 60 minutes	OFF

When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E3 or E1) is displayed on Group display.

Key Action Setting Menu (Menu: KEY)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
RUN	RUN key action setting	PRO	OFF: Disable PROG: Switch to PROG (Start of program operation) RESET: Switch to RESET (Stop of program operation) LOCAL: Switch to LOCAL(LSP) (Start of local-mode operation) P/R: PROG/RESET Switch P/H: PROG/HOLD Switch P/L: PROG/LOCAL(LSP) Switch HLD: Switch to HOLD (Start of hold-mode operation) ADV: Advance of segment A/M: AUTO/MAN switch PRG1: Switch to PROG1 (Start of program-1 operation) PRG2: Switch to PROG2 (Start of program-2 operation) AT: Auto-tuning LTUP: LCD brightness UP LTDN: LCD brightness DOWN BRI: Adjust LCD brightness LCD: LCD backlight ON/OFF switch LAT: Latch release PID: PID tuning switch PTN: Program pattern number switch MODE: Operation mode	PROG
RST	RST key action setting	PRO		RESET
PTN	PTN key action setting	PRO		PTN
MODE	MODE key action setting	PRO		MODE

Display Function Setting Menu (Menu: DISP)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
PCMD	Active color PV display switch	EASY	0: Fixed in white 1: Fixed in red 2: Link to alarm 1 (Alarm OFF: white, Alarm ON: red) 3: Link to alarm 1 (Alarm OFF: red, Alarm ON: white) 4: Link to alarm 1 or 2 (Alarm OFF: white, Alarm ON: red) 5: Link to alarm 1 or 2 (Alarm OFF: red, Alarm ON: white) 6: PV limit (Within range: white, Out of range: red) 7: PV limit (Within range: red, Out of range: white) 8: SP deviation (Within deviation: white, Out of deviation: red) 9: SP deviation (Within deviation: red, Out of deviation: white) 10: Link to DI (ON: red, OFF: white)	0
PCH	PV color change high limit	EASY	Set a display value when in PV limit or SP deviation. -19999 to 30000 (Set a value within the input range.) Decimal point position depends on the input type.	0
PCL	PV color change low limit	EASY		0
PTSL	Program display pattern selection	STD	PTN: Pattern display SK.RP: Ramp and soak display	PTN
BAR1	Bar-graph display registration	STD	0: Disable 1:OUT, Heating-side OUT, Internal value in Position proportional control 2: Cooling-side OUT 3: PV 4: SP 5: Deviation 17: Feedback input (valve opening) 18: PV terminals analog input 23: Time event and alarm status 24: TSP 25: TSP deviation	23

Display Function Setting Menu (Menu: DISP) (Continued from previous page)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
BDV	Bar-graph deviation display band	STD	0.0 to 100.0% of PV input range span (EUS)	1.0 % of PV input range span
EV1 to EV2	EV1 to EV2 display condition registration	PRO	Setting range: 4001 to 6304 OFF: Disable 4785: Link to PV event-1/local event-1 (Lit when the event occurs) 4786: Link to PV event-2/local event-2 (Lit when the event occurs) 4817: Link to time event-1 (Lit when the event occurs) 4818: Link to time event-2 (Lit when the event occurs) 4819: Link to time event-3 (Lit when the event occurs) 4821: Link to time event-4 (Lit when the event occurs) 4321: Link to alarm-1 (Lit when the alarm occurs) 4322: Link to alarm-2 (Lit when the alarm occurs) 4529: Heater break alarm 1 (Lit when the alarm occurs) 4530: Heater break alarm 2 (Lit when the alarm occurs) 5025 to 5027: Link to DI1-DI3 (Lit when the contact is closed) 5041 to 5046: Link to DI11-DI15 (E1-terminal area) (Lit when the contact is closed) 5089 to 5094: Link to DI41-DI45 (E4-terminal area) (Lit when the contact is closed) 5153 to 5155: Link to AL1-AL3 (Lit when the contact is closed) 5169 to 5173: Link to DO11-DO15 (E1-terminal area) (Lit when the contact is closed) 5217 to 5221: Link to DO41-DO45 (E4-terminal area) (Lit when the contact is closed) * For other functions, see the UTAdvanced Series Communication Interface User's Manual.	EV1: 4785 EV2: 4786
PV.D	PV display area ON/OFF	PRO	OFF: Nondisplay, ON: Display	ON
SP.D	Setpoint display area ON/OFF	PRO		ON
STS.D	Status display area ON/OFF	PRO		ON
SPD	Scroll speed	PRO	(Slow) 1 to 8 (Quick)	4
GUID	Guide display ON/OFF	STD	OFF: Nondisplay ON: Display	ON

Display Function Setting Menu (Menu: DISP) (Continued from previous page)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
HOME	Home Operation Display setting	PRO	SP1: SP Display OUT1: OUT Display HCO: Heating/cooling OUT Display VP: Valve Position Display MV: Position Proportional Computation Output Display PID1: PID Number Display HC1: Heater Break Alarm-1 Current Display HC2: Heater Break Alarm-2 Current Display PV: PV Analog Input Display CS1 to CS5: SELECT Display 1 to 5 TSP: TSP Display R.TIM: Remaining Segment-tim Display SEG.N: Segment Number Dispaly R.CYC: Remaining Repetition Display PTN: Program Pattern Display	SP1
ECO	Economy mode	STD	OFF: Disable 1: Economy mode ON (All indications except PV display OFF) 2: Economy mode ON (All indications OFF) 3: Brightness 10 % (All indications)	OFF
BRI	Brightness	EASY	(Dark) 1 to 5 (Bright)	3
B.PVW	White brightness adjustment of PV display	PRO	Adjusts the white brightness of PV display. (Dark) -4 to 4 (Bright)	0
B.PVR	Red brightness adjustment of PV display	PRO	Adjusts the red brightness of PV display. (Dark) -4 to 4 (Bright)	0
B.SP	Brightness adjustment of Setpoint display	PRO	Adjusts the brightness of SP display. (Dark) -4 to 4 (Bright)	0
B.BAR	Brightness adjustment of Bar-graph display	PRO	Adjusts the brightness of SP display. (Dark) -4 to 4 (Bright)	0
B.STS	Brightness adjustment of Status indicator	PRO	Adjusts the brightness of Status indicator. (Dark) -4 to 4 (Bright)	0
D.CYC	Display update cycle	PRO	1: 100 ms 2: 200 ms 3: 500 ms 4: 1 s 5: 2 s	2
OP.JP	Autoreturn to operation display	PRO	Automatically returned to the Operation Display when there has been no keystroke operation for 5 minutes. OFF, ON	ON
MLSD	Least significant digital mask of PV display	STD	OFF: With least significant digit ON: Without least significant digit	OFF
MKTP	Method for least significant digital mask of PV display	STD	0: Rounding, 1: Rounding-off	0

SELECT Display Setting Menu (Menu: CSEL)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
CS1 to CS5	SELECT Display-1 to -5registration	STD	OFF, 2201 to 5000, 6701 to 6710	OFF
CS10 to CS19	SELECT parameter-10 to -19 registration	PRO	OFF, 2201 to 5000	OFF

Key Lock Setting Menu (Menu: KLOC)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
U.SP	SP Display lock	PRO	OFF: Display ON: Nondisplay	OFF
U.TSP	TSP Display lock	PRO		OFF
U.TM	Remaining Segment-tim Display lock	PRO		OFF
U.OUT	OUT Display lock	PRO		OFF
U.HCO	Heating/cooling OUT Display lock	PRO		OFF
U.VP	Valve Position Display lock	PRO		OFF
U.MV	Position Proportional Computation Output Display lock	PRO		ON
U.PID	PID Number Display lock	PRO		ON
U.SEG	Segment Number Display lock	PRO		OFF
U.RCY	Remaining Repetition Display lock	PRO		OFF
U.PTN	Program Pattern Display lock	PRO		OFF
U.HC	Heater Break Alarm Current Value Display lock	PRO		OFF
U.PV	PV Analog Input Display lock	PRO		ON
COM.W	Communication write enable/disable	STD	OFF: Enable, ON: Disable	OFF
DATA	Front panel parameter data key lock	STD	OFF: Unlock ON: Lock	OFF
RUN	Front panel RUN key lock	STD		OFF
RST	Front panel RST key lock	STD		OFF
PTN	Front panel PTN key lock	STD		OFF
MODE	Front panel MODE key lock	STD		OFF

Menu Lock Setting Menu (Menu: MLOC)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
CTL	[CTL] menu lock	PRO	OFF: Display ON: Nondisplay	OFF
PV	[PV] menu lock	PRO		
MPV	[MPV] menu lock	PRO		
OUT	[OUT] menu lock	PRO		
HBA	[HBA] menu lock	PRO		
R485	[R485] menu lock	PRO		
ETHR	[ETHR] menu lock	PRO		
PROF	[PROF] menu lock	PRO		
DNET	[DNET] menu lock	PRO		
CC-L	[CC-L] menu lock	PRO		
KEY	[KEY] menu lock	PRO		
DISP	[DISP] menu lock	PRO		
CSEL	[CSEL] menu lock	PRO		
KLOC	[KLOC] menu lock	PRO		
DI.SL	[DI.SL] menu lock	PRO		
DI.NU	[DI.NU] menu lock	PRO		
DI.D	[DI.D] menu lock	PRO		
ALM	[ALM] menu lock	PRO		
DO	[DO] menu lock	PRO		
I/O	[I/O] menu lock	PRO		
SYS	[SYS] menu lock	PRO		
INIT	[INIT] menu lock	PRO		
VER	[VER] menu lock	PRO		
LVL	[LVL] menu lock	PRO		
MODE	[MODE] menu lock	PRO	OFF: Display ON: Nondisplay	OFF
CS	[CS] menu lock	PRO		
PROG	[PROG] menu lock	PRO		
LOC	[LOC] menu lock	PRO		
EDIT	[EDIT] menu lock	PRO		
AL	[AL] menu lock	PRO		
SPS	[SPS] menu lock	PRO		
ALRM	[ALRM] menu lock	PRO		
PVS	[PVS] menu lock	PRO		
PID	[PID] menu lock	PRO		
TUNE	[TUNE] menu lock	PRO		
ZONE	[ZONE] menu lock	PRO		
PPAR	[PPAR] menu lock	PRO		

When each parameter is displayed, the terminal area (E1 to E4) is displayed on Group display.
• Parameter: R485, ETHR, PROF, DNET, CC-L, DI.D, DO

DI Function Registration Menu (Menu: DI.SL)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
PRG	Switch to PROG (Start of program operation)	STD	Set an I relay number of contact input. Set “OFF” to disable the function. Standard terminals DI1: 5025, DI2: 5026, DI3: 5027 E1-terminal area DI11: 5041, DI12: 5042, DI13: 5043, DI14: 5044, DI15: 5045 E4-terminal area DI41: 5089, DI42: 5090, DI43: 5091, DI44: 5092, DI45: 5093	5025
RST	Switch to RESET (Stop of program operation)	STD		5026
LOC	Switch to LOCAL(LSP) (Start of local-mode operation)	STD		5027
P/R	PROG/RESET Switch	STD		OFF
P/H	PROG/HOLD Switch	STD		OFF
P/L	PROG/LOCAL(LSP) Switch	STD		OFF
HOLD	Switch to HOLD (Start of hold-mode operation)	STD		OFF
ADV	Advance of segment	STD		OFF
WAIT	Wait ON/OFF switch	STD		OFF
S.HLD	Switch to HOLD for synchronized program operation	PRO		OFF
A/M	AUTO/MAN switch	STD		OFF
AT	Auto-tuning START/ STOP switch	STD		OFF
LAT	Latch release	STD		OFF
LCD	LCD backlight ON/OFF switch	STD		OFF
PVRW	PV red/white switch	STD		OFF
P1ST	Prog/reset switch of program pattern-1	STD		OFF
P2ST	Prog/reset switch of program pattern-2	STD		OFF
P3ST	Prog/reset switch of program pattern-3	STD		OFF
P4ST	Prog/reset switch of program pattern-4	STD		OFF
MG1	Message display interruption 1	PRO		OFF
MG2	Message display interruption 2	PRO		OFF
MG3	Message display interruption 3	PRO		OFF
MG4	Message display interruption 4	PRO		OFF

DI Function Numbering Menu (Menu: DI.NU)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
PT.B0	Bit-0 of Program pattern number	EASY	Set an I relay number of contact input. Set “OFF” to disable the function. Standard terminals DI1: 5025, DI2: 5026, DI3: 5027 E1-terminal area DI11: 5041, DI12: 5042, DI13: 5043, DI14: 5044, DI15: 5045 E4-terminal area DI41: 5089, DI42: 5090, DI43: 5091, DI44: 5092, DI45: 5093	UP35A: 5089 UP32A: OFF
PT.B1	Bit-1 of Program pattern number	EASY		UP35A: 5090 UP32A: OFF
PT.B2	Bit-2 of Program pattern number	EASY		UP35A: 5091 UP32A: OFF
PN.B0	Bit-0 of PID number	STD		OFF
PN.B1	Bit-1 of PID number	STD		OFF
PN.B2	Bit-2 of PID number	STD		OFF
MP.B0	Bit-0 of manual preset output number	STD		OFF
MP.B1	Bit-1 of manual preset output number	STD		OFF
MP.B2	Bit-2 of manual preset output number	STD		OFF
PT.BC	Bit changing method of program pattern number	PRO	0: Status switch 1 1: Status switch 2	0
PN.BC	Bit changing method of PID number	PRO	0: Status switch 1 1: Status switch 2	0
MP.BC	Bit changing method of manual preset output number	PRO	0: Status switch 1 1: Status switch 2	0

DI1-DI3 Contact Type Setting Menu (Menu: DI.D)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
DI1.D	DI1 contact type	PRO	0: The assigned function is enabled when the contact input is closed. 1: The assigned function is enabled when the contact input is opened.	0
DI2.D	DI2 contact type	PRO		0
DI3.D	DI3 contact type	PRO		0

DI Setting Menu (Menu: DI.D) (E1 and E4 terminal area)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
DI1.D	DIn1 contact type	PRO	0: The assigned function is enabled when the contact input is closed. 1: The assigned function is enabled when the contact input is opened.	0
DI2.D	DIn2 contact type	PRO		0
DI3.D	DIn3 contact type	PRO		0
DI4.D	DIn4 contact type	PRO		0
DI5.D	DIn5 contact type	PRO		0

n: Terminal area number (1 or 4)

AL1-AL3 Function Registration Menu (Menu: ALM)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
AL1.S	AL1 function selection	STD	Set an I relay number. Setting range: 4001 to 6304 No function: OFF PV event 1: 4801, PV event 2: 4802, Time event 1: 4817, Time event 2: 4818, Time event 3: 4819, Time event 4: 4821, Alarm 1: 4353, Alarm 2: 4354, AUTO (OFF) / MAN (ON) status: 4177, Program RESET status: 4181, Program RUN status: 4182, Local operation status: 4183, HOLD mode status: 4189, Program advance status: 4187, Pattern end signal (1 second): 4265, Pattern end signal (3 seconds): 4266, Pattern end signal (5 seconds): 4267, Wait end signal (1 second) : 4257, Wait end signal (3 seconds) : 4258, Wait end signal (5 seconds) : 4259, FAIL (Normally ON) output: 4256	4801
AL2.S	AL2 function selection	STD		4802
AL3.S	AL3 function selection	STD		4817
OR.S	OUT relay function selection	STD		OFF
OR2.S	OUT2 relay function selection	STD		OFF
AL1.D	AL1 contact type	PRO	0: When the event of assigned function occurs, the contact output is closed. 1: When the event of assigned function occurs, the contact output is opened.	0
AL2.D	AL2 contact type	PRO		0
AL3.D	AL3 contact type	PRO		0
OR.D	OUT relay contact type	PRO		0
OR2.D	OUT2 relay contact type	PRO		0

DO Setting Menu (Menu: DO) (E1 to E4 terminal area)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
DO1.S	DOn1 function selection	STD	Same as AL1.S. UP35A DO11=4353, DO12=4354, DO13=4818, DO14=4819, DO15=4821, DO41=OFF, DO42=OFF, DO43=OFF, DO44=OFF, DO45=OFF UP32A DO11=OFF, DO12=OFF	See left
DO2.S	DOn2 function selection	STD		See left
DO3.S	DOn3 function selection	STD		See left
DO4.S	DOn4 function selection	STD		See left
DO5.S	DOn5 function selection	STD		See left
DO1.D	DOn1 contact type	PRO	0: When the event of assigned function occurs, the contact output is closed. 1: When the event of assigned function occurs, the contact output is opened.	0
DO2.D	DOn2 contact type	PRO		0
DO3.D	DOn3 contact type	PRO		0
DO4.D	DOn4 contact type	PRO		0
DO5.D	DOn5 contact type	PRO		0

n: Terminal area number (1 or 4)

I/O Display Menu (Menu: I/O)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Read only
KEY	Key status	PRO	See Chapter 13.
X000	DI1-DI3 status (equipped as standard)	PRO	
X100	DI11-DI15 status (E1-terminal area)	PRO	
X400	DI41-DI45 status (E4-terminal area)	PRO	
Y000	AL1-AL3 status (equipped as standard)	PRO	
Y100	DO11-DO15 status (E1-terminal area)	PRO	
Y400	DO41-DO45 status (E4-terminal area)	PRO	

System Setting Menu (Menu: SYS)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
R.MD	Restart mode	STD	CONT: Continue action set before power failure. MAN: Start from MAN. RESET: Start from AUTO and RESET. The preset output value is outputted. * Set how the controller should recover from a power failure of 5 seconds or more.	CONT
R.TM	Restart timer	STD	0 to 10 s * Set time between power on and the instant where controller starts computation.	0
EPO	Input error preset output	STD	0: Preset output 1: 0% output 2: 100% output * Set preset output value when the input burnout or ADC error occurs. Manual output is prioritized when the input burnout occurs in MAN.	0
C.GRN	Response as GREEN Series	PRO	OFF: Works as UP35A/UP32A in communication of device information response or broadcasting. ON: Works as GREEN Series in communication of device information response or broadcasting.	OFF
FREQ	Power frequency	EASY	AUTO, 60: 60 Hz, 50: 50 Hz	AUTO
QSM	Quick setting mode	EASY	OFF: Disable ON: Enable	ON
LANG	Guide display language	EASY	ENG: English FRA: French GER: German SPA: Spanish	Depends on the Model and Suffix Codes
PASS	Password setting	EASY	0 (No password) to 65535	0
SMEC	Sampling period error counter	PRO	0 to 65535 (display only)	0 when power is turned on.

Initialization Menu (Menu: INIT)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
U.DEF	Initialization to user default value	PRO	12345: Initialization, automatically returned to "0" after initialization.	0
F.DEF	Initialization to factory default value	PRO	-12345: Initialization, automatically returned to "0" after initialization.	0
P.DEF	Clearing all program pattern data	PRO	13579: Initialization, automatically returned to "0" after initialization. * Data all deletions in menu [PROG]	0

Error and Version Confirmation Menu (Menu: VER)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Read only
PA.ER	Parameter error status	EASY	See Chapter 16.
OP.ER	Option error status	EASY	
AD1.E	A/D converter error status 1	EASY	
AD2.E	A/D converter error status 2	EASY	
PV1.E	Loop-1 PV input error status	EASY	
LA.ER	Ladder error status	EASY	
MCU	MCU version	EASY	See Chapter 13.
DCU	DCU version	EASY	
ECU1	ECU-1 version	EASY	
ECU4	ECU-4 version	EASY	
PARA	Parameter version	EASY	
H.VER	Product version	EASY	
SER1	Serial number 1	EASY	
SER2	Serial number 2	EASY	
MAC1	MAC address 1	EASY	
MAC2	MAC address 2	EASY	
MAC3	MAC address 3	EASY	

When the following parameters are displayed, the terminal area (E1 to E4) is displayed on Group display.
• Parameter: ECU1, ECU4, MAC1, MAC2 and MAC3

Parameter Display Level Menu (Menu: LVL)

Parameter symbol	Name	Display level	Setting range	Initial value
LEVL	Parameter display level	EASY	EASY: Easy setting mode STD: Standard setting mode PRO: Professional setting mode	STD

Blank Page

General Specifications

GS 05P02D41-01EN

UP35A/UP32A
Program Controller

UTAdvanced
Functional Enhancement

■ Overview

The UP35A/UP32A program controller employs an easy-to-read, 14-segment large color LCD display, along with navigation keys, thus greatly increasing the monitoring and operating capabilities. A ladder sequence function is included as standard. The short depth of the controller helps save instrument panel space. The UP35A also support open networks such as Ethernet communication.

■ Features

- A 14-segment, active (PV display color changing function) color LCD display is employed.
  Two five-digit, high-resolution displays are possible.
  Alphabet letters can be displayed in an easy-to-read manner.
  The guide display shows parameter names.
- Easy to operate
  Navigation keys (SET/ENTER and Up/Down/Left/Right arrow keys) are employed to facilitate making settings.
- 65 mm depth
  The small depth enables the mounting in a thin and small instrumented panel.
- Ladder sequence function is included as standard.
  This function allows for creating a simple sequence control. Dedicated LL50A Parameter Setting Software (sold separately) allows for performing programming using a ladder language.
- Various built-in open network functions such as Ethernet are available.
  Easy connection with various vendors' PLCs is possible.
  (UP32A support CC-Link and RS485 communication only.)
- Quick setting function
  Setting only the minimum necessary parameters for operation is possible. (For single-loop control only)
- Equipped with a multitude of functions
  Universal I/O and eight control modes (cascade control, etc) are included as standard. PID control, heating/cooling control, feed forward control, etc. are available.
- LL50A Parameter Setting Software (sold separately)
  The parameters and ladder programs of UTAdvanced digital indicating controller can be built from a PC using this software. It makes data management even easier.
- Dust-proof and drip-proof
  IP66 (for front panel) (Not applicable to side-by-side close mounting.)
  NEMA4 (Hose-down test only)

UP35A UP32A

■ Functional Specifications

Program Pattern Functions

The program setting function increases or decreases the value of a target setpoint (SP) according to a given program pattern that varies with time. The controller stores two or more program patterns and the operator can switch between them according to the operating status. Each program pattern consists of multiple line segments (program segments). The operator sets the time interval of each program segment using the segment time or slope. The operator can also set such instructions as the number of repeats, start/stop, and status output (event output) for a given program pattern.

Number of Program pattern	Max. 2 (Max. 4 with option)
Number of program segment per pattern	Max. 20
Number of program pattern	Max. 20 Max. 40 with option (sum of program pattern for all program patterns)
Segment time	0.00 to 999.59 (hour.minute or minute.second)
Number of PV event	2
PV event type	PV (measured value) high/low limit SP (setpoint) high/low limit Deviation high/low limit Deviation high and low limits Deviation within high and low limits Target SP high/low limit Target SP deviation high/low limit Target SP deviation high and low limits Target SP deviation within high and low limits Control output high/low limit alarm Cooling control output high/low limit alarm
Number of Time event	4
Time of time event	0.01 to 999.59 (hour.minute or minute.second)
Number of repeat cycles	0 to 999, CONT (limitless number of times)
Wait operation	1 group
Fast-forwarding of program operation	1: Normal, 2: Twice, 5: Five times, 10: Ten times, 20: Twenty times Use this function when checking the program pattern setting. Only Time of Segment and Time event can be faster.
Synchronized program operation	If the progress of the operation of one unit is faster, the program operation can be forcibly stopped by digital input when switching between segments.
Program pattern link	Available
Program pattern edit	Addition and deleting of program segment can be available. Copy and deletion of program pattern can also be available.

YOKOGAWA

Yokogawa Electric Corporation
2-9-32, Nakacho, Musashino-shi, Tokyo, 180-8750 Japan
Tel.: 81-422-52-7179 Fax.: 81-422-52-6619

GS 05P02D41-01EN
©Copyright Aug. 2010
7th Edition Mar.14,2016

■ Control Computation Function

Control Specifications

(1) Control Mode
Single-loop control.

(2) Control period
200 ms

Model and suffix code (See the model code)	Number of analog input points	Number of analog output points (*1)	Number of contact input points	Number of contact output points (*2)
UP35A				
-x0x	1	1	3	3
-x1x	1	1	8	8
UP32A				
-x0x	1	1	3	3
-x2x	1	1	5	5

*1: Excluding control output
*2: Excluding control output relays

Control Computation Specifications

(1) Combination of types of control and control modes
- PID control
- ON/OFF control
- Heating and cooling control

(2) Control Computation Function
(a) The number of PID parameter groups
Four sets of PID parameters can be set.
(b) Selecting the PID parameter group
The following PID parameter groups can be selected.
- Segment PID
- Measured input zone PID
- Target setpoint zone PID
- Reached target setpoint zone PID
- Local PID
- Reference deviation

(c) Auto-tuning
- Tuning results can be selected from two options, Normal or Stable.
- Tuning output limit can be set. (It cannot be used in heating/cooling control.)

(d) “Super” function: Overshoot-suppressing function
(e) “Super 2” function: Hunting-suppressing function
(f) RESET preset output function
(g) Input ERROR preset output function
(h) MANUAL preset output function

(3) Operation Mode Switching

Operation mode switching	Start of program operation (PROG) Stop of program operation (RESET) Start of local-mode operation (LOCAL) Start of remote-mode operation (REM) Pause/cancel release of program operation (HOLD) Advance of segment (ADV) Automatic (AUTO)/Manual (MAN) switching

(4) Control Parameter Setting Range

Proportional band	0.1 to 999.9%
Integral time	1 to 6000 sec. or OFF (using manual reset)
Derivative time	1 to 6000 sec. or OFF
ON/OFF control hysteresis (one or two hysteresis points)	0.0 to 100.0% of measured input range width
Preset output value	-5.0 to 105.0% (however, 0 mA or less cannot be output)
High/low output limiter	-5.0 to 105.0% Low limit setpoint < high limit setpoint
Tight shut function	When manual control is carried out with 4 to 20 mA output, control output can be reduced to about 0 mA.
Rate-of-change limiter of output	0.1 to 100.0%/sec., OFF
Output dead band	For heating and cooling control: -100.0 to 50.0% For position proportional control: 1.0 to 10.0%

Alarm Functions

• Types of Alarm

Measured value alarm Deviation alarm Rate-of-change alarm	PV (measured value) high/low limit alarm Deviation high/low limit alarm Deviation high and low limits alarm Deviation within high and low limits alarm Analog input PV high/low limit alarm Auxiliary analog input high/low limit alarm Feedback input high/low limit alarm PV rate-of-change alarm
Setpoint alarm	SP (setpoint) high/low limit alarm Target SP high/low limit alarm Target SP deviation high/low limit alarm Target SP deviation high and low limits alarm Target SP deviation within high and low limits alarm
Output alarm	Control output high/low limit alarm Cooling control output high/low limit alarm
Other alarms	Heater disconnection alarm (for /HA option) Self-diagnosis alarm FAIL

• Alarm Functions

Alarm output action	Alarm stand-by action Alarm latch (forced reset) function Alarm hysteresis Alarm ON/OFF delay timer
Number of alarm settings	2
Number of alarm output points	Max. 2

Contact I/O Function

This function allows for allocating the input error condition, operation condition, alarm condition or other conditions to the contact input and contact output.

Contact input	Switch to PROG (Start of program operation)
	Switch to RESET (Stop of program operation)
	Program pattern 1 to 4 selection and starting the program operation simultaneously
	Switch to LOCAL(LSP) (Start of local-mode operation)
	PROG/RESET Switch
	PROG/LOCAL(LSP) Switch
	PROG/HOLD Switch
	Switch to HOLD (Start of hold-mode operation)
	Advance of segment
	Wait ON/OFF switch
	AUTO/MAN switch
	Auto-tuning START/STOP switch
	Latch release
	LCD backlight ON/OFF switch
	PV red/white switch
	Message interrupt displays 1 through 4
	Program pattern number selection
	PID number selection
	Manual preset output number selection
Contact output	PV event, Time event, Alarm
	Status output

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Ladder Sequence Function

(1) Number of I/O Points

	UP35A	UP32A
Number of digital input points	Up to 8	Up to 5
Number of digital output points	Up to 8	Up to 5

This is limited by the number of contact I/O signal points. (See the model code.)

(2) Types of Instruction

	Number of instructions	Remark
Number of basic instruction types	13	Load, AND, OR, Timer, Counter, etc.
Number of application instruction types	73	Comparison, reverse, addition/subtraction/ multiplication/division, logic operation, high/low limiter, etc.

(3) Sequence Device

	Types of device	Number of points
Digital I/O	Input relay	8 (max)
	Output relay	8 (max)
Internal device	M relay (bit data)	256
	DAT register (data)	28
	P register (parameter)	10
	K register (constant)	30
Special device	Special relay (bit data)	12

Process data and process relay can be used besides the above-mentioned.

(4) Program capacity

Max. Program capacity: 300 steps *

*: Available number of steps differs according to the parameters, using command and control period.

(5) Ladder computation period

Ladder computation period is the same as control period.

Communication Function

	Function	Method	Interface	Targets	Max connection	Communication Data
Modbus/TCP	A standard industry protocol allowing communications between the controller and devices such as PCs, PLCs, and DCSs.	Server	Ethernet	PLC and others	2 connections	PV, ALM etc
		Gateway	Ethernet + RS-485	RS-485: UT75A/UT55A/ UT52A/UT35A/UT32A/ UP55A/UP35A/UM33A (*1)	31 units	
Modbus (RTU/ASCII)		Slave	RS-485	PLC and others, UT75A/ UT55A/UT52A/UT35A/ UT32A/UP55A/UP35A/ UP32A/UM33A (*1)	31 units	
PROFIBUS-DP	Used for communication between PLCs and remote I/O, enabling highspeed data transmission.	Slave	RS-485	PLC and others	Number of nodes: 126	
		Modbus master function	RS-485	UT75A/UT55A/UT52A/ UT35A/UT32A/UP55A/ UP35A	31 Units (Main Controller is included.)	
CC-Link		Slave	RS-485	PLC and others	Number of nodes: 42 (Remote device)	
		Modbus master function	RS-485	UT75A/UT55A/UT52A/ UT35A/UT32A/UP55A/ UP35A/UP32A/UM33A	31 Units (Main Controller is included.)	
DeviceNet		Slave	RS-485	PLC and others	Number of nodes: 64	
		Modbus master function	RS-485	UT75A/UT55A/UT52A/ UT35A/UT32A/UP55A/ UP35A	31 Units (Main Controller is included.)	
Peer to peer	A protocol allowing multiple controllers to send and receive data between one another. The Ladder Program is used.	Multi-drop	RS-485 (2 wire only)	UT75A/UT55A/UT52A/ UT35A/UT32A/UP55A/ UP35A/UP32A	Read/Write: 4 units Read only : 28 units	
Coordinated Communication	A protocol to coordinate the operation of two or more instruments controlling the same process.	Master/ Slave	RS-485	UT75A/UT55A/UT52A/ UT35A/UT32A/UP55A/ UP35A/UP32A (*2)	Master : 1 unit Slave : 31 units	
PC link	The proprietary Yokogawa protocol allowing communications to PCs, PLCs and touch panels.	Slave	RS-485	UT75A/UT55A/UT52A/ UT35A/UT32A/UP55A/ UP35A/UP32A/UM33A (*2)	31 units	
Ladder	A protocol to communicate to PLCs.					

*1: UT digital indicating controller, Signal conditioner JUXTA, Power monitor POWERCERT can be connected.
*2: UT digital indication controllers can be connected.

Physical Interface

Ethernet
Standard : IEEE802.3 (10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX)
Max segment length : 100 m
Max. Connecting Configuration : Cascade Max. 4 level (10BASE-T), Max. 2 level (100BASE-TX)

RS-485
Standard: EIA RS-485
Communication method: Two-wire harf-duplex or four-wire harf-duplex, start-stop synchronization, and non-procedural
Baud rate: 600,1200,2400,4800,9600,19200 or 38400 bps (*3)
Peer to peer communication is fixed at 19200 bps
Maximum communication distance: 1200 m
Terminating resistor: 220Ω (External)
*3: “38400 bps” is available only for UP35A (Type 3 code = 1)

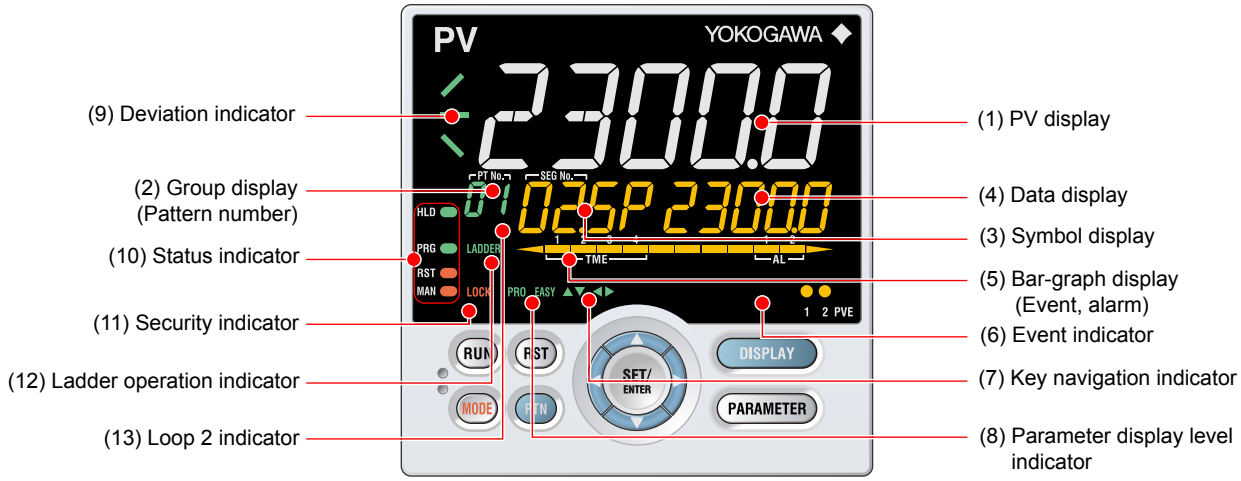
All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

PROFIBUS-DP	Standard : Field bus (IEC61158) Corresponding version : DP V0 Baud rate : 9.6k, 19.2k, 45.45k, 93.75k, 187.5k, 0.5M, 1.5M, 3M, 6M, 12M, AUTO (*4) Communication distance : 1200 m (9.6k to 93.75k), 1000m (187.5k), 400m (0.5M), 200m (1.5M), 100m (3M to 12M) *4: AUTO automatically sets the baud rate to that of the host controller (PROFIBUS-DP master).
CC-Link	Supported version : Remote device (Ver.1.10, Ver.2.00) Baud rate : 156k, 625k, 2.5M, 5M, 10M bps Transmission distance : 1.2km (156k bps), 600m (625k bps), 200m (2.5M bps), 150m (5M bps), 100m (10M bps) When using optical repeater : 7.6 km (156k) to 4.3 km (10M)
DeviceNet	Standard : Field bus (IEC61158) Baud rate 125k, 250k, 500k bps Transmission distance 500m (125k bps), 250m (250k bps), 100m (500k bps)

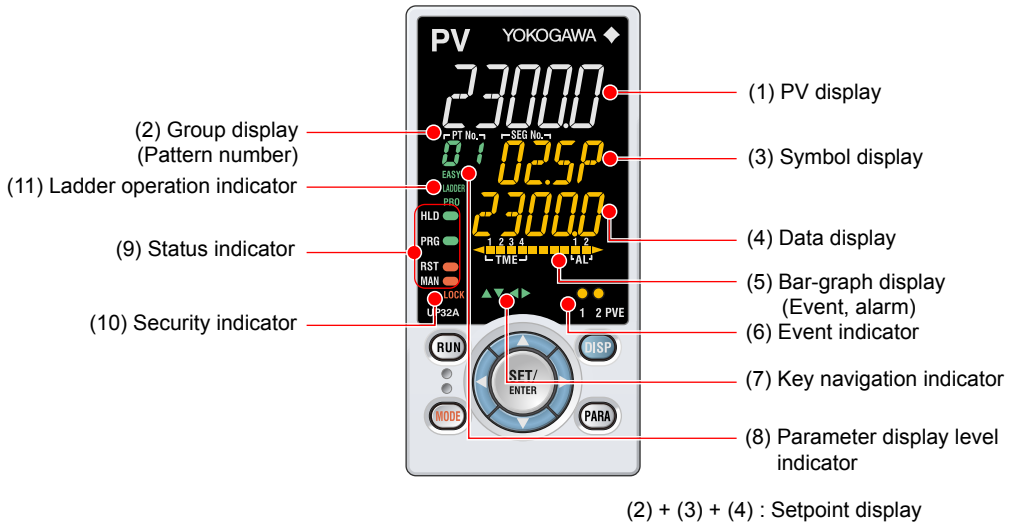
■ Hardware Specifications

Display Specifications

- PV display: 5-digit, 14-segment active color LCD (white/red)
  Character height; UP35A: 21.5 mm, UP32A: 13.0 mm
- Data display: 5-digit, 11-segment color LCD (orange)
- Bar graph display: 12-segment color LCD (orange)



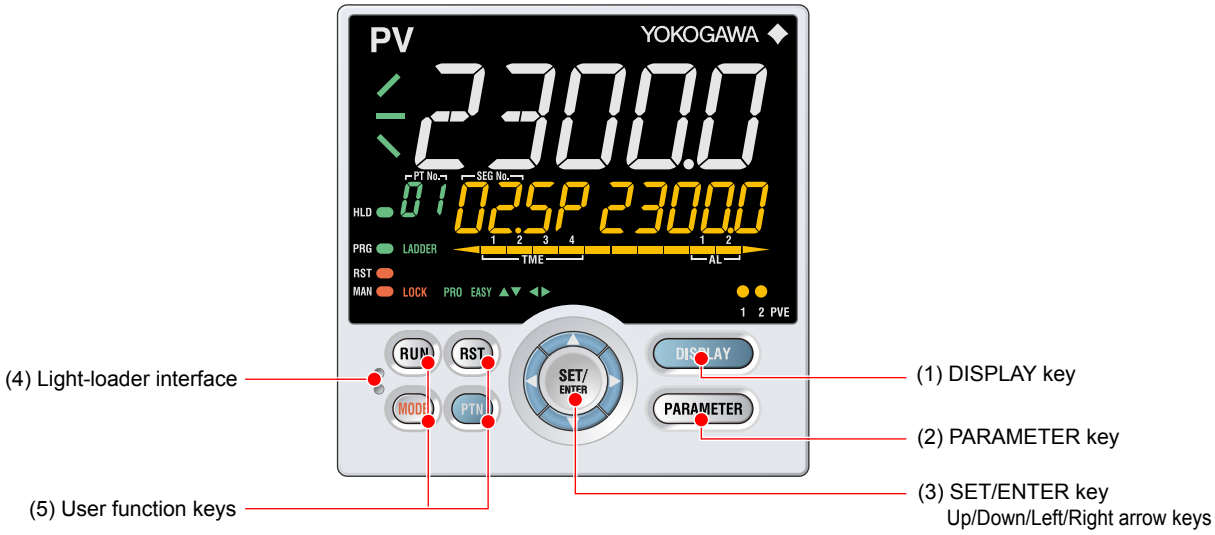
UP35A



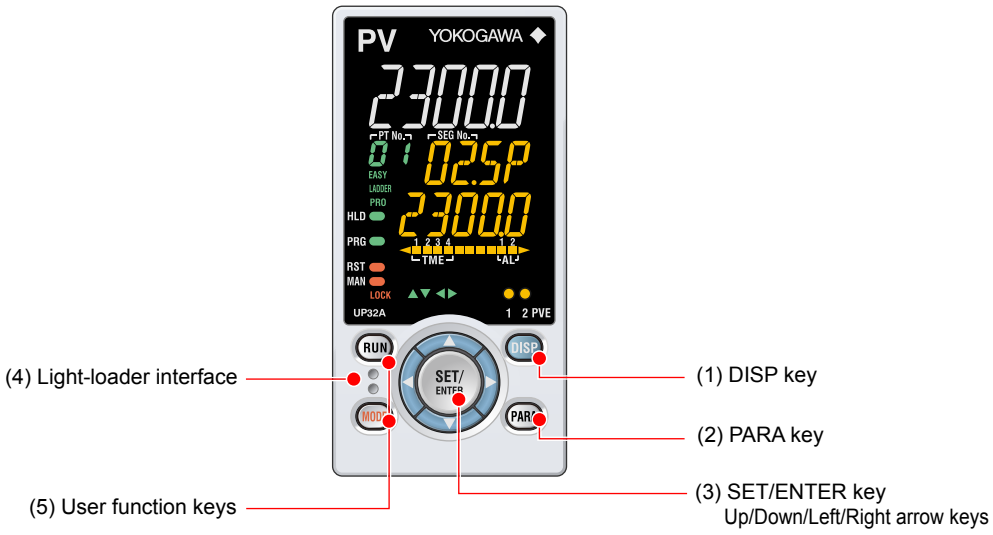
UP32A

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Names of Operation Parts



UP35A



UP32A

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Universal Input Specifications

- Number of inputs: 1
- Input type, instrument range, and measurement accuracy: See the table below.

Input Type		Instrument Range (°C)			Instrument Range (°F)			Accuracy
Thermo-couple	K	-270.0	to	1370.0°C	-450.0	to	2500.0°F	±0.1% of instrument range ±1 digit for 0°C or more ±0.2% of instrument range ±1 digit for less than 0°C ±2% of instrument range ±1 digit for less than -200.0°C of thermocouple K ±1% of instrument range ±1 digit for less than -200.0°C of thermocouple T
		-270.0	to	1000.0°C	-450.0	to	2300.0°F	
		-270.0	to	500.0°C	-200.0	to	1000.0°F	
	J	-200.0	to	1200.0°C	-300.0	to	2300.0°F	
	T	-270.0	to	400.0°C	-450.0	to	750.0°F	
		0.0	to	400.0°C	-200.0	to	750.0°F	
	B	0.0	to	1800.0°C	32	to	3300°F	±0.15% of instrument range ±1 digit for 400°C or more ±5% of instrument range ±1 digit for less than 400°C
	S	0.0	to	1700.0°C	32	to	3100°F	±0.15% of instrument range ±1 digit
	R	0.0	to	1700.0°C	32	to	3100°F	
	N	-200.0	to	1300.0°C	-300.0	to	2400.0°F	±0.1% of instrument range ±1 digit ±0.25% of instrument range ±1 digit for less than 0°C
	E	-270.0	to	1000.0°C	-450.0	to	1800.0°F	±0.1% of instrument range ±1 digit for 0°C or more ±0.2% of instrument range ±1 digit for less than 0°C ±1.5% of instrument range ±1 digit for less than -200.0°C of thermocouple E.
	L	-200.0	to	900.0°C	-300.0	to	1600.0°F	
	U	-200.0	to	400.0°C	-300.0	to	750.0°F	
		0.0	to	400.0°C	-200.0	to	1000.0°F	
	W	0.0	to	2300.0°C	32	to	4200°F	±0.2% of instrument range ±1 digit (Note 2)
	Platinel 2	0.0	to	1390.0°C	32.0	to	2500.0°F	±0.1% of instrument range ±1 digit
	PR20-40	0.0	to	1900.0°C	32	to	3400°F	±0.5% of instrument range ±1 digit for 800°C or more Accuracy is not guaranteed for less than 800°C.
	W97Re3-W75Re25	0.0	to	2000.0°C	32	to	3600°F	±0.2% of instrument range ±1 digit
RTD	JPt100	-200.0	to	500.0°C	-300.0	to	1000.0°F	±0.1% of instrument range ±1 digit (Note 1)
		-150.00	to	150.00°C	-200.0	to	300.0°F	±0.1% of instrument range ±1 digit
	Pt100	-200.0	to	850.0°C	-300.0	to	1560.0°F	±0.1% of instrument range ±1 digit (Note 1)
		-200.0	to	500.0°C	-300.0	to	1000.0°F	
		-150.00	to	150.00°C	-200.0	to	300.0°F	±0.1% of instrument range ±1 digit
Standard signal		0.400 to 2.000 V						±0.1% of instrument range ±1 digit
		1.000 to 5.000 V						
		4.00 to 20.00 mA						
DC voltage/current		0.000 to 2.000 V						
		0.00 to 10.00 V						
		0.00 to 20.00 mA						
		-10.00 to 20.00 mV						
		0.0 to 100.0 mV						

The accuracy is that in the standard operating conditions: 23±2°C, 55±10%RH, and power frequency at 50/60 Hz.
Note 1: ±0.3°C ±1 digit in the range between 0 and 100°C, ±0.5°C ±1 digit in the range between -100 and 200°C.
Note 2: W: W-5% Re/W-26% Re(Hoskins Mfg.Co.). ASTM E988

- Input sampling (control) period: 200 ms
- Burnout detection:
  Functions at TC, RTD, and standard signal.
  Upscale, downscale, and off can be specified.
  For standard signal, burnout is determined to have occurred if it is 0.1 V or 0.4 mA or less.
- Input bias current: 0.05 μA (for TC or RTD)
- Measured current (RTD): About 0.16 mA
- Input resistance:
  TC or mV input: 1 MΩ or more
  V input: About 1 MΩ
  mA input: About 250 Ω
- Allowable signal source resistance:
  TC or mV input: 250 Ω or less
  Effects of signal source resistance: 0.1 μV/Ω or less
  DC voltage input: 2 kΩ or less
  Effects of signal source resistance: About 0.01%/100 Ω
- Allowable wiring resistance:
  RTD input: Max. 150 Ω/wire (The conductor resistance between the three wires shall be equal.)
  Wiring resistance effect: ±0.1ºC/10 Ω
- Allowable input voltage/current:
  TC, mV, mA and RTD input: ±10 V DC
  V input: ±20 V DC
  mA input: ±40 mA
- Noise rejection ratio:
  Normal mode: 40 dB or more (at 50/60 Hz)
  Common mode: 120 dB or more (at 50/60 Hz)
  For 100-240 V AC, the power frequency can be set manually.
  Automatic detection is also available.
  For 24 V AC/DC, the power frequency can be set manually.
- Reference junction compensation error:
  ±1.0ºC (15 to 35ºC)
  ±1.5ºC (-10 to 15ºC and 35 to 50ºC)
- Applicable standards: JIS/IEC/DIN (ITS-90) for TC and RTD

Contact Input Specifications

- Number of inputs: See the table of Model and Suffix Codes.
- Input type: No-voltage contact input or transistor contact input
- Input contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more
  Use a contact with a minimum on-current of 1 mA or less.
- ON/OFF detection:
  No-voltage contact input:
  Contact resistance of 1 kΩ or less is determined as “ON” and contact resistance of 50 kΩ or more as “OFF.”
  Transistor contact input:
  Input voltage of 2 V or less is determined as “ON” and leakage current must not exceed 100 μA when “OFF.”
- Minimum status detection hold time: Control period +50 ms
- Use: PTNO. switch, operation mode switch, and event input

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Analog Output Specifications

- Number of outputs:
  Control output: 1
  Cooling-side control output of Heating/cooling type: 1
- Output type: Current output or voltage pulse output
- Current output: 4 to 20 mA DC or 0 to 20 mA DC/load resistance of 600 Ω or less
- Current output accuracy: ±0.1% of span (±5% of span for 1 mA or less)
  The accuracy is that in the standard operating conditions: 23±2°C, 55±10%RH, and power frequency at 50/60 Hz.
- Voltage pulse output:
  Use: Time proportional output
  On-voltage: 12 V or more/load resistance of 600 Ω or more
  Off-voltage: 0.1 V DC or less
  Time resolution: 10 ms or 0.1% of output, whichever is larger
- Time resolution of control output: 10 ms or 0.1% of output, whichever is larger

*: The control output should always be used with a load of 10 mA or more.
The event output should always be used with a load of 1 mA or more.

Retransmission Output Specifications

- Number of outputs: Retransmission output; 1, shared with 15 V DC loop power supply or Cooling-side control output.
- Current output: 4 to 20 mA DC or 0 to 20 mA DC/ load resistance of 600 Ω or less
- Current output accuracy (conversion accuracy from PV display on the set scale): ±0.1% of span (±5% of span for 1 mA or less)
  The accuracy is that in the standard operating conditions: 23±2°C, 55±10%RH, and power frequency at 50/60 Hz.
  This is not conversion accuracy through input and output but the performance of transmission output itself.

15 V DC Loop Power Supply Specifications

(Shared with retransmission output or Cooling-side control output.)

- Power supply: 14.5 to 18.0 V DC
- Maximum supply current: About 21 mA (with short-circuit current limiting circuit)

Step Response Time Specifications

Within 1 s
(63% of analog output response time when a step change of 10 to 90% of input span is applied)

Relay Contact Output Specifications

- Contact type and number of outputs:
  Control output: contact point 1c; 1 point
  Cooling-side control output of Heating/cooling type: contact point 1c; 1 point
  Event output: contact point 1a; 3 points (common is independent)
- Contact rating:
  Contact point 1c (control output): 250 V AC, 3 A or 30 V DC, 3A (resistance load)
  Contact point 1a (control output): 240 V AC, 3 A or 30 V DC, 3 A (resistance load)
  Contact point 1a (alarm output): 240 V AC, 1A or 30 V DC, 1 A (resistance load)
- Use: Time proportional output, event output, alarm output, FAIL output, etc.

Transistor Contact Output Specifications

- Number of outputs: See the table of Model and Suffix Codes.
- Output type: Open collector (SINK current)
- Output contact rating: Max. 24 V DC, 50 mA
- Output time resolution: Min. 200 ms
- Use: Event output, alarm output, FAIL output, etc.

Position Proportional Output Specifications

- Position signal input:
  Slide resistance: 100 Ω to 2.5 kΩ of total resistance
  100% side and slide line: with disconnection detection
  0% side: without disconnection detection
  Current input: 4 to 20 mA (with disconnection detection)
  Input resistance: about 330 Ω
- Sampling period: 50 ms
- Measurement resolution: 0.1% of input span
- Position proportional relay output:
  UP35A: Contact point 1a; 2 points, 250 V AC, 3 A or 30 V DC, 3 A (resistance load)
  UP32A: Contact point 1a; 2 points, 240 V AC, 3 A or 30 V DC, 3 A (resistance load)

Note: This should always be used with a load of 10 mA or more.

Heater Break Alarm Specifications

- Number of inputs: 2
- Number of outputs: 2 (transistor contact output)
- Use: Measures the heater current using an external current transformer (CT) and generates a heater break alarm when the measured value is less than the break detection value.
- Current transformer input resistance: About 9.4 Ω
- Current transformer input range: 0.0 to 0.1 Arms (0.12 Arms or more cannot be applied.)
- Heater current setting range: OFF, 0.1 to 300.0 Arms
  Heater current measured value display range: 0.0 to 360.0 Arms

Note: The CT ratio can be set. CT ratio setting range: 1 to 3300

- Recommended CT: CT from U.R.D., Ltd.
  CTL-6-S-H: CT ratio 800, measurable current range: 0.1 to 80.0 Arms
  CTL-12L-30: CT ratio 3000, measurable current range: 0.1 to 180.0 Arms
- Heater current measurement period: 200 ms
- Heater current measurement accuracy: ±5% of current transformer input range span ± 1digit (CT error is not included.)
- Heater current detection resolution: Within 1/250 of current transformer input range span
- Break detection On-time: Min. 0.2 second (for time proportional output)

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Safety and EMC Standards

- Safety:
  Compliant with IEC/EN 61010-1 (CE), IEC/EN 61010-2-201 (CE), IEC/EN 61010-2-030 (CE), approved by CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 61010-1 (CSA), approved by UL 61010-1.
  Installation category: II
  Pollution degree: 2
  Measurement category: I (CAT I) (UL, CSA)
  O (Other) (CE)
  Rated measurement input voltage: Max. 10 V DC
  Rated transient overvoltage: 1500 V (*)
  *: This is a reference safety standard value for measurement category I of CSA/UL 61010-1, and for measurement category O of IEC/EN 61010-2-030. This value is not necessarily a guarantee of instrument performance.
- EMC standards:
  Compliant with
  CE marking
  EN 61326-1 Class A, Table 2 (For use in industrial locations),
  EN 61326-2-3
  *: The instrument continues to operate at a measurement accuracy of within ±20% of the range during testing.
  EN 55011 Class A, Group 1
  EN 61000-3-2 Class A
  EN 61000-3-3
  EMC Regulatory Arrangement in Australia and New Zealand
  EN 55011 Class A, Group 1
- KC marking: Electromagnetic wave interference prevention standard, electromagnetic wave protection standard compliance

Construction, Installation, and Wiring

- Dust-proof and drip-proof: IP66 (for front panel) (Not available for side-by-side close mounting)/NEMA4 *
  *: Hose-down test only
- Material: Polycarbonate (Flame retardancy: UL94V-0)
- Case color: White (Light gray) or Black (Light charcoal gray)
- Weight: 0.5 kg or less
- External dimensions (mm):
  UP35A: 96 (W) × 96 (H) × 65 (depth from the panel face)
  UP32A: 48 (W) × 96 (H) × 65 (depth from the panel face)
  (Depth except the projection on the rear panel)
- Installation: Direct panel mounting; mounting bracket, one each for upper and lower mounting
- Panel cutout dimensions (mm):
  UP35A: $92^{+0.8/0}$ (W) × $92^{+0.8/0}$ (H)
  UP32A: $45^{+0.6/0}$ (W) × $92^{+0.8/0}$ (H)
- Mounting attitude: Up to 30 degrees above the horizontal. No downward titling allowed.
- Wiring: M3 screw terminal with square washer (for signal wiring and power wiring)

Power Supply Specifications and Isolation

- Power supply:
  Rated voltage: 100-240 V AC (+10%/-15%), 50/60 Hz
  24 V AC/DC (+10%/-15%) (for /DC option)
- Power consumption:
  UP35A: 18 VA (DC: 9 VA, AC: 14 VA if /DC option is specified)
  UP32A: 15 VA (DC: 7 VA, AC: 11 VA if /DC option is specified)
- Data backup: Nonvolatile memory
- Power holdup time: 20 ms (for 100 V AC drive)
- Withstanding voltage
  Between primary terminals and secondary terminals: 2300 V AC for 1 minute (UL, CSA)
  Between primary terminals and secondary terminals: 3000 V AC for 1 minute (CE)
  Between primary terminals: 1500 V AC for 1 minute
  Between secondary terminals: 500 V AC for 1 minute
  (Primary terminals: Power* and relay output terminals; Secondary terminals: Analog I/O signal terminals, contact input terminals, communication terminals and functional grounding terminals.)
  *: Power terminals for 24V AC/DC models are the secondary terminals.
- Insulation resistance: Between power supply terminals and a grounding terminal 20 MΩ or more at 500 V DC
- Isolation specifications

PV (universal) input terminals	Internal circuits	Power supply
Control, retransmission (analog) output terminals (not isolated between the analog output terminals) Valve position (feedback) input terminals		
Control relay (contact point c/contact point a x 2) output terminals		
PV event-1 relay (contact point a) output terminals		
PV event-2 relay (contact point a) output terminals		
Time event-1 relay (contact point a) output terminals		
Position proportional relay output terminals		
Contact input terminals (all) RS-485 communication terminals		
24 V DC loop power supply terminals		
Contact output (transistor) terminals		
Ethernet communication terminal		
PROFIBUS-DP/DeviceNet/CC-Link communication terminals		
Current transformer input terminals		

The circuits divided by lines are insulated mutually.

Environmental Conditions

Normal Operating Conditions:

- Ambient temperature: -10 to 50ºC (side-by-side close mounting: -10 to 40 ºC)
  If the CC-Link option is specified, 0 to 50 °C for UP35A; 0 to 40 °C for UP32A.
  (side-by-side mounting: 0 to 40 °C for UP35A/UP32A with CC-Link option)
- Ambient humidity: 20 to 90% RH (no condensation allowed)
- Magnetic field: 400 A/m or less
- Continuous vibration at 5 to 9 Hz: Half amplitude of 1.5 mm or less, 1oct/min for 90 minutes each in the three axis directions
  Continuous vibration at 9 to 150 Hz: 4.9 m/s^2 or less, 1oct/min for 90 minutes each in the three axis directions
- Short-period vibration: 14.7 m/s^2, 15 seconds or less
- Shock: 98 m/s^2 or less, 11 ms
- Altitude: 2000 m or less above sea level
- Warm-up time: 30 minutes or more after the power is turned on
- Startup time: Within 10 seconds
  *: The LCD (a liquid crystal display) is used for a display portion of this product. The LCD has a characteristic that the display action becomes late at the low temperature. However, the control function is not affected.

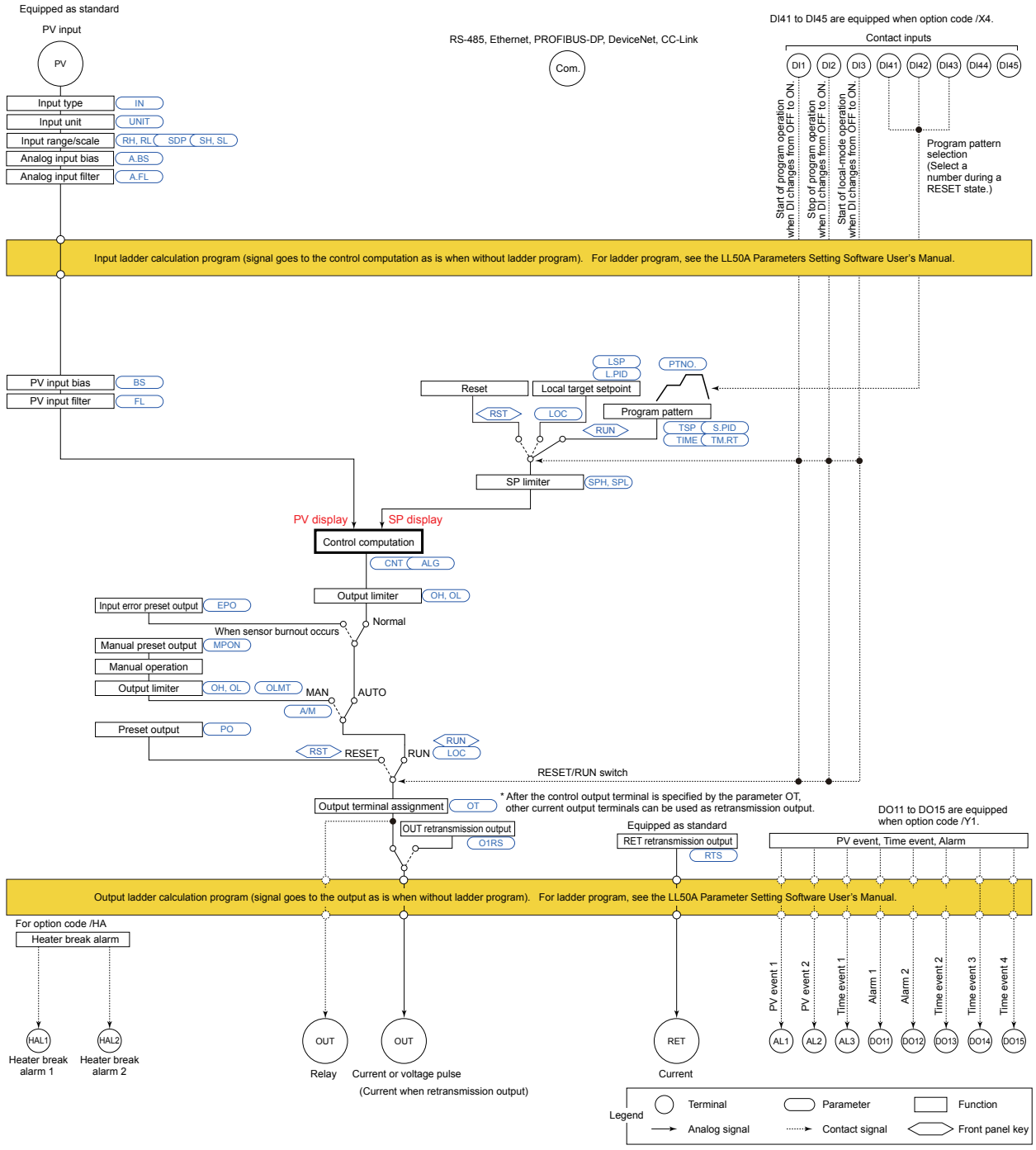
All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Transportation and Storage Conditions:
- Temperature: -25 to 70ºC
- Temperature change rate: 20ºC/h or less
- Humidity: 5 to 95% RH (no condensation allowed)

Effects of Operating Conditions
- Effect of ambient temperature:
  Voltage or TC input: ±1 µV/ºC or ±0.01% of F.S./ºC, whichever is larger
  Current input: ±0.01% of F.S./ºC
  RTD input: ±0.05ºC/ºC (ambient temperature) or less
  Analog output: ±0.02% of F.S./ºC or less
- Effect of power supply voltage fluctuation
  Analog input: ±0.05% of F.S. or less
  Analog output: ±0.05% of F.S. or less
  (Each within rated voltage range)

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

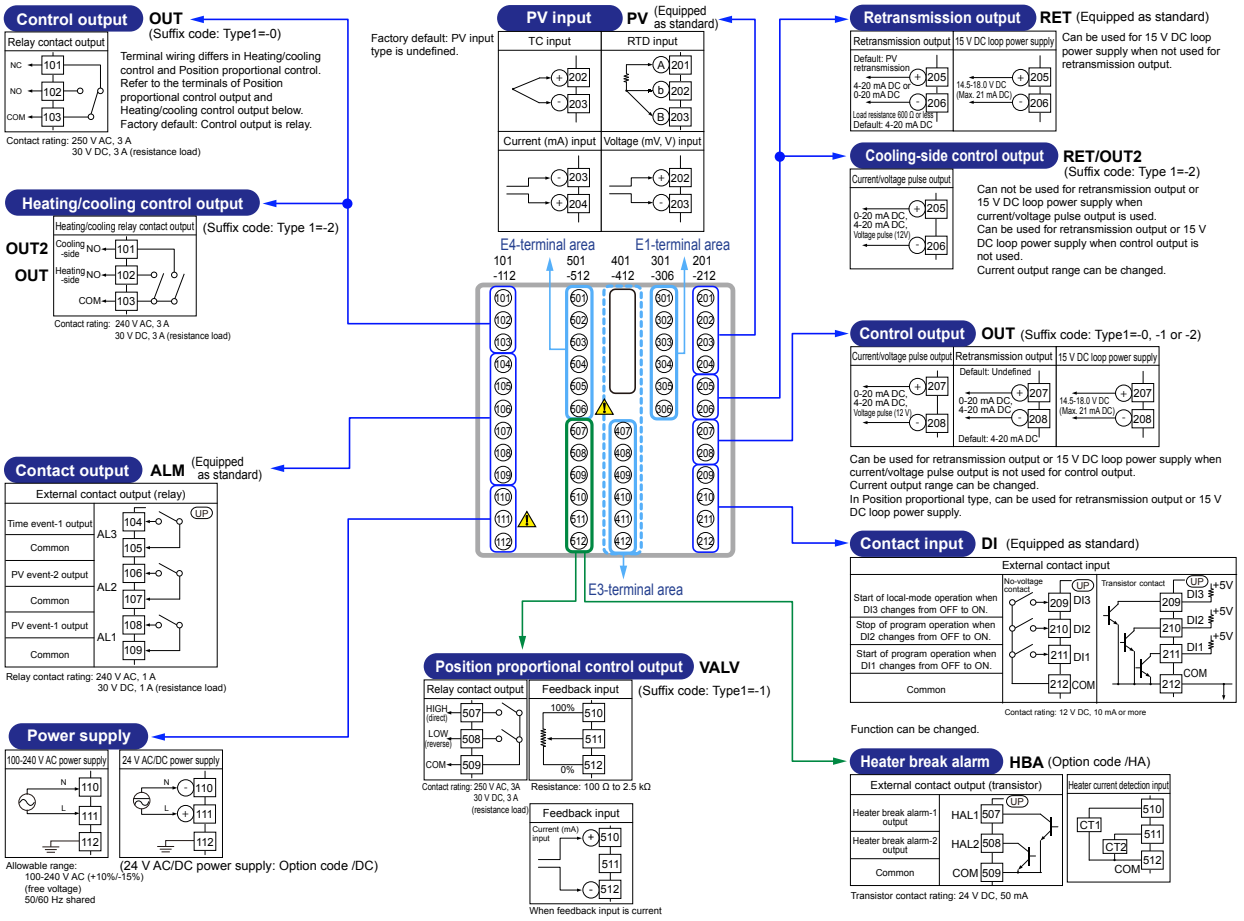
■ Block Diagram



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ Terminal Arrangement

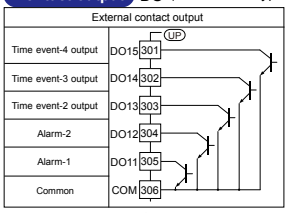
Terminal Arrangement for UP35A Single Loop Control



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

301-306 E1-Terminal Area

Contact output **DO** (Suffix code: Type 2=1)

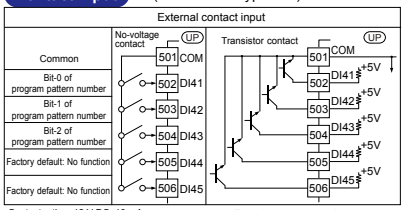


Transistor contact rating: 24 V DC, 50 mA

Function can be assigned to the terminals with no function.

501-506 E4-Terminal Area

Contact input **DI** (Suffix code: Type 2=1)



Contact rating: 12 V DC, 10 mA or more

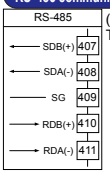
Function can be assigned to the terminals with no function.

Program patterns can be selected according to the combination of ON and OFF contact inputs.

	Program pattern no.			
	1	2	3	4
DI41	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
DI42	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
DI43	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON

401-412 E3-Terminal Area

RS-485 communication **RS485**



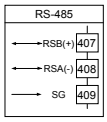
(Suffix code: Type 3=1)

Ethernet communication (with gateway function)

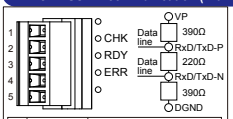
10BASE-T/100BASE-TX RJ45 connector

ETHR
(Suffix code: Type 3=2)

Upper side LED (baud rate)	
Color	Amber
Lit	100M bps
Unlit	10M bps
Lower side LED (link activity)	
Color	Green
Lit	Linked
Blink	Active
Unlit	Link failure



PROFIBUS-DP communication (with Modbus master)

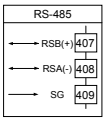


Pin	Signal name	Description
1	VP	+5V bus power
2	RxD/TxD-P	Data signal (positive data receive/transmit)
3	RxD/TxD-N	Data signal (negative data recive/transmit)
4	DGND	Signal ground
5	SHIELD	Shield ground

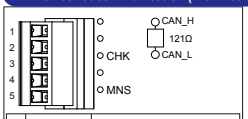
LED	Lit	Unlit
CHK (red)	User profile error	Normal
RDY (green)	Normal Communicating successfully	No electricity, or Communication failure
ERR (red)	Not connected, or communication failure (flashing)	Normal

PROF
(Suffix code: Type 3=4)

If the UT is located at the end of a segment for the PROFIBUS communication wiring, terminating resistors are separately needed. These are to be prepared by users. (390 Ω: 2 pcs. 220 Ω: 1 pc., or an active terminator.)



DeviceNet communication (with Modbus master)

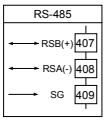


Pin	Signal name	Description
1	V+	DeviceNet power supply 24V
2	CAN_H	RX/TX + signal
3	DRAIN	Shield/Drain wire
4	CAN_L	RX/TX - signal
5	V-	DeviceNet power supply common

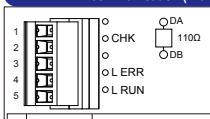
LED	Lit/flashing	Unlit
CHK (red)	User profile error	Normal
MNS (green /red)	Normal, communicating successfully (green, lit), Not connected (green, flashing).	No electricity
	Critical link failure (red, lit), Connection timeout (red, flashing)	
	At power-on/Communication faulted (green/red, flashing)	

DNET
(Suffix code: Type 3=5)

If the UT is located at the end of a segment for the DeviceNet communication wiring, terminating resistors are separately needed. These are to be prepared by users. (121 Ω: 1 pc.)



CC-Link communication (with Modbus master)

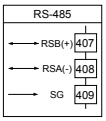


Pin	Signal name	Description
1	FG	Flame ground
2	SLD	Shield
3	DG	TX/RX signal ground
4	DB	RX signal
5	DA	TX signal

LED	Lit	Unlit
CHK (red)	User profile error/ Address error	Normal
L ERR (red)	Communication failure (CRC error)	Normal
L RUN (green)	Normal Communicating successfully	No carrier detected/ Communication timeout

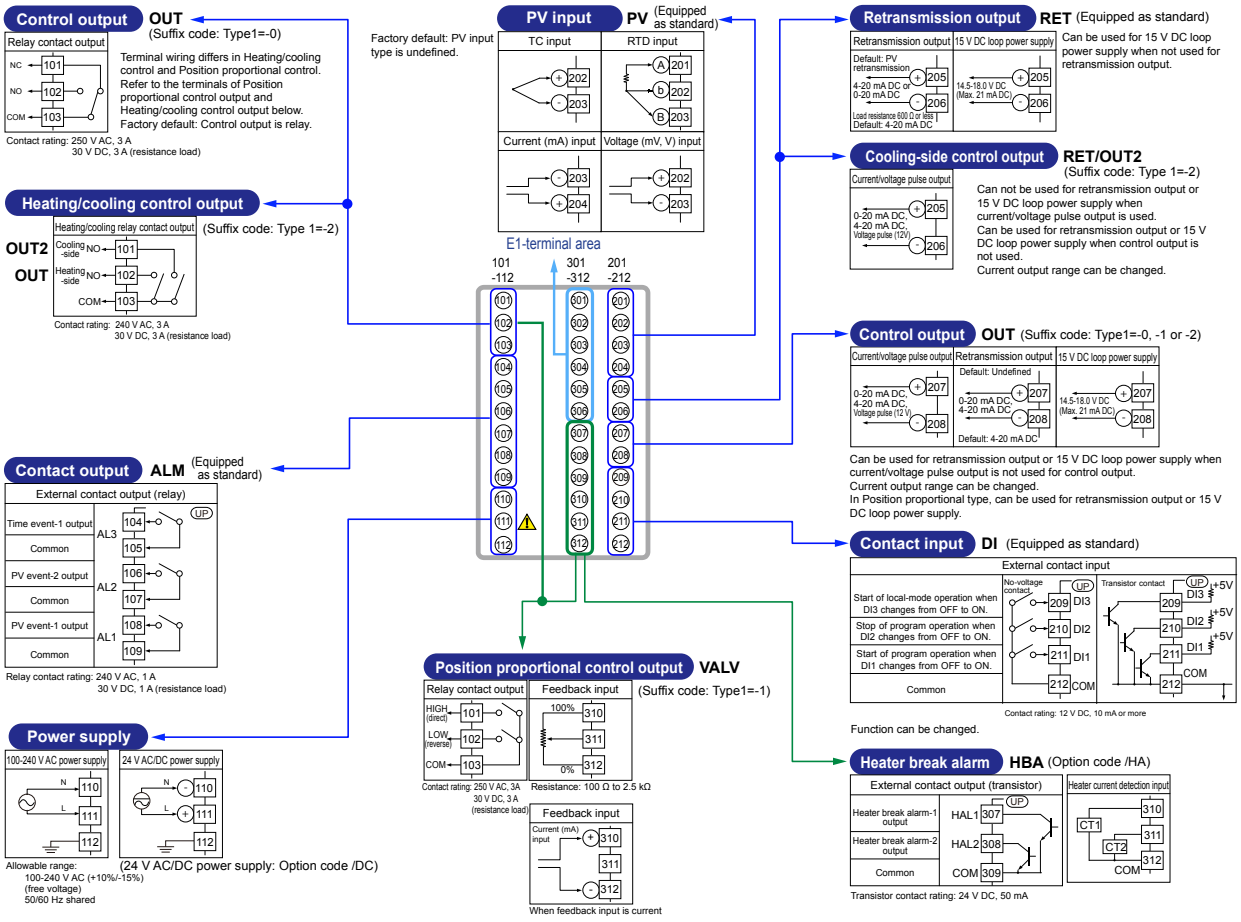
CC-L
(Suffix code: Type 3=3)

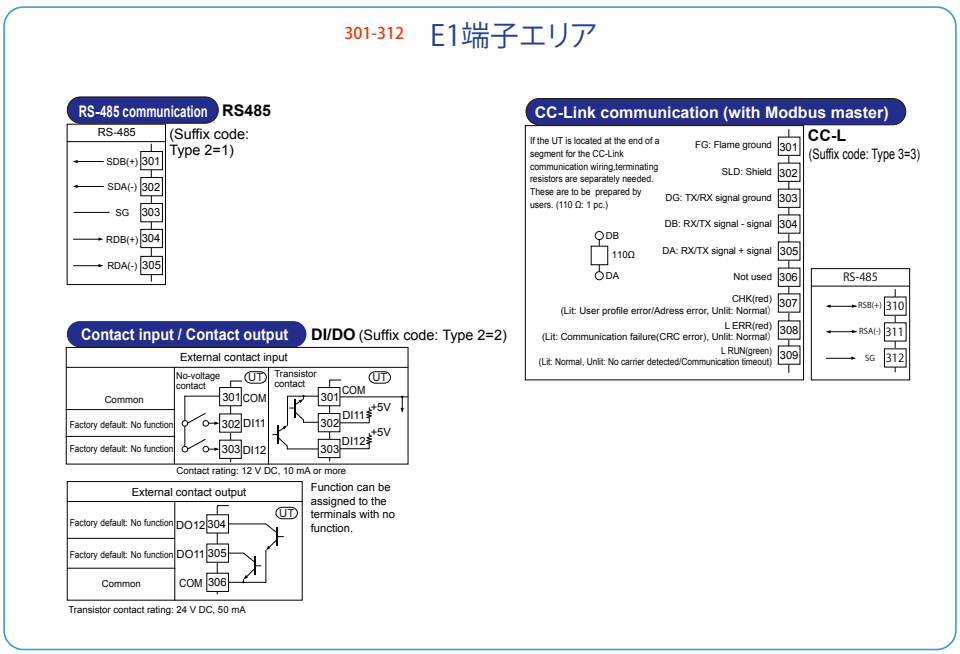
If the UT is located at the end of a segment for the CC-Link communication wiring, terminating resistors are separately needed. These are to be prepared by users. (110 Ω: 1 pc.)



All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

Terminal Arrangement for UP32A Single Loop Control

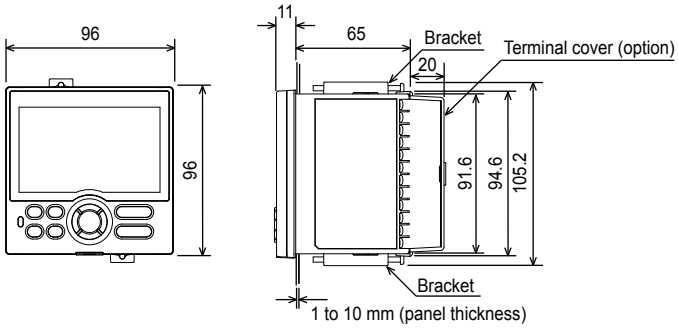




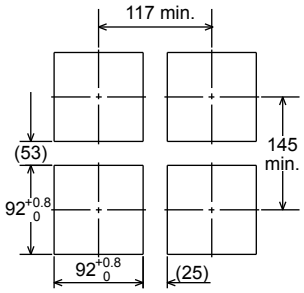
All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ External Dimensions and Panel Cutout Dimensions

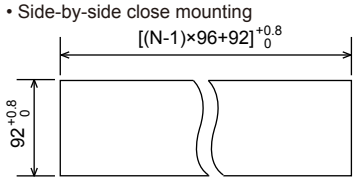
UP35A



• General mounting



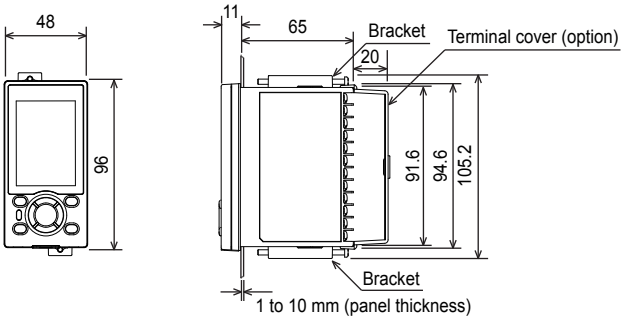
• Side-by-side close mounting



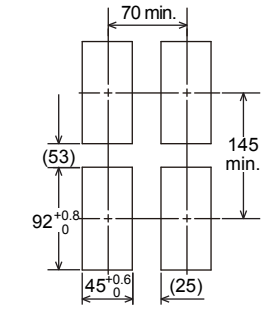
"N" stands for the number of controllers to be installed.
However, the measured value applies if N≥5.

Normal tolerance:
±(value of JIS B 0401-1998 tolerance class IT18)/2

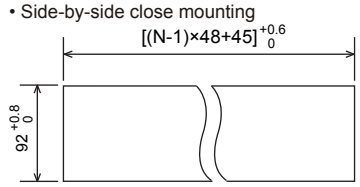
UP32A



• General mounting



• Side-by-side close mounting



"N" stands for the number of controllers to be installed.
However, the measured value applies if N≥5.

Normal tolerance:
±(value of JIS B 0401-1998 tolerance class IT18)/2

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ Model and Suffix Code

Model	Suffix code						Option code	Description
UP35A								Program Controller (Power supply: 100-240 V AC) 2 program patterns/20 program segments (When the /AP option is specified, 4 program patterns/40 program segments, max. 20 segments per pattern.) (provided with retransmission output or 15 V DC loop power supply, 3 DIs, and 3 DOs)
Type 1: Basic control	**-0**							Standard type
	-1							Position proportional type
	-2							Heating/cooling type
Type 2: Functions		**0**						None
		1						5 additional DIs, 5 additional DOs
Type 3: Open networks			**0**					None
			1					RS-485 communication (Max.38.4 kbps, 2-wire/4-wire)
			2					Ethernet communication (with serial gateway function)
			3					CC-Link communication (with Modbus master function)
			4					PROFIBUS-DP communication (with Modbus master function)
			5					DeviceNet communication (with Modbus master function)
Display language (*1)				**-1**				English (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-2				German (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-3				French (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-4				Spanish (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
Case color					**0**			White (Light gray)
					1			Black (Light charcoal gray)
Fixed code						**-00**		Always “-00” (for Standard Code Model)
Option codes							**/AP**	2 additional patterns/20 additional segments
							/HA	Heater break alarm (*2)
							/DC	Power supply 24 V AC/DC
							/CT	Coating (*3)
							/CV	Terminal Cover

*1: English, German, French, and Spanish are available for the guide display.
*2: The /HA option can be specified only when the Type 1 code is "-0" or "-2."
*3: When the /CT option is specified, the UP35A does not conform to the safety standards (UL and CSA) and CE marking (Products with /CT option are not intended for EEA-market).

Model	Suffix code						Option code	Description
UP32A								Program Controller (Power supply: 100-240 V AC) 2 program patterns/20 program segments (When the /AP option is specified, 4 program patterns/40 program segments, max. 20 segments per pattern.) (provided with retransmission output or 15 V DC loop power supply, 3 DIs, and 3 DOs)
Type 1: Basic control	**-0**							Standard type
	-1							Position proportional type
	-2							Heating/cooling type
Type 2: Functions		**0**						None
		1						RS-485 communication (Max.38.4 kbps, 2-wire/4-wire)
		2						2 additional DIs, 2 additional DOs
Type 3: Open networks			**0**					None
			3					CC-Link communication (with Modbus master function) (*1)
Display language (*2)				**-1**				English (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-2				German (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-3				French (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
				-4				Spanish (Default. Can be switched to other language by the setting.)
Case color					**0**			White (Light gray)
					1			Black (Light charcoal gray)
Fixed code						**-00**		Always “-00” (for Standard Code Model)
Option codes							**/AP**	2 additional patterns/20 additional segments
							/HA	Heater break alarm (*3)
							/DC	Power supply 24 V AC/DC
							/CT	Coating (*4)
							/CV	Terminal Cover

*1: Type 3 code “3” can be specified only when both Type 1 and Type 2 code are “0”.
*2: English, German, French, and Spanish are available for the guide display.
*3: The /HA option can be specified only when the Type 1 code is “-0” or “-2” and Type 3 code is “0”.
*4: When the /CT option is specified, the UP32A does not conform to the safety standards (UL and CSA) and CE marking (Products with /CT option are not intended for EEA-market).

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation

■ Items to be specified when ordering

Model and suffix codes, whether User's Manual and QIC required.

■ Standard accessories

Brackets (mounting hardware), Unit label, Operation Guide.

■ Special Order Items

Model code	Suffix code	Description
LL50A	-00	Parameter Setting Software
X010	See the General Specifications (*)	Resistance Module

*: Necessary to input the current signal to the voltage input terminal.

Name	Model
Terminal cover for UP35A	UTAP001
Terminal cover for UP32A	UTAP002
User's Manual (CD)	UTAP003

User's Manual

Product user's manuals can be downloaded or viewed at the following URL. To view the user's manual, you need to use Adobe Reader 7 or later by Adobe Systems.

URL: http://www.yokogawa.com/ns/ut/im/

All Rights Reserved. Copyright © 2010, Yokogawa Electric Corporation
Subject to change without notice.

Appendix 1 Input and Output Table (for Standard model)

See the next page.

UP35A Model and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix code					Optional suffix code	INPUT	OUTPUT			
							PV	OUT	OUT2	VALV	RET
UP35A	-x	x	x	-xx	-00	/x	●				●
Type 1: Basic control	-0							●			
	-1									●	
	-2							●	♦		
Type 2: Functions		0									
		1									
Type 3: Open networks			x								
Display language/Case color				-xx							
Fixed code					-00						
Optional suffix codes						/HA					

●: Equipped
♦: Relay output only

UP32A Model and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix code					Optional suffix code	INPUT	OUTPUT			
							PV	OUT	OUT2	VALV	RET
UP32A	-x	x	x	-xx	-00	/x	●				●
Type 1: Basic control	-0							●			
	-1									●	
	-2							●	♦		
Type 2: Functions		0									
		1									
		2									
Type 3: Open networks			x								
Display language/Case color				-xx							
Fixed code					-00						
Optional suffix codes						/HA					

●: Equipped
♦: Relay output only

Description of symbol

PV: Measured input
OUT, OUT2: Control output
VALV: Position proportional output
RET: Retransmission output
DI1 to DI3: Contact input
DI11 to DI15: Contact input
AL1 to AL3: Alarm output
DO11 to DO45: Contact output
HAL1 to HAL2: Heater break alarm output

UP35A (Continued)

DI								DO									
DI1	DI2	DI3	DI11	DI12	DI13	DI14	DI15	AL1	AL2	AL3	DO11	DO12	DO13	DO14	DO15	HAL1	HAL2
●	●	●						●	●	●							
			●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●		
																●	●

●: Equipped

UP32A (Continued)

DI					DO						
DI1	DI2	DI3	DI11	DI12	AL1	AL2	AL3	DO11	DO12	HAL1	HAL2
●	●	●			●	●	●				
			●	●				●	●		
										●	●

●: Equipped

Appendix 2 Input and Output Table (for Detailed model)

UP35A Model and Suffix Codes

Model	Suffix code				Optional suffix code	INPUT	OUTPUT					RET
						PV	OUT (mA/ pulse)	OUT (relay)	OUT (triac)	VALV	OUT2 (relay)	RET/ OUT2
UP35A	-xxx	-xx	-x	x	/x	●						
Fixed code	-NNN											
Display language/ Case color	-xx											
Output 1			-A				●					
			-R					●				
			-U				●	●				
			-T						●			
			-P							●		
Output 2				A								♦
				R							●	
				U							●	♦
				N								
Retransmission output					/RT							●
Heater break alarm					/HA							
E1 terminal area					/X1							
					/Y1							
					/W1							
E3 terminal area					/CH3							
					/CC3							
					/PD3							
					/DN3							
					/ET3							
E4 terminal area					/L4							
					/X4							
					/Y4							
					/W4							
Power supply					/DC							
Additional treatment					/CT							

●: Equipped, ♦: RET terminals are used for the Output 2. Optional suffix code /RT can not be specified.

UP35A (Continued)

DI													DO														
DI1	DI2	DI3	DI11	DI12	DI13	DI14	DI15	DI41	DI42	DI43	DI44	DI45	AL1	AL2	AL3	DO11	DO12	DO13	DO14	DO15	DO41	DO42	DO43	DO44	DO45	HAL1	HAL2
●	●												●	●	●												
																										●	●
			●	●	●	●	●																				
																●	●	●	●	●							
			●	●												●	●										
								●	●	●	●	●															
																					●	●	●	●	●		
								●	●												●	●					

●: Equipped

Blank Page

Revision Information

- Title : UP35A Program Controller User's Manual
- Manual No. : IM 05P02D41-01EN

Sep. 2010/1st Edition
Newly published

Jan. 2011/2nd Edition
UL approved and error correction

Apr. 2015/3rd Edition
Functional enhancement

Mar. 2016/4th Edition
Safety standard IEC/EN 61010-2-201 conformity and error correction.

Blank Page